

**Journal**  
**of the Proceedings of the**  
**Bishops, Clergy, and Laity**  
**of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America**  
**Assembled in a**  
**General Convention**  
**1874**



**Digital Copyright Notice**

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

**Rights and Permissions Office**

The Archives of the Episcopal Church  
107 Denson Drive  
Austin, Texas 78752  
Email: [research@episcopalarchives.org](mailto:research@episcopalarchives.org)  
Telephone: 512-472-6816

# JOURNAL

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF

THE BISHOPS, CLERGY, AND LAITY

OF THE

# PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

ASSEMBLED IN A GENERAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CITY  
OF NEW YORK,

From Oct. 7th to Nov. 3d, inclusive,

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD

1874.

---

WITH AN APPENDIX.

---

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION:  
1875.



---

HARTFORD, CONN. :  
M. H. MALLORY & CO., PRINTERS.  
1875.

# ORDER

## *Of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the Duties of the Secretary.*

(Adopted October 15, 1841; amended October 2, 1844, October 9, 1874, and October 26, 1874.)

§ I. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary or, in his absence, the Assistant Secretary, or in the absence of both, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him; which record shall be *primâ facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, the House shall at once proceed to the election of a Vice-President, by ballot; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The Vice-President on being elected, may take his seat by the President, to aid him in the discharge of his duties; and he shall preside in the absence of the President from the chair. But the President shall appoint all Committees, unless the House shall otherwise order. Before proceeding to other business, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor; and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretary shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not—or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign—a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.


§ II. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the Testimonials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ III. The Secretary of the House of Deputies, and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

THE REV. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.

Residence, GENEVA, N. Y.

 The SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Deputies, as required by Sections III. and IV. of Canon 17 of Title I. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable. Duplicate testimonials are to be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese where the Convention is appointed to meet.

---

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,

THE REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.


Residence, NEW YORK CITY.

---


TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

NATHAN MATTHEWS, Esq.

Office, 96 Washington Street, BOSTON, MASS.

 Canon 1 of Title III., § V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each clergyman within such Diocese.

---

 The GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the City of Boston, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

# COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION,  
AND  
PERMANENT COMMISSIONS AND OFFICERS.

---

## HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

*Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study* (originally appointed, 1856; reappointed, 1868; continued, 1871).

The Bishops of Maryland, Connecticut, North Carolina, Western New York, and Ohio.

*Commission on Church Unity* (originally appointed, 1856; reappointed, 1868).

The Bishops of Maryland, North Carolina, Rhode Island, and Western New York.

*Committee to prepare and report Forms of Letters of Consecration, Testimonials, Commendations, and Certificates* (appointed, 1868; continued, 1871 and 1873).

The Bishops of Mississippi and Connecticut.

*Committee on the Organization of Provincial Synods* (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of Kentucky, North Carolina, New York, Texas, Easton, Ohio, and Missionary Bishop of Oregon.

*Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate* (appointed, 1871; continued, 1874).

The Bishops of Delaware, Minnesota, Nebraska, Central Pennsylvania, and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

*Committee on Suffragan Bishops, and Bishops for Tongues* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of North Carolina, Connecticut, Texas, Pennsylvania, and Kansas.

*Committee of Correspondence with the Hierarchy of the Eastern Churches* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Maryland, Florida, and Long Island.

*Committee on the Subject of Marriage with Relatives* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Maryland, North Carolina, Rhode Island, Central New York, and Central Pennsylvania.

*Commission of Correspondence with the Bishop and Synod of the Old Catholic Communion in Germany* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Maryland, Pittsburgh, and Albany.

*Committee (on the part of the House of Bishops) to certify changes in the Constitution and Canons.*

The Bishops of Connecticut and Pennsylvania.

### JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

*Commission on Church Archives* (appointed, 1868).

The Bishops of New Jersey and Pennsylvania; the Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., LL.D.; Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.

*Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishop of Connecticut, *Chairman*; the Bishops of Ohio, Pennsylvania, Western New York, Long Island, and Central New York; the Rev. Benj. I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., *Secretary*, Brooklyn, N. Y., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. Thomas L. Davies, D.D., the Rev. John Fulton, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Cambridge Livingston, *Treasurer*, Mr. Robert M. Mason, Mr. John A. King, Mr. Courtland Parker, LL.D.

#### SUB-COMMITTEES.

1. *On Oriental Churches.*

The Bishop of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Fulton, Mr. Ruggles.

2. *On the All-Catholic Movement in Europe.*

The Bishops of Western New York and Long Island, Rev. Drs. Schenck and Leeds, Messrs. Mason and King.

3. *On the Jansenist Church in Holland, and the Scandinavian Church.*

The Bishop of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Davies, Mr. Livingston.

4. *On Religious Bodies at Home and Abroad Looking to a Return to Primitive Order.*

The Bishop of Central New York, Rev. Dr. Leeds, Mr. Parker.

5. *On Correspondence with Foreign Chaplains.*

Rev. Dr. Schenck.

*Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in German* (originally appointed, 1850; reappointed, 1892; continued, from Convention to Convention).

The Bishops of Maryland, New Jersey, and Western New York; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. J. Isidor Mombert, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Falk, Ph.D.; Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D.

*Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish Language* (originally appointed, 1858; reappointed, 1871; continued, 1874).

The Bishops of New York, California, and Connecticut; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Charles R. Hale; Mr. Benjamin Stark, Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., Mr. T. F. Crane.

*Joint Committee on the Publication of the Journal* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.

*On the Godly Discipline of Communicant Members of the Churches* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Delaware, Easton, and Pittsburgh; the Rev. J. S. Shipman, the Rev. Edward J. Stearns, the Rev. H. W. Beers, D.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson, Mr. George C. McWhorter, Gen. J. H. Simpson, U. S. A.

*On the Force of Joint Resolutions* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Central New York, Arkansas, and New Hampshire; the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., Mr. George F. Comstock, LL.D., Mr. Alfred Mills.

*On Securing Increased Efficiency in the Government of the General Theological Seminary* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of North Carolina and Pittsburgh; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston, Mr. William Welsh.

*Joint Committee to Prepare and Report a Correct Version of the Prayer Book in the Italian Language* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishop of Central New York, and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina; the Rev. Robert J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. Constantine Stauder; Mr. Francis Philip Nash, LL.B.

*Joint Committee to attend the next meeting of the Provincial Synod of Canada* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Michigan, Connecticut, and Western New York; the Rev. James Craik, D.D., the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., the Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., Mr. J. W. Stevenson, Mr. Lucius B. Otis.

*Joint Committee on Christian Education* (appointed, 1865; continued, 1868, 1871, 1874).

The Bishops of Vermont, New Hampshire, South Carolina, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado; the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D.D., the Rev. George Beckett, D.D., the Rev. Edwin E. Johnson, the Rev. Giles A. Easton; Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson, Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D., Mr. John B. Howe, Mr. Isaac Atwater.

*Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in French* (appointed 1803; continued, 1871, 1874).

The Bishops of Louisiana, New York, and Missouri; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Henry DeKoven, D.D., the Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Edward R. Perkins.

*Joint Committee on the Lectionary for Lent* (appointed, 1865; continued, 1871, 1874).

The Bishops of Rhode Island, Easton, Florida, Vermont, and Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., the Rev. Charles R. Hale.

*Joint Committee in Charge of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book* (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of Rhode Island and Vermont; the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William T. Webbe.

*Joint Committee on the Canon 'Of Deaconesses or Sisters'* (appointed, 1874).

The Bishops of Alabama, Long Island, and Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. Joseph F. Garrison, M.D.; Mr. William Welsh, Mr. E. Wyatt Blanchard, Mr. Courtlandt Parker, LL.D.

*Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen* (elected, 1871).

The Bishops of Delaware and Easton; the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Lloyd W. Wells.

*Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund* (elected, 1874).

Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, of Georgia, Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of New York, Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of North Carolina, Mr. Henry Meigs, of New Jersey, Mr. John B. Stebbins, of Massachusetts.

*Standing Committee on the Part of the General Convention of Churches in Foreign Lands* (appointed, 1874).

The Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., of New York; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., of New York, Mr. L. P. Morton, of New York.

*Committee on Indian Affairs.*

Mr. William Welsh, Mr. John W. Andrews, Mr. John W. Stevenson, Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, Mr. Benjamin Stark, Mr. Henry A. Hayden.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

*Committee (on the part of the House of Deputies) to Certify Changes in the Canons.*

The Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., Mr. Hill Burgwin.

---

*Registrar of the General Convention.*

The Rev. John H. Hobart, D.D., *Buffalo, N. Y.*

*Deputy Registrar.*

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., *Geneva, N. Y.*

*Custodian of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book.*

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., *New York City.*

*Historiographer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.*

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.





# INDEX.

## JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

### A.

- ABSENCE OF CLERGYMAN FROM HIS CURE.  
P. 60.
- ADAMS, REV. WILLIAM F.  
Nominated to the Missionary Bishopric of New Mexico, etc., pp. 206, 210.
- ADDITIONAL RUBRIC PROPOSED.  
Pp. 195, 196. *Vide* also Baptismal Office.
- ALABAMA, DIOCESE OF.  
Memorial from, presented, p. 34. *Vide* Nicene Creed.
- ALBANY, DIOCESE OF.  
Memorial from, presented, p. 34. *Vide* Nicene Creed.
- ANTHEMS IN WORDS OF HOLY SCRIPTURE.  
Use of, pp. 153, 203.
- APPEAL FROM THE DECISIONS OF THE CHAIR.  
P. 172.
- ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.  
Communication from, presented, p. 88.
- ARKANSAS, DIOCESE OF.  
Memorial from, presented, p. 34. *Vide* Nicene Creed.
- ASSIGNMENT OF SEATS OF MEMBERS.  
Resolution respecting, p. 218.
- ASSISTANT SECRETARY.  
Appointed, p. 16. Second and Third appointed, p. 23. Admitted to secret session, p. 92.

### B.

- BALCH, REV. DR. LEWIS P. W., ARCHDEACON OF HURON.  
Pp. 11, 20, 28, 63, 64.
- BAPTISMAL OFFICE.  
Changes in, p. 43. *Vide* Report Committee on Canons, No. 18.
- BISHOPS.  
Resolutions respecting *status* of, p. 85. Report thereon, pp. 131-133, 189, 190.
- BISHOPS-ELECT.  
Procedure in the case of testimonials of, pp. 120, 121, 153.
- BOARD OF MISSIONS.  
Action respecting, pp. 36, 46, 78, 79, 85, 96, 107, 162. *Vide* Appendix III.

## C.

## CALIFORNIA.

Memorial of Convention of the Diocese of, respecting Missionary Jurisdictions within limits of, referred, pp. 20, 23. Report respecting, p. 35. Final action thereon, p. 140. Election of Miss. Bishop for, p. 166.

## CANADA, METROPOLITAN OF.

Present at opening services, p. 11. Resolution respecting, pp. 20, 23. Introduced to the House, pp. 28, 29, 45, 46. Referred to, pp. 63, 64.

## CANADA, PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF.

Pp. 23, 27, 29, 121, 122.

## CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, AND ALTERATIONS PROPOSED IN.

TITLE I., CANON 4.—§ I., pp. 59, 84, 184.

CANONS 8 and 9 (of 1868).—Pp. 36, 42, 74, 112.

CANON 9.—§ I., pp. 61, 74.

CANON 10.—P. 57.

CANON 12.—P. 54. § VI., pp. 157, 214. § VII., pp. 59, 84, 107, 217.

CANON 13.—Pp. 68, 84. § II., pp. 111, 127, 189. §§ II., III., pp. 39, 57, 122, 123, 125.

§ VI., pp. 42, 91, 169, 198. § VII., pp. 42, 91, 169, 198. § VIII., pp. 55, 74, 112, 133.

§ XIV., p. 116. § XVII., pp. 127, 189, 213, 221.

CANON 15.—§§ IV., V., pp. 84, 134, 211, 212.

CANON 19.—§ II., pp. 92, 94, 149.

CANON 20.—Pp. 43, 45, 103, 109, 125, 135, 139, 148, 171, 173, 183, 184, 185, 188.

TITLE II., CANON 2.—§ I., pp. 127, 188, 189, 215.

CANON 3.—§ II., pp. 107, 112.

CANON 4.—§§ I., III., VIII., p. 94. §§ II., III., pp. 170, 171, 206, 210. § III., pp. 35,

36, 50, 51, 169, 170.

CANON 6.—§ I., pp. 120, 126, 129, 213, 220.

CANON 7.—P. 111, 157, 214.

CANON 8.—Pp. 93, 213, 220, 221.

CANON 10.—§ I., pp. 61, 73, 112.

CANON 11.—§ II., pp. 69, 84.

CANON 12.—P. 38.

CANON 13.—Pp. 76, 77.

TITLE III., CANON 1.—§ I., pp. 162, 163, 171, 214.

CANON 2.—Pp. 111, 117, 157.

CANON 4.—P. 56.

CANON 5.—§ III., pp. 109, 173.

CANON 6.—§ II., pp. 36, 51, 69.

CANON 8.—P. 55.

## CENTENNIAL EXHIBITION.

An account of the history, etc., of the Church to be prepared for the, p. 177.

## CHAPELS IN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Resolution respecting, pp. 120, 158. Action thereon, p. 215.

## CHICAGO RELIEF FUND.

Report of distribution of, pp. 33, 34.

## CHICHESTER, BISHOP OF.

Telegram from, p. 16. Thanks offered to, p. 37.

## CHINA AND JAPAN.

Triennial report of Missionary Bishop of, referred, p. 39.

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Pp. 15, 31, 163, 203. *Vide* Appendix IX.

## CHURCH BUILDING ASSOCIATIONS.

Recommended, p. 88.

## CHURCH CONGRESS AT BRIGHTON, ENGLAND.

Communication from, p. 16. Action respecting, p. 24. Telegram from, p. 37. Resolution respecting Church Congress at Stoke, p. 149.

## CHURCH MUSIC.

Canon of, pp. 80, 81, 177, 178, 203, 204, 207, 210.

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, NEW YORK.

Pp. 164, 167, 172.

## CLOSING SERVICES.

Pp. 221, 222.

**COLLECT FOR EASTER EVEN.**

Substitution of, for the Thanksgiving in the Baptismal Office. *Vide* Committee on Canons, Report No. 18.

**COLON, OR MUSICAL PAUSE.**

Resolution respecting, referred, p. 39. Report thereon, pp. 102, 103, 202.

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.**

Resolution respecting, p. 67.

**COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.**

Pp. 15, 18, 50, 59, 74, 88. Reports of, pp. 83, 84, 87, 88.

**COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.**

Pp. 15, 18. Matters referred to, pp. 54, 55. Report, pp. 129, 146, 147.

**COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

Pp. 15, 18. Matters referred to, p. 39. Reports of, pp. 162, 168.

**COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.**

Pp. 15, 18. Matters referred to, pp. 24, 35, 43. Reports of, pp. 27, 28, 77, 78, 138, 139.

**COMMITTEE ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.**

Pp. 15, 18. Matters referred to, p. 19. Reports of, p. 33. Action on, pp. 46, 67.

**COMMITTEE ON CANONS.**

Pp. 15, 19, 41. Matters referred, pp. 23, 24, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 43, 46, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 76, 81, 86, 88, 97, 103, 125, 126.

**REPORTS.—1.** Organization, p. 32.

2. Standing Order as to membership of Secretary and Treasurer, p. 32.

3. On memorials from Dioceses of California and Texas, p. 35.

4. Amending § III., Canon 4 of Title II., pp. 50, 51, 58, 59, 170, 171, 184.

5. Amending § II., Canon 6 of Title III., pp. 51, 59.

6. Asking discharge from consideration of § I., Canon 12 of Title II., p. 51.

7. Asking discharge from consideration of §§ II., III. of Canon 13 of Title I., pp. 57, 122, 123, 125, 130, 137.

8. On supposed omissions in Digest, pp. 74, 75, 112, 161.

9. Organization of the House of Deputies, pp. 75, 76, 87.

10. On Mess. H. B., Nos. 12, 13, 16, 17, p. 84.

11. On delegates from missionary jurisdictions, pp. 91, 160.

12. On the Canon of the Presiding Bishop, pp. 91, 160.

13. Amending [6], § VII., Canon 13, Title I., pp. 91, 160, 161.

14. On a Court of Final Appeal, pp. 91, 92.

15. Amending § I., Canon 3, Title II., pp. 107, 204.

16. Proposing additional section to Canon 20, Title I., pp. 107, 109.

17. Relating to examinations for Deacon's Orders, p. 117.

18. Proposing addition of a rubric at the end of the Office for Infant Baptism, pp. 118, 160, 163, 181, 184, 188, 191, 193, 205.

19. On shortened services, pp. 123, 125, 164, 204.

20. On the organization of the House of Deputies, pp. 128, 129.

21. On the formation of Synods of Dioceses, pp. 133, 134, 211.

22. Amending §§ IV. and V., Canon 15, Title I., pp. 134, 211, 212.

23. On Mess. H. B., No. 21, on Divorce, pp. 138, 212.

24. On postures in the Communion Office, pp. 138, 212.

25. On Mess. H. B., No. 20, amending Canon 8, Title II., pp. 147, 148, 213.

26. On Mess. H. B., No. 39, amending Canon 6, Title II., pp. 148, 213.

27. On proposed Canon "Of Deaconesses," pp. 148, 214.

28. On Mess. H. B., No. 27, proposing Canon "Of Parochial Instruction," pp. 148, 214.

29. On proposed amendment to § VI., Canon 12, Title I., pp. 157, 214.

30. Recommending concurrence in Mess. H. B., No. 31, p. 157.

31. On the title of the House of Deputies, p. 157.

32. On the organization of Standing Committees.

33. On amending Canon 7, Title II., pp. 157, 214.

34. On procedure in action upon testimonials of Bishops-elect, pp. 158, 214.

35. On pastoral charge of chapels of Theological Seminaries, pp. 158, 215.

36. Amending Canon 4 of Title II., pp. 169, 170.

37. Amending §§ II. and III., Canon 4, Title II., pp. 170, 171, 206, 210.

38. Proposing conference with H. B., on Canon on Ritual, p. 173.

39. On Mess. H. B., No. 23, proposing Canon on Church Music, pp. 177, 178.

40. On Mess. H. B., No. 36, amending Canon 5, Title III., p. 178.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (*Continued*).

41. On Mess. H. B., No. 43, amending Canon 2, Title II., pp. 188, 189, 215.
42. On Mess. H. B., No. 41, amending [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13, Title I., pp. 189, 215.
43. On Mess. H. B., No. 43, amending [2] of § II., Canon 13, Title I. (dissolution of pastoral connection), pp. 189, 210, 215.
44. On the *status* of Missionary Bishops, pp. 189, 190, 191, 215, 216.
45. On testimonials of Holy Orders, pp. 190, 216.
46. Appointing Committee to certify changes in Canons, p. 190.
47. On proposed amendment of [1] of § VII., Canon 13, Title I., p. 198.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.

Pp. 15, 19. Reports, pp. 52, 59, 60, 102, 113. Matter referred to, p. 165. Report, pp. 179, 180.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Pp. 15, 19. Report of, p. 103.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Pp. 15, 19. Reports of, pp. 27, 50, 61, 63, 81, 86, 87, 101, 131, 137, 146, 183, 197.

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

Pp. 15, 19. Matters referred, pp. 20, 46. Reports, pp. 62, 87, 102, 103, 116, 161,

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Pp. 15, 31. Report of, p. 163. *Vide* Appendix IX.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Pp. 15, 31, 85. Matters referred to, pp. 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 45, 50, 56, 65, 83, 92, 103, 110, 112, 120, 131.

- REPORTS.—
1. On proposed change of Art. 5, p. 53.
  2. On the reduction of the number of Deputies, pp. 82, 178, 179.
  3. On missionary jurisdictions erected within diocesan limits, pp. 89, 90.
  4. On amendment of Art. 4 of the Constitution, pp. 96, 97, 161.
  5. On amendment of Art. 5 of the Constitution, pp. 101, 102.
  6. On Mess. H. B., No. 34, concerning division of the Diocese of Texas, pp. 113, 114.
  7. On a Court of Appeal, p. 114.
  8. On Shortened Services, pp. 114, 116, 194.
  9. On the *status* of Bishops, pp. 131, 133.
  10. On Art. 3 of the Constitution, pp. 142, 194.
  11. On the Provincial System, pp. 149, 151, 197.
  12. On Mess. H. B., No. 33, proposing amendment to Constitution to provide for Court of Appeal, p. 154.
  13. On amending Art. 8 of the Constitution, p. 154.
  14. On supplemental Deputies, pp. 154, 155, 194.
  15. On the constitution of the Court of Trial, pp. 155, 156, 194, 195.
  16. On the expediency of a Constitutional Commission, pp. 156, 195.
  17. On amending Art. 5 of the Constitution, pp. 156, 179.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

Pp. 15, 31, 32, 40, 41, 57. Report of, p. 103. *Vide* Appendix VII.

COMMITTEES (JOINT).

- To prepare a reply to the Lord Bishop of Chichester, pp. 16, 17.
- To wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, pp. 20, 23.
- To confer with the Metropolitan and Clergy of Canada, p. 23.
- To confer with Committee of Provincial Synod, pp. 30, 53, 62, 64, 121, 122.
- On the Hymnal, pp. 38, 40, 42, 65, 103, 106. *Vide* Hymnal.
- On preparation of a table of lessons for Lent, pp. 46, 57, 58, 68.
- On Deaconesses, pp. 64, 65. *Vide* Deaconesses.
- To nominate a Board of Missions, p. 96.
- On religious reform in Italy, pp. 116, 117.
- On ecclesiastical relations and religious reform, pp. 116, 117, 125, 159, 194, 202.
- On place for holding next Session of the Gen. Convention, pp. 119, 129, 159.
- On relief of the Presiding Bishop, pp. 119, 133, 165.
- To arrange for the final adjournment, pp. 147, 158, 159, 163, 191.
- To prepare a version of the Prayer Book in Spanish, pp. 163, 181, 182.
- On republication of the early journals, p. 169.
- To nominate Trustees for the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, pp. 177, 183.
- To prepare a version of the Prayer Book in French, p. 277.
- On the Canon of Deaconesses or Sisters, p. 150.
- On the force of joint resolutions, pp. 181, 191, 203.
- To secure increased efficiency in government of Gen. Theological Seminary, pp. 182, 202.

COMMITTEES, JOINT (*Continued*).

- On the plates of the Standard Prayer Book, p. 194.
- On the Standard Bible, pp. 197, 203.
- On communicating with the Russo-Greek Church, p. 199.
- On the translation of Prayer Book into German, pp. 199, 200.
- To attend meeting of the Provincial Synod, pp. 201, 202.
- On expenses, p. 202.
- On stereotype plates of Standard Prayer Book, p. 203.
- On Christian Education, p. 203.
- On Spanish Prayer Book, p. 212.
- On Synods of Dioceses, p. 213.
- On Italian Prayer Book, 216.

## COMMITTEES (HOUSE OF DEPUTIES).

- To arrange for the Reception of the visiting Clergy, pp. 20, 27.
- On Indian affairs, report of, pp. 126, 127, 128.
- On the Hymnal, pp. 193, 194, 201.

## COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.

- On the memorial of the Diocese of Texas, pp. 134, 135.
- On the proposed amendment to § I, Canon I of Title III., pp. 161, 163.
- On the Hymnal, pp. 167, 172, 174, 198, 201.
- On amendments proposed by H. B. to § II. of Canon 20 of Title I., pp. 173, 183, 184, 185, 189.
- On Canon "Of Church Music," pp. 190, 191, 200.
- On time of adjournment, pp. 203, 204.
- On a lectionary for Lent, p. 205.
- On inhibition of accused minister, pp. 219, 220.
- On amendment of Canon 8, Title II., p. 221.

## COMPLIMENTARY RESOLUTIONS.

Pp. 217, 220.

## CONNECTICUT.

Memorial from Diocese of, p. 65.

## CONSTITUTION.

- Art. 1. Referred to, p. 14.
- Art. 2. Proposed amendments of, pp. 39, 56. Referred to, pp. 111, 121.
- Art. 3. Substitute proposed for, p. 39. Resolution respecting, p. 40. Further action, pp. 84, 85, 120, 142. Referred to, pp. 131, 119.
- Art. 4. Resolution respecting, p. 82. Report thereon, pp. 96, 97. Referred to, pp. 132, 133, 154. Final action thereon, pp. 161, 164.
- Art. 5. Memorial respecting changes in, p. 28. Report respecting, p. 35. Resolution respecting, p. 33. Report thereon, p. 53. Action thereon, p. 60. Further action, pp. 82, 89. Report on, pp. 101, 102. Action thereon, pp. 103, 156. Further action respecting, pp. 172, 174, 176, 191.
- Art. 6. Proposed amendments of, pp. 96, 110. Referred to, pp. 114, 154.
- Art. 8. Resolution respecting, p. 45. Proposed amendment, p. 110. Referred to, pp. 115, 154, 195, 196, 197, 209.
- Art. 9. Referred to, p. 35.
- Art. 11. Proposed, 207.

## CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSION.

Resolution respecting, p. 41. Report thereon, p. 156.

## CONVOCATION OF CANTERBURY.

Communication from, presented, p. 129. Action respecting, p. 211.

## COURT OF APPEALS.

Memorials respecting, presented, pp. 34, 65. Action thereon, pp. 91, 92, 96, 110, 114, 154, 195.

## COURTENAY, RT. REV. DR. REGINALD.

*Vide* Lord Bishop of Kingston.

## D.

## DEACONESSES.

Report of Joint Committee on, pp. 64, 65. Final action thereon, pp. 180, 188, 213, 214.

## DEACON'S ORDERS.

Examinations for, report upon, p. 117.

## DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

Pp. 55, 91, 160.

XVI INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

DEPUTIES, HOUSE OF.

Resolution respecting title of, p. 111. Report thereon, p. 157. Action respecting, p. 214.

DISSOLUTION OF PASTORAL CONNECTION.

Pp. 189, 210.

DIVORCE.

Proposed Canon of, pp. 76, 77, 212.

E.

EARLY JOURNALS.

Report of Committee on Republication of, pp. 169, 173, 174.

EASTERN CHURCH, HOLY ORTHODOX.

Resolution respecting Priests of the, p. 21.

EASTON.

Memorial from Diocese of, p. 66.

EDWARDS, REV. EDWARD J.

Pp. 11, 20, 29, 53, 54.

ELLEGOOD, REV. J.

Pp. 10, 20, 63.

ELLIOTT, REV. DR. ROBERT W. B.

Election of, to Missionary Episcopate of Western Texas, p. 166.

EMBER AND ROGATION DAYS.

Table of Lessons for. *Vide* Lectionary for Lent.

EPISCOPATE, PROVISION FOR THE SUPPORT OF.

Action respecting, pp. 172, 174, 176.

EUCCHARISTIC ADORATION.

Resolution respecting, pp. 117, 118.

FOREIGN CHURCHES.

Standing Committee on, p. 158.

FULLER, REV. DR., ARCHDEACON OF HURON.

Resolution respecting, pp. 20, 28.

G.

GARRETT, REV. DR. ALEXANDER C.

Election of, to Missionary Episcopate of Northern Texas, p. 166.

GEDDES, REV. DR. J. G.

Pp. 20, 23, 28, 29, 63.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Report of, presented, pp. 54, 55. Action respecting, pp. 139, 146, 147, 182, 183, 188, 202, 203.

GERMAN PRAYER BOOK.

Pp. 199, 200, 205, 206.

GODLY DISCIPLINE.

Resolutions respecting, pp. 56, 111, 120, 136, 141.

H.

HAIGHT, REV. DR. BENJAMIN I.

Resolutions respecting, p. 55.

HALE, REV. CHARLES R.

Added to Joint Committee on Prayer Book, p. 58. Appointed on Committee on Spanish Prayer Book, p. 182.

- HISTORIOGRAPHER, THE.**  
 Appointed to prepare account of the Church for Centennial Exhibition, p. 177.  
*Vide* also p. 169.
- HUDSON, THE REV. H. E.**  
 Introduced to the House, p. 29.
- HOLY ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.**  
 P. 199. *Vide* Appendix X.
- HURON, ARCHDEACON OF.**  
*Vide* Balch, Rev. Dr.
- HYMNAL.**  
 Action respecting, pp. 38, 40, 43, 65, 95. Report of Joint Committee on, pp. 103-106,  
 151-154, 159, 166, 167, 173, 173, 174, 180, 182, 193, 194, 201, 203, 207.
- I.
- INDIAN AFFAIRS.**  
 Report of Committee on, p. 126. Action thereon, pp. 127, 128, 164, 168. Standing  
 Committee on, p. 160.
- INFANT BAPTISM.**  
 Proposed addition of Rubric at end of Office for, pp. 118, 160, 163, 181, 184, 191-193.
- IOWA, THE LATE BISHOP OF.**  
 P. 88.
- ITALIAN PRAYER BOOK.**  
 P. 216.
- J.
- JAPAN.**  
 Constituted a separate Missionary District, pp. 109, 161.
- JOINT RESOLUTIONS.**  
 Force of, p. 180.
- JOURNAL.**  
 Reduction of size and expense of, pp. 80, 82, 83, 102.
- K.
- KENTUCKY.**  
 Memorial from Diocese of, pp. 65, 66.
- KETCHUM, THE REV. DR. W. Q.**  
 Pp. 11, 20, 29, 63.
- KINGSTON, THE LORD BISHOP OF.**  
 Present at opening services, p. 11. Resolution respecting, pp. 20, 23, 29, 45.
- L.
- LAMBETH CONFERENCE.**  
 Resolution referring to, pp. 45, 46. Action thereon, pp. 47-49.
- LANGDON, THE REV. DR. WM. C.**  
 Thanks of Convention tendered to, p. 117.
- LECTIONARY FOR LENT.**  
 Pp. 46, 54, 97, 124, 165, 199, 205, 207-209, 212.
- LICHFIELD, BISHOP OF.**  
 Sermon preached by, p. 11. Resolutions respecting, pp. 20, 23. Introduced to the  
 House, pp. 28, 29, 45, 46, 47. Takes leave of the House, pp. 53, 54.
- LISTS OF MEMBERS.**  
 To be printed, p. 19.
- LITANY.**  
 Separate use of, pp. 124, 164.



## M.

MADDEN, THE REV. W. M.

Introduced to the House, p. 29.

MALLORY, THE REV. DR. GEORGE S.

Appointed Second Assistant Secretary, p. 28.

MALLORY, MESSRS. M. H. & CO.

Thanks of House tendered to, p. 210. "Debates" to be procured from, p. 218.

MEAD, THE REV. DR. WM. COOPER.

Resolutions respecting, p. 217.

## MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

- No. 1. Announcing organization, p. 15.
2. Communicating action respecting telegram to Church Congress in England, p. 16.
3. Designating members of Committee to reply to the communication from the Church Congress, p. 24.
4. Communicating preamble and resolution respecting conference with Committee of Provincial Synod, p. 29.
5. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 2, p. 35.
6. Ratifying formation of new Diocese in New Jersey, p. 35.
7. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 5, respecting Hymnal, p. 42.
8. Respecting Canons 8 and 9 of Title I. of the Digest of 1868, pp. 42, 74, 112.
9. Amending [6] § VII., Canon 13, Title I., pp. 42, 161.
10. Ratifying formation of new Diocese in Michigan, pp. 42, 78, 92.
11. Ratifying formation of new Diocese in Ohio, pp. 42, 43, 77, 78, 92.
12. Amending [4] § VII., Canon 12, Title I., pp. 59, 60, 84, 217.
13. Amending § I., Canon 4, Title I., pp. 59, 60, 84.
14. Appointment of Committee to Nominate Board of Missions, p. 59.
15. Increasing Joint Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 68.
16. Amending Canon 13, Title I., pp. 68, 84.
17. Amending § II., Canon 11, Title I., pp. 69, 84.
18. Concurrence in amendment of § II., Canon 6, Title III, p. 69.
19. Authorizing the Committees on Canons, of the two Houses, to sit together, p. 70.
20. Continuing Joint Committee to confer with Provincial Synod, pp. 73, 74, 76, 102.
21. Communicating Canon of Divorce, pp. 76, 77.
22. Communicating Report of Trustees of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, p. 79.
23. Communicating Canon of Church Music, pp. 80, 177, 178.
24. Proposing reduction of size and expense of Journal, pp. 80, 82, 83.
25. Returning Messages H. D., Nos. 17 and 18, p. 91.
26. Concurrence in Mess. H. D., Nos. 21, p. 91.
27. Amending Canon 19, Title I., pp. 92, 93.
28. Consenting to Consecration of Bishop-elect of Wisconsin, p. 93.
29. Amending Canon 8, Title II., p. 93.
30. Amending Canon 4, Title II., p. 94.
31. Consenting to transfer of Santee Indian Reservation, p. 95.
32. Communicating action respecting Hymnal, pp. 95, 151, 152.
33. Proposing amendment to Art. 4 of the Constitution, pp. 96, 97, 154, 195.
34. Limiting the Diocese of Texas, pp. 97, 109, 113, 114.
35. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 24, p. 107.
36. Amending § III., Canon 5, Title III., pp. 109, 113.
37. Constituting Japan a separate jurisdiction, etc., pp. 109, 110, 180.
38. Asking Committee of Conference in relation to its Mess. No. 26, p. 121.
39. Amending § I., Canon 6, Title II., pp. 125, 127, 213.
40. Amending § I., Canon 2, Title II., pp. 127, 215.
41. Amending [1] § XVII., Canon 13, Title I., pp. 127, 189, 215.
42. Amending [2] § II., Canon 13, Title I., pp. 127, 189, 215.
43. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 28, pp. 133, 188, 189.
44. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 25, with proviso, p. 136.
45. Limiting jurisdiction of the Bishop of Texas, p. 136.
46. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 33, p. 137.
47. Limiting jurisdiction of Bishop of California, p. 140.
48. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 32, with amendment, pp. 140, 141.
49. Appointing members of Joint Committee on Godly Discipline, p. 141.
50. Non-concurring in amendment of § I., Canon 1, Title III., p. 141.
51. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 34, respecting Presiding Bishop, p. 145.
52. Constituting Missionary District of Northern and Western Texas, pp. 151, 152.
53. Constituting Missionary District of Northern California, p. 153.
54. Appointing members of Standing Committee on Foreign Churches, pp. 153, 164.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

55. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 45, relating to time of adjournment, pp. 158, 159.
56. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 30, relating to appointment of Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 159.
57. Appointing Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, p. 160.
58. Concurring in Designation of Boston as place of next session, p. 162.
59. Final ratification of amendment to Art. 4 of the Constitution, p. 164.
60. Adopting Lectionary for Lent, pp. 165, 199.
61. Concurring in division of Diocese of Wisconsin, p. 165.
62. Relating to the Hymnal, pp. 166, 167.
63. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 43, with amendments, p. 171.
64. Adding [4] to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III., p. 171.
65. Appointing Committee of Conference on Hymnal, p. 172.
66. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 53, p. 173.
67. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 48, with amendment, pp. 173, 174.
68. Appointing Committee of Conference on Canon on Ritual, p. 173.
69. Concurring in Mess. H. D., Nos. 56, 57, 58, pp. 173, 174.
70. Appointing the Rev. Dr. Perry to prepare an account of the Church for the Centennial, p. 177.
71. Appointing Joint Committee to nominate Trustees, p. 177.
72. Withdrawing nomination of Miss. Bishop of Shanghai, p. 180.
73. Concerning Hymnal, pp. 180, 182.
74. Referring Canon on Deaconesses to Joint Committee, p. 180.
75. Appointing Committee to inquire into force of joint resolution, p. 181.
76. Concurring in Messages Nos. 67, 69, 70, 71, of H. D., p. 184.
77. Amending Mess. H. D., No. 68, concerning the Commission on the General Theological Seminary, pp. 184, 185.
78. Announcing adoption of report of Committee of Conference on § II. of Canon 20 of Title I., pp. 185, 188.
79. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 63, relating to Canon "Of Church Music," p. 190.
80. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 65, proposing amendment of Art. 5, p. 191.
81. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 66, amending Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 191.
82. Communicating action respecting Russo-Greek Church, p. 199.
83. Appointing members of Commission of Gen. Theological Seminary, p. 202.
84. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 76, p. 202.
85. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 70, p. 203.
86. Appointing Members of Committee on Joint Resolutions, p. 203.
87. Adding to Joint Committee on Christian Education, p. 203.
88. Asking Committee of Conference on time of adjournment, p. 203.
89. Concurring in appointment of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, p. 203.
90. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 87, p. 203.
91. Communicating Canon "Of Church Music," pp. 203, 204.
92. Asking Committee of Conference on Lent Lectionary, p. 205.
93. On adjournment, p. 205.
94. Concurring in Mess. H. D., Nos. 90 and 92, pp. 205, 206.
95. Nominating Miss. Bishop of New Mexico, etc., p. 206.
96. Concurring in Messages H. D., Nos. 97, 98, 99, p. 207.
97. Proposing additional Article of the Constitution, p. 207.
98. Concurring in amendment of Art. 8 of the Constitution, p. 207.
99. Proposing further addition to Art. 8, pp. 207-209.
100. Respecting reading of Pastoral, p. 212.
101. Concurring in amendment of § I., Canon 3, Title II., p. 212.
102. Concurring in Mess. H. D., Nos. 101 and 102, p. 212.
103. Asking information of H. D., pp. 212, 213.
104. Non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 109, p. 216.
105. Respecting title of House of Deputies, p. 216.
106. Appointing Joint Committee on Italian Prayer Book, p. 216.
107. On revision of Constitution, p. 218.
108. Asking appointment of Committee of Conference on Mess. H. D., No. 114, p. 219.
109. Concurring in Message H. D., No. 118, p. 219.
110. Asking for Committee of Conference on Mess. H. D., No. 119, p. 220.
111. Concurring in Message H. D., No. 111, with amendment, p. 220.
112. Concurring in amendment to Canon 8, Title I., p. 221.
113. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 115, p. 221.

## MICHIGAN.

Division of Diocese of, pp. 42, 43, 78, 92.

## MISSIONARY BISHOPS' FUND.

Pp. 83, 91. Report of, presented, pp. 80, 112. *Vide* Appendix IV.

**MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.**

Within Diocesan Limits, pp. 20, 23, 45. *Vide* Texas. *Vide* California.

**MISSIONS.**

Canonical provisions respecting, pp. 89, 90.

**MISSISSIPPI, DIOCESE OF.**

Memorial from, presented, p. 34. *Vide* Nicene Creed.

**MISSOURI, DIOCESE OF.**

Memorial from, presented, p. 34. *Vide* Nicene Creed.

**MORNING PRAYER.**

Separate use of, pp. 124, 164.

**MUSIC.**

Proposed Canon of Church, pp. 80, 81, 177, 203, 204.

N.

**NEBRASKA.**

Council, action of, p. 95.

**NEW JERSEY.**

Division of the Diocese of, pp. 23, 24, 27, 28, 35.

**NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.**

Jurisdiction of, pp. 206, 210.

**NEW YORK BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.**

Resolutions of thanks to, pp. 182, 183.

**NIAGARA, ARCHDEACON OF.**

*Vide* Fuller, the Rev. Dr.

**NICENE CREED.**

Proposed new Version of, referred to, pp. 19, 20, 34, 62, 87, 161.

**NIORARA.**

Transfer of Santee Indian Reservation to Jurisdiction of, p. 95.

O.

**OFFICE FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION.**

Separate use of, pp. 124, 164.

**OFFICE FOR INFANT BAPTISM.**

Proposed addition of rubric, at end of, pp. 118-163.

**OHIO.**

Division of Diocese of, pp. 42, 46, 77, 78, 92; the late Bishop of, p. 88.

**OPENING SERVICES.**

Pp. 11, 12.

**ORDERS OF THE DAY.**

Rules of Order, pp. 16, 20, 21, 24, 30.

Division of Diocese of New Jersey, p. 23.

Appointment of Committee to nominate a Board of Missions, pp. 36, 46.

Resolutions reported by Committee on Consecration of Bishops, pp. 46, 66, 67, 74, 79.

Discharge of Committee on Amendment to Constitution from consideration of proposed alteration of Article 5, pp. 60, 69, 86, 106, 109, 110.

Resolution reported by Committee on Canons in Report No. 7, pp. 60, 69.

Report on Ritual from Committee on Canons (No. 16), pp. 107, 108.

Final action, pp. 143-145.

Mess. H. B., No. 37, nominating Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, pp. 110, 118, 165, 168, 180, 181.

Report (No. 18), Committee on Canons, proposing addition of Rubric at end of Office for Infant Baptism, pp. 118, 160, 163, 181, 184, 188, 191-193.

Election of a Vice-President, pp. 123, 129.

Report on Hymnal, p. 151.

Reports of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, pp. 149-151.

Report of Committee on Canons (No. 4), on Canon 4, Title I., p. 184.

Nomination of Domestic Missionary Bishop, p. 206.

Resolution reported by Committee on Canons in Report No. 37, p. 206.

ORGANIZATION OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Resolution respecting, referred, pp. 37, 75, 76, 87, 123, 129.

ORRICK.

The Rev. William Pendleton, pp. 109, 110, 161, 180, 181, 184.

OXENDEN.

The Rt. Rev. Dr. *Vide* Canada, Metropolitan of.

P.

PERKINS, MR. EDWARD R.

Added to Joint Committee on French Prayer Book, p. 177.

PERRY, REV. DR. WILLIAM STEVENS.

Appointed to prepare an account of the Church for the Centennial Exhibition, p. 177; preparation of historical work by, p. 169; thanks tendered to, p. 217. *Vide* Secretary. *Vide* Historiographer.

PITTSBURGH, DIOCESE OF.

Memorials from, presented, p. 34. *Vide* Nicene Creed. *Vide* Court of Appeals.

POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE.

Resolution respecting, p. 54; report on, pp. 133, 212.

PLACE OF MEETING.

Action respecting proposed change of, p. 16.

PRAYER FOR THE PRESIDENT.

Resolutions respecting, pp. 118, 119, 211.

PRESIDENT.

Election of, p. 14; thanks to, p. 216; address by, pp. 218, 219.

PRESIDING BISHOP.

Proposed Canon respecting, pp. 40, 91; resolution respecting, pp. 119, 133, 145, 160, 165, 179, 180.

PROVINCIAL SYSTEM.

Resolution respecting, p. 41; report upon, pp. 149-151; action respecting, pp. 149-151, 197. *Vide* Synods of Dioceses.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Regulation of, resolutions respecting, p. 120.

Q.

QUEBEC.

The Lord Bishop of, pp. 20, 23, 29, 45, 64.

R.

REGISTRAR'S REPORT.

P. 198.

REPRESENTATION.

Proposed reduction of, pp. 38, 82, 112, 178, 179.

REVISION OF RUBRICS.

Proposed action with respect to the, pp. 123-125, 164, 205.

RITUAL LAW.

Proposed commission on, p. 142.

RITUAL REVISION.

*Vide* Report of Committee on Canons, No. 19.

RITUAL UNIFORMITY.

Memorial respecting, pp. 36, 37; resolutions touching, referred, pp. 38, 43; memorials touching, pp. 54, 87; canon on, referred, p. 97; memorial against restrictive legislation on, p. 103; action respecting, pp. 112, 133, 135, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143-145, 171, 172, 173, 183, 184, 185-188.

ROE, THE REV. HENRY.

Pp. 29, 63, 64.

RUBRICS.

Changes in, p. 54.

RULES OF ORDER.

Action respecting, pp. 14, 15, 16, 20, 21-23, 24-26, 28-31, 59, 80, 82-83, 112, 163.

RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.

Communication with, p. 199. *Vide* Appendix X.

S.

SANTEE INDIAN RESERVATION.

Transfer of, to Jurisdiction of Niobrara, p. 95.

SECRETARY.

Election of, p. 14; assistant appointed, p. 16; standing order respecting, pp. 24, 32, 75, 76, 87, 123, 129; thanks tendered to, pp. 217, 220.

SELWYN, THE RT. REV. DR.

*Vide* Lichfield, Bishop of.

SEPARATION OF THE MORNING PRAYER, LITANY, AND HOLY COMMUNION OFFICE.

Resolution respecting, pp. 124, 164.

SEPARATION OF SERVICES.

Action upon, pp. 204, 207.

SEYMOUR, THE REV. DR. GEORGE F.

Bishop-elect of Illinois. Papers respecting, referred, p. 19; report thereon, pp. 33, 46, 67, 74, 79, 92; final action thereon, pp. 97-100; resolution respecting, p. 137.

SHANGHAI.

Missionary Bishopric of, pp. 110, 161, 165, 168, 180, 181.

SHORTENED SERVICES.

Proposed Canon providing for, pp. 43-45. Report on, pp. 114, 116, 123-125, 154, 164, 194, 195, 196, 207.

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

Communication from Secretary of, presented, p. 129.

SPANISH PRAYER BOOK.

P. 212.

STANDARD BIBLE.

Pp. 197, 203.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

Resolutions respecting the publication of, pp. 182, 183. *Vide* also Committee (Joint) on.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 15. Announcement of, pp. 18, 19, 31, 32. Report on the organization of, p. 157. Action thereon, p. 214.

STANDING ORDER RESPECTING SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

Referred, p. 24. Adopted, p. 32.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Resolution respecting, pp. 121, 154, 155, 194.

SYNOD OF THE CHURCH IN CANADA.

Pp. 23, 27, 29, 62-64, 112, 201, 202.

SYNODS OF DIOCESES.

Report upon, pp. 133, 134. Action thereon, p. 211. Farther action, pp. 213, 217.

T.

TENNESSEE.

Memorial from Diocese of, p. 89. Report thereon, pp. 101, 102.

TEXAS.

Memorials from the Diocese of, pp. 23, 28, 35, 65. Action thereon, pp. 97, 113, 134, 135, 136. Election of Missionary Bishop for, p. 160.

TOZER, THE RT. REV. DR.

Introduced to the House, pp. 28, 29.

TREASURER.

Standing order respecting, pp. 24, 32. Election of, p. 52. Admitted to Secret Session, p. 79.

TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

Resolutions respecting the Constitution of the Court for the, p. 111.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEW YORK.

Resolution of thanks to the Corporation of, p. 171.

TYNG, THE REV. DR. STEPHEN H., JR.

Pp. 164, 167.

V.

VIRGINIA, DIOCESE OF.

Preamble and resolutions of Council of, referred, p. 38.

VOTES BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS.

1. On laying on the table the resolutions respecting the Lambeth Conference, pp. 47-49.
2. On admission of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions to secret sessions, pp. 70-73.
3. On the confirmation of the Bishop-elect of Illinois, pp. 97-100.
4. On the amendment proposed to the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons in their Report No. 7, p. 135. / 30
5. On the Canon on Ritual, pp. 143-145.
6. On ratifying amendment of Art. 4 of the Constitution, p. 161.
7. On striking out from Art. 5 of the Constitution the requirement of a provision for the support of the Episcopate, pp. 172, 174-176.
8. On amending Art. 5, p. 179.
9. On concurring with H. B., in its Mess. No. 78, communicating adoption of § II., Canon 20, Title I., "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," as reported by Committee of Conference, pp. 185-188.
10. On amending Art. 8 of the Constitution, pp. 195-197.
11. On further amending Art. 8, pp. 207-209.

W.

WELLES, THE REV. DR. EDWARD R., BISHOP-ELECT OF WISCONSIN.

Paper of, referred, p. 19. Report thereon, pp. 33, 67, 69, 78, 80.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

Report of Trustees of, communicated, p. 79. *Vide* Appendix V. Action respecting, pp. 177, 183.

WILLIAMS, THE RT. REV. DR. J. W.

*Vide* Quebec, Lord Bishop of.

WINGFIELD, THE REV. DR. JOHN H. D.

Election of, to Missionary Episcopate of Northern California, p. 163.

WISCONSIN.

Memorial from Council of Diocese of, respecting new version of the Nicene Creed, pp. 19, 20. Ditto respecting division of Diocese, pp. 35, 78. Report thereon, pp. 138, 139. Action thereon, p. 165. *Vide* Welles, the Rev. Dr. E. R., Bishop-elect of.

Y.

YEDO (JAPAN).

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Williams appointed to the Episcopate of, pp. 110, 161.

Z.

ZANZIBAR, THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF.

*Vide* Tozer, the Rt. Rev. Dr.

## HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

## A.

## ABANDONMENT OF THE COMMUNION OF THE CHURCH.

By a Bishop—*vide* Canons, Title II., Canon 8. By a Presbyter—*vide* Canon 6.

## ADAMS, THE REV. DR. WM. F.

Nominated Miss. Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, pp. 360, 365.

## ALBANY.

Memorial from, pp. 247, 260, 300.

## ANIMALS.

Prevention of cruelty to, pp. 287, 343.

## ANTHEMS IN THE WORDS OF HOLY SCRIPTURE.

P. 354.

## B.

## BISHOPS FOR TONGUES.

Pp. 362, 363.

## BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Pp. 233, 248, 253, 254, 270, 271, 280, 289, 290, 292.

## C.

## CALIFORNIA.

Memorial from, pp. 255, 260, 294. Division of, pp. 309, 310. Miss. Bishop of, pp. 313, 317.

## CANADA, METROPOLITAN OF.

Resolution respecting, p. 227. Introduced, pp. 229, 231, 232, 259.

## CANADA, PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF.

Pp. 231, 232, 235, 259, 262, 306, 317, 357, 358.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Canons relating to, pp. 295, 307, 342, 343.

## CANONS.

TITLE I., CANON 4.—§ I., pp. 249, 254.  
 CANON 8 (of 1863).—Pp. 238, 244, 245, 301.  
 CANON 9 (of 1868).—Pp. 230, 244, 245, 301.  
 CANON 12.—§ III., pp. 250, 251, 255, 342. § VII., pp. 246, 254, 313, 315, 371, 372.  
 CANON 13.—Pp. 255, 258. § II., pp. 266, 304, 371. § VI., p. 292. § VII., pp. 238, 246, 329. § VIII., pp. 301, 306. § XIV., pp. 281, 287, 288. § XVII., pp. 292, 370.  
 CANON 15.—§§ IV., V., p. 367.  
 CANON 19.—§ II., pp. 223, 236, 255, 276.  
 CANON 20.—Pp. 292, 307, 308. § II., pp. 320, 321, 333-335, 338, 344, 351.  
 TITLE II., CANON 2.—§ I., pp. 290, 308.  
 CANON 3.—§ I., pp. 258, 366.  
 CANON 4.—Pp. 249, 257, 284, 285. § I., p. 281. § II., p. 247.  
 CANON 5.—P. 280. § I., pp. 298, 366, 369, 372, 373.  
 CANON 8.—Pp. 238, 245, 263, 270, 275, 368.  
 CANON 10.—Pp. 266, 269.  
 CANON 11.—§ II., pp. 249, 258.  
 CANON 13.—Pp. 265, 266.  
 TITLE III., CANON 1.—§ I., pp. 311, 315, 331.  
 CANON 3.—§ I., p. 294.  
 CANON 5.—§ III., pp. 250, 288, 294, 295, 341.  
 CANON 6.—§ II., pp. 258, 259, 262.  
 CANON 1 (of 1833).—Pp. 233, 245, 246.  
 CANON 4, Title II. (of 1863).—P. 249.



CANTERBURY, ARCHBISHOP OF.

Communication from, p. 272.

CAPE PALMAS.

Miss. Bishop of, pp. 280, 282, 289.

CENTENNIAL EXHIBITION.

Preparation of historical account of the Church for, pp. 265, 288.

CHICHESTER, LORD BISHOP OF.

Cable telegram from, p. 228. Action respecting, pp. 230, 231.

CHINA AND JAPAN.

Miss. Jurisdiction of, pp. 289, 263.

CHINA.

Communication from Miss. Bishop of, pp. 233, 295.

CHURCH CONGRESS AT BRIGHTON.

Pp. 228, 239.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Pp. 263, 269, 340, 349, 351, 354, 360.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

Resolution respecting the, p. 254.

CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES ALONE ELIGIBLE FOR THE EPISCOPATE.

P. 266.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL.

On the organization of Provincial Synods, p. 227.

On the Rules of Order, pp. 227, 233-235.

On the communication from the Bishop of Maryland, pp. 228, 229, 245.

On Standard Prayer Book (respecting Lent Lectionary), pp. 256, 257.

On the Pastoral Letter, p. 257.

On the increase of the Missionary Episcopate, pp. 271, 290, 294, 295, 296, 309, 310,

312, 313.

On the transfer of lay members of Churches in foreign lands, p. 273.

On relief of Presiding Bishop, pp. 311, 318.

On marriage with relatives, pp. 322, 323.

To nominate Trustees of the Fund for Widows and Orphans, pp. 332, 333.

On revision of the course of theological study, p. 341.

On correspondence with the Hierarchy of the Eastern Churches, pp. 353, 356.

On the Lectionary for Lent, pp. 361, 362.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.

On Mess. H. D., No. 26 (limitation of jurisdiction of Bishop of Texas), pp. 308,

309.

On the relief of the Presiding Bishop, p. 318.

On Mess. H. D., No. 35 ([4] § I., Canon 1, Title III.), pp. 321, 331.

On Mess. H. D., No. 48 (in the Hymnal), p. 336.

On proposed additional § II. to Canon 20, Title I., p. 338.

On Canon of Church Music, pp. 349, 354.

On time of adjournment, pp. 353, 358.

On Mess. H. D., No. 108, pp. 372, 373.

On Mess. H. D., No. 110, p. 372.

COMMITTEES, JOINT.

To confer with the Deputation from the Canadian Synod, p. 235.

To nominate a Board of Missions, pp. 248, 288.

On Standard Prayer Book, pp. 256, 257, 263, 276, 279, 355.

On revision of the Constitution, pp. 250, 370, 372.

On Canons, p. 262.

On the Hymnal, pp. 262, 268, 285, 286.

To attend the next Provincial Synod, pp. 262, 266, 309, 357, 358.

On Deaconesses, pp. 263, 322, 353.

On reduction of size and expense of Journal, pp. 270, 274, 293, 294.

On godly discipline of communicants, pp. 299, 314.

On religious reform in Italy, pp. 302, 303.

On ecclesiastical relations and religious reform, pp. 305, 339, 351, 358.

On place of meeting of next General Convention, pp. 303, 328.

On time of final adjournment, pp. 321, 327.

On Indian affairs, pp. 323, 324.

On Spanish Prayer Book, pp. 327, 365.

On republication of early journals, p. 337.

On Christian education, pp. 339, 363.

COMMITTEES, JOINT (*Continued*).

- On force of joint resolutions, p. 341.
- On the proposed Canon "Of Deaconesses or Sisters," pp. 341, 342.
- On a version of the Prayer Book in French, pp. 344, 355.
- On securing increased efficiency in government of the Gen. Theolog. Seminary, pp. 345, 351, 362.
- On communication with the Russo-Greek Church, pp. 348, 349, 355, 356.
- On the proof-sheets of a standard Bible, p. 354.
- On a version of the Prayer Book in German, p. 356.
- Of publication, p. 357.
- On the Lectionary for Lent, p. 365.
- On an Italian version of the Prayer Book, pp. 369, 371.
- On Suffragan Bishops, pp. 362, 363, 370.

COMMITTEES (STANDING).

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports of, pp. 237, 240-242, 251, 252, 310.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 272, 273, 276, 350, 351.

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

1. On alteration of Article 5, p. 244.
2. Further amendment of Article 5, p. 253.
3. On a Court of Appeals, pp. 261, 282.
4. On alteration of Article 1, p. 261.
5. On the transfer of the Santee Indian Reservation, p. 269.
6. On final ratification of alteration of Article 4, p. 330.
7. On amendment of Article 5, pp. 346, 347.
8. Proposing additional Article, p. 359.

ON CANONS.

Reports of :

1. Amending Canon 19 of Title I., p. 236.
2. On the Canon "Of a Presiding Bishop," p. 236.
3. Amending Canon 8 of Title II., p. 245.
4. On Canon 1 of 1853, pp. 245, 246.
5. Amending [6] § VII., Canon 13, Title I., p. 246.
6. Amending [4] § VII., Canon 12, Title I., p. 254.
7. Amending § I., Canon 4, Title I., p. 254.
8. Relating to proposed Canon "Of a Presiding Bishop," pp. 254, 255.
9. Respecting § III., Canon 12, Title I., p. 255.
10. Amending Canon 13, Title I., p. 253.
11. Amending § II., Canon 11, Title II., p. 258.
12. On Message from House of Deputies, No. 10 (§ II., Canon 6, Title III.), p. 262.
13. On adding to § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., p. 269.
14. Of Church Music, p. 269.
15. On Canon 8 of Title II., p. 275.
16. Of Suffragan Bishops, pp. 283, 284.
17. On Canon 4 of Title II., pp. 284, 285.
18. On optional use of Lectionary, p. 287.
19. On adding to § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I., pp. 287, 288.
20. Amending § I. of Canon 6 of Title II., p. 293.
21. On [5] § I., Canon 2, Title II., p. 298.
22. Amending [2] § II., Canon 13, Title I., p. 304.
23. Concurring in Message from House of Bishops, No. 28, pp. 306, 307.
24. On rearrangement of Canons relating to Candidates, p. 307.
25. On Message from House of Deputies, No. 35, p. 315.
26. Of Deaconesses or Sisters, p. 322.
27. On the proposed addition to Canon 20, Title I., pp. 331, 332.
28. On Message from House of Deputies, No. 63, p. 349.

ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 270, 323.

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 282, 292, 293, 324.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 300, 354, 355.

ON MEMORIALS.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 260, 261, 283, 294, 348.

ON THE GENERAL SEMINARY.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 247, 356.

COMMITTEES, STANDING (*Continued*).

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Appointed, p. 232. Reports, pp. 256, 342, 343.

ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS.

Appointed, pp. 232, 321. Report, p. 327.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Appointed, p. 232. Report, p. 339.

CONSTITUTION.

Article 1, pp. 256, 261.

Article 3, p. 244.

Article 4, pp. 329, 330.

Article 5, pp. 239, 243, 244, 245, 249, 253, 263, 343, 346, 347.

Article 6, p. 261.

Article 8, pp. 352, 359, 363, 364, 365.

Article 11 (proposed), p. 359.

CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSION.

Pp. 250, 232, 286, 314, 342, 370, 372.

COURSE OF THEOLOGICAL STUDY.

P. 341.

COURTS OF APPEAL.

Pp. 251, 261, 282, 283.

COVENANT WITH CHURCH IN HAITI.

Pp. 375, 376.

CUMMINS, GEORGE DAVID.

Late Assistant Bishop of Kentucky. Action respecting the deposition of, pp. 329, 259, 267, 268.

D.

DAY OF INTERCESSION.

Communication respecting, p. 294.

DEACONESSES OR SISTERS.

Pp. 263, 322, 341, 342, 346, 353.

DEGRADATION FROM THE MINISTRY.

P. 266.

DEPOSITION OF THE LATE ASSISTANT BISHOP OF KENTUCKY.

Pp. 267, 268.

DISSOLUTION OF PASTORAL CONNECTION.

Pp. 247, 249, 257.

DIVORCE.

Pp. 265, 266.

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Pp. 291, 292, 304, 337. *Vide* Board of Missions.

E.

EARLY JOURNALS.

Republication of, p. 337.

ELLIOTT, THE REV. R. W. B.

Nominated Missionary Bishop, pp. 319, 350, 351.

EMBER AND ROGATION DAYS.

Lessons for. *Vide* Lectionary for Lent.

EUCCHARISTICAL ADORATION.

Pp. 320, 321. *Vide* Canons, Title I., Canon 20.

## F.

## FOREIGN CHURCHES.

Pp. 294, 295. Standing Committee of, pp. 324, 325, 335, 341.

## FOURTH OF JULY, 1876.

Form of Prayer for use on the, pp. 230, 260.

## FRENCH PRAYER BOOK.

Pp. 344, 355,

## G.

## GARRETT, THE REV. DR. ALEX. C.

Nomnated Missionary Bishop, pp. 319, 350.

## GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Pp. 345, 351, 352, 353, 356.

## GERMAN EPISCOPATE.

Letter respecting, p. 313.

## GERMAN MINISTERS.

Report of Committee on petition of, pp. 325, 326.

## GERMAN VERSION OF THE PRAYER BOOK.

P. 356.

## GODLY DISCIPLINE OF COMMUNICANTS.

P. 299.

## H.

## HAITI.

Bishop required for, p. 289. Report upon, presented, p. 374. Action thereon, pp. 375, 376.

## HAUPT, THE REV. DR.

Open letter from, respecting a German Episcopate, p. 313.

## HISTORIOGRAPHER OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

Pp. 288, 338, 340.

## HOLLY, THE REV. DR. JAMES THEODORE.

Election of, to the Episcopate of Haiti, pp. 374-376.

## HOLY EASTERN CHURCH.

P. 356.

## HYMNAL.

Pp. 243, 244, 262, 263, 269, 285, 286, 287, 328, 329, 336, 337, 339, 351, 352, 360, 361.

## I.

## INCREASE OF MISSIONARY EPISCOPATE.

P. 271.

## INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Standing Committee on, pp. 323, 324, 331, 338.

## INHIBITION OF ACCUSED MINISTER.

Pp. 298, 299.

## ITALIAN REFORM MOVEMENT.

Pp. 302, 303.

## ITALIAN PRAYER BOOK.

P. 369.

## JOINT RESOLUTIONS.

Force of, pp. 341, 346, 352.

## JOURNAL.

Reduction of size and expense of, pp. 270, 274.

## K.

## KINGSTON, LORD BISHOP OF.

Resolution respecting, p. 227. Introduced, pp. 229, 232.

## L.

## LECTIONARY FOR LENT.

Pp. 256, 257, 233, 276-279, 281, 303, 318, 324, 331, 357, 363, 364, 365.

## LECTIONARY.

Optional use of, pp. 280, 287.

## LESSONS, EPISTLES, AND GOSPELS FOR SAINTS' DAYS OCCURRING ON SUNDAYS.

Pp. 280, 300, 301.

## LICHFIELD, LORD BISHOP OF.

Resolution respecting, p. 226. Introduced, pp. 229, 232, 239, 253.

## M.

## MARRIAGE WITH RELATIVES.

Pp. 273, 315, 322, 323.

## MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

1. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 2, appointing Committee to reply to the Bishop of Chichester, pp. 230, 231.
2. Appointing Joint Committee to wait on the Bishop of Lichfield, p. 240.
3. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 4, appointing Committee to confer with deputation from Provincial Synod, p. 240.
4. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 6, relating to division of Diocese of New Jersey, p. 243.
5. Proposing appointment of Special Joint Committee on Hymnal, pp. 243, 244.
6. Announcing Committee to nominate Board of Missions, pp. 253, 254.
7. Relating to interchange of friendly greetings with Church of England, p. 254.
8. Increasing Joint Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 256.
9. Further enlarging said Committee, p. 257.
10. Amending § II., of Canon 6, of Title III., pp. 258, 259, 262.
11. Respecting Committee of Conference with Provincial Synod, p. 259.
12. Touching Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 259.
13. Permitting Committees on Canons to sit together, p. 264.
14. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 20, p. 266.
15. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 22, p. 271.
16. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop-elect of Wisconsin, p. 272.
17. (Recalled by H. D., pp. 272, 281.
18. " " pp. 272, 281.
19. Asking return of Mess. H. D., Nos. 17, 18, p. 274.
20. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 24, p. 274.
21. Trustees of Miss. Bishop's Fund, p. 274.
22. Consenting to formation of new Diocese in Ohio, p. 280.
23. " " " " Michigan, p. 281.
24. Electing members of Board of Missions, p. 289.
25. Announcing Committee on Godly Discipline of Communicants, pp. 299, 305, 306.
26. Respecting Limitation of Diocese of Texas, pp. 299, 300.
27. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 8, p. 301.
28. Amending [4] § VIII., Canon 13, Title I., p. 301.
29. Acceding to request for Committee of Conference, pp. 301, 302.
30. Adopting resolutions reported by Italian Reform Committee, pp. 303, 320.
31. Appointing Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 305.
32. On relations with Canadian Church, pp. 306, 314, 316.
33. Appointing Committee on place of next meeting, p. 308.
34. On relief of Presiding Bishop, pp. 311, 318.
35. Adding [4] to § I., Canon 1, Title III., pp. 311, 321.
36. Consenting to limitation of jurisdiction of Bishop of Texas, pp. 311, 312.
37. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 45, p. 314.
38. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 44, p. 314.
39. Transmitting report of Committee on State of the Church, p. 316, 320.
40. Consenting to formation of new Diocese in Wisconsin, pp. 310, 327.
41. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 47, p. 320.
42. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 48, p. 320.
43. Communicating § II., Canon 20, Title I., pp. 320, 321.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (*Continued*).

44. Asking Committee of Conference, p. 321.
45. Appointing Committee to arrange for adjournment, p. 321.
46. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 31, p. 327.
47. Designating Boston as next place of meeting, p. 328.
48. Touching the Hymnal, pp. 328, 329.
49. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 9, p. 329.
50. Ratifying alteration of Art. 4 of the Constitution, pp. 329, 330.
51. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 37, p. 330.
52. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 57, p. 331.
53. Giving conditional powers to Board of Missions, pp. 332, 336.
54. Concurring in appointment of Standing Committee on Foreign Churches, p. 335.
55. Asking for a Committee of Conference on the Hymnal, p. 336.
56. Discharging Committee on republication of Journals, p. 337.
57. Amending Art. 12 of Constitution of Domestic and Foreign Miss. Society, p. 337.
58. Appointing Committee on Indian Affairs, p. 338.
59. Asking Committee of Conference on § II., Canon 20, Title I., p. 338.
60. Concurring in action relating to Hymnal, p. 339.
61. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 70, p. 340.
62. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 71, p. 340.
63. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 23, p. 340.
64. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 36, p. 341.
65. Amending Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 343.
66. Further alteration of Art. 5, p. 343.
67. Adding members to Committee on French Prayer Book, p. 344.
68. Relating to Trustees of General Theological Seminary, p. 345.
69. Continuing Committee on Spanish Prayer Book, p. 345.
70. Thanks to N. w York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, p. 345, 346.
71. Election of Trustees of Fund for Widows and Orphans, p. 346.
72. Concurring in Mess. H. B., Nos. 74, 75, p. 346.
73. Transmitting testimonials of Miss. Bishops-elect, p. 349.
74. Concurring in amendment proposed in Mess. H. B., No. 77, p. 351.
75. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 79, p. 351.
76. Adding member to Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 351.
77. Announcing Committee of Conference, p. 351.
78. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 73, pp. 351, 352.
79. Appointing member of Committee in charge of stereotype plates, p. 352.
80. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 75, p. 352.
81. Appointing members of Committee on General Theological Seminary, p. 352.
82. Amending Art. 8 of the Constitution, p. 352.
83. Concerning the time of adjournment, p. 353.
84. Announcing appointment of Committee to certify changes, etc., p. 353.
85. Communicating appointment of Members of Committee on Deaconesses, p. 353.
86. Confirming election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, pp. 353, 356.
87. Continuing Joint Committee on Standard Bible, p. 354.
88. Filling a vacancy on a Committee, p. 354.
89. Relating to Russo-Greek Committee, p. 355.
90. Continuing Committee on German Prayer Book, p. 356.
91. Respecting Lectionary for Lent, p. 356, 357.
92. Appointing Committee of Publication, p. 357.
93. Naming members of Committee to visit Provincial Synod, pp. 357, 358.
94. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 76, p. 358.
95. Relating to time of adjournment, p. 358.
96. Amending § I., Canon 3, Title II., p. 358.
97. Respecting Canon "Of Church Music," p. 360.
98. Relating to publication of Hymnal, p. 360, 361.
99. Respecting separation of Services, p. 361.
100. Granting request for Committee of Conference, p. 361, 362.
101. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 93, p. 363.
102. Enlarging Committee on Spanish Prayer Book, p. 365.
103. Respecting amendments to Art. 8 of the Constitution, p. 365.
104. Continuing Committee on Lectionary for Lent, p. 365.
105. Transmitting testimonials of Missionary Bishop-elect of New Mexico and Arizona, p. 365.
106. Amending §§ IV. and V. of Canon 15, Title I., p. 367.
107. Concurring in action as to Pastoral Letter, p. 367.
108. Replying to inquiries as to action of H. D., pp. 367, 368.
109. Relating to Committee on Synods of Dioceses, p. 368.
110. Amending proposed amendment of Canon 8, Title II., p. 368.
111. Amending proposed amendment of Canon 6, Title II., p. 368.
112. Appointing Joint Committee on organization of Synods, p. 369.
113. Relating to title of House of Deputies, p. 369.
114. Nonconcurring in Mess. H. B., No. 40, p. 370.
115. Amending [1] § XVII., Canon 13, Title I., p. 370.
116. Non-concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 42, p. 371.
117. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 106, p. 371.
118. Relating to letters of transfer, pp. 371, 372.
119. Non-concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 107, p. 372.

**MICHIGAN.**

New Diocese in, pp. 230, 241, 281.

**MISSIONARY BISHOPS' FUND.**

Trustees of, pp. 274, 275.

**MISSIONARY DIACONATE.**

Pp. 233, 270.

**ONTREAL, LORD BISHOP OF.**

*Vide* Canada, Metropolitan of.

**N.**

**NEW JERSEY.**

New Diocese in, pp. 230, 236, 237, 240, 243.

**NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.**

Jurisdiction of, created, pp. 313, 317, 318, 330, 339, 340, 359, 360, 365.

**NEW YORK BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.**

Pp. 345, 346.

**NICENE CREED.**

Pp. 247, 248, 250, 300.

**O.**

**OHIO.**

New Diocese in, pp. 230, 241, 242, 243, 280.

**OLD CATHOLIC SYNOD OF GERMANY.**

Resolution respecting, p. 347.

**OPENING SERVICES.**

Pp. 225, 226.

**ORDERS OF THE DAY.**

Division of the Diocese of New Jersey, pp. 237, 240.

Proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, pp. 239, 242, 243.

Report of Committee on Amendments of Article 5, p. 244.

Proposed Canon "Of Parochial Instruction," p. 246.

Report of Presiding Bishop, pp. 247, 248.

Amendment to Article 5, p. 253.

Admission of New Diocese in Wisconsin, pp. 265, 268.

Report of Committee on Consecration of Bishops, pp. 272, 273.

Nomination of Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas, pp. 282, 297, 310, 335, 338.

Transfer of Santee Indian Reservation, p. 282.

Revision of Constitution, p. 282.

Nomination of Bishop for Haiti, p. 291.

Division of Missionary Jurisdiction of China and Japan, p. 293.

Missionary Jurisdictions in California, p. 300.

On Table of Lessons for Lent, pp. 308, 313, 324, 331.

Division of Diocese of Wisconsin, pp. 310, 327, 333.

Constitutional Revision, p. 314.

Suffragan Bishops, pp. 314, 324, 327, 333.

Nomination of Domestic Missionary Bishops, pp. 318, 319.

Canon of Deaconesses or Sisters, p. 322.

Nomination of Missionary Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico, pp. 330, 335, 340,

347, 348.

Report of Committee of Conference on amendment of Canon 20, Title I., p. 344.

**ORRICK, THE REV. WILLIAM PENDLETON.**

Elected Missionary Bishop of "Shanghai," pp. 296, 297, 333, 366.

**P.**

**PAROCHIAL INSTRUCTION.**

Pp. 228, 236, 246, 253, 276.

**PASTORAL LETTER.**

Pp. 257, 316, 320, 344, 359, 366, 367.

**PAYNE, THE RT. REV. DR. JOHN.**

Death of, p. 305; minutes respecting, p. 324.

- PERRY, THE REV. DR. WM. STEVENS.  
Pp. 288, 333, 340.
- PITTSBURGH.  
Memorials from Diocese of, pp. 230, 243, 260, 300.
- PRAYER AT MEETINGS OF CONVENTION.  
Pp. 281, 354, 355.
- PRESIDING BISHOP.  
Proposed Canon of, referred, p. 232; report thereon, p. 236; further action, pp. 246, 247, 254, 255, 311.
- PRIMARY CONVENTION.  
Provision for calling, p. 253.
- PROVINCIAL SYNODS.  
Pp. 221, 263.
- PUBLICATION OF JOURNAL.  
Action relating to, p. 357.

Q.

- QUEBEC, LORD BISHOP OF.  
Resolution respecting, p. 227; introduced, pp. 229, 232, 273.

R.

- RESOLUTIONS OF COURTESY.  
Pp. 370, 371, 373.
- REVISION OF THE SCRIPTURES.  
P. 343.
- RULES OF ORDER.  
Pp. 227, 233-235, 259, 297, 322.
- RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.  
Pp. 355, 356.

S.

- SAINTS' DAYS OCCURRING ON SUNDAYS.  
Lessons, Epistles, and Gospels for, pp. 280, 300, 301.
- SANTEE INDIAN RESERVATION.  
Transfer of, pp. 264, 269, 282, 286, 327.
- SECRETARY.  
Appointment of, p. 226; assistant appointed, p. 226.
- SENTENCE OF DEPOSITION.  
Of the late Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, p. 263.
- SEPARATION OF SERVICES.  
P. 361.
- SERVICE.  
To be used before nomination or confirmation of Bishops-elect, pp. 297, 303.
- SHANGHAI.  
Missionary Bishopric of, pp. 295, 330, 363, 366.
- SHORTENED SERVICES.  
P. 292.
- SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.  
P. 294.
- SPANISH PRAYER BOOK.  
Pp. 327, 345, 365.



XXXIV INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SPECIAL SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

- June 25, 1872, no business transacted, p. 379.  
Oct. 31, 1872, minutes relating to Presiding Bishop, and Bishop of Ohio, adopted,  
p. 381.  
Death of Metropolitan of South Africa, p. 382.  
Report of Committee on Increase of Missionary Episcopate, pp. 382,  
383.  
Election of Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 383.  
Memorial from German ministers, pp. 384, 385.  
Communication from Patriarch of Constantinople, p. 385.  
Election of Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, pp. 385, 386.  
Action relating to Theological Seminary of Diocese of Ohio, p. 386.  
Oct. 24, 1873, Communication from Archbishop of Canterbury, p. 388.  
Election of Missionary Bishop of Colorado, etc., pp. 389, 390.

STANDARD BIBLE.

P. 354.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

Publication of, pp. 345, 346.

STANDING ORDERS

Respecting nomination or confirmation of Bishops-elect, p. 303.

SUBSTITUTION OF EVENING FOR MORNING LESSONS.

Pp. 280, 287.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

Pp. 255, 261, 283, 284, 314, 324, 327, 342, 362, 363, 370.

SYNODS OF DIOCESES.

Pp. 368, 369.

T.

TABLE OF CONSANGUINITY.

Pp. 273, 315.

TEXAS.

Memorials from, pp. 255, 260, 261; division of, pp. 290, 291, 296, 299, 300, 308, 309,  
311, 312; Missionary Bishops of, p. 313.

THEOLOGICAL STUDY.

Course of, p. 341.

TOZER, THE RT. REV. DR.

Resolution respecting, p. 230; introduced, p. 236.

TRUSTEES OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS' FUND.

Pp. 274, 275.

W.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

Trustees of Fund for relief of, pp. 265, 266, 332, 333, 340, 342, 346, 361.

WINGFIELD, THE REV. DR. JOHN H. D.

Pp. 319, 350.

WISCONSIN.

Papers concerning election of a Bishop of, referred, p. 237; division of Diocese of,  
pp. 242, 251, 252, 262, 265, 272, 310, 316, 317, 333.

WITTE, GEORGE M.

Memorial of, pp. 249, 288.

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY AID ASSOCIATION.

Pp. 280, 316.

Y.

YEDO.

Missionary Bishop of, pp. 295, 330.

## APPENDICES.

### APPENDIX I.—REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Summaries and Tabular Views of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, pp. 396-493.

<p>Diocese of Alabama, pp. 396, 397.            Albany, pp. 397, 398.            Arkansas (no report), p. 399.            California, pp. 400, 401.            Central New York, pp. 402, 403.            Central Pennsylvania, pp. 404, 405.            Connecticut, pp. 406-408.            Delaware, pp. 408-410.            Easton, pp. 410-412.            Florida, pp. 412, 413.            Georgia, pp. 414, 415.            Illinois, pp. 416, 417.            Indiana, pp. 418, 419.            Iowa, pp. 419-421.            Kansas, pp. 421, 422.            Kentucky, p. 423.            Long Island, pp. 424, 425.            Louisiana, pp. 426-428.            Maine, pp. 428-430.            Maryland, pp. 430-435.            Massachusetts, pp. 436, 437.</p>	<p>Diocese of Michigan, pp. 438-440.            Minnesota, pp. 440-442.            Mississippi, pp. 443-445.            Missouri, pp. 445-447.            Nebraska, pp. 448-450.            New Hampshire, pp. 450, 451.            New Jersey, pp. 452, 453.            New York, pp. 453-456.            North Carolina, pp. 456-458.            Ohio, pp. 458-460.            Pennsylvania, pp. 460-462.            Pittsburgh, pp. 462-464.            Rhode Island, pp. 465, 466.            South Carolina, pp. 467, 468.            Tennessee, pp. 469, 470.            Texas, pp. 471, 472.            Vermont, pp. 473, 474.            Virginia, pp. 475, 476.            Western New York, pp. 476-478.            Wisconsin, pp. 479-481.</p>
<p>Oregon and Washington Territory, Missionary Jurisdiction of, pp. 482, 483.            Colorado, Wyoming, and New Mexico, " " pp. 483, 484.            Montana, Idaho, and Utah, " " pp. 485, 486.            Dakota, " " p. 486.            Nevada and Arizona, " " pp. 486, 487.            Nebraska, " " pp. 488, 489.            Cape Palmas (Africa), " " pp. 489, 490.            China and Japan, " " pp. 490, 491.            Haiti, " " pp. 492, 493.</p>	

### APPENDIX II.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

1. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, pp. 494-496.
2. List of Trustees, pp. 497-499.

### APPENDIX III.—MISSIONS OF THE CHURCH.

1. Report of the Board of Missions, pp. 500-502.
2. Report of Committee, pp. 502-507.
3. Missionary Reports.
  - I. From the Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory, p. 507.
  - II. " " " Nevada and Arizona, pp. 507, 508.
  - III. " " " Montana, Idaho, and Utah, pp. 508, 509.
  - IV. " " " Nebraska and Dakota, p. 509.
  - V. " " " Colorado, Wyoming, and New Mexico, pp. 509, 510.
  - VI. " " " Arkansas, p. 510.
  - VII. " " " Niobrara, p. 511.
  - VIII. " " " China and Japan, p. 511.
4. List of Members of the Board of Missions, pp. 511-515.

XXXVI APPENDICES—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

APPENDIX IV.

Report of Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund, pp. 516, 517.

APPENDIX V.

Triennial Report of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, pp. 518-522.

APPENDIX VI.

Communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury, p. 523.

APPENDIX VII.

Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, pp. 524-527.

APPENDIX VIII.

Report of the Joint Committee on the Italian Reform Movement, pp. 528-535.

APPENDIX IX.

Report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education, pp. 536-539.

APPENDIX X.

Report of Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church, pp. 540-556.

APPENDIX XI.

Treasurer's Report, pp. 557, 558.

APPENDIX XII.

Rules of Order, pp. 559-564.

APPENDIX XIII.

Letters of Consecration, 565-568.

APPENDIX XIV.

Statement of Changes in the Constitution and Canons, pp. 569-575.

APPENDIX XV.

Summaries and Statistical Changes, pp. 576-585.

## HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

### GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1874.

- Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky, and presiding in the House of Bishops. *Hoboken, N. J.*
- Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Mich.*
- William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Md.*
- Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Del.*
- John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Theological Sem., P. O., Va.*
- William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Vicksburg, Miss.*
- John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Middletown, Conn.*
- Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Wilmington, N. C.*
- William Ingraham Kip, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, Cal.*
- Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York. *N. Y. City.*
- Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, R. I.*
- Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Galveston, Tex.*
- \*William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Newark, N. J.*
- Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Gambier, O.*
- Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Furibault, Minn.*
- Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Easton. *Euston, Md.*
- Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana. *Indianapolis, Ind.*
- William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Phila., Pa.*
- Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Mobile, Ala.*
- Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kan.*
- Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, N. Y.*
- Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tenn.*
- Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska, and Missionary Bishop of Dakota. *Omaha, Neb.*
- John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pa.*
- Channing Moore Williams, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Yedo. *Oosaka, Japan.*
- Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, La.*
- Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Me.*
- Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
- John Freeman Young, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Fla.*
- John Watrus Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Atlanta, Ga.*
- Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Va.*
- William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vt.*
- Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Mo.*
- Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory. *Portland, O.*

\* On the division of the Diocese of New Jersey immediately subsequent to the Convention, Bishop Odenheimer chose the See of Northern New Jersey.

- Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Brooklyn, L. I.*  
 William Crosswell Doane, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, N. Y.*  
 Frederic Dan Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Syracuse, N. Y.*  
 Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada. *Virginia, Nev.*  
 Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory. *Little Rock, Ark.*  
 William Woodruff Niles, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, N. H.*  
 William Pinkney, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Maryland. *Bladensburgh, Md.*  
 William Bell White Howe, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, S. C.*  
 Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, D.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania. *Reading, Pa.*  
 William Hobart Hare, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Niobrara. *Yankton Agency, Dakota.*  
 Benjamin Henry Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Mass.*  
 Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., Assistant Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, N. C.*  
 John Franklin Spaulding, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado and having jurisdiction in Wyoming. *Denver, Col.*  
 Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., Bishop of Wisconsin. *Milwaukee, Wis.*

---

BISHOPS WHO HAVE RESIGNED THEIR SEES.

- Horatio Southgate, D.D., late Missionary Bishop at Constantinople. *Morrisania, N. Y.*  
 John Payne, D.D., late Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, West Africa. (Died during the Session, October 23, 1874.)

---

BISHOPS ELECTED DURING THE SESSION,

*And Consecrated since the Adjournment.*

- Robert Woodward Barnwell Elliott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.  
 John Henry Ducachet Wingfield, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Northern California. *Sacramento, Cal.*  
 Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas. *Dallas, Tex.*  
 William F. Adams, D.D., Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona.

---

BISHOP OF THE CHURCH IN HAITI,

*Elected by the House of Bishops under the Provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution, and Consecrated November 8, 1874.*

- James Theodore Holly, D.D., Bishop of Haiti. *Port au Prince.*

---

DIOCESAN BISHOPS,

*Elected since the Session of the General Convention.*

- Thomas Underwood Dudley, Jr., D.D., Assistant Bishop of Kentucky.  
 John Scarborough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey.  
 George DeNormandie Gillespie, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.  
 Thomas A. Jaggard, D.D., Bishop-elect of Southern Ohio.

VACANT SEES—(May, 1875.)—Illinois, Iowa, Fond du Lac, and the Missionary Episcopates of Cape Palmas and Shanghai.

# HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

*Clerical.*

*Lay.*

## DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D., <i>Huntsville.</i>	Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson, <i>Selma.</i>
“ H. Stringfellow, Jr., D.D., <i>Montgomery.</i>	“ William H. Bray, <i>Eufaula.</i>
“ John Fulton, D.D., <i>Mobile.</i>	“ J. H. Fitts, <i>Tuscaloosa.</i>
“ Richard H. Cobbs, <i>Greensboro.</i>	“ F. B. Clark, <i>Mobile.</i>

## DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

The Rev. William Payne, D.D., <i>Schenectady, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
“ J. Ireland Tucker, D.D., <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>	“ James Forsyth, <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>
“ Hiram W. Beers, D.D., <i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	“ G. Pomeroy Keese, <i>Cooperstown, N. Y.</i>
“ J. H. Hobart Brown, D.D., <i>Cohoes, N. Y.</i>	“ Lyman Tremain, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>

## DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.

The Rev. Robert W. Trimble, <i>Pine Bluff.</i>
“ Caleb A. Bruce, <i>Augusta.</i>
“ Thomas B. Lee, <i>Little Rock.</i>

## DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

The Rev. Elias Birdsall, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. Watson Webb, <i>Oakland.</i>
“ Hobart Chetwood, <i>San Diego.</i>	“ Thomas Walsh, <i>Eureka.</i>
“ Giles A. Easton, <i>Santa Cruz.</i>	“ Samuel C. Gray, <i>Benicia.</i>
“ William L. Githens, <i>San Francisco.</i>	

## DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>	Mr. John H. Chedell, <i>Auburn, N. Y.</i>
“ W. D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., <i>Ithaca, N. Y.</i>	“ George F. Comstock, LL.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
“ Walter Ayrault, D.D., <i>Oxford, N. Y.</i>	“ George C. McWhorter, <i>Oswego, N. Y.</i>
“ William A. Hitchcock, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	“ James W. Clarke, <i>Oxford, N. Y.</i>

## DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. William Paret, D.D., <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>	Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., <i>Bethlehem, Pa.</i>
“ Charles Breck, D.D., <i>Wellsboro, Pa.</i>	“ Robert A. Lamberton, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
“ A. Augustus Marple, <i>Scranton, Pa.</i>	“ John L. Atlee, M.D., <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
“ William C. Leverett, <i>Carlisle, Pa.</i>	“ Henry B. Rockwell, <i>Scranton, Pa.</i>

## DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. W. C. Mead, D.D., LL.D., <i>Norwalk.</i>	Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D., <i>Litchfield.</i>
“ E. E. Beardsley, D.D., LL.D., <i>New Haven.</i>	“ Benjamin Stark, <i>New London.</i>
“ Edwin E. Johnson, <i>Hartford.</i>	“ John B. Robertson, <i>New Haven.</i>
“ Jacob L. Clark, D.D., <i>Waterbury.</i>	“ H. Sydney Hayden, <i>Windsor.</i>

## DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

The Rev. Charles S. Spencer, <i>New Castle.</i>	Mr. Franklin Fell, <i>Faulkland.</i>
“ Samuel F. Hotchkin, <i>Claymont.</i>	“ S. Minot Curtis, <i>Newark.</i>
“ Joseph A. Stone, <i>Newark.</i>	“ Hugh Martin, M.D., <i>Seaford.</i>
“ Benjamin J. Douglass, <i>Georgetown.</i>	“ George H. Raymond, <i>Smyrna.</i>

## DIOCESE OF EASTON.

The Rev. Theodore P. Barber, <i>Cambridge, Md.</i>	Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D., <i>Elkton, Md.</i>
“ Edward J. Stearns, D.D., <i>Denton, Md.</i>	“ William S. Walker, <i>Chestertown, Md.</i>
“ John Crosdale, D.D., <i>Newtown, Md.</i>	“ George R. Goldborough, <i>Easton, Md.</i>
“ William Fulton, D.D., <i>Salisbury, Md.</i>	“ J. L. Adkins, M.D., <i>Easton, Md.</i>

## DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The Rev. Owen P. Thackara, <i>Fernandina.</i>	Mr. Robert Walker, <i>Tallahassee.</i>
“ J. J. Scott, D.D., LL.D., <i>Pensacola.</i>	“ Jacqueline J. Daniel, <i>Jacksonville.</i>
“ Riverius Camp, D.D., <i>Monticello.</i>	“ Henry E. Dotterer, <i>Fernandina.</i>
“ William Munford, <i>St. Augustine.</i>	Col. John Hamilton, U. S. A., <i>St. Augustine.</i>

## DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

The Rev. Henry K. Rees,	<i>Macon.</i>	Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.,	<i>Augusta.</i>
“ William H. Clark,	<i>Augusta.</i>	“ Louis N. Whittle,	<i>Macon.</i>
“ Wm. C. Williams, D.D.,	<i>Rome.</i>	“ William W. Montgomery,	<i>Savannah.</i>
“ Samuel Benedict, D.D.,	<i>Savannah.</i>		

## DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.,	<i>Robin's Nest.</i>	Mr. Lucius B. Otis,	<i>Chicago.</i>
“ Clinton Locke, D.D.,	<i>Chicago.</i>	“ William F. Whitehouse,	<i>Chicago.</i>
“ Sidney Corbett, D.D.,	<i>Quincy.</i>		
“ Edward Sullivan, D.D.,	<i>Chicago.</i>		
“ John Henry Knowles,	<i>Chicago.</i>		
“ Francis M. Gregg,	<i>Springfield.</i>		

## DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Rev. Warren H. Roberts,	<i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. William H. Morrison,	<i>Indianapolis.</i>
“ John B. Wakefield, D.D.,	<i>Richmond.</i>	“ Isaac L. Beach,	<i>Lafayette.</i>
“ George J. Magill,	<i>Laporte.</i>		
“ Francis S. Dunham,	<i>Terre Haute.</i>		

## DIOCESE OF IOWA.

The Rev. Robert C. Mellwain,	<i>Keokuk.</i>	Mr. Sampson C. Bever,	<i>Cedar Rapids.</i>
“ James Trimble,	<i>Clinton.</i>	“ J. L. Daymude,	<i>Davenport.</i>
Jonathan E. Goodhue,	<i>Davenport.</i>		
“ Charles H. Seymour,	<i>Dubuque.</i>		

## DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

The Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D.,	<i>Fort Riley.</i>	Mr. John W. Farnsworth,	<i>Topeka.</i>
“ John Bakewell,	<i>Topeka.</i>	“ Elijah M. Bartholow,	<i>Lawrence.</i>
“ John K. Dunn,	<i>Lawrence.</i>	“ Ambrose Todd,	<i>Manhattan.</i>
“ Archibald Beatty,	<i>Independence.</i>	“ James C. Horton,	<i>Lawrence.</i>



## DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

The Rev. James Craik, D.D., <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. John W. Stevenson, <i>Covington.</i>
“ Edmund T. Perkins, D.D., <i>Louisville.</i>	“ William Cornwall, <i>Louisv.</i>
“ Jacob S. Shipman, <i>Lexington.</i>	“ Samuel B. Churchill, <i>Frankfort.</i>
“ William M. Pettis, <i>Paducah.</i>	“ William F. Bullock, <i>Louisville.</i>

## DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
“ Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	“ John W. Hunter, <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
“ Jacob W. Diller, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	“ John A. King, <i>Little Neck, N. Y.</i>
“ Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.</i>	“ William Nicoll, <i>Islip, N. Y.</i>

## DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

*The Rev. William F. Adams, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. George W. Race, <i>New Orleans.</i>
“ John F. Girault, <i>New Orleans.</i>	“ William B. Biscoe, <i>New Orleans.</i>
“ Samuel S. Harris, <i>New Orleans.</i>	
“ W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D., <i>Shreveport.</i>	

## DIOCESE OF MAINE.

The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, <i>Gardiner.</i>	Mr. James Bridge, <i>Augusta.</i>
“ Samuel Upjohn, <i>Augusta.</i>	“ Henry Ingalls, <i>Wiscassett.</i>
“ Julius H. Ward, <i>Thomaston.</i>	“ George E. B. Jackson, <i>Portland.</i>
“ David Pise, D.D., <i>Portland.</i>	“ Robert H. Gardiner, <i>Gardiner.</i>

## DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

The Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D., <i>Brookville.</i>	Mr. Frederick W. Brune, <i>Baltimore.</i>
“ Meyer Lewin, D.D., <i>Port Tobacco.</i>	“ E. Wyatt Blanchard, <i>Baltimore.</i>
“ George Leeds, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	“ Montgomery Blair, <i>Sligo.</i>
“ *T. U. Dudley, Jr., D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	
“ J. R. Hubard, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	

\* Consecrated Bishop since the Convention.

## DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Enoch R. Mudge, <i>Boston.</i>
“ Wm. R. Huntington, D.D., <i>Worcester.</i>	“ Edmund H. Bennett, LL.D., <i>Taunton.</i>
“ Alexander Bur ess, D.D., <i>Springfield.</i>	“ George C. Shattuck, M.D., <i>Boston.</i>
“ Thomas R. Lambert, D.D., <i>Charlestown.</i>	“ Robert M. Mason, <i>Boston.</i>

## DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

*The Rev. George D. Gillespie, <i>Ann Arbor.</i>	Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge, <i>Detroit.</i>
“ John W. Brown, <i>Detroit.</i>	“ Henry P. Baldwin, <i>Detroit.</i>
“ Samuel Earp, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	“ Peter E. De Mill, <i>Detroit.</i>
“ George Worthington, <i>Detroit.</i>	“ Peter R. L. Peirce, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>

## DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

The Rev. S.Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., <i>St. Paul.</i>	Mr. Eli T. Wilder, <i>Red Wing.</i>
“ John S. Kidney, D.D., <i>Faribault.</i>	“ James C. Braden, <i>Litchfield.</i>
“ D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D., <i>Minneapolis.</i>	“ Isaac Atwater, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
	“ F. S. Keese, <i>Minneapolis.</i>

## DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D., <i>Jackson.</i>	*Mr. Thomas E. B. Pegues, <i>Oxford.</i>
“ Henry Sansom, D.D., <i>Vicksburg.</i>	“ Richard S. Stith, <i>Holly Springs.</i>
“ William K. Douglas, <i>Dry Grove.</i>	“ Peter P. Bailey, <i>Yazoo City.</i>
“ Alexander Marks, <i>Natchez.</i>	

## DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

The Rev. James Runcie, D.D., <i>St. Joseph.</i>	Mr. Harry I. Bodley, <i>St. Louis.</i>
“ M. Schuyler, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	“ John T. Douglass, <i>St. Louis.</i>
“ Edward F. Berkley, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	“ John Wickham, <i>St. Louis.</i>
“ Charles P. Jennings, <i>Louisiana.</i>	Gen. J. H. Simpson, U. S. A., <i>St. Louis.</i>

## DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

†The Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D.D., <i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. James M. Woolworth, LL.D., <i>Omaha.</i>
“ Henry C. Shaw, <i>Silver Glen.</i>	“ Julian Metcalf, <i>Nebraska City.</i>
“ Samuel Goodale, <i>Fremont.</i>	Gen. Alexander J. Perry, U. S. A., <i>Omaha.</i>
“ Richard C. Talbot, <i>Lincoln.</i>	

\* Deceased since the Convention.

† Consecrated Bishop since the Convention.

## DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., <i>Claremont.</i>	Mr. William P. Wheeler, <i>Keene.</i>
“ Henry A. Coit, D.D., <i>Concord.</i>	“ John L. Farwell, <i>Claremont.</i>
“ Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D., <i>Filton.</i>	“ Franklin Low, <i>Concord.</i>
“ James Haughton, <i>Hanover.</i>	

## DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

The Rev. Wm. G. Farrington, D.D., <i>Orange.</i>	Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite, <i>Newark.</i>
“ R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., <i>Jersey City.</i>	“ Henry Meigs, <i>Bergen Point.</i>
“ *Samuel A. Clark, D.D., <i>Elizabeth.</i>	“ Alfred Mills, <i>Morristown.</i>
“ Joseph F. Garrison, M.D., <i>Camden.</i>	“ Cortlandt Parker, LL.D., <i>Newark.</i>

## DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

The Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>
“ Alfred B. Beach, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	“ Hamilton Fish, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>
“ Philander K. Cady, D.D., <i>Poughkeepsie.</i>	“ Cambridge Livingston, <i>New York.</i>
“ Geo. Jarvis Geer, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	“ William A. Davies, <i>Poughkeepsie.</i>

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>
“ Albert Smedes, D.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>	“ Armand J. De Rosse, M.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>
“ Joseph C. Huske, <i>Fayettev. Il.</i>	“ Richard H. Smith, <i>Scotland Neck.</i>
“ Jarvis Buxton, D.D., <i>Asheville.</i>	“ James G. Martin, <i>Asheville.</i>

## DIOCESE OF OHIO.

The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., <i>Portsmouth.</i>	Mr. Morrison R. Waite, LL.D., <i>Toledo.</i>
“ John Boyd, D.D., <i>Marietta.</i>	“ John W. Andrews, <i>Columbus.</i>
“ Edward H. Jewett, <i>Dayton.</i>	“ Augustus H. Moss, <i>Sandusky.</i>
“ William W. Farr, <i>Sandusky.</i>	“ Valentine B. Horton, <i>Pomeroy.</i>
	“ John H. Devereaux, <i>Cleveland.</i>

## DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. William Rudder, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. George L. Harrison, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
“ John Bolton, <i>Westchester.</i>	“ William Welsh, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
“ Thomas F. Davies, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	“ Lemuel Coffin, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
	“ Isaac Hazlehurst, LL.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>

\* Deceased since the Convention.

## DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

*The Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Mr. John H. Shoenberger, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
“ Henry S. Getz, <i>Warren, Pa.</i>	“ George W. Cass, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
“ Richard S. Smith, <i>Uniontown, Pa.</i>	“ Hill Burgwin, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
“ Henry W. Spalding, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	“ Thomas M. Howe, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>

## DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

The Rev. Daniel Henshaw, <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth, <i>Pawtucket.</i>
“ Storrs O. Seymour, <i>Norwich, Conn.</i>	“ Frank E. Richmond, <i>Providence.</i>
“ Daniel Goodwin, <i>Wickford.</i>	“ Augustus Hoppin, <i>Providence.</i>
“ George L. Locke, <i>Bristol.</i>	“ Edward King, <i>Newport.</i>
	“ John H. Stiness, <i>Providence.</i>

## DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Edward McCrady, <i>Charleston.</i>
“ Peter J. Shand, D.D., <i>Columbia.</i>	“ Henry D. Lesesne, <i>Charleston.</i>
“ James H. Elliott, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	“ J. J. Pringle Smith, <i>Charleston.</i>
“ A. Toomer Porter, <i>Charleston.</i>	“ John B. Palmer, <i>Columbia.</i>
“ John D. McCollough, <i>Spartanburg.</i>	

## DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

The Rev. William C. Gray, <i>Bolivar.</i>	Mr. Jacob Thompson, <i>Memphis.</i>
“ John A. Harrison, D.D., <i>Jackson.</i>	“ William H. Stephens, <i>Memphis.</i>
“ George Beckett, D.D., <i>Columbia.</i>	“ Edmund Cooper, <i>Shelbyville.</i>
“ Thomas W. Humes, D.D., <i>Knoxville.</i>	“ George R. Fairbanks, <i>Sewanee.</i>

## DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, <i>Austin.</i>	Gen. Christopher C. Augur, U. S. A., <i>San Antonio.</i>
“ Stephen M. Bird, <i>Galveston.</i>	Mr. George W. Jackson, <i>Waco.</i>
“ Walter R. Richardson, <i>San Antonio.</i>	
“ Silas D. Davenport, <i>Dallas.</i>	

\* Consecrated Bishop since Convention.

## DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

The Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D., <i>Northfield.</i>	Mr. Timothy P. Redfield, <i>Montpelier.</i>
“ J. Isham Bliss, <i>Bennington.</i>	“ Hiram B. Smith, <i>Milton.</i>
“ Nathaniel S. Putnam, <i>St. Albans.</i>	“ Thomas H. Canfield, <i>Burlington.</i>
“ Edward R. Atwill, <i>Burlington.</i>	

## DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., <i>Shepherdstown.</i>	Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, <i>Staunton.</i>
“ George H. Norton, D.D., <i>Alexandria.</i>	“ R. C. L. Moncure, <i>Fredericksburg.</i>
“ J. Stuart Hanckel, <i>Charlottesville.</i>	“ Richard Parker, <i>Winchester.</i>
“ Charles Minnigerode, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	“ Nathaniel H. Massie, <i>Charlottesville.</i>
	“ Tazewell Taylor, <i>Norfolk.</i>

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	Mr. DeWitt Parshall, <i>Lyons, N. Y.</i>
“ Israel Foote, D.D., <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	“ James M. Smith, LL.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
“ James Rankine, D.D., <i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>	“ George W. Cuyler, <i>Palmyra, N. Y.</i>
“ Duncan C. Mann, <i>Watkins, N. Y.</i>	“ Thomas C. Montgomery, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>

## DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., <i>Racine.</i>	Mr. James B. Perry, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
“ William Adams, D.D., <i>Nashotah.</i>	“ William H. Clark, <i>Watertown.</i>
“ Franklin R. Haff, <i>Green Bay.</i>	
“ William P. TenBroeck, <i>La Crosse.</i>	

## DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

<i>Oregon and Washington Territory.</i>	
The Rev. Charles R. Bonnell, <i>Tacoma, W. T.</i>	
<i>Dakota.</i>	
The Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, D.D., <i>Yankton.</i>	
<i>Colorado.</i>	<i>Colorado.</i>
The Rev. P. Voorhees Finch, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. John H. McMurdy, <i>Georgetown.</i>
<i>Niobrara.</i>	<i>Niobrara.</i>
The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman, <i>Santee Agency, Neb.</i>	Mr. Henry Whipple Wanmidxun, <i>Santee Agency, Neb.</i>

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

---

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Wednesday, October 7, A.D. 1874.

THIS being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the City of New York, in St. John's Chapel.

Morning Prayer was begun by the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, and continued by the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops; the Rev. Edward J. Edwards, M.A., Vicar of Trentham, England; the Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, D.D., Archdeacon of Huron; the Rev. J. Ellegood, M.A., Canon of Montreal, and the Rev. W. Q. Ketchum, D.D., Honorary Canon of Fredericton, New Brunswick.

The Communion Service was begun by the Most Rev. Ashton Oxenden, D.D., Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan, and continued by the Right Rev. William R. Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland, and the Rt. Rev. Reginald Courtenay, D.D., Bishop of Kingston.

The Sermon was delivered by the Rt. Rev. George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Lichfield, England, from the text, Acts, xv. 28,—“It seemed good to the Holy Ghost and to us.”

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky, and presiding in the House of Bishops, then proceeded with the administration of the Holy Communion. He was assisted by the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware; the Rt. Rev. William M. Green, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi; the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina; the Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York; the Rt. Rev. Thomas M. Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Rt. Rev. Samuel A. McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan.

The services being ended, the credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies were received and recorded by the Rev. Dr. Perry, Secretary of the last House of Deputies.

Whereupon the names were called, and the following members took their seats:

#### CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIocese of ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Banister, Stringfellow, and Fulton, and the Rev. Mr. Cobbs.

DIocese of ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Payne, Beers, and Hobart Brown.

DIocese of ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Trimble, Bruce, and Lee.

DIocese of CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Birdsall, Chetwood, Easton, and Githens.

DIocese of CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen, Wilson, and Ayrault, and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.

DIocese of CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Paret and Breck, the Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.

DIocese of CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Mead and Beardsley, the Rev. Mr. Johnson, and the Rev. Dr. Clark.

DIocese of DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Hotchkin, Stone, and Douglass.

DIocese of EASTON.—The Rev. Mr. Barber, the Rev. Drs. Stearns, Crosdale, and Fulton.

DIocese of FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara and the Rev. Dr. Camp.

DIocese of GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rees and Clark, the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict.

DIocese of ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase, Locke, Corbett, and Sullivan.

DIocese of INDIANA.—The Rev. Dr. Wakefield, the Rev. Mr. Dunham.

DIocese of KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Bakewell, Dunn, and Beatty.

DIocese of KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Drs. Craik and Perkins, the Rev. Messrs. Shipman and Pettis.

DIocese of LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall, Schenck, Diller, and Haskins.

DIocese of LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Girault and Harris, and the Rev. Dr. Dickinson Dalzell.

DIocese of MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leflingwell, Upjohn, and Ward, and the Rev. Dr. Pise.

DIocese of MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Lewin, Leeds, and Dudley.

DIocese of MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Vinton, Huntington, Burgess, and Lambert.

DIocese of MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, Earp, and Worthington.

DIocese of MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters, Kidney, and Knickerbacker.

DIocese of MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Drs. Crane and Sansom, the Rev. Messrs. Douglas and Marks.

DIocese of MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Runcie, Schuyler, and Berkley, and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.

DIocese of NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Garrett, and the Rev. Messrs. Shaw, Goodale, and Talbot.

DIocese of NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard, Coit, and Herick, and the Rev. Mr. Houghton.

DIocese of NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington, Abercrombie, and Garrison.

DIocese of NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Cooke, Beach, and Cady.

DIocese of NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson and Smedes, the Rev. Mr. Huske, and the Rev. Dr. Buxton.

DIocese of OHIO.—The Rev. Dr. Burr.

DIocese of PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Rudder, the Rev. Mr. Bolton, and the Rev. Dr. Davies.

DIocese of PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough, the Rev. Messrs. Getz and Smith, and the Rev. Dr. Spalding.

DIocese of RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Henshaw, Seymour, and Locke.

DIocese of SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Mr. Pinckney, the Rev. Drs. Shand and Elliott, and the Rev. Mr. Porter.

DIocese of TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray, and the Rev. Drs. Harrison, Beckett, and Humes.

DIocese of TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Richardson, and Davenport.

DIocese of VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass, and the Rev. Messrs. Bliss and Putnam.

DIocese of VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Andrews and Norton, the Rev. Mr. Hanckel and the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.

DIocese of WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Shelton, Foote, and Rankine, and the Rev. Mr. Mann.

DIocese of WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Dr. DeKoven, and the Rev. Messrs. Haff and TenBroeck.

#### MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORY.—The Rev. Mr. Bonnell, *Delegate*

#### LAY DEPUTIES.

DIocese of ALABAMA.—Messrs. Dawson, Bray, and Clark.

DIocese of ALBANY.—Messrs. Mcads, Forsyth, and Keese.

DIocese of CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb, Walsh, and Gray.

DIocese of CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Chedell, Comstock, McWhorter, and Clarke.

DIocese of CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Coppée, Lamberton, Atlee, and Rockwell.

DIocese of CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Seymour, Stark, and Robertson.

DIocese of DELAWARE.—Messrs. Fell, Curtis, Martin, and Raymond.

DIocese of EASTON.—Messrs. Walker and Adkins.

DIocese of FLORIDA.—Messrs. Walker and Dotterer.

DIocese of GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins, Whittle, and Montgomery.

DIocese of ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.

DIocese of INDIANA.—Messrs. Morrison and Beach.

DIocese of IOWA.—Mr. Bever.

DIocese of KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Stevenson, Cornwall, and Churchill.



DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, King, and Nicoll.  
 DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.—Mr. Race.  
 DIOCESE OF MAINE.—Messrs. Bridge and Gardiner.  
 DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.—Messrs. Brune and Blair.  
 DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Mudge, Bennett, and Shattuck.  
 DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Trowbridge, Baldwin, DeMill, and Peirce.  
 DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder, Braden, and Keese.  
 DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Bailey.  
 DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.—Messrs. Bodley and Wickham.  
 DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.—Mr. Woolworth and Gen. Perry, U. S. A.  
 DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Garthwaite, Meigs, Mills, and Parker.  
 DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ruggles, Livingston, and Davies.  
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle, DeRosset, Smith, and Martin.  
 DIOCESE OF OHIO.—Messrs. Waite, Andrews, Moss, and Horton.  
 DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, and Coffin.  
 DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shoenberger, Cass, and Burgwin.  
 DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Farnsworth, Richmond, and Hoppin.  
 DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady and Palmer.  
 DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson, Stephens, and Fairbanks.  
 DIOCESE OF TEXAS.—Mr. Jackson.  
 DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Parker, and Massie.  
 DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Parshall, Smith, Cuyler, and Montgomery.  
 DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—Mr. Perry.

The Secretary having declared that this Church was represented in a majority of Dioceses agreeably to the requirement of Article 1 of the Constitution :

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to the election of a President.

The Rev. James Craik, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky, was nominated by the Rev. Dr. Mead on behalf of the Deputation from the Diocese of Connecticut.

There being no other nomination, on motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, balloting was dispensed with, and the vote being taken *vivâ voce*, the Rev. Dr. Craik was declared unanimously elected. The Rev. Dr. Mead and Mr. John W. Stephenson, of Kentucky, were appointed to conduct the President to the chair. On taking his seat, the President briefly addressed the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to the election of a Secretary, and that in the said election balloting be dispensed with, and that the Rev. Dr. Perry, the Secretary of the last House of Deputies, be declared elected.

Mr. Otis, of Illinois, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies as proposed

be amended and reported at the last General Convention, and printed in the Journal as Appendix XVI. No. 2, on pages 621, 622, 623, be adopted as the Rules of Order of this House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nineteen members instead of thirteen, as therein printed; the proportion of Clergymen and Laymen therein to be left to the discretion of the President of this Convention.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 1st day of the Session,  
October 7, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Deputies that this House is organized; has elected the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, as its Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

Mr. Meads, of Albany, moved to amend the resolution before the House by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting in place thereof the following words, to wit:

"That this House adopt the Rules of Order of the last Convention as the rules of this House, until otherwise ordered."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, the business before the House was temporarily laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of this House, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Chair appointed on this Committee, the Rev. Dr. Burgess, and Mr. Meads, of Albany.

The House having resumed the consideration of the question as to the adoption of Rules of Order, the question was taken on the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from Albany, to the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Illinois, and it was adopted.

The resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese; and, II. On the General Theological Seminary. III. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses. V. On the Consecration of Bishops. VI. On Canons. VII. On Expenses. VIII. On Unfinished Business. IX. On Elections. X. On the Prayer Book. XI. On Christian Education; and, XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members. Each to consist of thirteen members.

On motion of Mr. Comstock, of Central New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order reported to the last Convention, and printed in the Appendix to the Journal thereof, as proposed to be amended, be made the Order of the Day for the second day of the session, at 12 o'clock M.

The Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, as Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That a Committee, to consist of the New York deputation, be appointed to procure some building better adapted for the meetings of this body than the one in which we are now assembled.

The Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, moved the postponement of the consideration of the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia, until the third day of the session.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

MESSAGE No. 2. CITY OF NEW YORK, 1st day of the Session,  
October 7, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the following communication by cable telegraph :

*Presiding Bishop, General Convention, N. Y.:*

The Church Congress of the Church of England, assembled at Brighton, greets the General Convention, and prays that, through the Divine blessing on its deliberations, union between the Churches of America and England may be strengthened.

(Signed)

THE BISHOP OF CHICHESTER.

And that it has unanimously adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the dispatch received from the Bishop of Chichester, conveying the greetings of the Church Congress, sitting at Brighton, England, to the General Convention, be communicated to the House of Deputies, and that, if that House concur, a joint reply be sent to the Bishop of Chichester, communicating our hearty thanks, and the assurance of our best wishes for the success of their meeting.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concur in the resolution of the House of Bishops, communicated in Message No. 2, from the said House, and that a Committee of three on the part of this House be appointed to prepare the reply to the Bishop of Chichester, contemplated in the resolution of the House of Bishops.

Consideration of the question as to the appointment of a Committee to provide another place of meeting having been resumed, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Berkley, of Missouri, it was

*Resolved*, That the whole subject now before the House be laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That one of the galleries of this church be reserved for the families of Deputies.

The Chair announced the appointment of the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to prepare a reply to the message of the Bishop of Chichester, as follows:

The Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts; and Mr. Livingston, of New York.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 8, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Bishops of Maine and Delaware.

The Roll was called, and the following Deputies, not present at the opening of the session, answered to their names:

### CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIocese of INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Magill.

DIocese of IOWA.—The Rev. Mr. Seymour.

DIocese of LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Adams.

DIocese of OHIO.—The Rev. Dr. Boyd, and the Rev. Messrs. Jewett and Farr.

DIocese of VERMONT.—The Rev. Mr. Atwill.

DIocese of WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Dr. Adams.

DELEGATE FROM THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF DAKOTA.—The Rev. Dr. Hoyt.

### LAY DEPUTIES.

DIocese of ALABAMA.—Mr. Fitts.

DIocese of CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Hayden.

DIocese of EASTON.—Mr. Goldsborough.

DIocese of LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Hunter.

DIocese of NEBRASKA.—Mr. Metcalf.

DIocese of NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Wheeler.

DIocese of NEW YORK.—Mr. Fish.

DIocese of RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. King.

DIocese of TENNESSEE.—Mr. Cooper.

DIocese of VIRGINIA.—Mr. Moncure.

DIocese of WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clark.

DELEGATE FROM THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF COLORADO.—Mr. McMurdy.

The Minutes of the first day's proceedings were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haskins, of Long Island, the ap-

pointment of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, as Assistant Secretary, was unanimously confirmed.

The President announced the appointment of the members of the following Standing Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH. -

The Rev. Dr. VanDeusen, of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Cobbs, of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Trimble, of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, of California; the Rev. Mr. Marple, of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Spencer, of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Easton; the Rev. Dr. Scott, of Florida; the Rev. Mr. Clarke, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Chase, of Illinois; the Rev. Dr. Wakefield, of Indiana; the Rev. Mr. Seymour, of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Beatty, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Haskins, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Adams, of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. Hutton, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Lambert, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Gillespie, of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Douglas, of Mississippi; the Rev. Dr. Berkley, of Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Garrett, of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Herrick, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Buxton, of North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Burr, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Bolton, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Scarborough, of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Mr. Seymour, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Shand, of South Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Harrison, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas; the Rev. Dr. Douglass, of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Foote, of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. TenBroeck, of Wisconsin.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. Drs. Shelton, of Western New York; Wilson, of Central New York; Lewin, of Maryland; Cady, of New York; Farrington, of New Jersey; Huntington, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Henshaw, of Rhode Island; and Messrs. Pierrepont, of Long Island; Stevenson, of Kentucky; Harrison, of Pennsylvania; Parker, of New Jersey; DeMill, of Michigan; McWhorter, of Central New York.

COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Rev. Drs. Leeds, of Maryland; Burgess, of Massachusetts; Clark, of Connecticut; Locke, of Illinois; Beach, of New York; Hall, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Pinckney, of South Carolina; and Messrs. Welsh, of Pennsylvania; Cornwall, of Kentucky; Shoenberger, of Pittsburgh; Baldwin, of Michigan; Stark, of Connecticut; King, of Long Island.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia; the Rev. Drs. McMasters, of Minnesota, and Dalzell, of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Pettis, of Kentucky; the Rev. Drs. Breck, of Central Pennsylvania; Rankine, of Western New York; Crosdale, of Easton; and Messrs. Ruggles, of New York; Meigs, of New Jersey; Whittle, of Georgia; Mudge, of Massachusetts; Trowbridge, of Michigan; Whitehouse, of Illinois.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Drs. Cooke, of New York; Schenck, of Long Island; Schuyler, of Missouri; Ayrault, of Central New York; Pise, of Maine; Stearns, of Easton; Davies, of Pennsylvania; and Messrs. Brune, of Maryland; Coffin, of Pennsylvania; McCrady, of South Carolina; Churchill, of Kentucky; Livingston, of New York; Forsyth, of Albany.

## COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Drs. Mead, of Connecticut; Watson, of North Carolina; Vinton, of Massachusetts; Benedict, of Georgia; Andrews, of Virginia; Fulton, of Alabama; Beach, of New York; and Messrs. Fish, of New York; Otis, of Illinois; Andrews, of Ohio; Sheffey, of Virginia; Burgwin, of Pittsburgh; Battle, of North Carolina.

## COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.

The Rev. Drs. Crane, of Mississippi; Diller, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Roberts, of Indiana; the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. McIlwain, of Iowa; the Rev. Drs. Spalding, of Pittsburgh; Elliott, of South Carolina; and Messrs. Davies, of New York; Hunter, of Long Island; Parrshall, of Western New York; Hayden, of Connecticut; Shattuck, of Massachusetts; Garthwaite, of New Jersey.

## COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Drs. Payne, of Albany; Sanson, of Mississippi; Sullivan, of Illinois; the Rev. Messrs. Barber, of Easton; Brown, of Michigan; Ward, of Maine; and Messrs. Farnsworth, of Rhode Island; Montgomery, of Western New York; Bartholow, of Kansas; Jackson, of Texas; Atwater, of Minnesota; Robertson, of Connecticut.

## COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky; the Rev. Drs. Kidney, of Minnesota; Beers, of Albany; Runcie, of Missouri; Clark, of New Jersey; Corbett, of Illinois; the Rev. Mr. Rees, of Georgia; and Messrs. Moncure, of Virginia; Redfield, of Vermont; Curtis, of Delaware; Mackall, of Easton; King, of Long Island; Douglass, of Missouri.

## COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

The Rev. Drs. Beardsley, of Connecticut; Adams, of Wisconsin; Stringfellow, of Alabama; Hubbard, of New Hampshire; Norton, of Virginia; DeKoven, of Wisconsin; Rudder, of Pennsylvania; and Messrs. Meads, of Albany; Jackson, of Maine; Thompson, of Tennessee; Seymour, of Connecticut; Horon, of Ohio; Massie, of Virginia.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to have five hundred copies of the List of Members, with the Standing Committees of this House, printed for the use of the members.

The Rev. Dr. Chase, of Illinois, presented certain documents certifying the election of the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., as Bishop of Illinois; which papers were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, presented certain documents certifying the election of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., as Bishop of Wisconsin; which papers were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Adams, of Wisconsin, presented a Memorial from the Council of the Diocese of Wisconsin, respecting a new

version of the Creed commonly called the Nicene; which Memorial, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Easton, of California, presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of California, respecting the erection of missionary jurisdictions within the limits of the said Diocese.

Pending action upon which, the hour for the Order of the Day, to wit, the consideration of the Rules of Order as proposed at the last Convention, having arrived, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Breck, of Central Pennsylvania, the consideration of the said Order was postponed.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Breck, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of four on the part of this House, be appointed to wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and convey to him the expression of their very great gratification at his presence again in the midst of us, and of their deep obligation for his sermon preached at the opening of the General Convention.

*Resolved*, That the Lord Bishop be requested to furnish a copy of the same for publication by this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That this House expresses its great gratification at the attendance upon this session of Convention of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, the Most Rev. the Metropolitan of Canada, the Lord Bishop of Quebec, the Lord Bishop of Kingston, and the Venerable Archdeacon of Niagara, Dr. Fuller, the Venerable Archdeacon of Huron, Dr. Balch, the Rev. Dr. Geddes, of Ontario, the Rev. Dr. Ketchum, Hon. Canon of Fredericton, the Rev. E. J. Edwards, M.A., Vicar of Trentham, England, and other English and Colonial Clergy present, and that a Committee be appointed to invite the Bishops and the other Clergymen named to attend the Sessions of this Body, and that they also arrange the time and manner of their first reception by this House.

The Chair appointed as the members of this Committee:

The Rev. Drs. Shelton, of Western New York; Cady, of New York; Minnigerode, of Virginia; and Mr. Churchill, of Kentucky.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Berkley, of Missouri, it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, of the Churches of England and Ireland, of the British Colonial Church, and of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, who may be sojourning in this city; members of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church; trustees, professors, and students of the General Theological Seminary; other students of theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church; former members of the House of Deputies; and members of the vestry of Trinity Church, in this city, and also the Rector and assistant ministers of the same, be admitted to the sittings of this House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, it was

*Resolved*, That any Priests or other Clergy of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church, who may now be in this city, be invited to seats in this Convention.

On motion of Mr. Meads, of Albany, leave of absence until the fifth day of the session was granted to Mr. Forsyth, of the said Diocese.

The House having resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day, on motion of Mr. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois, the first rule of order as proposed was adopted, as follows :

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.

On motion, the second rule of order was adopted, as follows :

2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up, except to address the Chair.

On motion, the third rule of order was adopted, as follows :

3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read ; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

On motion of Mr. Comstock, of Central New York, the fourth rule of order as reported was amended by inserting after the words "On the Consecration of Bishops" the words "VI. On Amendments to the Constitution," so that the rule of order would read as follows :

4. At the opening of the Session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit : I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese ; and II. On the General Theological Seminary ; III. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society ; IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses ; V. On the Consecration of Bishops ; VI. On Amendments to the Constitution ; VII. On Canons ; VIII. On Expenses ; IX. On Unfinished Business ; X. On Elections ; XI. On the Prayer Book ; XII. On Christian Education ; and, XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members. Each to consist of thirteen members.

On motion, the fourth rule of order as amended was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Cornwall, of Kentucky, the fifth rule of order as proposed was amended so as to read as follows :

5. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows : I. Reading the Minutes ; II. Communications from the President ; III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order : 1. On Elections ; 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses ; 3. On the Consecration of Bishops ; 4. On Amendments to the Constitution ; 5. On Canons ; 6. On the General Theological Seminary ; 7. On the State of the Church ; 8. On Expenses ; 9. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society ; 10. On the Prayer Book ; 11. On Christian Education ; 12. On Unfinished Business ; 13. On Memorials of Deceased Members ; and, 14. Special Committees in the order of appointment ; IV. Petitions and Memorials ; V. Motions and Resolutions ; VI. Business on the Calendar.



On motion, the fifth rule as amended was adopted.

On motion, the sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth rules of order as reported were adopted, to wit :

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, shall be placed, in the order in which they are represented.

7. At 12 o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon ; and a vote of two thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar.

8. The house shall proceed to the Order of the Day at 12 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of all the members present.

9. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary and by him read to the House ; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

The eleventh rule of order as proposed being under consideration, Mr. Race, of Louisiana, moved to amend the same, first, by inserting after the words "to lay upon the table" the words "the previous question;" and, secondly, by striking out the whole of the second sentence beginning with the words, "If a motion to lay on the table, etc.;" so that the rule would read:

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, the previous question, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it ; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

A division of the question being called for, the question was taken on the first proposed amendment to insert the words "the previous question," and it was lost. The question was then taken on the second proposed amendment, and it was lost.

On motion, the rule as reported was adopted, to wit:

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it ; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with, as if no such amendment had been offered. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

Mr. Ruggles, of New York, moved to insert the following as rule twelfth, to wit:

In order to secure due freedom of debate with proper despatch of the business of the House, any member may move to reject, amend, or otherwise modify

any resolution or measure reported for adoption by any committee of the House. In debating such motion, the members shall not speak more than ten minutes each unless leave be granted by the House.

Which was lost.

The twelfth rule as reported being under consideration, Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, moved to transpose the last sentence, which is in these words: "But the member who offers such resolution or motion may speak five minutes, for the purpose of explaining its object," so as to insert it after the word "Committee" in the third line of the text, so that the rule would read:

12. There shall be no debate upon a resolution which proposes to refer any matter to a committee, or upon a motion to recommit any subject which has been before a committee. But the member who offers such resolution or motion may speak five minutes, for the purpose of explaining its object. And if objection be made to the consideration of a resolution designed for the action of the House, without a reference to a committee, it shall lie over and come up the next day as unfinished business.

The Chair announced the members on the part of the House of the Joint Committee on the resolution expressing the gratification of the Convention at the presence of the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, as follows:

The Rev. Drs. Breck, of Central Pennsylvania, and Vinton, of Massachusetts; Messrs. Waite, of Ohio, and Race, of Louisiana.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The President having resumed the chair, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, the consideration of the Order of the Day was suspended, whereupon, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, the Memorial of the Diocese of California and one of a similar nature from the Diocese of Texas, respecting the creation of missionary jurisdictions within the limits of dioceses, were referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to print the same.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee of three on the part of this House be appointed by the Chair to confer with the Metropolitan of Canada, the Prolocutor of the Provincial Synod, and the other Canadian Clergy present, concerning the memorial of the Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, to be presented by them to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Chair appointed as the members of the Committee, the Rev. Dr. Rudder, of Pennsylvania, and Messrs. Fish and Ruggles, of New York.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey, presented certain documents relating to the proposed division of the Diocese of

New Jersey, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the sessions of this House continue from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M., with a recess of half an hour at 1:30 P.M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the following Standing Order be referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Ordered*, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention, when not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be members of this House, with the right to speak as to the subjects of their respective offices, but without the right to vote.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,  
October 8, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 3.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as the Joint Committee on the part of this House to reply to the cable telegram from the Church Congress now sitting at Brighton, the Bishops of Indiana, Minnesota, and Central New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The consideration of the Order of the Day being resumed, on motion, the amendment to rule twelfth as reported, offered by the Lay Deputy from Virginia, was adopted.

Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, offered the following amendment to the twelfth rule as reported, to wit: insert after the words "unfinished business," in the sixth line, the following words: "But by a vote of two thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution;" which was adopted.

On motion, the rule as amended was adopted, to wit:

12. There shall be no debate upon a resolution which proposes to refer any matter to a committee, or upon a motion to recommit any subject which has been before a committee. But the member who offers such resolution or motion may speak five minutes for the purpose of explaining its object. And if objection be made to the consideration of a resolution designed for the action of the House, without a reference to a committee, it shall lie over and come up the next day as unfinished business. But by a vote of two thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

Rule thirteenth as proposed being under consideration, Mr. Race, of Louisiana, moved to amend the same by inserting the word "Reverse" in the first sentence, so that the rule would read:

13. All amendments shall be considered in the reverse order in which they are moved, etc.

Which was lost.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, the word "substitute,"

at the close of last sentence of the said rule, was stricken out, and the words "an amendment" inserted instead.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey, the following words were inserted after the third sentence of the rule as reported, to wit :

"But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute for the whole matter may be received."

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, the rule as proposed was further amended by adding the words "or substitute" at its close.

On motion, the rule as amended was adopted, as follows :

13. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or substitute.

Rule fourteenth as reported being under consideration, the Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, moved to amend the same by striking out in the second line the word "one" before the word "Deputy," and inserting in its place the word "a"; also, in the same line, by striking out the words "seconded by another"; also, in the third line, by striking out the word "those," and by inserting in its stead the word "one ;" which motion was lost.

On motion the fourteenth rule as reported was adopted, to wit :

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and in either case a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

On motion, the fifteenth rule as reported was adopted, to wit :

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

On motion of Mr. Stevenson, of Kentucky, the sixteenth rule as reported was amended by inserting the word "new" in the first line after the first word thereof; and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, the rule as proposed was further amended by striking out the word "thirteenth" and inserting instead the word "sixteenth."

On motion, the rule as amended was adopted, to wit:

16. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the sixteenth day of its session, except by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

The seventeenth rule of order as reported being under consideration, Mr. Stevenson, of Kentucky, moved to amend the same by inserting after the word "Bishops" in the second line, the following words: "or the subject of approving the testimonials, or assenting to the consecration of any Bishop of a Diocese."

The Rev. Dr. Adams, of Wisconsin, moved to amend the said amendment by striking out all after the number of the said rule as reported, and inserting instead thereof the following words, to wit:

"When any subject whatsoever comes before this House, involving the consideration of personal character, this House shall sit with closed doors."

Pending action upon which, the hour of adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

---

### THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 9, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Drs. Stringfellow, of Alabama, and Brown, of Albany, and the Rev. Mr. Trimble, of Arkansas.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Maryland.

The Roll was called, and the following Deputies, not present before, answered to their names:

#### CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIocese of INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Roberts.  
 DIocese of IOWA.—The Rev. Mr. McIlwain, the Rev. Mr. Trimble.  
 DIocese of KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Reynolds.  
 DIocese of MARYLAND.—The Rev. Dr. Hutton.  
 DIocese of NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Dr. Clark.

## LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.—Mr. Daymude.  
 DIOCESE OF KANSAS.—Messrs. Farnsworth, Todd, and Horton.  
 DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Mason.  
 DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.—Gen. Simpson, U. S. A.  
 DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr Farwell.  
 DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.—Mr. Howe.  
 DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Smith.  
 DIOCESE OF TEXAS.—Gen. Augur, U. S. A.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York, from the Committee appointed to arrange for the reception of the visiting Bishops and Clergy of the English and Colonial Churches, announced that arrangements had been made for the presentation of the Bishops and Clergy of the Church of England, and the reading of the address from the Provincial Synod of the Dominion of Canada, at 2 o'clock, P.M.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report :

The Committee on Elections respectfully report :

That certificates of Clerical and Lay Deputies of this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, forty-one in number; and from the Missionary Jurisdictions of Oregon, and Washington Territory, Dakota and Colorado; that the certificates are all in due form, and that they have given to the Secretary a list of the names of those entitled to sit as Members of the House, being the same as have been entered on the Roll, and called by the Secretary.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 9, 1874.*

The Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report :

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the memorial from the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of New Jersey, asking the consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of New Jersey, respectfully report :

That having examined the documents submitted to them, and found them to be correct, they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, A request has been presented to the House of Deputies from the Diocese of New Jersey, that a new Diocese be erected within the limits of the present Diocese of New Jersey—said new Diocese to be composed of the counties of Sussex, Warren, Morris, Passaic, Bergen, Hudson, and Essex, together with the township of Summit, in Union County; and

WHEREAS, It appears, by official documents laid before this House, that the Bishop and Convention of New Jersey have consented to the erection of the said new Diocese, and that the requirements of Article 5 of the Constitution and also of § III., Canon 6, Title III., have all been met; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies do hereby consent to the erection of the proposed new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of New

Jersey, and that this House (the House of Bishops concurring) do also hereby ratify the formation of the proposed new Diocese, and hereby recognize the union of said Diocese with the General Convention, to take effect whenever the new Diocese shall have been organized and named in compliance with Canon 6, Title III.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 9, 1874.*

Mr. Henry Meigs, of New Jersey, moved to adopt the resolution appended to the report:

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That the consideration of the subject be made the Order of the Day for to-morrow (Saturday), at 12 o'clock m.

The Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Texas, asking the adoption of the proposed changes in Article 5 of the Constitution, with the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 360 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified, as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution.

And moved the reference of the Memorial and resolution to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, the resolution of reference was laid on the table.

The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin to the amendment of the rule offered by the Lay Deputy from Kentucky.

The Secretary announced to the House the appointment of the Rev. George S. Mallory, D.D., of Connecticut, as Second Assistant Secretary, and the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, M.A., of Massachusetts, as Third Assistant Secretary.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York, from the Committee on the Reception of the Visiting Clergy, introduced to the House

The Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield,  
The Most Rev. the Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan,  
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Kingston,  
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Quebec,  
The Rt. Rev. Bishop Tozer, late Bishop of Zanzibar,  
The Prolocutor, the Rev. J. Gamble Geddes,  
The Venerable Archdeacons Fuller and Balch,

The Rev. Canon Ketchum,  
The Rev. Messrs. Henry Roe and Madden, of the Diocese of Rochester; and  
Edwards and Hodson, of the Diocese of Lichfield, England.

The President introduced the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. the Bishops, the Prolocutor, and the Clergy to the House; the Bishop of Lichfield presented the address of sundry of the Clergy of his Diocese; the Metropolitan of Canada, the Bishops of Kingston and Quebec, and the late Missionary Bishop of Zanzibar responded to the expressions of welcome by brief remarks.

The Prolocutor of the Canadian Synod presented the following address:

*To the Right Reverend the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States:*

The Provincial Synod of Canada, now in session, desires to send its very hearty and fraternal greeting to the Right Reverend the Bishops, and the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and earnestly prays that their approaching General Convention may be so blessed by Almighty God that by their means His truth may be established, and His kingdom advanced, through the length and breadth of the United States.

(Signed)

A. MONTREAL, *President.*

J. GAMBLE GEDDES, *Prolocutor.*

CHARLES HAMILTON, M.A., *Cler. Sec. Prov. Synod.*

F. MACKENZIE, *Lay Sec'y.*

MONTREAL, 11th September, 1874.

The addresses were received with marked attention and feeling, the members of the House standing to the close.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 3d day of the Session,  
October 9, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 4.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, A Joint Committee, was appointed by the late Provincial Synod of the Dominion of Canada, held at Montreal, consisting of the Most Rev. the Metropolitan and the Lord Bishop of Quebec, together with the Prolocutor, the Rev. J. G. Geddes; the Rev. H. Roc, of Quebec; C. J. Brydges, Esq., Montreal; Archdeacon Fuller, of Toronto; Chancellor Henderson, of Ontario; Archdeacon Balch, of Huron; Canon Ketchum, of New Brunswick; and the Hon. Mr. Hill, of Nova Scotia, to confer with some similar Committee of the Church in the United States, on the best measures to promote intercommunion and fellowship between the sister Churches; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to confer with this Joint Committee of the Provincial Synod of Canada, and, if practicable, to report to this Convention;

And that it has appointed, as the Joint Committee on the part of this House, the Bishops of Long Island, Ohio, and Western New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was



*Resolved*, That the House concur in the resolution communicated in Message No. 4, from the House of Bishops, and that a Committee of three of each Order be appointed on the part of this House.

The President announced the following members on the Committee: the Rev. Drs. Mead, of Connecticut, Rudder, of Pennsylvania, and Vinton, of Massachusetts; Messrs. Fish and Ruggles, of New York, and Meads, of Albany.

Mr. Meigs, of New Jersey, presented the Report of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.\*

The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of the morning, to wit, the adoption of Rules of Order as proposed.

The Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin, by leave of the House, withdrew his amendment to the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from Kentucky on the second day of the session.

The Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, proposed the following amendment, which was accepted by the Lay Deputy from Kentucky, in lieu of his amendment offered on the second day of the session, to wit:

“Whenever the election or confirmation of a Bishop is under consideration, the House shall sit with closed doors.”

On motion of Mr. Whittle, of Georgia, it was

*Ordered*, That the question on the amendment be taken at the close of the speech of the Clerical Deputy from Albany.

The question being taken on the amendment, it was adopted—ayes 131, nays 90.

The rule as amended was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, the rules numbered respectively 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26, were adopted, to wit:

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the minutes of this House.

20. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

21. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

22. When any member is about to speak, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

---

\* *Vide* Appendix IV.

23. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

24. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

25. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair, and before the President leaves the chair he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

26. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

On motion of Mr. Stevens, of Kentucky, the following was adopted as rule twenty-seven, to wit :

When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

On motion of Mr. Fish, of New York, the following was adopted as rule twenty-eight, to wit :

No amendment of these rules shall be made unless one day's notice shall have been given of the motion to amend, and no rule shall be suspended unless with the assent of two thirds of the members present.

The Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, offered the following additional rule of order, to wit :

The Secretary shall cause stenographic reports to be taken of all discussions held in secret session.

Which was lost.

The rules of order as amended were, on motion, adopted as a whole.

The Chair announced the following Committees :

#### COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Rev. Drs. Coit, of New Hampshire; Minnigerode, of Virginia; Smedes, of North Carolina; Beckett, of Tennessee; Rev. Messrs. Johnson, of Connecticut; Easton, of California; Gillespie, of Michigan; Messrs. Dawson, of Alabama; Coppée, of Central Pennsylvania; Howe, of Indiana; Jenkins, of Georgia; Atwater, of Minnesota.

#### COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Drs. Hall, of Long Island; Dudley, of Maryland; Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas; Messrs. Waite, of Ohio; Moncure, of Virginia; Woolworth, of Nebraska; Comstock, of Central New York; Wilder, of Minnesota; Stevenson, of Kentucky; McCrady, of South Carolina; Ruggles, of New York; Parker, of New Jersey; Race, of Louisiana.

#### COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Rev. Drs. Burgess, of Massachusetts; and Chase of Illinois; the Rev. Mr. Adams, of Louisiana; the Rev. Dr. Ayrault, of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Barber, of Easton; the Rev. Dr. Herrick, of New Hamp-

shire; the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey; Messrs. Bodley, of Missouri; DeRosset, of North Carolina; Livingston, of New York; Moss, of Ohio; Welsh, of Pennsylvania; Garthwaite, of New Jersey.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports :

[No. 1.] The Committee on Canons respectfully report that on the morning of the third day of the session they met for organization, the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., being Chairman, and appointed the Rev. Francis Harrison to be their Secretary.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD,

October 9, 1874.

Chairman.

[No. 2.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was Referred a proposed addition to the Standing Order of the House, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following:

SECTION 3. The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

SECTION 4. This order shall always be printed at the close of the Digest, as well as prefixed to the Journal, with the date of its adoption.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD,

October 9, 1874.

Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, the addition to the Standing Order reported by the Committee on Canons was unanimously adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 10, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. G. A. Easton, of California, the Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, and the Rev. Dr. Paret, of Central Pennsylvania.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the reading of the Roll be dispensed with during the remainder of the session.

Present as before, with the addition of the Rev. P. Voorhees Finch, Delegate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman, Delegate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara, and Messrs. Bartholow, of Kansas, Bullock, of Kentucky, Atwater, of Minnesota, Lesesne, of South Carolina, and Waumdixun, Delegate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Cooke, of New York, from the Committee on the Consecration of New Bishops, presented the following reports :

[No. 1.] The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops have had before them the testimonials referred to them of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Wisconsin, and find, after examination, that all the rules and canons of this Church touching the election of a Bishop have been complied with in the case under consideration.

The Committee therefore submit for the consideration and action of the House the customary resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the House of Lay Deputies approve of the testimonials of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Wisconsin, and give their consent to his consecration.

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate to be presented to the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee,

SAMUEL COOKE, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 10, 1874.*

[No. 2.] The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops have had before them the testimonials referred to them of the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Illinois, and find, after examination, that all the rules and canons of the Church touching the election of a Bishop have been complied with in the case under consideration.

The Committee therefore submit for the consideration and action of the House the customary resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies approve of the testimonials of the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Illinois, and give their consent to his consecration.

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate to be presented to the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee,

SAMUEL COOKE, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 10, 1874.*

The Rev. Dr. Locke, of Illinois, presented the following report:

The Rev. Dr. Locke, who was appointed by the last General Convention, with the Bishop and Clergy of Chicago, a Committee to receive and distribute the alms of the Church, contributed for the relief of the Church organizations disabled by the Chicago fire, feels that it devolves upon him, the Bishop being dead, to report the amount, and the use made of those alms.

He submits, then, the following report, omitting all the usual items, and stating the gross amounts. The items are not necessary, for every one has been separately acknowledged to the donor, at the time of receipt.

#### CHURCH RELIEF FUND.

<i>Dr.</i>		
	Receipts by Dr. Locke.....	\$22,793.05
	Receipts by Bishop Whitehouse.....	20,101.69
	Interest on same.....	723.16
	Receipts by Dr. Locke for Church Hospital.....	2,435.65
	Receipts by Dr. Locke for personal distribution.....	4,660.76
		<hr/>
		\$50,714.31
<i>Cr.</i>		
	Clergy, personal relief.....	\$3,507.87
	Clergy, charity fund.....	5,937.81

Churches—Trinity Church.....	\$5,000 00
St. James's.....	4,345.85
Holy Communion.....	1,500.00
St. Luke's Hospital.....	1,100.00
St. Ansgarius, conditional for lots.....	8,950.00
for church building.....	10,942.54
Paid by Dr. Locke to St. Luke's Hospital.....	2,435.65
Distributed by him.....	4,660.76
Mayor Chicago, special.....	128.41
Charges, freight, etc.....	22.96
Balance in hand for "Ascension Church".....	2,189.44
	<hr/>
	\$50,714.31

Besides all this, large sums were sent to individual Clergy, which are not here reported, because they never came before the Committee, and there were also immense supplies of clothing and items sent to each parish, all of which were acknowledged and faithfully distributed.

The undersigned, on behalf of all the churches so severely injured by the fire, and especially on behalf of the Church Hospital of which he is the President, begs leave gratefully to acknowledge the abundant generosity of the general Church.

CLINTON LOCKE,  
*Treasurer appointed by General Convention of 1871,  
of Chicago Relief Fund.*

October 1, 1874.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Ordered*, That the report of the Treasurer of the Chicago Relief Fund be printed in the Journal.

The Rev. Mr. Douglas, of Mississippi, the Rev. Dr. Schuyler, of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Scarborough, of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Bliss, of Vermont, the Rev. Dr. Payne, of Albany, the Rev. Mr. Trimble, of Arkansas, the Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, and the Rev. Dr. Stringfellow, of Alabama, presented Memorials from the Conventions or Councils of their respective Dioceses touching a revision of the translation of the Nicene Creed, which were ordered to be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Secretary of the House presented a Memorial from sundry Presbyters touching the same subject, which was ordered to be referred to the same Committee.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, praying for the provision of a Court of Appeals, and, on his motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the Memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to report whether a change of the Constitution be necessary in order to the establishment of a Court of Appeals.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report :

[No. 3.] The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred certain Memorials from the Dioceses of California and Texas, respectfully report that, before discharging fully the duty devolved upon them, it will be necessary to have acted upon a preliminary question, referred to in the following resolution, which they respectfully submit for the consideration of the House:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to inquire and report whether the suggested amendment of the Constitution found on page 201 of the Journal of this House, and in Message No. 67, page 360 of the Journal of the House of Bishops, has been proposed to the Dioceses, according to the Constitution; and whether, if so proposed, due notice of such amendment has been given to the Diocesan Conventions in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, and of § III. of Canon 1, Title III. of the Digest.

By order of the Committee,

(Signed)

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 10, 1874.

The Rev. Mr. Haff, of Wisconsin, presented a Memorial from the Diocesan Council of Wisconsin, praying for the division of that Diocese, which Memorial, together with the papers accompanying the same, were, on motion, referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 5.

October 10, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 2, from the House of Deputies (relating to a Committee to wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield), and that it has appointed as the Committee on the part of this House, the Bishops of Michigan and Maryland.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 6.

October 10, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of New Jersey, to be composed of the seven northern counties of the State, viz.: the counties of Sussex, Warren, Morris, Passaic, Bergen, Hudson, and Essex, together with the township of Summit, in Union county.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 6, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, on behalf of the Deputation from Massachusetts, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, by the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts, That the Deputies to the General Convention be instructed to request the General Convention to consider whether any modification of Canon 4, Title II. of the General Canons, is necessary or desirable.

On motion of Mr. McWhorter, of Central New York, it was

*Resolved*, That this House proceed to ballot at 12 o'clock m., on Monday, the 12th day of October, for a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops, to nominate a Board of Missions.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report whether Canon 8, "*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language*," and Canon 9, "*Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church*," being Canons of Title I. of the Digest of 1868 not found in the Digest of 1871, are not still a part of the Canon Law of this Church.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington offered the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the words "Bishop and," in the third line of § 3 of Canon 4 of Title II., be omitted.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 2 of Canon 6 of Title III. be amended by inserting after the words [Standing Committee], in the sixth line, the following words : "Of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or of the Standing Committee."

The Rev. Dr. Lewin, of Maryland, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons :

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1871 declined to enact any restrictive law in Ritual Uniformity, but in lieu of it, passed the following resolutions :

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby expresses its decided condemnation of ceremonies, observances, and practices which are fitted to express a doctrine foreign to that set forth in the authorized standards of this Church.

"*Resolved*, That in the judgment of this House, the paternal counsel and advice of the Right Rev. Fathers the Bishops of the Church is deemed sufficient, at this time, to secure the suppression of all that is irregular and unseemly, and to promote greater uniformity in conducting the public worship of the Church, and in the administration of the Holy Sacraments;" and

WHEREAS, Our Right Rev. Fathers the Bishops of the Church did "draw up and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the Members of the Church," which Pastoral Letter, after Divine Service, duly celebrated, was read in the presence of both Houses of the General Convention, by the Right Rev. the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops; and

WHEREAS, In the aforesaid Pastoral Letter "our Right Rev. Fathers the Bishops of the Church" gave their paternal counsel and advice, using the following words :

"We counsel you to bear in mind that while, on the one hand, we must not suffer ourselves to deny any real good by reason of mere popular outcries against Ritual Forms, so we are never to allow professions of self-denying labor and service to blind us to the actual dangers of any movement in the Church. What is known as 'Ritualism' is mainly a question of taste, temperament, and constitution, until it becomes the expression of doctrine.

“The doctrine which chiefly attempts as yet to express itself by ritual, in questionable and dangerous ways, is connected with the Holy Eucharist. That doctrine is emphatically a *novelty in theology*. What is known as Eucharistic Adoration is undoubtedly inculcated and encouraged by that ritual of posture lately introduced among us, which finds no warrant in our ‘Office for the Administration of the Holy Communion;’” and

WHEREAS, The above solemn words of counsel and warning of “our Right Rev. Fathers the Bishops of the Church” have not proved sufficient to check and suppress ritual practices and ceremonies which have been thus most emphatically characterized as “questionable and dangerous,” and which find no warrant in our “Office for the Administration of the Holy Communion;” therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon of Ritual Uniformity be enacted :

*Canon of Ritual Uniformity.*

§ I. The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made, in or after the Prayer of Consecration, or in the act of administering, or in conveying them to or from the communicants ; bowings, crossings, genuflections, prostrations, reverences, bowing down upon or kissing the Lord’s Table, and kneeling, except as allowed, provided for, or directed by the Rubric or Canon ; and any gesture, posture, or act, implying such adoration, and any ceremony not prescribed as part of “the Order for the Administration of the Lord’s Supper, or Holy Communion ;” likewise, the use, at any administration of the Holy Communion, of any Hymns, Prayers, Collects, Epistles, or Gospels, other than those appointed in the authorized formularies of the Church, are hereby forbidden.

§ II. In all matters pertaining to the Public Worship of the Church, to the ornaments, arrangements, and appointments of the Holy Table, and in everything connected with Ritual in the performance of Divine Service, including the vestments to be used, about which there is no specific direction in the Book of Common Prayer, or the Offices and Ordinal thereto appended, or in any Legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church, the admonition or judgment of the Bishop of any Diocese, given in writing, shall be regarded as binding, to be followed and obeyed by every Minister of that Diocese.

The President read a communication (by ocean telegraph) from the Church Congress at Brighton, England, inviting the attendance of the American Bishops and Clergy at the Congress to be held at Stoke in 1875.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the President of this House be requested to reply to the Bishop of Chichester, acknowledging and thanking the Church Congress sitting at Brighton for their kind and courteous invitation.

Mr. Cass, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report a Canon or Rule of Order for the proper organization of the House of Deputies at the commencement of each regular session thereof, and that the Committee consider and report upon the election of one or more Vice-Presidents to preside in the absence from the chair of the President.



Mr. Churchill, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That every Minister in the Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for using any ritual, acts, or observances which teach or symbolize any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and that the authorities of the Church shall take steps, with all reasonable promptness, to suppress all services, ceremonies, or ritual acts which symbolize or teach the doctrine of the adoration of Christ corporally present in the Elements upon the altar.

The Rev. Dr. Norton, of Virginia, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That the preamble and resolutions of the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, in reference to so much of the Bishop's address as related to Ritualism, adopted on the 22d day of May, 1874, be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to inquire into the expediency of reporting a Canon in conformity with the suggestions therein contained.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brown, of Michigan, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire as to the expediency of amending § I. of Canon 12 of Title II. of the Digest, so that the word "not" shall follow the words "be required," instead of preceding the same.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burr, of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to inquire and report upon the expediency of reducing the number of Representatives from eight to four (two of each Order) from each Diocese entitled to representation in this Body.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Benedict, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Joint Committee on the Hymnal be appointed to inquire whether the instructions of the General Convention of 1871, directing the publication of the Hymnal, as expressed in resolution on page 153 of the Journal of that year, have been carried out. The said Committee shall consist, on the part of this House, of two Presbyters and two Laymen, to be designated by the Chair, and shall make report to this Convention at an early day.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to inquire whether the amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution was adopted at the last Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses had leave to sit during the session of the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Corbett, of Illinois, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rule of Order be suspended, and that the House continue in session until 2 o'clock P.M., and then adjourn until Monday, October 12th, at 10 o'clock A.M.

The Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, offered the following proposed amendments to the Constitution, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the alterations of the Constitution, set forth in the following resolutions, be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That Article 2 of the Constitution be amended by prefixing the two following paragraphs, viz. :

The General Convention shall be composed of two Houses—a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies.

The House of Bishops shall consist of all the Bishops of this Church having Diocesan or Missionary jurisdiction, and all Assistant Bishops of this Church.

2. *Resolved*, That Article 2 be further amended by striking out the first sentence, viz. : “The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity,” and inserting instead thereof the words following, viz. : “The House of Deputies shall consist of a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity of the Church in each Diocese.”

3. *Resolved*, That Article 3 of the Constitution be stricken out, and the following be inserted instead thereof, viz. :

#### “ARTICLE 3.

“The two Houses shall, in all legislative matters, be co-ordinate, each having a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the other, and when any proposed act shall have passed either House, the same shall be transmitted to the other House, and if concurred in by said House it shall become a law; and all deliberation and action of either House on legislative business shall be in open session, and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses.”

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, leave was granted to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to sit during the session of the House.

The Secretary presented the Triennial Report of the Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be directed to consider and report upon the expediency of so amending §§ II. and III. of Canon 13 of Title I. as to provide that the testimonials of Bishops-elect shall be sent to the Diocesan Standing Committees and the several Bishops, in all cases, instead of (as now) to the General Convention when within six months of the meeting of that body.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, of New Hampshire, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized and instructed to introduce into all future editions of said Prayer Book, the colon or musical pause in each verse of the Psalter and Canticles, in accordance with the pointing of the Prayer Book of the Church of England.

The Chair announced the members on the part of the House of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, as follows :

The Rev. Drs. Benedict, of Georgia, and Rudder, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Coppée, of Central Pennsylvania, and Mr. Bennett, of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, of Minnesota, offered the following proposed Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*On the Presiding Bishop.*

§ I. The Senior Bishop of the Church, on becoming the Presiding Bishop, or at any time thereafter, may resign the jurisdiction of his Diocese, by issuing a notice to that effect to all the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church. In the event of his doing so, his salary for the remainder of his life shall be provided for by the General Church, in the ways hereinafter named.

§ II. When a Presiding Bishop shall have resigned the jurisdiction of his Diocese, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the General Convention to assess and collect annually from each Diocese of the Church, a sum equal to one dollar for every Clergyman canonically connected therewith, and pay over the same, in quarterly instalments, to the Presiding Bishop, as his salary. The said assessment shall commence from the first of January preceding the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Presiding Bishop who shall first avail himself of the provisions of this Canon.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Diocese over which the Presiding Bishop shall have had Diocesan jurisdiction, to provide a residence for him during the remainder of his life, and the said Diocese shall then be relieved of all other payment on his salary, except the annual assessment provided for in § II. of this Canon.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at each Triennial Session, to appoint a Board of " Trustees of the Fund for the Support of the Presiding Bishop." The said Board shall consist of five members, of whom the Treasurer of the General Convention, *ex-officio*, shall be one. It shall be the duty of such Board to collect, invest, and manage an endowment for the purpose, and to become duly incorporated for the objects of this Canon.

§ V. And when the annual interest from such Fund shall reach the sum of \$5,000, the interest of the Fund shall be paid to the Presiding Bishop as his salary, and the assessments on the Dioceses shall cease. The Trustees may from time to time apply the interest (if such there be) of said Fund to the increase of the salary of the Presiding Bishop, beyond what he receives from the Diocesan assessments, until the total sum paid him annually from both sources shall reach \$5,000. But no part of the principal of said Fund shall be used for this purpose.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Leeds, of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to consider and report upon the propriety of striking out from Article 3 of the Constitution all after the first sentence ending with the words "and all acts of the Convention to be authenticated by both Houses."

Mr. Smith, of Western New York, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members :

*Resolved*, That the House place upon its records the expression of its grateful sense of the eminent and long-continued services to the Church of the late Thomas

A. Johnson, LL.D., a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, taken to his rest since the last General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Brown, of Albany, presented the following resolution adopted by the Diocese of Albany at its last Convention, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, That the idea of a Constitutional Commission to consider the revisal of our present General Constitution, as suggested by the Bishop of Western New York and approved at this Convention by our own Bishop, is heartily welcomed by the Diocese of Albany, and our deputies in General Convention are hereby instructed to use their best exertions to insure its adoption by that Body.

The President announced that the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, was added to the Committee on Canons, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Haight, a Deputy-elect from the Diocese of New York, not present at this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kidney, of Minnesota, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to report upon the expediency of appointing a Commission, to consist of members of both Houses, to devise a Provincial System for this Church.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 12, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Stone, of Delaware, and the Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Easton.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Michigan.

The following Deputies, not present before, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Goodwin, of Rhode Island, Mr. Stith, of Mississippi, Mr. Davies, of New York, Mr. Hazlehurst, of Pennsylvania, Mr. Smith, of Vermont.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, there was granted, by unanimous consent of the House, to Mr. Henry Whipple Wanmdixun, a Lay Delegate from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara, leave to address the House.

Mr. Wanmdixun's remarks were interpreted to the House by the Rev. Mr. Hinman, of the same jurisdiction.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,  
October 10, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the resolution of the House of Deputies, communicated to it in Message No. 5, from that House, relative to the appointment of a Special Committee on the Hymnal, for the reason that the Report of the Joint Committee of the last General Convention upon the Hymnal has not yet been laid before the Convention.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,  
October 10, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons 8 and 9 of Title I. of the Digest of 1868 be printed in the Digest, and further, that Canon 8 of Title I. of 1868 be numbered Canon 12 of Title I.; that Canon 9 of Title I. of 1868 be numbered Canon 11 of Title I.; and that the remaining Canons of Title I. be numbered in accordance with these provisions.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,  
October 12, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That clause [6] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be amended so as to read as follows:

[6.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters and two Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary Jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such Jurisdiction, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed: *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,  
October 12, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Michigan, to be composed of the counties of Branch, St. Joseph, Cass, Berrien, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Eaton, Barry, Ottawa, Kent, Allegan, Ionia, Montcalm, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Isabella, Clare, Oceola, Lake, Mason, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Kalkaska, Grand Traverse, Benzie, Leelenaw, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,  
October 12, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the

Diocese of Ohio, to be composed of that portion of the present Diocese lying south of a line running along the south line of Mercer, Shelby, Logan, Union, Marion, Morrow, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison, and Jefferson counties.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Peirce, of Michigan, it was

*Resolved*, That Message No. 10, from the House of Bishops, just received, together with the official consent of the Bishop of Michigan to a division of said Diocese; the official action of the Michigan Diocesan Convention with reference thereto; the list of Presbyters in the proposed new Diocese; the number of Presbyters in the old Diocese; a list of self-supporting parishes; the exact boundaries of the new Diocese; and the statement of the provisions made for the Episcopal Fund, herewith presented to this Convention, be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The President announced the resignation of Mr. Ruggles, of New York, of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, and the appointment of Mr. Jackson, of Texas, in his stead.

The Rev. Mr. Harris, of Louisiana, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The law of this Church is threefold, embraced, first, in its Constitution which is its organic law; second, in the Book of Common Prayer which contains its ritual law; and third, in its Canons which regulate and determine such matters as are not provided for in the organic and ritual law aforementioned; and

WHEREAS, The sole law governing the public worship of this Church, or, in other words, its sole ritual law, is contained in the Book of Common Prayer, and particularly in the rubrics of the same; and

WHEREAS, Any Canon of Ritual prescribing or enacting what may or may not be done in the performance of public worship would constitute a part of the law governing the public worship of the Church, and would therefore necessarily be, in effect, an alteration or addition to the Church's ritual law contained in the Book of Common Prayer; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of this Church provides that no such alteration or addition shall be made except in the manner therein prescribed; therefore

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider and report whether any Canon prescribing what may or may not be done in the performance of public worship can be enacted by this Convention without violating the spirit, at least, of the Constitution, Article 8 of which provides that "No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at a subsequent General Convention."

The Rev. Dr. Vinton, of Massachusetts, presented a Memorial signed by one hundred and one Presbyters, touching changes in the Baptismal Office, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Cady, of New York, presented the following proposed Canon, to be numbered Canon 20 of Title I., "*Of the Use*

of the *Book of Common Prayer*," which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

CANON 20.

*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ I. Every Minister shall, on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and this rule shall be understood to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said book, except in the cases prescribed by § XIV. of Canon 13, Title I., and also, except in so far as is hereafter in this Canon otherwise provided.

§ II. On any days other than Sunday, Christmas Day, Ash-Wednesday, Good Friday, or Ascension Day, in lieu of the order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, may be used a *Shortened Form* taken from such Order.

§ III. [1.] The Shortened Form of Morning Prayer shall consist of—

One or more of the Sentences;  
 The General Confession;  
 The Declaration of Absolution;  
 The Lord's Prayer, with the Versicles following;  
 One or more of the Psalms for the Day (or of the Selected Psalms);  
 One of the appointed Lessons;  
 The *Te Deum*, or *Benedicite*, or *Jubilate*, or *Benedictus*;  
 The Apostles' (or Nicene) Creed, with the versicles following;  
 The Collect for the Day;  
 The Collects for Peace and for Grace;  
 The Prayer of St. Chrysostom;  
 "The Grace of our Lord," etc.

[2.] On Wednesdays and Fridays, not being Christmas Day, Ash-Wednesday, or Good Friday, the Litany may be read after the Collect for Grace in the Shortened Form; or it may be read on those days *in lieu* of this Shortened Form.

[3.] The Shortened Form of Evening Prayer shall consist in like manner of—

One or more of the Sentences;  
 The General Confession;  
 The Declaration of Absolution;  
 The Lord's Prayer, with the versicles following;  
 One or more of the Psalms for the Day (or of the Selected Psalms);  
 One of the appointed Lessons;  
 The *Cantate*, or *Bonum Est*, or *Deus Misereatur*, or *Benedic Anima Mea*;  
 The Apostles' (or Nicene) Creed, with the versicles following;  
 The Collect for the Day;  
 The Collects for Peace and Aid against Perils;  
 The Prayer of St. Chrysostom;  
 "The Grace of our Lord," etc.

§ IV. [1.] When in any Church there have been, or during the day are to be used, the Order for Morning Prayer and for Evening Prayer, or the Shortened Forms of the same as herein provided, for days when such may be employed, with the Litany on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, and on Sundays and Holy Days such part, at least, of the Holy Communion Office as is required to be read when there is no Communion, then may be said, as an additional service, at any hour of the day,

The Litany;  
 Or, An Additional Form, consisting of,  
 The Lord's Prayer, with the versicles following;  
 A Psalm from the Psalter;

A Lesson from Holy Scripture;  
 One of the Canticles from the Book of Common Prayer; or, an Anthem from Holy Scripture;  
 The Apostles' (or Nicene) Creed, with the versicles following;  
 The Collects for Peace and for Grace, from the order for Morning Prayer, if in the morning; or,  
 The Collects for Peace and for Aid against Perils, from the Order for Evening Prayer, if in the evening,  
 A Collect or Collects from the Book of Common Prayer;  
 "The Grace of our Lord," etc.

[2.] The Minister using such Shortened Forms as in this Canon is provided, may, at his discretion, insert in its proper place any portion of the Order for Morning Prayer, or for Evening Prayer, herein authorized to be omitted; and in like manner with the Additional Form.

[3.] The Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Holy Communion may be used together, or in varying order, as separate services; or the Litany may be said after the Prayer for the President of the United States in the Order for Evening Prayer, or after the Collect for Aid against Perils, in the Shortened Form of the same, *in lieu* of, or in addition to, its use with the Morning Prayer.

[4.] In the shortened form of Morning Prayer, or of Evening Prayer, the several portions into which Psalm cxix. is divided shall each, for the purposes of this Canon, be deemed to be a separate Psalm.

§ V. [1.] A sermon or lecture may be preached without being of necessity preceded by the Order for Morning Prayer, or for Evening Prayer, or by any of the Shortened or Additional Forms provided in this Canon: *Provided*, that there be first said a Collect or Collects from the Book of Common Prayer.

[2.] At Mission Services, Missionary Meetings, and the like, other forms of Service, taken from the Book of Common Prayer, may be used, subject to the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such service is held.

The Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to consider and report to the Convention whether any constitutional amendment is necessary to empower the General Convention of the Church to set off missionary territory from the bounds of a Diocese at the request of said Diocese duly made known.

Mr. Livingston, of New York, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the same Committee:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Constitution be directed to inquire and report whether Article 8 of the Constitution does not prohibit any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer except in the mode therein prescribed, and whether a short or different form of Prayer than those laid down can be authorized by a mere Canon of this Church.

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, offered the following preamble and resolutions, which were placed upon the Calendar of Business:

WHEREAS, In the address by the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, made to this House on the occasion of his formal presentation on the 9th inst., as well as in the addresses of the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Canada and the Bishops of Kingston and Quebec upon the same occasion, reference was made to the probable reassembling of a Lambeth Conference at an early date, including an



intimation that an expression of the sentiment of this Church upon the subject might possibly facilitate the convening of the second session of this Conference; therefore

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies respectfully submit for the consideration of the House of Bishops its cordial approbation in any measures that may be proposed by the Church of England for the reassembling of the Lambeth Conference in a second session.

*Resolved*, That the foregoing preamble and resolution be communicated to the House of Bishops as a Message from the House of Deputies.

The House then proceeded to take up the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolutions reported on the fourth day of the session, by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, it was

*Ordered*, That the resolutions offered by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops be made the Order of the Day for the seventh day of the session, Wednesday, October 14th, at 12 o'clock M.

The House then proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit, the election, by ballot, of a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen as members on the part of the House of a Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Adams, of Wisconsin, it was

*Resolved*, That balloting be dispensed with, and the following Deputies elected: The Rev. Drs. Burgess, of Massachusetts; Scarborough, of Pittsburgh; Locke, of Illinois; Messrs. Welsh, of Pennsylvania; Cornwall, of Kentucky, and McWhorter, of Central New York.

By leave of the House, the resolution of the Clerical Deputy from Long Island was taken from the Calendar.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed his seat, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Burr, of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That Message No. 11 (relating to the division of the Diocese of Ohio), from the House of Bishops, be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That Messages Nos. 8 and 9, from the House of Bishops, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented a report from the Joint Committee on a New Lectionary for Lent, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The consideration of the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Long Island being resumed, the Rev. Dr. Paret, of Central Pennsylvania, moved to amend the resolution before the House by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the following words, to wit:

That this House having received with deep interest the intimation given by the Lord Bishop of Lichfield of a probable call to a renewed Lambeth Conference, will, for action, wait definite information from the House of Bishops on the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Rudder, of Pennsylvania, moved to lay the whole subject on the table.

The Deputation from the Diocese of New Jersey called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy, there were 41 Dioceses represented—aye 1 ; nays 40.

Of the Laity, there were 37 Dioceses represented—aye 1 ; nays 35; and there was one Diocese divided.

#### DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Rudder, the Rev. Mr. Bolton.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Davies.—*Nay*.

##### LAY VOTE.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, and Hazlehurst.—*Aye*.

#### DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Banister, Stringfellow, and Fulton ; and the Rev. Mr. Cobbs.—*Nay*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Payne and Hobart Brown.—*Nay*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Nay*.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Birdsall, Chetwood, and Easton.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen, Wilson, and Ayrault; and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Paret and Breck ; the Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Mead, Beardsley, and Clark.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Hotchkin, Stone, and Douglass.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—The Rev. Mr. Barber ; the Rev. Drs. Stearns and Crosdale.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara ; the Rev. Dr. Camp.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rees and Clarke ; the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase, Locke, Corbett, and Sullivan.

INDIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Roberts and Wakefield.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Bakewell, Durnn, and Beatty.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Dr. Perkins ; the Rev. Mr. Shipman.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Craik.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall, Schenck, Diller, and Haskins.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Adams, Girault, and Harris ; the Rev. Dr. Dickinson Dalzell.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Upjohn and Ward ; the Rev. Dr. Pise.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hutton, Lewin, Leeds, and Dudley.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Huntington and Lambert.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Vinton.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, and Earp.—*Nay*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters, Kidney, and Knickerbacker.—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Sansom; the Rev. Messrs. Douglas and Marks.—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Runcie, Schuyler, and Berkley; the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Nay*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Garrett; the Rev. Messrs. Shaw, Goodale, and Talbot.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard, Côt, and Herrick; the Rev. Mr. Haughton.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington, Abercrombie, and Garrison.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Beach and Cady.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson and Smedes; the Rev. Mr. Huske; the Rev. Dr. Buxton.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Burr and Boyd; the Rev. Mr. Farr.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough; the Rev. Messrs. Getz and Smith; the Rev. Dr. Spalding.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Henshaw, Seymour, Goodwin, and Locke.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Mr. Pinckney; the Rev. Drs. Shand and Elliott.—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray; the Rev. Drs. Harrison and Beckett.—*Nay*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Bird, Richardson, and Davenport.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass; the Rev. Messrs. Bliss, Putnam, and Atwill.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Andrews and Norton; the Rev. Mr. Hanckel.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Shelton, Foote, and Rankine; the Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Drs. DeKoven and Adams; the Rev. Messrs. Haff and Ten Broeck.—*Nay*.

#### LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Dawson, Bray, and Clark.—*Nay*.

ALBANY.—Mr. Meads.—*Nay*.

CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb, Walsh, and Gray.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Chedell, McWhorter, and Clarke.—*Nay*. Mr. Comstock.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Coppée, Lamberton, and Atlee.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Seymour and Robertson.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Messrs. Fell, Curtis, and Martin.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—Messrs. Walker and Goldsborough.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Messrs. Walker and Dotterer.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins and Whittle.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—Mr. Daymude.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—Messrs. Farnsworth, Bartholow, and Todd.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Cornwall, Churchill, and Bullock.—*Nay*.

LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepoint, Hunter, and Nicoll.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. Race.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—Messrs. Bridge and Gardiner.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Brune and Blair.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Mudge, Bennett, Shattuck, and Mason.—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Trowbridge, De Mill, and Peirce.—*Nay*.  
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder, Braden, Atwater, and Keese.—*Nay*.  
 MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Stith and Bailey.—*Nay*.  
 MISSOURI.—Mr. Wickham and Gen. Simpson.—*Nay*.  
 NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Woolworth and Metcalf.—*Nay*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Garthwaite and Meigs.—*Nay*.  
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ruggles, Fish, Livingston, and Davies.—*Nay*.  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle, De Rosset, and Smith.—*Nay*.  
 OHIO.—Messrs. Andrews, Moss, and Horton.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Burgwin and Howe.—*Nay*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Hoppin and King.—*Nay*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady, Pringle Smith, and Palmer.—*Nay*.  
 TEXAS.—Mr. Jackson.—*Nay*.  
 VERMONT.—Mr. Smith.—*Nay*.  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Parker, and Massie.—*Nay*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Cuyler and Montgomery.—*Nay*.  
 WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Perry and Clark.—*Nay*.

#### DIOCESES DIVIDED.

TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson and Cooper.—*Aye*. Messrs. Stephens and Fairbanks.—*Nay*.

The motion to lay on the table was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, it was

*Resolved*, That the House continue in session until half-past four o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Adams, of Wisconsin, offered the following amendment to the amendment before the House, to wit:

*Resolved*, That we hereby express our desire for the reassembling of the Lambeth Conference, and we hope that our Bishops, personally, may attend, according to the best of their judgments, and, while expressing their opinion, we hereby most solemnly and emphatically declare that the Church in the United States is not, in any sense, a member or a branch of the Anglican Communion; but is a sister Church, which, in one faith and belief, will be, in the future, the Church of the whole people of this great land, and we request the Bishops of our Church, who attend upon the Lambeth Conference, to take their stand distinctly upon this ground.

The Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, offered the following resolution as a substitute for the whole matter before the House, to wit:

*Resolved*, That all exchange of friendly greetings; all evidences of the existence of the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace between the Church of England and the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, whether by Bishops in conference, or otherwise, are especially welcome to the Church.

*Resolved*, That the foregoing resolution be communicated to the House of Bishops as a message from this House.

The question being taken on this substitute, it was adopted on a division—ayes 108; nays 96.

The resolution, as modified by the above substitute, was then adopted.

The President announced the substitution of the Rev. Dr. Foote, of Western New York, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, on the Committee of Conference with the Deputation from the Provincial Synod of Canada.

Mr. Waite, of Ohio, having resigned his place on the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the President appointed Mr. Hazlehurst, of Pennsylvania, in his stead.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 13, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. W. H. Clarke, of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Chase, of Illinois, and the Rev. Dr. Wakefield, of Indiana.

The following deputies not present before appeared and took their seats: Mr. Ingalls, of Maine, Mr. Mackal, of Easton, and Mr. Canfield, of Vermont.

The Minutes of the fifth day's proceedings were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rudder, of Pennsylvania, leave of the House was granted to the Committee of Conference with the Deputation from the Provincial Synod of Canada, to sit during the session of the House.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report :

On behalf of the Committee on Elections, I would respectfully report, that due evidence has been received of the appointment of Mr. John H. Devereaux, as Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, in place of Mr. Morrison R. Waite, LL.D., and of the Rev. George Jarvis Geer, D.D., a Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of New York, in place of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., providentially hindered from attendance at this session, and that the names of these Deputies have been given to the Secretary, and entered on the Roll of the House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

October 13, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Geer, of New York, took his seat, and was added by the President to the Committee on the State of the Church, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Beach, of the said Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, presented the following reports from the Committee on Canons:

[No. 4.] The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred certain resolutions relating to Canon 4 of Title II, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that § III. of Canon 4 of Title II. be amended by leaving out these words: "If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters;" and inserting the following: "If the Bishop approve the recommendation of the Presbyters, and if the Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the requirement of the Bishop, made in pursuance of such recommendation," so that the whole Section may read as in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § III. of Canon 4 of Title II. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. If the Bishop approve the recommendation of the Presbyters, and if the Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the requirement of the Bishop, made in pursuance of such recommendation, the Bishop shall proceed to forbid him the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the Vestry or Congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention, until they shall have retracted their refusal.

By order of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Acting Chairman*.

October 12, 1874.

[No. 5.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to § II. of Canon 6 of Title III., relating to the Organization of New Dioceses, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption thereof, as contained in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § II. of Canon 6 of Title III. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese, within the limits of which the new one is erected, or of the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Acting Chairman*.

October 12, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons:

[No. 6.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to § I. of Canon 12 of Title II., so as to require a certificate to be produced by every communicant upon his removal from one Parish to another, and forbidding any Rector to receive a communicant without such letter or certificate, respectfully report that they have considered the same and are of the opinion that it is inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to § I. of Canon 12 of Title II. of the Digest.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 13, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Crane, of Mississippi, presented the following report from the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses report that having examined the accounts of the Treasurer, they find them accurate and duly vouched.

Total receipts.....	\$13,526 95
Expenditures.....	13,094 61
Leaving a balance on hand.....	432 34

The Committee take pleasure in recognizing the liberality and interest shown by the Treasurer in honoring the drafts made in favor of the Convention, even during the period of financial distress and lack of confidence, so that every obligation of the Convention has been met promptly, and considerable advantages have resulted to the Convention from its ability to make cash payments. The Committee unanimously nominate the present Treasurer for reelection.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of this Convention be instructed to reserve five hundred dollars to be subject to the call of the Presiding Bishop for the payment of such expenses as may be incurred by him in the discharge of the duties incident to his office during the next three years.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars.

*Resolved*, That in case the assessment of three dollars for each Clergyman, as provided by Canon, for the payment of the incidental expenses of the Conventions should be found insufficient for that purpose, that the Secretary of this House and the Treasurer, jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to make such additional assessments on the Dioceses respectively, and the Treasurer to collect the same, as may be found necessary for the payment of such expenses.

*Resolved*, That we gratefully recognize the liberality of Trinity Church in its provision for the welfare, comfort, and convenience of the members of this Convention, whereby the facilities of doing our work have been so amply provided, and our expenses so materially reduced.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

WM. C. CRANE, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 13, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Crane, on behalf of the Committee on Expenses, moved that the House proceed to elect a Treasurer, and, on behalf of the said Committee, presented the name of the present Treasurer—Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts—for re-election.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, of Minnesota, balloting was dispensed with, and, the question being taken on the nomination made by the Committee, Mr. Matthews was unanimously elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hobart Brown, of Albany, leave of absence for a few days was granted by the House to the Rev. Dr. Payne, of the said Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, from the Committee on

Amendments to the Constitution, asked leave to present the report of the said Committee.

Leave being granted, the Rev. Dr. Hall presented the following report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom, by resolution of the House, the question was referred whether the Constitutional Amendment set forth on page 201 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1871 was duly proposed in that Convention, and, if so proposed, whether such amendment has been duly notified to the several Diocesan Conventions, so as to be ready now for final action by this Convention, respectfully report:

The amendment in question relates to the setting apart by the General Convention of a portion of the territory of any organized Diocese too large for the Episcopal supervision of the Bishop thereof, with the consent of such Bishop and of the Diocesan Convention, and the placing of such portion under Missionary Jurisdiction.

It was passed by the House of Delegates on the 25th of October, 1871, and was sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence. On the following day (October 26th) the House of Delegates finally adjourned, and on the next day (October 27th) the House of Bishops also adjourned, without having taken any action on the proposed amendment.

In Article 3 of the Constitution it is provided that the acts of the House of Delegates shall have the operation of laws, unless the House of Bishops shall, within three days after a proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence, signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation.

The Committee are of opinion that no act of this House can take effect as an act of the Convention by the failure of the House of Bishops to concur or non-concur within the specified time, unless this House shall continue its session during the whole of that time, and that by an earlier final adjournment all acts of legislation not completed by the concurrence of both Houses fall to the ground.

They are also of opinion that all amendments of the Constitution require the approval of two successive Conventions, and that when the act of approval by the first Convention is incomplete, as in this instance, the defect is not cured by notification to the Diocesan Conventions. Therefore, the inquiry whether such notification has in fact been made becomes irrelevant.

On these grounds, the Committee come to the conclusion that the proposed amendment of the Constitution referred to in the resolution of the House has totally failed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

C. H. HALL, *Chairman.*

October 13, 1874.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The President announced the presence of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield and his Chaplain, the Rev. Edward J. Edwards, M.A., for the purpose of taking leave of the House.

The Bishop of Lichfield made a farewell address, which was



listened to with marked attention, the members of the House remaining standing to the close.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the President of the House offer prayers for the safe return of the Lord Bishop and his Chaplain.

The President said the appropriate prayer, with the Lord's Prayer and the "Grace of our Lord," etc.

The Rev. Dr. Garrison, of New Jersey, presented a Memorial of sundry Clergymen and Laymen touching Ritual, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Ordered*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Table of Lessons for the week-days in Lent, and that said Table be referred to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, charged with the duty of reporting a new Lectionary for the week-days of Lent.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, on the said Joint Committee on the part of the House in the stead of the Rev. Dr. Haight, providentially hindered from attendance upon the sessions of this House.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gillespie, of Michigan, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report to this House on the expediency of so amending Subsection III. of Canon 12 of Title I. of the Digest as to provide for the case of a Clergyman being charged with "offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished," committed prior to his removal to the Diocese to which he now belongs, but which have not been the subject of investigation or trial.

The Rev. Dr. Andrews, of Virginia, presented a Memorial asking for certain changes in the Rubrics and use of the Prayer Book, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That this House re-enact the preamble and resolution passed at the session of the General Convention in 1829, viz.:

WHEREAS, In the celebration of the Communion Office there is a variety of posture observed, and it is desirable that uniformity, as far as practicable, should be obtained in this respect; therefore

*Resolved*, That this House do respectfully request of the House of Bishops the expression of their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the said Office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect during its celebration.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey, presented the re-

port of the trustees of the General Theological Seminary,\* which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the figures 5 and 7 in the twelfth line of [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be changed to 6 and 8.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § VI. of Canon 13 of Title I. be, and the same is hereby, repealed.

The Rev. Dr. Kidney, of Minnesota, presented a proposed Canon, to be numbered Canon 8 of Title III., authorizing the formation of Synods of Dioceses, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. VanDeusen, of Central New York, presented the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the House heard, on Saturday, with great regret, the announcement that the Rev. Dr. Haight would be unable, on account of indisposition, to perform the duty assigned him as a Deputy from the Diocese of New York.

*Resolved*, That in view of Dr. Haight's valuable services during past years in the varied positions he has filled as a member of this Body, we desire to make most grateful acknowledgments; and we also now tender him our deep sympathy in the providential visitation which deprives us of his efficient aid and counsel, while we assure him of our prayers for his speedy recovery.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary furnish Dr. Haight with a copy of these resolutions.

Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, offered the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Standing Order adopted at the General Convention of 1871, on the eighteenth day thereof (*vide* p. 198 of the Journal), be amended by striking out the words "directly and specially affecting their respective jurisdictions, and no others, upon the motion of any member of this House," and inserting in place thereof the words "but not to vote;" the Standing Order, as amended, to read as follows, viz.:

*Resolved*, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by any Convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any Missionary Jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall be entitled to have seats assigned to them in this House, and may be allowed to speak on any question, but not to vote; and that this be a Standing Order of this House, and printed with its Journal at the end thereof.

---

\* *Vide* Appendix II.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist, on the part of this House, of three Clergymen and three Laymen, be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention what action, if any, is desirable in addition to, or in explanation of, the provisions already enacted by this Church for the godly discipline of its communicant members.

The Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of Connecticut, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to consider and report whether Article 2 of the Constitution ought not to be so amended as to make the representation from the several Dioceses accord in some degree with the numerical strength of the Parishes, Clergy, and Communicants of each Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, leave of the House was granted to the Committee on New Dioceses to sit during the session.

The Rev. Mr. Stone, of Delaware, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be directed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon 4, § III. of Title I., "*Of Examinations of Candidates for Orders*," only in such a manner as to add to the requirements of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

*Resolved*, further, That the same Committee be directed to inquire whether the requirements that pertain to the third "*Examination for Priest's Orders*" may not be substituted for those now required of Candidates for Deacon's Orders in § III. of Canon 4 of Title I., so that all candidates for Deacon's Orders be required to pass an examination in the same.

The Rev. Dr. Reynolds, of Kansas, on behalf of the Deputation from that Diocese, offered a preamble and resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Kansas, which, with the following resolution, were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the advisability of framing and reporting to this House a Canon or Canons which shall embody the spirit of the preamble and resolutions adopted at the last Annual Convention of the Diocese of Kansas, and herewith presented by the Deputation from that Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Trimble, of Arkansas, presented a Memorial, together with the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the foregoing Memorial be, and is hereby, adopted by this House, and referred to the House of Bishops.

Which resolution was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Blair, of Maryland, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar :

*Resolved*, That a Special Committee be appointed by the Chair to consider and report whether the subjects of legislation now referred to one Committee, viz., the Committee on Canons, may not be classified, and several Committees constituted, to which they may be appropriately referred.

The Rev. Dr. Garrison, of New Jersey, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report upon the expediency of amending Canon 10 of Title I. by adding in line 14, after the words "satisfactory evidence," the following words : "from the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with which he is canonically connected, that he is a Clergyman in good and regular standing in such Diocese."

The Rev. Mr. Clarke, of Georgia, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members :

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies do place on their Journal the name of the late Richard D. Moore, M.D., once a leading Layman of the Diocese of Georgia, and during the last two General Conventions a member of this Body.

He was a true man, a loyal son of the Church, an humble and devoted servant of God.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons :

[No. 7.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the subject of so amending §§ II. and III. of Canon 13 of Title I., as to provide that the testimonials of Bishops-elect shall be sent to the several Diocesan Standing Committees, and the several Bishops, in all cases, instead of, as now, to the General Convention, when within six months of the meeting of that Body, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that it is inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to §§ II. and III. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 13, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, moved to make the resolution accompanying the above report the Order of the Day for Thursday, at 12 o'clock, which motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book charged with the preparation of a Table of Lessons for the Week-Days in Lent, be increased by the addition of two on the part of this House.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Beardsley, of Connecticut, and Hubbard, of New Hampshire.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brown, of Michigan, the House proceeded to the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland.

Mr. Cornwall, of Kentucky, offered the following as an amendment to the resolution before the House :

*Resolved*, That the resolution of the Lay Deputy from Maryland be amended by inserting after the word "classified," the following words :

"And in such classification, the divisions adopted in the Digest shall be followed, viz. : appointing, first, a Committee on Canons, relating to the Ministry, Doctrine, and Worship ; second, On Canons, relating to Discipline ; third, On the Organized Bodies of this Church ; fourth, On Miscellaneous Subjects."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rev. Charles R. Hale, M.A., be added to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, charged with the provision of a Table of Lessons for Week-Days in Lent.

The Chair announced the addition of the Rev. Mr. Thackara, of Florida, to the Committee on the State of the Church, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Scott, providentially hindered from attendance on this session.

The Rev. Mr. Girault, of Louisiana, offered the following amendment to the amendment to the resolution before the House, to wit, strike out all after the word "*Resolved*," and add as follows :

That a Special Committee of nine be appointed by the President, to which the Committee on Canons may refer such matters as it may deem necessary to expedite its business ; the action of the Special Committee to be reported directly to this House.

Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, offered the following resolution, as a substitute for the whole matter before the House, to wit :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be enlarged by the addition of eight members, to the end that they may create from their number sub-committees to consider special subjects referred to them by the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Marks, of Mississippi, the whole matter was laid on the table.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the report of the Committee on Canons, No. 4.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, it was

*Resolved*, That the report be recommitted.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
October 13, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That [4] of § VII. of Canon 12 of Title I. be amended by inserting, after the words, "General Theological Seminary," these words following, "Professors and Tutors in any University or College which is maintained and governed by two or more Dioceses, associated for that purpose."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
October 13, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § I. of Canon 4 of Title I. be amended by inserting after the word "Diocese," the words "and Missionary District."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 14.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
October 13, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed the following persons as a Joint Committee on the part of this House, to nominate a Board of Missions :

The Bishops of Nebraska, Central New York, and New Hampshire.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the report of the Committee on Canons, No. 5, whereupon the resolution accompanying the said report, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, of New Hampshire, gave notice that he should introduce a resolution to amend the Rules of Order so as to provide for the appointment of a Standing Committee on Rules of Order.

The House resumed the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, in their Report No. 6, whereupon, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, the resolution was adopted.

The business next upon the Calendar, to wit, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Expenses, being before the House, on motion, the first resolution, as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

The second resolution, as reported by the Committee, being under consideration, the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, moved to

amend the resolution reported by the Committee, by striking out the words "seven hundred and fifty," and inserting in place thereof the words "one thousand," so that the resolution should read as follows :

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the sum of one thousand dollars, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars.

The amendment was adopted.

On motion, the resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution, as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion, the fourth resolution, as reported by the Committee, was adopted.

The next business on the Calendar being the consideration of the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, respecting the discharge of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution from further consideration of the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, the said resolution was made the Order of the Day for Thursday, October 15th, at 2 o'clock p.m.

Report No. 7, from the Committee on Canons, being under consideration, as the next business on the Calendar, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, the resolution reported by the Committee was made the Order of the Day for Friday, October 16th, at 2 o'clock p.m.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, messages No. 12 and 13, from the House of Bishops, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That the following proposed Canonical Provision be referred to the Committee on Canons, to wit :

Whenever any Minister of this Church shall absent himself from his parish for a period of time exceeding three months without the assent or approbation of the Vestry thereof, the Vestry may declare the Parish vacant, and it shall so be.

The Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether the disjunctive "or" before the words "at what time," in § I. of Canon 10 of Title II., should not be changed to the conjunction "and," so as to read as follows:

"Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms *and* at what time said penalty shall cease."

Mr. Meads, of Albany, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider and report whether the following subsection should not be added in the printed copy of the Digest to § II. of Canon 9 of Title I.:

[3.] The Bishop may, at his discretion, set apart a Lay Reader at some public service in the congregation, by special prayer and benediction, without laying on of hands.

On motion, the House adjourned.

#### SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 14, 1874.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. C. McIlwain, of Iowa, and the Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Easton.

Messrs. Tremaine, of Albany, Daniel, of Florida, and Redfield, of Vermont, not present before, took their seats.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that Mr. William P. Wheeler, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of New Hampshire, having asked leave of absence for the remainder of the session, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the request of Mr. William P. Wheeler, of the Diocese of New Hampshire, be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,  
J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 14, 1874.

The Rev. Mr. Marple, of Central Pennsylvania, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words, "That all applications for leave of absence be referred to the Committee on Elections, with power to act upon the same."

The Chairman of the Committee accepted the amendment, and the resolution, as thus amended, was adopted.



The Rev. Mr. Shipman, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following supplemental report:

The Committee on Elections report that due evidence has been presented to them of the appointment of Mr. Tazewell Taylor as a Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia in the place of Mr. R. C. L. Moncure, who has resigned his seat in the House, and of the Rev. William Munford as a Deputy from Florida, and that they have given the names of the above Deputies to the Secretary to be entered upon the Roll of the House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 14, 1874.*

The Rev. Mr. Munford, of Florida, and Mr. Taylor, of Virginia, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman presented the following further report from the Committee on Elections:

The Committee further beg leave to report that the Rev. John Henry Hopkins D.D., has presented satisfactory evidence of his election as a Supplemental Deputy by the Convention of the Diocese of Albany, and of his designation to the place of the Rev. William Payne, D.D. But the Committee are clearly of the opinion that, since the Rev. Dr. Payne is absent by leave of the House, and for a part of its session only, no vacancy exists in the representation from the Diocese of Albany, and the admission of any Supplemental Deputy from the said Diocese would be contrary both to the Constitution of this Body and to its usage.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 14, 1874.*

The Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of Connecticut, presented the following report from the Committee on the Prayer Book, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Rev. John Anketell and others, asking this "Body to take such measures as in their wisdom may seem proper, toward the assembling at as early a day as possible of a Synod of all the Bishops in communion with the See of Canterbury, for the consideration of questions relating to the English version of the Holy Scriptures and the Creeds, and the relations of the Anglican Church to other Christian bodies," beg leave to propose for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved,* That it is inexpedient for this Body to take any action on the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

E. E. BEARDSLEY, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 14, 1874.*

The Rev. Dr. Rudder, of Pennsylvania, presented the following report from the Joint Committee appointed to confer with the Deputation from the Provincial Synod, and, on his motion, it was

*Resolved*, That five hundred copies of the report be printed for the use of the House.

REPORT.

At a meeting of the Joint Committee of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies appointed for the purpose, with the Delegation from the Provincial Synod of Canada, there being present of the latter:

The Most Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, Metropolitan, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Quebec, the Rev. Dean Geddes, Rector of Hamilton and Prolocutor, the Ven. Archdeacon Balch, the Rev. Canon Ellegood, the Rev. Canon Ketchum, and the Rev. H. Roe, Prof. of Divinity, Lennoxville University; and of the former:

The Right Rev. the Bishop of Long Island, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Ohio, the Rev. William Rudder, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D., the Hon. Hamilton Fish, the Hon. Samuel B. Ruggles, and Mr. Orlando Meads:

The Most Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal being in the chair, the following resolutions were unanimously passed:

[I.] On motion of the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Quebec, seconded by the Rev. Canon Ketchum, it was resolved:

“That it be recommended that it be made by the Provincial Synod of Canada the duty of all Bishops in the Canadian Church to require testimonials and letters dismissory from the Bishop of the Diocese in which a Clergyman has last served, before granting such Clergyman a license—if it be found that the case is not already provided for.”

[II.] On motion of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Long Island, seconded by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Quebec, it was resolved:

“That Clergymen having charge of Parishes and Missions be requested to furnish families and individuals in their respective cures who are about to emigrate to the United States or to Canada such letters of commendation, and other information touching their character and wants, as will secure to them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care in the common fold in which they have been nurtured; and that, when practicable, duplicate letters be sent to the Clergyman under whose parochial charge the person or persons immigrating may come.”

[III.] On motion of the Ven. Archdeacon Balch, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Rudder, it was resolved:

“That on the suspension or deposition of any Clergyman from the Ministry by a Bishop of either Church, notice of the same shall be given by the Bishop suspending or deposing said Clergyman, to all the other Bishops of the Church in the United States and in British North America.”

[IV.] On motion of the Rev. Dr. Vinton, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Balch, it was resolved:

“That until some organ for collecting and diffusing missionary information be established by the Church in Canada, it be recommended to the Board of Missions to take order that a department of the *Spirit of Missions* be devoted to the use of the Canadian Church, under an editor to be appointed by that Church, in order that each Church may know what the other is doing to preach the Gospel to all men.”

[V.] On motion of the Rev. Dean Geddes, seconded by the Hon. Samuel B. Ruggles, it was resolved:

“That it is desirable that this Joint Committee should continue in existence, and hold its sessions and prosecute its work during the next three years, by correspondence or otherwise, in order that such measures as have been suggested may be further matured, and reported to the General Convention and the Provincial Synod of 1877.”

[VI.] On motion of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Ohio, seconded by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Long Island, it was resolved :

“That three copies of the proceedings of this Joint Committee be prepared and certified by the Most Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, the Chairman, and the Secretary, and placed in the hands of the Delegation from the Provincial Synod of Canada, the House of Bishops, and the House of Deputies respectively, to be presented to their constituent bodies.”

[VII.] On motion of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Long Island, seconded by the Hon. Hamilton Fish, it was resolved :

“That as it has been found impracticable to complete the business assigned to it, the Joint Committee ask to be continued until the next General Convention.”

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

A. MONTREAL, *Chairman.*

WILLIAM RUDDER, *Secretary.*

NEW YORK, *October 13, 1874.*

In connection with the above report, the President of the House presented the following communication from the Delegation from the Provincial Synod, which was placed on the Calendar:

NEW YORK, *October 13, 1874.*

At a meeting of the Delegation from the Provincial Synod of Canada to the General Convention of the Church in the United States, the Lord Bishop of Quebec in the chair, it was, on motion of the Rev. Dean Geddes, Prolocutor, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Balch,

*Resolved,* That the Delegation from the Provincial Synod cannot return home without expressing their grateful appreciation of the cordial and affectionate manner in which they have been received by the General Convention, and of the hospitality extended to them by citizens of New York and Brooklyn.

And this Delegation feel assured that it will afford great pleasure to the Provincial Synod and to the Canadian Church, should a delegation from this General Convention be appointed to attend the next triennial meeting of the Provincial Synod—which meets September, 1877.

J. W. QUEBEC, *Chairman.*

LEWIS P. W. BALCH, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, of Massachusetts, from the Joint Committee on “Deaconesses,” presented the following report, with a form of Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention to consider the expediency of reviving the Primitive Order of Deaconesses, after giving the subject careful consideration, unanimously recommend the passage of the following

#### CANON —.

##### *Of Deaconesses or Sisters.*

1. Women of devout character and approved fitness may be set apart by any Bishop of this Church for the work of a Deaconess or Sister, according to such form as shall be authorized by the Bishop of any Diocese.

2. The duties proper to a Deaconess or Sister are declared to be the care of our Lord's poor and sick, the education of the young, the religious instruction of the neglected, and the work of moral reformation.

3. No woman shall be set apart to the work of a Deaconess or Sister until she shall be twenty-five years of age, unless the Bishop, for special reasons, shall deem it expedient to admit the candidate at an earlier age: the age of admission in no case to be less than twenty-one years; it being further provided that no woman shall be so set apart until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying (a) that she is a communicant in good standing of this Church; (b) that she possesses such characteristics as in the judgment of the persons testifying fit her for at least one of the branches of duty above defined. Such testimonials shall be signed by one presbyter of this Church, and by five lay communicants of the same, of whom two shall be men and three women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of at least one year.

4. No Deaconess or Sister shall work officially in a Diocese without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese.

5. A Deaconess or Sister may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which she received it; but no Deaconess or Sister having once given up her commission shall be reappointed, unless, in the judgment of the Bishop, said resignation was for weighty cause.

6. A Deaconess or Sister may be transferred from one Diocese to another by letters dimissory, upon request of the Bishop of the Diocese to which she is transferred.

7. The Constitution and Rules for the home government of any community of Deaconesses or Sisters shall have the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such community exists. All books of devotion and formularies of worship used in such community shall have the like sanction, and shall be in harmony with the usages of this Church and the principles of the Book of Common Prayer.

All which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed)

HORATIO POTTER, *Bishop of New York.*

RICHARD H. WILMER, *Bishop of Alabama.*

A. N. LITTLEJOHN, *Bishop of Long Island.*

JOHN FRANKLIN SPAULDING, *Bishop of Colorado.*

WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON, *Clerical Deputy from*

*Massachusetts.*

WILLIAM WELSH, *Lay Deputy from Pennsylvania.*

SAMUEL B. RUGGLES, *Lay Deputy from New York.*

The Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of Connecticut, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Connecticut, respecting the Nicene Creed, which was ordered to be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Richardson, of Texas, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Texas, respecting the Hymnal, which was ordered to be referred to the Joint Committee on the Hymnal.

The Rev. Mr. Richardson presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Texas, touching the provision of a Court of Appeal, which was ordered to be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky, presented a series of resolutions respecting Ritual Uniformity, adopted by the Con-

vention of the Diocese of Kentucky, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Crosdale, of Easton, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Easton respecting the Nicene Creed, which was ordered to be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Most Rev. Ashton Oxenden, D.D., Bishop of Montreal, and Metropolitan, was introduced to the House by the President, and took his leave of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, of Illinois, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar :

*Resolved*, That when this House goes into secret session at 12 o'clock M., any visiting Clergymen from the Diocese of Wisconsin or Illinois shall be allowed to be present, if they so desire.

The hour for the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, having arrived, the House went into secret session.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the sense of this House is that none but Deputies of Dioceses, and the Secretary alone, are entitled to seats in secret session.

Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Lay Deputies from the Diocese of New York be charged with the duty of seeing that the above order of the House be carried into effect.

Mr. Livingston, of New York, moved to amend by adding the words :

“And that each delegation be charged with the enforcement of the said order, so far as their own pews are concerned.”

The amendment was adopted, and the resolution as amended was then adopted.

Mr. Whittle, of Georgia, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That secrecy be observed hereafter as to the proceedings in secret session.

Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, moved to amend by striking out all after the word “*Resolved*,” and inserting instead thereof the words :

“That it is the sense of this House that the proceedings in secret session shall not be disclosed until the injunction of secrecy be removed by order of the House.”

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, moved to amend the amendment before the House by striking out all after the word "disclosed," and inserting the words "until the close of the General Convention of 1874," which was lost.

The Lay Deputy from Georgia having accepted the amendment proposed by the Lay Deputy from Virginia, the resolution as thus amended was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, moved that the House go into the Committee of the Whole, which motion, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Andrews, of Virginia, was laid on the table.

The House took a recess.

The President, on resuming the chair, offered suitable prayers.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, being the resolutions appended to the first report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, to wit :

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies approve of the testimonials of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Wisconsin, and give their consent to his consecration.

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate to be presented to the House of Bishops.

On motion, the resolutions reported were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, it was

*Resolved*, That the testimonials of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Wisconsin, be signed in open session of this House.

The House then proceeded to the consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, touching the testimonials of the Bishop-elect of Illinois, to wit :

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies approve of the testimonials of the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Illinois, and give their consent to his consecration.

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate to be presented to the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House continue in session till 5 P.M.

Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, moved to amend the resolution by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the words :

“That the present order be the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning, immediately after Divine Service, in secret session.”

The amendment was adopted, and the resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

### EIGHTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 15, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, of Louisiana, the Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, of Maine, and the Rev. Dr. Schuyler, of Missouri.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Maine.

Messrs. Blanchard, of Maryland, Pegues, of Mississippi, and Low, of New Hampshire, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

The President announced the appointment of Mr. Bennett, of Massachusetts, on the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, in the place of Mr. Moncure, of Virginia, who has resigned his seat in the House.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,  
October 14, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Deputies, increasing the number of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and, reappointing as members of said Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishops of Rhode Island and Vermont, adds to the Committee the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,  
October 14, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by changing the words “Missionary Jurisdiction,” wherever they occur, into the words “Missionary District.”

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,  
 MESSAGE No. 17. October 14, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § II. of Canon 11 of Title II. be amended by substituting in place of the words "any five Bishops of this Church," the words "the five senior Bishops of this Church," and that the said section be further amended by adding these following words : "*Provided*, that if the Bishop applying be one of the five, the Bishop next in seniority shall be counted in his place."

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, Messages from the House of Bishops, Nos. 16 and 17, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Minutes of the seventh day's proceedings were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. King, of Long Island :

*Resolved*, That the Minutes of the proceedings of this House in secret session be preserved separate from the general proceedings.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed his seat, the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, moved to postpone the Special Order of the Day, to wit, the resolution discharging the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, from consideration of the amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution committed to them, and all other orders, till the present business before the House is completed.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Georgia, so as to make the Order for 2 o'clock, this present day, the Order for Monday, October 19th, at 2 o'clock P. M.

The amendment was accepted, and the motion, as thus amended, was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,  
 MESSAGE No. 18. October 15, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in the amendment proposed by them to § II. of Canon 6 of Title III., communicated to this House in Message No. 10.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.



CITY OF NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,  
 MESSAGE NO. 19. October 15, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees on Canons of the two Houses have power to sit as a Joint Committee whenever either Committee shall communicate to the other a request to that effect.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 19, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. Fish, of New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the injunction of secrecy be removed from the messages just received from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House continue in session until the Clerical Deputy from Alabama, now on the floor, shall have concluded his speech.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 16, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Drs. Lewin, of Maryland, Haskins, of Long Island, and Burgess, of Massachusetts.

The Bishop of North Carolina pronounced the Benediction.

Present as before, with the addition of the Rev. Dr. Scott, of Florida, and Mr. Devereaux, of Ohio.

The Rev. Dr. Runcie, of Missouri, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions be admitted to seats in this House immediately.

The Lay Deputation from the Diocese of New York called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clerical Votes there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 28 ; nays 9 ; divided 4.

Of the Lay Vote there were 40 Dioceses represented—ayes 28 ; nays 7 ; divided 5.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Banister and Stringfellow, and the Rev. Mr. Cobbs.—*Aye.*

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Payne, Tucker, Beers, and Brown.—*Aye.*

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Birdsall, Chetwood, Easton, and Githens.—*Aye.*

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen, Wilson, and Ayrault, and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Aye.*

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Breck, the Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Paret.—*Nay.*

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Hotchkin, Stone, and Douglass.—*Aye.*

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Messrs. Thackara and Munford, and the Rev. Dr. Camp.—*Aye.*

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase, Locke, and Corbett.—*Aye.*

INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Roberts, the Rev. Dr. Wakefield, and the Rev. Messrs. Magill and Dunham.—*Aye.*

IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. McIwain, Trimble, Goodhue, and Seymour.—*Aye.*

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Reynolds, and the Rev. Messrs. Bakewell, Dunn, and Beatty.—*Aye.*

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Schenck, Diller, and Haskins.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Hall.—*Nay.*

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Adams, Harris, and the Rev. Dr. Dalzell.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Girault.—*Nay.*

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leffingwell and Uppjohn, and the Rev. Dr. Pise.—*Aye.*

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Brown, Earp, and Worthington.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Gillespie.—*Nay.*

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters, Kidney, and Knickerbacker.—*Aye.*

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Drs. Crane and Sansom, and the Rev. Messrs. Douglass and Marks.—*Aye.*

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Runcie, Schuyler, and Berkley, and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Aye.*

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Garrett, the Rev. Messrs. Shaw, Goodale, and Talbot.—*Aye.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard and Coit, and the Rev. Mr. Haughton.—*Aye.*

OHIO.—The Rev. Dr. Burr, the Rev. Messrs. Jewett and Farr.—*Aye.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Mr. Bolton, the Rev. Dr. Davies.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Rudder.—*Nay.*

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Henshaw, Goodwin, and Locke.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Seymour.—*Nay.*

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray, the Rev. Drs. Harrison, Beckett, and Humes.—*Aye.*

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Bird, and Richardson.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Davenport.—*Nay.*

VERMONT.—The Rev. Messrs. Putnam and Atwill.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Douglass.—*Nay.*

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Shelton, Foote, and Rankine.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Nay.*

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Dr. DeKoven, and the Rev. Messrs. Haff and Ten Broeck.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Adams.—*Nay.*

## LAY VOTE.

- ALABAMA.—Mr. Bray.—*Aye*.  
 ALBANY.—Messrs. Meads, Forsyth, Keese, and Tremaine.—*Aye*.  
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb, Walsh, and Gray.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Coppée, Lambertson, Atlee, and Rockwell.—*Aye*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Seymour, Stark, and Hayden.—*Aye*.  
 DELAWARE.—Messrs. Fell, Curtis, Martin, and Raymond.—*Aye*.  
 FLORIDA.—Messrs. Walker and Daniel.—*Aye*.  
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins, Whittle, and Montgomery.—*Aye*.  
 ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Aye*.  
 INDIANA.—Mr. Morrison.—*Aye*.  
 IOWA.—Messrs. Bever and Damude.—*Aye*.  
 KANSAS.—Messrs. Farnsworth and Horton.—*Aye*. Mr. Bartholow.—*Nay*.  
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Race and Biscoe.—*Aye*.  
 MAINE.—Messrs. Ingalls and Gardiner.—*Aye*. Mr. Bridge.—*Nay*.  
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Baldwin, De Mill, and Peirce.—*Aye*.  
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder, Braden, and Keese.—*Aye*. Mr. Atwater.—*Nay*.  
 MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Pegues, Stith, and Bailey.—*Aye*.  
 MISSOURI.—Mr. Bodley and Gen. Simpson.—*Aye*.  
 NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Woolworth and Metcalf.—*Aye*.  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Low.—*Aye*.  
 OHIO.—Messrs. Andrews and Moss.—*Aye*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, Coffin, and Hazlhurst.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Farnsworth, Richmond, Hoppin, and King.—*Aye*.  
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson, Stephens, Cooper, and Fairbanks.—*Aye*.  
 TEXAS.—Gen. Angur and Mr. Jackson.—*Aye*.  
 VERMONT.—Messrs. Redfield, Williams, and Canfield.—*Aye*. Mr. Smith.—*Nay*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Parshall, Smith, and Montgomery.—*Aye*.  
 Mr. Cuyler.—*Nay*.  
 WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clarke.—*Aye*.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

- CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Mead and Beardsley, the Rev. Mr. Johnson, and the Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Nay*.  
 GEORGIA.—The Rev. Mr. Clarke, the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Fees.—*Aye*.  
 KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Dr. Craik and the Rev. Mr. Pettis.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Shipman.—*Aye*.  
 MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hutton, Lewin, and Dudley.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Leeds.—*Aye*.  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Vinton, Huntington, Burgess, and Lambert.—*Nay*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington, Abercrombie, and Garrison.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Aye*.  
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Cooke, Beach, Cady, and Geer.—*Nay*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Mr. Pinckney, the Rev. Drs. Shand and Elliott, and the Rev. Mr. Porter.—*Nay*.  
 VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Andrews and Norton, the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

- CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Comstock and McWhorter.—*Nay*. Mr. Clarke.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepoint and King.—*Nay*. Mr. Nicoll.—*Aye*.  
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Brune and Blanchard.—*Aye*. Mr. Blair.—*Nay*.  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Mudge, Shattuck, and Mason.—*Nay*.  
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Fish, Ruggles, Livingston, and Davies.—*Nay*.  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle and DeRosset.—*Nay*. Mr. Smith.—*Aye*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady, Lesesne, Pringle Smith, and Kershaw.—*Aye*.

## DIOCESES DIVIDED.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Bruce.—*Nay*.  
 EASTON.—The Rev. Mr. Barber and the Rev. Dr. Stearns.—*Aye*. The Rev. Drs. Crosdale and Fulton.—*Nay*.  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Watson and the Rev. Mr. Huske.—*Aye*. The Rev. Drs. Smedes and Buxton.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough and the Rev. Mr. Smith.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Getz and the Rev. Dr. Spalding.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

EASTON.—Messrs. Walker and Adkins.—*Aye*. Messrs. Mackall and Goldsborough.—*Nay*.  
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Sjeverson and Cornwall.—*Aye*. Messrs. Churchill and Bullock.—*Nay*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Garthwaite.—*Aye*. Mr. Meigs.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Burgwin and Howe.—*Aye*. Messrs. Shoenberger and Cass.—*Nay*.  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Massie and Taylor.—*Aye*. Messrs. Sheffey and Parker.—*Nay*.

The resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Indiana was adopted, and the Delegates from the Missionary Jurisdictions were admitted to the secret session of the House.

The Minutes of the eighth day's session were read and approved.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,  
 October 15, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee, to confer with the Joint Committee of the Provincial Synod of Canada, be continued until the next General Convention.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Deputation consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to attend the next Provincial Synod of Canada, with a view to the promotion of the joint interests of the two Churches.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER. *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 20, from the House of Bishops.

*Resolved, further*, That the nomination of the Presbyters and Laymen contemplated in the second resolution thus communicated, be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar of Business:

[No. 8.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 8, from the House of Bishops, and four resolutions, all relating to the correction of supposed omissions or errors in the last edition of the Digest of the Canons, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 8, relating to Canons 8 and 9 of Title I. of the Digest of 1868.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the numbers 5 and 7 in subsection [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be changed to 6 and 8 respectively, so that the said subsection may read as follows:

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal power and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacon or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation: *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

In relation to the inquiry whether a subsection relating to the appointment of Lay Readers by the Bishop should not be added to § II. of Canon 9, Title I., the Committee report as follows: From an examination of the printed Journals it would seem that such addition would be proper, the same having been adopted in this House, and not appearing to have been stricken out by the House of Bishops. But upon examination of the enrolled copy of the Canon, as sent to the House of Bishops and preserved among its papers, it appears that the subsection in question was, through an error of the Clerk of this House, appended to the preceding section (that is, § II. of the Canon as it then stood), the whole of which was struck out by the House of Bishops, which of course included said subsection. The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject:

In relation to the proposed amendment to § I. of Canon 10 of Title II, by changing the word "or" in the fourth line to "and," the Committee report that they are of the opinion that it is inexpedient, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to § I. of Canon 10 of Title II.

The Committee have also considered the subject of the proposed repeal of § VI. of Canon 13 of Title I., and are of the opinion that such repeal would be inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed repeal of § VI. of Canon 13 of Title I.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 16, 1874.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar of Business:

[No. 9.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the following resolution, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report a Canon or Rule of Order for the proper organization of the House of Deputies, at the commencement of each regular session thereof, and that the Committee consider and report upon the election of one or more Vice-Presidents to preside in the absence of the President from the chair;" beg leave to report:

On the first page of the volume containing the Journal of the General Convention of 1871 will be found a permanent *Order* of this House, prescribing the duties of the Secretary, and incidentally giving directions as to the manner of organizing the House. The Committee recommend the enlargement of this *Order*, and a change in the title as follows, to wit:

*First*. In the Title, strike out all after the word "Order," and insert "of the organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the duties of the Secretary."

*Second*. Strike out the first paragraph of § I., and insert:

"§ I. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, or in his absence, the Assistant Secretary, or in the absence of both, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials in due form shall have been presented to him; which record shall be *primâ facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize, by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, the House shall at once proceed to the election of a Vice-President by ballot, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The Vice-President on being elected may take his seat by the President to aid him in the discharge of his duties; and he shall preside in the absence of the President from the chair. But the President shall appoint all committees, unless the House shall otherwise order. Before proceeding to other business, a Committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business."

*Third*. After the word "Secretary" in the seventh line of the second para-

graph of § I. insert "and the Secretary and Assistant Secretary shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention and until their successors be chosen."

*Fourth.* Add to § II., "He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet."

The Committee further recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That this order, so far as applied to the election of a Vice-President, be effectual from the date of this resolution, and that the House proceed forthwith to the election of a Vice-President.

By order of the Committee,  
October 16, 1874. WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. Fish, of New York, it was

*Ordered,* That the injunction of secrecy be removed from the reports made by the Standing Committee on Canons, and on the proceedings of the House this day on the message (No. 20) from the House of Bishops, and that the same be transferred to the Journal of the open session, and that the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Bishops the concurrence of this House in the recommendations of Message No. 20.

On motion of Mr. Comstock, of Central New York, it was

*Resolved,* That the injunction of secrecy be removed, so far as concerns all proceedings of this House in secret session, except those pertaining to the Order of the Day.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was referred to the Committee on Canons:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 21. October 16, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the following *Canon of Divorce* be substituted in place of Canon 13 of Title II., which is hereby repealed, and that the said Canon be numbered Canon 13 of Title II., viz.:

CANON —.

*Of Divorce.*

§ I. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ II. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living, and where the divorce was obtained for some cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

§ III. No Minister of this Church shall present for Confirmation, or administer the Holy Sacraments to any person divorced for any cause arising after marriage and married to another in violation of this Canon, during the life-time of such divorced wife or husband; but this prohibition shall not extend to the innocent party where the divorce has been for the cause of adultery, nor to any penitent person *in extremis*.

§ IV. Questions touching the facts of any case arising under this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate, then to some Bishop designated by the Standing Committee, who shall thereupon make inquiry, by a Commissary or otherwise, and deliver his godly judgment in the premises.

§ V. This Canon, so far as it affixes penalties, does not apply to cases occurring before its taking effect, according to Canon 4, Title IV.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### TENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 17, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Drs. Crane, of Mississippi, and Knickerbacker and Kidney, of Minnesota.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Albany.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report :

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, asking the consent of the General Convention to the creation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Ohio, respectfully report :

That, having examined the documents committed to them, and found them to be correct, they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, A request has been presented to the House of Deputies from the Diocese of Ohio, that a New Diocese be erected in the present Diocese of Ohio, to be composed of that portion of the present Diocese of Ohio lying south of a line running along the south line of Mercer, Shelby, Logan, Union, Marion, Morrow, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison, and Jefferson counties; and

WHEREAS, It appears, by official documents laid before this House, that the Bishop of Ohio has consented to the erection of the said Diocese, and that all the requirements of Article 5 of the Constitution and of the Canons are fulfilled; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That this House do concur in the action communicated to it in Message No. 11, from the House of Bishops, consenting to and ratifying the formation of the proposed new Diocese, and do hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese, so soon as it shall have



been organized and named in Primary Convention, in compliance with § IV., Canon 6, Title III.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 17, 1874.*

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, the resolution accompanying the above report was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Hanckel presented a further report from the same Committee, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted :

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Michigan, asking the consent of the General Convention to the creation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Michigan, respectfully report :

That, having examined the documents committed to them, and found them to be correct, they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, A request has been presented to the House of Deputies from the Diocese of Michigan, that a New Diocese be erected in the present Diocese of Michigan, to be composed of the counties of Branch, St. Joseph, Cass, Berrien, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Eaton, Barry, Ottawa, Kent, Allegan, Iona, Montcalm, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Isabella, Clare, Osceola, Lake, Mason, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Kalkaska, Grand Traverse, Benzie, Leelenaw, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett; and

WHEREAS, It appears, by official documents laid before this House, that the Bishop of Michigan has consented to the erection of the said Diocese, and that all the requirements of Article 5 of the Constitution and of the Canons are fulfilled; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House do concur in the action communicated to it in Message No. 10, from the House of Bishops, consenting to and ratifying the formation of the proposed new Diocese, and do hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese, so soon as it shall have been organized and named in Primary Convention, in compliance with § IV., Canon 5, Title III.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 17, 1874.*

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, the papers relating to the proposed division of the Diocese of Wisconsin were recommended for the purpose of perfecting the same.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed, after recess, to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect of Wisconsin.

The Secretary presented the Triennial Reports of the various departments of the Board of Missions and of the Domestic Missionary Bishops, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams of

Georgia, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, the Treasurer of the Convention was admitted to a seat in the House during the secret session.

Mr. Stephens, of Tennessee, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the debate on the question now before the House close on Monday next, at 12 o'clock m.

On motion of Mr. Race, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Tennessee be laid on the table.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops, together with the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church : \*

MESSAGE No. 22.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,  
October 16, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., be communicated to the House of Deputies.

*Resolved*, That this House has heard with great satisfaction the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., and, the House of Deputies concurring, it is recommended to the Trustees to ascertain, by correspondence or otherwise, how many disabled Clergy of this Church are now destitute, and what provision has been made for destitute widows and orphans; and to adopt such other measures as, in their judgment, are wise to increase the Fund, to accomplish more effectually the beneficent purposes for which they are organized, and to enliven the interest of the Church in the important subject committed to them.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the recommendation communicated in Message No. 22, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Breck, of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That this House go into secret session on Monday next, at 12 o'clock m.

The House took a recess.

---

\* *Vide* Appendix V.

The President having resumed the chair, the House proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect of Wisconsin.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,  
October 17, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be adopted :

*Of Church Music.*

It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he can obtain from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church; and especially, it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance, by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary.

And further, that this Canon be numbered Canon 21 of Title I, and that the present Canon be numbered Canon 22.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Canon be printed in place of the resolution on the same subject heretofore prefixed to the Psalms in Metre and the Hymnal

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 24.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,  
October 17, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report what measures are necessary to reduce the size and expense of the printed Journal, and that the Committee on the part of this House consist of the Bishops of Central Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary transmit the testimonials of the Rev. Dr. Edward R. Welles, Bishop-elect of Wisconsin, to the House of Bishops, the said testimonials having been signed by a constitutional majority of this House and in pursuance of an order thereof.

Mr. Blair, of Maryland, gave notice that he should move on Monday next to repeal the seventeenth Rule of Order of this House.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

ELEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 19, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Bird and

Richardson, of Texas, and the Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Easton.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, presented the following report from the Committee on Elections:

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that the Rev. Dr. Shand, of South Carolina, has asked leave of absence for the remainder of the session, and has vacated his seat in this House. The Committee further report, that the Rev. John D. McCollough has presented the proper testimonials of his appointment as a Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Committee have recognized his right to the vacant seat in the place of the Rev. Dr. Shand.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, *October 19, 1874.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That Message No. 23, from the House of Bishops, proposing the enactment of a Canon on Church Music, be taken from the Calendar, and referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. William Welsh, of Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That after the present week, this House will hold evening sessions, and that the Secretary be instructed to notify the Board of Missions of this action.

The Rev. Mr. Barber, of Easton, moved to amend the resolution just offered by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words as follows:

"That after Wednesday next, this House will hold evening sessions from 7:30 to 10 P.M."

The Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, moved to amend the amendment to the amendment before the House, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the words as follows:

"That, after to-day, this House will sit in open session, for the transaction of the general business of the Convention, daily, from 10 o'clock A.M. to 4 o'clock P.M.; and that, for the discussion of the question of consenting to the consecration of the Bishop-elect of Illinois, and for that purpose only, this House will sit every night from 7 o'clock till 10 (unless sooner adjourned), beginning with to-night, and continuing till the discussion is ended; and that at 12 o'clock M. on the day next following the ending of the discussion, this House will proceed to vote, in open session, on the question of consenting to the consecration of the said Bishop-elect of Illinois."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the amendment proposed by the Deputy from Easton, to the amendment to the resolution before the House, was laid upon the table.

The amendment to the resolution was then lost, and the resolution adopted.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, it was

*Resolved*, That on and after the present day, the session be continued until the hour of 5 o'clock P.M.

The House proceeded, on motion of Mr. Blair, of Maryland, to the consideration of the repeal of the seventeenth Rule of Order, agreeably to notice given on the tenth day of the session.

The question having been taken, on a division, the motion to repeal was lost—ayes 92, nays 95.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar of Business:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Burr, of Ohio, as to the expediency of proposing an amendment of the Constitution, reducing the number of Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Diocese; and the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of Connecticut, as to the expediency of rearranging the same on a new basis of representation, respectfully report that such amendment, in their opinion, would be inexpedient at the present time, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*

NEW YORK, October 19, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Hall offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the alteration of Article 4 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on pages 160, 340, and 357 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified, as provided by Article 9 of the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Hall offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the same Committee:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be made known to the different Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed in the next General Convention to consider and determine on the following proposed alteration to the General Constitution of the Church, viz.:

That Article 5 be amended by adding the following words at the end of the same, to wit:

“The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, and constitute a missionary jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine.”

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 24, from the House of

Bishops, proposing the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider and report measures for the reduction of the size of the printed Journal, and that the Committee on Expenses be the members of the said Joint Committee on the part of this House.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, gave notice that he should on the following day of the session offer the following resolution, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order be amended by adding as follows to Rule No. 12:

“All messages from the House of Bishops, communicating any legislative action on their part, shall, without debate, be referred to the proper committee.”

The Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, presented the following report:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report that, in conformity with the requirements of § I. of Canon 3 of Title III. of the Digest, the Committee nominate the following five Laymen to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, viz., Messrs. Livingston, of New York; Meigs, of New Jersey; Stebbins, of Massachusetts; Battle, of North Carolina; and Whittle, of Georgia.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

October 19, 1874.

On motion, the nominations contained in the report of the Committee were confirmed on the part of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, from the same Committee, presented a further report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on the State of the Church would further express their regret that so little—we understand less than \$300—has been contributed to this important Fund during the past three years, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund are requested to issue a circular, annually, to the rectors of all our parishes, asking an offering for this Fund.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey, presented the following further report from the same Committee, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on the State of the Church would respectfully report that great inconvenience has been felt by your Committee on account of the delay in the reception of the Journals and other documents provided by Canon for the use of this Committee, and that the delay has been occasioned, in part, by the omission of a fixed date for presenting the said Journals and documents, and the

need of an imperative Canon on this subject. In view of this, the Committee would recommend the passage of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That § IV. of Canon 15 of Title I. be amended by inserting after the words "at every General Convention," the words "on or before the first Monday of the session."

*Resolved*, That § V. of Canon 15 of Title I. be amended by striking out the words "It is recommended that," and inserting instead thereof the words "It shall be the duty of;" and after the words "within the Diocese," inserting the words "and present the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies on or before the first Monday of the session."

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee.

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 19, 1874.*

Mr. Burgwin, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

[No 10.] The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred Messages No. 12, 13, 16, and 17, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House concur in the first two of the said messages, and do not concur in the last two, as expressed in the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment of subsection [4] of § VII. of Canon 12 of Title I., proposed by the House of Bishops in Message No. 12.

2. *Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment of § I. of Canon 4 of Title I., proposed by the House of Bishops in Message No. 13.

3. *Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the amendments of Canon 13 of Title I., proposed by the House of Bishops in Message No. 16.

4. *Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the amendment of § II. of Canon 11 of Title II., proposed by the House of Bishops in Message No. 17.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

*October 19, 1874.*

Mr. Montgomery, of Georgia, presented the following proposed substitute for Article 3 of the Constitution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution :

Whenever a General Convention is held, the Bishops, when three or more are present, shall form a separate House, with the right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, composed of Clergy and Laity ; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon ; and all the acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the House of Deputies their approbation or disapprobation (together with their reasons in writing), within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence ; and in failure thereof it shall have the operation of law, unless the Convention shall finally adjourn within three days after such proposed act shall have been reported to the House of Bishops, in which event the act proposed shall be inoperative.

The three days here allowed the House of Bishops for the consideration of a proposed act of the House of Deputies, shall commence to be counted at 12 o'clock meridian on the first day in which the House of Bishops is in session after the reception of the proposed act: *Provided*, the proposed act is received before that hour; otherwise the counting shall begin at 12 o'clock meridian on the next succeeding day in which the House of Bishops shall be in session.

When less than three Bishops attend the General Convention, the one or two who may be present shall be members, or members *ex-officio*, of the House of Deputies, with the right to vote, and a Bishop shall then preside.

The Secretary presented the triennial reports of the Board of Missions, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Cady, of the Diocese of New York, were referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to inquire and report to this House what amendments, if any, may be necessary to equalize the *status* of all the Bishops of this Church having either Diocesan or Missionary jurisdiction, for the purpose of securing to all alike the following franchises, namely:

1. That all have seats in the House of Bishops upon the same terms of membership.
2. That all may be eligible and transferable to any of the duly constituted jurisdictions of the Church, whether Diocesan or Missionary, to which they may be elected or appointed.
3. That all shall have, so far as it is practicable under the circumstances, the same jurisdictional organization; to the effect that the co-ordinate ecclesiastical authority of a Standing Committee may be the same in missionary jurisdictions as in Dioceses.
4. That the titular distinction between Diocesan Bishops and Missionary Bishops be abrogated, and the latter be styled Bishops of such or such Missionary Jurisdictions.

And that the foregoing resolution and its several specifications be also referred to the Committee on Canons, to report to this House what new Canon, changes, or amendments may be necessary to carry the same into effect.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The President announced the appointment of Mr. Bullock, of Kentucky, on the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, in place of Mr. Woolworth, of Nebraska, who had resigned his seat in this House.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this House be instructed respectfully to ask of the House of Bishops the return of Messages No. 17 and 18, from this House.



On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That the Special Order for this day, to wit, the resolution discharging the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution from further consideration of proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, be placed at the head of the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Clark, of New Jersey, presented the following proposed amendment to § VI., Canon 12 of Title I., which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending Canon 12 by striking out Article I., § VI., or of adding thereto the following words: "This Canon shall not apply to clergymen ministering to their own parishioners in special services, such as baptisms, marriages, or burials, wherever they may be required."

The House resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day.

On motion of Mr. Churchill, of Kentucky, it was

*Resolved*, That no member of this House shall hereafter speak more than thirty minutes upon the present Order of the Day.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

## TWELFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 20, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Drs. Garrett, of Nebraska, Geer, of New York, and Smedes, of North Carolina.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the consideration of the Order of the Day be postponed until 12 o'clock M.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Mr. Jackson, of Maine, not present before, took his seat.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, leave of the House was granted to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to sit during the session.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, presented the following report :

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that they have received satisfactory evidence of the due appointment of Mr. John H. Stiness, of the Diocese of Rhode Island, as a Supplemental Deputy, in the place of Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth, of the same Diocese, who has asked and received

leave of absence for the remainder of the session, and have given the name of Mr. Stiness to the Secretary, to be placed on the Roll of this House.

Leave of absence has been granted to Mr. Fish, of New York, for a few days, to Mr. Wickham, of Missouri, for the remainder of the session, and to Messrs. Martin and Raymond, of Delaware, for the remainder of the session, and to Mr. Braden, of Minnesota, until the 23d inst.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

October 20, 1874.

Mr. Stiness, of Rhode Island, appeared, and took his seat.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, asked leave to withdraw the report of the said Committee (No. 9), with the proposed order for the organization of the House, and, on motion, leave was granted.

The Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of Connecticut, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom were referred sundry Memorials from the Dioceses of Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Connecticut, Easton, Mississippi, Pittsburgh, Texas, Vermont, and Wisconsin, all in nearly the same language, and "petitioning this Body to take such measures as in their wisdom may seem proper toward securing for use in Divine worship, an English version of the Creed, commonly called the Nicene, as conformable as may be to the original text," have had the same under careful consideration, and reached a conclusion unfavorable to granting the prayer of the memorialists.

The reasons assigned for a new translation revolve in a circle and centre about the *Filioque*. It is true these words were not in the Catholic Creed of the Ecumenical Council of Constantinople, but since they have been so long used by the Western Church, and are explicable in an Orthodox sense, it would not become this Body to enter upon measures for revising the Creed with the view of striking them out, or of "securing an English version . . . as conformable as may be to the original text," until it can be done in conjunction with the Church of England, and other Churches in communion with the same and with this Church.

The Committee, therefore, respectfully submit for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this Church ought not to enter upon any consideration of the proposition to revise the Nicene Creed until it can be done in some united Council of all those autonomous Churches using the English rite, and in communion with this Church and the Church of England.

By order of the Committee,

E. E. BEARDSLEY, *Chairman.*

October 20, 1874.

Mr. Cornwall, of Kentucky, presented a Memorial from sundry lay communicants of this Church, touching the matter of Ritual, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report that they have passed the following resolution, and present it for the consideration of the House:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the State of the Church recommend to the General Convention, to take such measures as in their wisdom they may deem best, to encourage the formation of Associations, General and Diocesan, to aid in the erection of churches, whereby the bounty of the Church in this direction may be called out in larger measure and greater confidence, inspired in its application.

All which is respectfully submitted,

On behalf of the Committee,

October 20, 1874.

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

The resolution was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented on the eleventh day of the session, and placed on the Calendar, was taken from its place on the Calendar, and referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Burr, of Ohio, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

FORASMUCH as it hath pleased Almighty God, in His wise Providence, to remove from the scene of his earthly life and labors, the Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio; be it

*Resolved*, That this House do hereby make solemn record of the event which has deprived the Church of one of its brightest lights, and left a shadow not soon to be dispelled; at the same time this House would express a sense of profound gratitude to the great Dispenser of events, that this eminent servant of the Church was spared through a ministry of fifty-three years, more than forty of which were spent in the Episcopate, to labor so abundantly and effectively for the defence and spread of the Gospel of Christ, and the extension of His Church; and by his holy life, to adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour.

The Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

*Resolved*, That this House place upon record its declaration, that in the death of the Rt. Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., first Bishop of Iowa, and for many years a member of this House, the Church has lost one who gave an example of unswerving integrity to the responsibility which the high office of Bishop imposes, and daily lived as in the sight of God, anxious for its faithful discharge.

The Rev. Dr. Ayrault, of Central New York, presented a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the presentation of an Alms Basin from members of the last General Convention, to the Archbishop and his successors, which, on his motion, was ordered to be printed in the Appendix.\*

---

\* *Vide* Appendix VI. 1.

Mr. Fairbanks, of Tennessee, presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, asking the removal of certain restrictions to the division of Dioceses, now existing in accordance with Article 5 of the Constitution, which Memorial was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, presented the following report from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution directing them to consider and report to this Convention whether any Constitutional Amendment is necessary to empower the General Convention of this Church to set off a Missionary Territory from the bounds of a Diocese at the request of said Diocese duly made known, have given full consideration to the subject, and respectfully report:

That there is no provision whatever upon the subject of Missions in the Constitution of the Church. The only provision for either Foreign or Domestic Missions made by the Church is by the several Canons—Title I., Canon 13, “*Of Bishops*,” §§ VII., VIII., and Title III., Canon 9, “*Of the Board of Missions*.” The sections of Canon 13, Title I., relate to the Election of Missionary Bishops, and to the duties, rights, and privileges of these Bishops; the first of these sections (§ VII.) relating to Domestic Missionary Bishops, and the second section (§ VIII.) relating to Foreign Missionary Bishops. The last clause in each of these sections requires the Missionary Bishop to report to each General Convention his proceedings and the state and condition of his field of mission work, and once a year, at least, to report to the Board of Missions.

Canon 9 of Title III., which was first adopted in 1871, by its § I., clause [1], makes it the duty of the General Convention at every triennial meeting, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses designated for that purpose, to appoint a Board of Missions for the management of the General Missions, Foreign and Domestic, of this Church. The second clause [2] of this section makes all the Bishops of this Church *ex-officio* members of this Board, and provides that the elective members shall be selected from the Presbyters and Laymen of the several Dioceses in such numerical proportion as shall from time to time be determined. § II. authorizes the Board of Missions to adopt a Constitution and modify the same as occasion may require: *Provided*, that such Constitution and amendments shall be of no force until the same shall have been submitted to, and approved by, the General Convention. And § III. directs that the Board of Missions shall make report of its doings to every Triennial General Convention. The last Canon (Canon 7, Title III.) was adopted at our last General Convention, very plainly for the purpose of incorporating the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, which had existed a long time before, into the Church, and uniting the Society and the Church in and by means of the Board of Missions as their agent for conducting and controlling Missions. This Constitution, originally framed in 1823, was repeatedly amended, the last amendment being made and approved by the Convention of 1871, and at that time, as your Committee believe, first ordered to be printed in the Appendix to the Journal of Convention. It appears to have been considered necessary (probably to claim the right to, and management of, funds and property) to preserve the existence of the Society, while it was substantially brought under the control of the General Convention by the

terms of its own Constitution. The Society was declared to comprehend all persons members of this Church, and the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America therein provided for, was intrusted with the exercise of all the corporate powers of the institution, subject to the General Convention, and within the limitations contained in the said Constitution, and any amendments thereafter made in the same. This Constitution also provides for the election and constitution of the Board of Missions, so as to give the General Convention the control of it; and in its Article 4 declares: "To the Board of Missions shall be intrusted the supervision of the general missionary operations of the Church, with power to establish Missionary Stations, appoint Missionaries, make appropriations of money, regulate the conducting of Missions, . . . and to enact all by laws which they may deem necessary for their own government and the government of their Committees: *Provided, always,* that in relation to organized Dioceses having Bishops the Board shall regulate the number of Missionary Stations, and, with the consent of the Bishop, shall select the stations."

Article 11 for the guidance of the Committee declares that the Missionary field is always to be regarded as one—the world—and Article 12 forbids any Missionary to "be sent to officiate in any Diocese without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same." These Canons and the Constitution of the Society, approved by our Convention, all clearly show that there was nothing to prevent the Board of Missions temporarily occupying as Missionary ground any portion of an organized Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop and its Convention. Indeed, by § XVI. of Title I. [2], a Diocese without a Bishop, or whose Bishop is under judicial disability, may, by its Convention alone, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of a Missionary Bishop. In 1868–1871 a portion of the Diocese of Nebraska—the Indian Reservation within its territory—its Bishop and Convention concurring or requesting, was united with other Indian territory and created a new Missionary Jurisdiction or District, under the name of Niobrara, by resolution only; and this House elected the Bishop nominated to them by the House of Bishops without any objection whatever.

The Committee are of opinion, therefore, that it does not require an amendment of the Constitution to empower the General Convention, through the agency of the Board of Missions and by the processes marked out in the Canons and in the Constitution of the Society (which may be considered to be the Constitution of the Board of Missions), with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of any organized Diocese, to occupy or set apart any portion of such Diocese as Missionary ground. This would be a full response to the terms of the resolution referred to the Committee; but it is proper to point out that this does not recognize the right of the Convention, even with the consent or at the request of the Bishop and Convention of any Diocese, permanently to dismember a Diocese. Your Committee are induced to add this because it has come to their knowledge that perhaps something like this has very innocently been done, but without any committal of the Convention to its lawfulness.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman.*

New York, October 20, 1874.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Ordered,* That the said report be considered with the resolution offered by Mr. Burgwin, and, by resolution of this House on the eleventh day of the session, placed at the head of the Calendar.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That in accordance with the request of that House, Messages No. 17 and 18, from the House of Deputies, be returned to it.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 21, from the House of Deputies, nominating a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

[No. 11.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of the Standing Order relating to Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that it is inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Standing Order *Of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions*.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 20, 1874.

[No. 12.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon "*On the Presiding Bishop*," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that it is inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Canon "*Of the Presiding Bishop*."

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 20, 1874.

[No. 13.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment of subsection [6] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., relating to Standing Committees in Missionary Jurisdictions, proposed to this House in Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 20, 1874.

[No. 14.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a Memorial from the Rev. John A. Wilson and others, asking, among other things, for "such legislation as shall result in the establishment of a Court of Final Appeal," respectfully report that they are of opinion that this subject should rather be referred to and considered by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of a Court of Final Appeal.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 20, 1874.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, the resolution accompanying the report of the Committee on Canons (No. 14) was adopted, and, on his motion, the subject-matter of the said report was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of Mr. Whittle, of Georgia, it was

*Ordered*, That the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented on this day's session, be printed for the use of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, the following resolutions were adopted :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action communicated to it in Message No. 11, from the House of Bishops, consenting to the formation of the proposed new Diocese in the present Diocese of Ohio.

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action communicated to it in Message No. 10, from the House of Bishops, consenting to and ratifying the formation of the proposed new Diocese within the present Diocese of Michigan.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the Second and Third Assistant Secretaries be admitted to the sessions of this House while in secret session.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

On motion of Mr. Battle, of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That the debate on the subject of the confirmation of the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Illinois, now under consideration in secret session, shall be closed, and the vote thereon be taken on or before 4 o'clock to-morrow, October 21st.

The House took a recess.

The President resumed the chair.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 27.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring; That Canon 19, Title I, be amended as follows—the present Canon to be numbered § I, and that a section to be numbered § II, be added in the words following :

CANON 19.

§ II. Bishops, Priests, and Deacons in their respective offices and cures shall be diligent in the inculcation, both publicly and in private pas-

toral teaching, of Christian holiness of life, by the due maintenance of family worship, the religious training of children in observance of the baptismal vows, and such abstinence from gaming, amusements involving cruelty to the brute creation, theatrical representations, and light and vain amusements tending to withdraw the affections from spiritual things, as is required by the Apostolic injunction not to be conformed to this world.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has given its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin, and has requested the Presiding Bishop to take order for the same.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 8 of Title II. be amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 8.

*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop*

If any Bishop shall, without availing himself of the provisions of § XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall consent or refuse to consent to his deposition.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the Senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Provided, nevertheless*, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, Messages No. 27 and 29, from the House of Bishops, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House adjourned.



## THIRTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 21, 1874.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Getz, of Pittsburgh, and the Rev. Drs. McMasters, of Minnesota, and Hubbard, of New Hampshire.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Louisiana.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The House resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, Mr. Cornwall, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That after the present speech, not more than ten minutes be allowed to speakers on this question.

On motion of Mr. Andrews, of Ohio, the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rudder, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the House postpone the taking of the vote on the question under consideration till 3 o'clock P.M. to-morrow, October 22d.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, Messages No. 30 and 31 were referred to the Committee on Canons.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,  
October 21, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring—

(1.) That § I. of Canon 4 of Title II. be amended by substituting, in place of the words "make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall," these words following : "refer the matter to the Bishop of the Diocese, who may."

(2.) That § III. of the same Canon be amended by inserting after the words "until he shall retract his refusal," these words following : "and if he persist in his refusal, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to dissolve the connection between the said Rector and Vestry or Congregation."

(3.) That § VIII. of the said Canon be amended to read :

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, or with whose laws or charters it may interfere.

(4.) That § V. of the said Canon be and is hereby repealed, and that the remaining sections be numbered accordingly.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,  
October 21, 1874.

## MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, at the motion and with the consent of the Bishop of Nebraska, has, by the necessary Constitutional action, consented to the detachment of the Santee Indian Reservation, situated in the Diocese of Nebraska, for the purpose of transferring the same to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara ; and

WHEREAS, It may be questioned whether such detachment be complete or lawful without the approval of the General Convention ; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the consent of the General Convention is hereby given to the detachment of the Santee Indian Reservation from the Diocese of Nebraska for its transfer to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,  
October 21, 1874.

## MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That future editions of the Hymnal shall be printed so as to conform to the revised edition presented by the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, and that no other Hymns be allowed in the public worship of the Church, except the Hymnal as thus revised, and such hymns and psalms as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer : *Provided*, that any congregation may continue to use the editions of the Hymnal heretofore published, until further action by the Convention.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, in pursuance of their own request, be discharged.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has also adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops desires here to place upon record their sense of the singular zeal and assiduity of the Joint Committee in the laborious task confided to them ; of the sound discretion which they have exhibited, and of their patience and kindness in considering objections, and in endeavoring to meet the wishes of the Church. And that a copy of this resolution be communicated to the House of Deputies.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## FOURTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 22, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Henshaw, of Rhode Island, Pinckney, of South Carolina, and Gray, of Tennessee.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, presented the report of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions,\* and, on his motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the persons named in the report of said Joint Committee be elected members of the Board of Missions, and that notice thereof be sent to the House of Bishops.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 33.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment to the Constitution be proposed in this General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, viz., that Article 6 of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following clause: "Appeal from the judgment of a Diocesan Court may be provided for by the General Convention."

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the consideration of the amendment to Article 4 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, find the same to have been constitutionally proposed to the several Dioceses, and offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the alteration of Article 4 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 160 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby,

---

\* *Vide* Appendix III.

finally agreed to and ratified, as provided by Article 9 of the Constitution.  
All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES A. HALL, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Parker, of New Jersey, presented a proposed Canon on Ritual, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, presented the report of the Joint Committee on Providing a Table of Lessons for Week-days in Lent, which was placed on the Calendar.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 34.

October 22, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Texas, by constitutional action of the Bishop and Convention, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its northern and western limits on the northern lines of Lampasas, Coryelle, McClellan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg, and Marion Counties, and on the western lines of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnet, and Lampasas Counties ; and

WHEREAS, This Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid limits to the proposed limitation of the Diocese :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the Diocese of Texas, as hereinbefore described, and that so much and no more of the State of Texas as lies within the aforesaid limits is to be hereafter regarded and known as the Diocese of Texas.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The hour having arrived for taking the vote on the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, touching the confirmation of the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., as Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Illinois, the President offered the Lord's Prayer and suitable Collects, and space was given for silent prayer.

The Clerical Deputation from Virginia called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 19 ; nays 10 ; divided 12.

Of the Laity there were 40 Dioceses represented—ayes 13 ;  
nays 18 ; divided 9.

### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

#### CLERICAL VOTE.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Paine, Tucker, Beers, and Hobart Brown.—*Aye*.  
CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Chetwood, Easton, and Githens.—*Aye*.  
The Rev. Mr. Birdsall.—*Nay*.  
CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen, Ayrault, and the Rev.  
Mr. Hitchcock.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Wilson.—*Nay*.  
EASTON.—The Rev. Drs. Stearns, Crosdale, and Fulton.—*Aye*. The Rev.  
Mr. Barber.—*Nay*.  
GEORGIA.—The Rev. Mr. Rees, and the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict —  
*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Clarke.—*Nay*.  
ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase, Locke, and Corbett.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr.  
Sullivan.—*Nay*.  
INDIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Roberts, Magill, and Dunham.—*Aye*. The Rev.  
Dr. Wakfield.—*Nay*.  
IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. McIlwain, Goodhue, and Seymour.—*Aye*. The  
Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Nay*.  
LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall, Diller, and Haskins.—*Aye*. The Rev.  
Dr. Schenck.—*Nay*.  
MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leffingwell, Upjohn, Ward, and the Rev. Dr.  
Pise.—*Aye*.  
MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, Earp, and Worthington.—  
*Aye*.  
MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. Kidney and Knickerbacker.—*Aye*. The Rev.  
Dr. McMasters.—*Nay*.  
MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Drs. Crane and Sansom, and the Rev. Mr. Doug-  
las.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Marks.—*Nay*.  
MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Runcie, Schuyler, and Berkley.—*Aye*. The Rev.  
Mr. Jennings.—*Nay*.  
NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Coit and Herrick, and the Rev. Mr.  
Haughon.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Hubbard.—*Nay*.  
NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Beach, Cady, and Geer.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr.  
Cooke.—*Nay*.  
VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass, and the Rev. Messrs. Bliss, Putnam, and  
Atwill.—*Aye*.  
WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Foote and Rankine, and the Rev. Mr.  
Mann.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Shelton.—*Nay*.  
WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Dr. DeKoven, and the Rev. Messrs. Haff and Ten-  
Broeck.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Adams.—*Nay*.

#### LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Dawson, Bray, and Clark.—*Aye*.  
ALBANY.—Messrs. Meads, Forsyth, Keese, and Tremain.—*Aye*.  
ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Aye*.  
MAINE.—Messrs. Bridge, Ingalls, Jackson, and Gardiner.—*Aye*.  
MARYLAND.—Messrs. Brune and Blanchard.—*Aye*. Mr. Blair.—*Nay*.  
MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Trowbridge and Baldwin.—*Aye*. Mr. Peirce.—*Nay*.  
MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Stith and Bayley.—*Aye*. Mr. Pegnes.—*Nay*.  
MISSOURI.—Messrs. Bodley and Douglass.—*Aye*. Gen. Simpson.—*Nay*.  
NEBRASKA.—Mr. Metcalf.—*Aye*.  
NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Garthwaite, Meigs, and Mills.—*Aye*. Mr. Parker —  
*Nay*.  
NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ruggles, Livingston, and Davies.—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle, De Rosset, Smith, and Martin.—*Aye*.  
 VERMONT.—Messrs. Redfield, Smith, and Canfield.—*Aye*.

### DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

#### CLERICAL VOTE.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Mead and Beardsley, the Rev. Mr. Johnson, the Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Hotchkin, Stone, and Douglass.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Spencer.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara, the Rev. Dr. Camp, and the Rev. Mr. Munford.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Scott.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Reynolds, and the Rev. Messrs. Bakewell, Dunn, and Beatty.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Drs. Craik and Perkins, the Rev. Messrs. Shipman and Pettis.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Adams and Girault, and the Rev. Dr. Dickinson Dalzell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Harris.—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hutton, Lewin, and Dudley.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Leeds.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Burr and Boyd, and the Rev. Mr. Farr.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Jewett.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Rudder and the Rev. Mr. Bolton.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Davies.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Andrews and Norton, and the Rev. Mr. Hanckel and the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Nay*.

#### LAY VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb and Walsh.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Messrs. Fell and Curtis.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Messrs. Daniel Dotterer and Col. Hamilton.—*Nay*. Mr. Walker.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins and Whittle.—*Nay*. Mr. Montgomery.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Mr. Morrison.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—Messrs. Bever and Daymude.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—Messrs. Farnsworth, Bartholow, Todd, and Horton.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Stevenson, Cornwall, and Bullock.—*Nay*. Mr. Churchill.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, Hunter, King, and Nicoll.—*Nay*.

MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder, Atwater, and Keese.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Low.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Andrews, Moss, Horton, and Devereaux.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, Coffin, and Hazlehurst.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Richmond and Hoppin.—*Nay*. Mr. Stiness.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady, Lesesne, and Pringle Smith.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Parker, Massie, and Taylor.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Parshall, Smith, and Montgomery.—*Nay*. Mr. Cuyler.—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clark.—*Nay*.

### DIOCESSES DIVIDED.

#### CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Stringfellow and Fulton.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Banister and the Rev. Mr. Cobbs.—*Nay*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Bruce.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Paret and Breck.—*Aye*. The Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Burgess and Lambert.—*Aye.* The Rev. Drs. Vinion and Huntington.—*Nay.*

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Garrett and the Rev. Mr. Shaw.—*Aye.* The Rev. Messrs. Goodale and Talbot.—*Nay.*

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington and Abercrombie.—*Aye.* The Rev. Drs. Clark and Garrison.—*Nay.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson and Smedes. *Aye.*—The Rev. Mr. Huske and the Rev. Dr. Buxton.—*Nay.*

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Drs. Scarborough and Spalding.—*Aye.* The Rev. Messrs. Getz and Smith.—*Nay.*

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Seymour and Goodwin.—*Aye.* The Rev. Messrs. Henshaw and Locke.—*Nay.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Porter and McCollough.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Pinckney and the Rev. Dr. Elliott.—*Nay.*

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray and the Rev. Dr. Harrison.—*Aye.* The Rev. Drs. Beckett and Humes.—*Nay.*

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers and Richardson.—*Aye.* The Rev. Messrs. Bird and Davenport.—*Nay.*

#### LAY VOTE.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Comstock and McWhorter.—*Aye.* Messrs. Chedell and Clarke.—*Nay.*

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Coopée and Atlee.—*Aye.* Messrs. Lamberton and Rockwell.—*Nay.*

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Seymour and Stark.—*Aye.* Messrs. Robertson and Hayden.—*Nay.*

EASTON.—Messrs. Walker and Goldsborough.—*Aye.* Messrs. Mackall and Adkins.—*Nay.*

LOUISIANA.—Mr. Race.—*Aye.* Mr. Biscoe.—*Nay.*

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Mudge and Shattuck.—*Aye.* Messrs. Bennett and Mason.—*Nay.*

PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Cass and Burgwin.—*Aye.* Messrs. Shoenberger and Howe.—*Nay.*

TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson and Fairbanks.—*Aye.* Messrs. Stephens and Cooper.—*Nay.*

TEXAS.—Gen. Augur.—*Aye.* Mr. Jackson.—*Nay.*

The resolutions reported by the Committee were therefore lost.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Beatty, of Kansas, it was

*Resolved,* That the injunction of secrecy binding on the members of this House in regard to the matters brought before it during its secret session, is hereby removed.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## FIFTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 23, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, and the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Indiana.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, reported that leave of absence for the remainder of the session had been granted to Mr. Gray, of California.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, on behalf of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar :

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Tennessee, asking for an amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, by omitting the words "and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese," respectfully report that the clause proposed to be omitted stands as a limitation upon the right of creating any new Diocese from one, or more than one, of the existing Dioceses of this Church. It is a restriction of recent origin, having been first proposed as a Constitutional amendment by the General Convention of 1868, and ratified by the Convention of 1871. It has, therefore, been a part of the Law of the Church for only three years. The Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee sets forth, as we believe, truly, that its necessary operation is to obstruct and delay the proper work of the Church in many parts of our country. There are large Dioceses, especially in the Southern and South-western States, coincident in boundary with those States, over the whole of which Episcopal supervision and ministration is practically impossible, and yet where the Church is so feeble, and the poverty of the people so great, as to render the creation of a fund or endowment for the support of a new Episcopate impracticable for the time being. Our construction of the clause in question is, that it requires such an endowment sufficient for the support of a Bishop, to be actually raised or, at least, securely provided for.

In the judgment of the Committee, the policy of this restraint is more than questionable. It seems to us more careful of the dignity of the Episcopate, than of the spread of the Church, or the salvation of the souls of men. Under a different policy, our Church, from a feeble beginning, has grown with the expansion of our Episcopate, until we have forty-one Dioceses, while more are needed, or will soon be needed, to carry forward its beneficent work. We begin to feel already the check imposed upon her growth by a Constitutional restraint, which requires an endowment first to be raised where a church can hardly be said to exist. We shall more nearly conform to the missionary spirit of our Church, and more truly follow the law of her development, if we first build her up in the destitute places of our land. Endowment will follow an Episcopate, but cannot precede it, except in regions where the Church Communion is already strong, both in numbers and wealth.

Of the forty-one Dioceses now existing there are very few in which the Episco-



pate is supported by the income of an adequate fund. If we refer the inquiry to our whole Church, we shall find that the chief basis of support is parish assessment and contribution. If this be so, the question is full of significance. What would now be the condition of the American Church, if in her infancy, the law of her growth had been reversed by a Constitutional limitation like the one now in question? The support of a new Episcopate is essentially a matter of civil contract between the Bishop-elect and the people, who call him to be their chief pastor, and we see no sufficient reason for restraining their action by organic law. The elected Bishop, who is chiefly concerned in the question may have the means of self-support, and if with the zeal of a Peter or a Paul, a Wilson or a Selwyn, he is ready to carry the message of his Divine Master where it is most needed, ought we to arrest his steps by a law which certainly would have had a strange significance in Apostolic days? Or, he also may be poor, and yet willing to share the poverty of those to whom he is sent, relying on them to provide for humble wants, and relying yet more on the sustaining power of Divine Providence.

The Committee recommend to the House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the following words: "and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese."

*Resolved*, That such amendment be notified to the several Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, so that the same may be agreed to or ratified by the next General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 22, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, of Virginia, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report:

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred Message No. 20, from the House of Bishops, respectfully nominate the Rev. Dr. Craik, of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, and the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, and Messrs. Fish, of New York, Stevenson, of Kentucky, and Otis, of Illinois, as members on the part of this House of the Joint Delegation to the next Provincial Synod of Canada.

These nominations were placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Shattuck, of Massachusetts, from the Joint Committee on the Reduction of the size and in the expense of the Journal, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, That there be appointed a Committee of Publication, composed of a member of the House of Bishops and of one Clerical and one Lay member of the House of Deputies, together with the Secretaries of both Houses, who shall take order as to the publication of the two Journals, and adopt some means by which the expense and size of the Journals may be materially reduced: *Provided*, that any scheme which may be adopted by this Committee shall include the furnishing of a copy of the Constitution and Canons of this Church to every Clergyman and Candidate for Orders in the same.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, of New Hampshire, from the Com-

mittee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar :

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the following resolution, report in favor of its adoption.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized and instructed to introduce into all future editions of said Standard Prayer Book, the colon, or musical pause, in each verse of the Psalter and Canticles, in accordance with the pointing of the Prayer Book of the Church of England.

By order of the Committee,  
October 21, 1874. E. E. BEARDSLEY, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Payne, of Albany, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that upon examination of the Journal of 1871, they find the following subjects were continued, or referred to this Convention for further action :

1. New Rules of Order for this House (see Journal, pp. 108, 201).
  2. Republication of Early Journals (p. 195).
  3. Deaconesses (pp. 172, 174, 203).
- Committees and Joint Committees on other subjects, appointed at the last Convention, may be expected to report, as follows :
1. On Hymnal.
  2. On Friendly Intercourse with Church of Sweden.
  3. On Communication with Russo-Greek Church.
  4. On Translations of Book of Common Prayer in French; in German; in Spanish.
  5. On Religious Reformation in Italy.
  6. On Christian Education.

Respectfully submitted,  
October 21, 1874. WM. PAYNE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess presented the report of the Committee on Memorials,\* together with the accompanying resolutions, which were adopted by a standing vote:

*Resolved*, That the Report and Memorial of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be printed as an appendix to the Journal of this House.

*Resolved*, That this House mourns the decease from the Church Militant of these faithful soldiers and earnest followers of the Lord.

*Resolved*, That this House holds their memory in reverence, and desires to place on record its estimate of their worth and service; and while blessing God for them, prays for grace to follow their good examples, and with them to become partakers of the heavenly kingdom.

Mr. Livingston, of New York, presented a Memorial from John A. Dix and other Laymen, against the passage of any restrictive Canon on the subject of Ritual Observances, etc., which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, on behalf of Mr. Pierre-

---

\**Vide* Appendix VII.

pont, of the same Diocese, presented the report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal:

The Joint Committee on the "Hymnal" respectfully report that soon after the adjournment of the last General Convention, the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, in whom the copyright of the "Hymnal" was vested, contracted with ten respectable publishing houses for the printing and sale of the book; and a set of electrotype plates, taken from the original standard, was ordered to be placed, on the same date, in the hands of each of these publishers.

The returns of the royalty show that three hundred, twenty-one thousand, eight hundred and fifty-one copies of the "Hymnal" have been printed, giving to the Trustees the sum of \$12,650.86 for investment and distribution. So far as we are informed, no complaint has been made of the cost of the book, and it is not believed that the current price has been seriously affected by the royalty returned to the Trustees by the publishers.

The Committee have held several protracted sessions during the past three years, and carefully considered all the important suggestions relating to the "Hymnal" which have come to them, either through private or public channels, while special attention has been directed to the points suggested and recommended in several reports made to Diocesan Conventions. The experience of the last three years has been useful in acquainting the Committee with the preferences of the Church at large in respect to the relative value of various hymns for the purposes of public worship. There is a common instinct which regulates the use of sacred lyrics, and it may not be easy in all cases to see precisely what the element is which gives to a hymn its popularity. Some of those which are in most general use are deficient in everything which belongs to the higher order of poetical composition. The hymns which are best liked by the people at large are often such as are most severely and justly criticised. But there is *something* which gives them currency, and makes them effective; it may be the rhythm of the words and syllables, the ring of the rhyme, the charm of the music, or some early and sacred association with which they are connected.

The number of absolutely good hymns is comparatively small, and it may not include those which are most commonly sung. There are those who call upon us to winnow the "Hymnal," and cast out all the feeble, commonplace, prosaic, didactic, doctrinal, and descriptive compositions which are alleged to be found here, and then let us have a small collection of the choicest and most classical lyrics that exist in the English tongue. This may be the ideal hymn book, but it is impracticable.

The experiment has been tested in the Church of England, and the result has been a great multiplication of hymn books, the people insisting on the use of their favorite hymns, irrespective of any classical standard.

It must be borne in mind that this Committee was created on the principle of representing various views on this subject which are entitled to respect. The members of the Committee were forced to respect this principle; and the result is due to no individual sentiment, but to a desire on the part of all the members to act on the avowed principle of their appointment.

Here it may be added, that if the whole mass of communications which have poured in upon the Committee since the last Convention should be published, it would be seen that to reduce the "Hymnal" to a small compass and make the result acceptable to any large class of persons is simply impossible. There are some who clamor for the retention of all the old metrical psalms and hymns, while others say that too many of them have been retained. Some would reject all the translations of the old Latin hymns, and others would abjure nearly all the hymns that are modern. If we are to wait until a Hymnal is compiled that will satisfy all, we must give up the attempt to frame any book for the common

worship of the Church, and throw the whole matter open for every congregation to sing what they please, in which case there would probably be many more discontented spirits than there are now, and a jargon of doctrine introduced utterly inconsistent with the unity of the Church's faith.

Public attention has been directed to the fact that the "Hymnal," as it has been sent out into the Church, does not correspond in every particular with the book as adopted by the Convention. The Committee trust that a simple and candid explanation of all that needs to be explained will in good measure remove both complaint and suspicion.

It was the order of the Convention that the book should be remanded to the Committee for revision, contemplating the removal from it of any remaining literary inaccuracies or defects, and for the preparation of a standard edition. With a view of executing this trust as carefully and thoroughly as possible, it was unanimously deemed advisable to commit the work of clerical correction to a single hand, and to employ upon it a gentleman, a clergyman of the Church, well known as a painstaking student in hymnology. Upon the suggestion that it would reduce the size of the musical editions, as a matter of economy, he was authorized to change in some degree the arrangement and numbering of the hymns.

In conformity with the ordinary practice in our modern hymn-books, and in order to secure uniformity in the "Hymnal," it was determined to place an appropriate expression of Scripture at the head of each hymn where it was not already to be found, to which it was believed no possible objection could be made.

In making the arrangement above referred to, the Committee ask leave to acknowledge, with regret but frankly, two mistakes, neither of which was apprehended at the time, one on their own part, and the other on the part of the gentleman who undertook the work. The Committee were not, for reasons partly personal and partly arising from the distances which separated them, sufficiently explicit, definite, and peremptory in stating the precise nature and limits of what was to be done. If the clerical curator seemed to have stretched in some respects the authority with which he was entrusted, the Committee found that the fault could be remedied, at the time, only at great expense and long delay.

It ought to be observed that the Committee are in no way responsible for alleged variations from the standard edition introduced by publishers through carelessness or intention. The evil can be met only by a zealous vigilance of the public and the press in holding every printer and bookseller to a strict conformity to the standard.

The Committee were further instructed to consider and at their discretion report to the Convention additional hymns suitable for Sunday-schools and for meetings of Lay workers.

In the opinion of the Committee, it is to be desired that the children of the Church should become familiar with the hymns which in after years they are to sing in the public worship of the Sanctuary, and it is thought that the "Hymnal" already contains a sufficient variety of hymns suitable for Sunday-schools and for meetings of Lay workers. For those who may desire a wider range of hymns for children, there are to be found a number of excellent compilations, and it is doubtful whether these would be generally superseded by any collection that might be prepared by your Committee.

Respecting the alterations which the Committee made in the "Hymnal," what has publicly transpired will amply justify the Committee in saying a few words. They were made in an undoubting conviction that they were all within the instructions and intentions of the last Convention, and with an unmixed desire to improve the book in every possible and lawful way. Plates having been cast, a question arose, and then for the first time, whether any of the changes were really to be disallowed. Each hymn omitted was carefully examined, and the book was thought to be improved by the omission of nearly all which had thus been left out, either

because the hymn omitted was virtually a repetition or because it was intrinsically of little value, and for no other reason; the additions were examined in the same way; and the conclusion reached was not only that there was nothing in any of them which could be objected to on the score of doctrine, but that the book would upon the whole be improved by the introduction of most of these hymns.

The Committee may have mistaken the meaning of the votes in both Houses under which they prosecuted their work. They have certainly acted in good faith, and with no apprehension of being blamed. It is a painful surprise to them to find that they are arraigned as exceeding the limits of their duty. It was their belief that what the practical sense of the Church demanded was the best Hymnal they could make with their resources and opportunities. To that end they steadily, and we think we can say patiently, labored. If pecuniary considerations are worth being alluded to, we may be permitted to say that the Committee have relieved the Convention of the payment of \$652 expended in the preparation of the original report, for which the Chairman of the Committee was authorized to draw on the Treasurer of the Convention; they have assumed personally the payment of all the costs incurred in preparing the present report; they have also cheerfully met all the expense involved in meeting together at least once in every year during the last six years, and other incidental charges, which it is not necessary to specify.

The Committee would further state that in anticipation of the possibility that the Convention may not desire to continue the "Hymnal" indefinitely in its present form, they have prepared and caused to be printed, for the use of the Convention, a revised edition of the book, which they now submit to your inspection. This they have done at their own cost, and mainly through the liberality of a lay member of the Committee. It has been found that the alterations contained in this revised edition can be made at a cost of about one hundred dollars for each set of plates.

Having done all which they feel they can be expected to do, in the earnest effort to secure a suitable "Hymnal" for the use of the Church in public worship, they respectfully ask to be discharged.

(Signed)

THOMAS M. CLARKE,  
G. T. BEDELL,  
A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,  
F. D. HUNTINGTON,  
HENRY E. PIERREPONT.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolution of the Lay Deputy from Pittsburgh, discharging the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution from the consideration of the proposed change in Article 4 of the Constitution.

Mr. Burgwin offered the following addition to the resolution as previously offered by himself, and under discussion, to wit:

And the House of Bishops concurring, that the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 201 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution, and the House of Deputies further informs the House of Bishops that the above resolution was adopted by a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session

MESSAGE No. 35.

October 23, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 24, from the House of Deputies, and elects the persons named in the Report of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions, as members of such Board.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, leave of the House was granted for the presentation of reports from committees.

The Rev. Dr. Benedict, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

[No. 15.] The Committee on Canons, to whom it was referred to consider and report on the expediency of so amending subsection [3] (of § VII.) of Canon 12, Title I. of the Digest, so as to provide for the case of a Clergyman being charged with "offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished," committed prior to his removal to the Diocese to which he now belongs, but which have not been the subject of investigation or trial, respectfully report, that they have considered the same, and that it appears to them that an amendment of Canon 3, Title II., will sufficiently meet the cases contemplated in the resolution referred to. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 3, Title II. of the Digest, be amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 2, Title II., the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the Convention thereof, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 23, 1874.

Mr. Burgwin, from the same Committee, presented the following report, which, on his motion, was ordered to be printed, and made the Order of the Day for Monday, at 12 o'clock m., and to be the order daily at that hour until disposed of:

[No. 16.] The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred resolutions adopted by the Diocesan Conventions of Kansas, Kentucky, and Virginia, a

Memorial from the Rev. John A. Wilson and others, resolutions presented by a Clerical Deputy from Louisiana, and three Canons relating to the subject of Ritual, respectfully report that we have given thorough and careful consideration to the foregoing Memorials, Resolutions, and Canons, and to the important subjects to which they refer. We are quite aware of their magnitude and weight, and of the deep solicitude on all sides with which is regarded our action in the premises and that of the Convention.

In entering upon the discussion, we found among ourselves, as was naturally to be expected, great diversity of opinion as to the proper mode of dealing with a matter which has been the source of so much trouble and anxious thought in the Church; yet we were united in the opinion that the evil must be met, and in the determination to use our utmost effort to meet it fully and effectually. In order to this, we recognized the necessity that all of us, so far as could be done without a sacrifice of principle, should yield to some extent our individual views, both as to the real nature of the evil and as to its true remedy; that all of us should leave our own peculiar standpoints in the circumference, approach one another, and meet at the common centre. This we have done, and we now present you with the result of our earnest and prayerful labors. When we consider the diversity and contrariety of our several views on many subjects closely connected with that now before us, and then consider the remarkable unanimity with which this result has been reached, this Report being agreed to by every member of our Committee, we feel assured that it has been under the guidance of that Holy Spirit who maketh men to be of one mind in a house, and without whose aid our labor is in vain; and we trust that the still further result will be the removing of doubts, the quieting of anxieties, the driving away of false doctrine, and the restoration of peace to our Household of Faith.

“Oh! pray for the peace of Jerusalem; they shall prosper that love thee.”

The Committee, therefore, unanimously recommend the adoption of the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following additional section be added to Canon 20, Title I., “*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer* :”

§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that ceremonies or practices during the celebration of the Holy Communion, not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced into a parish within his jurisdiction (and, as examples, the following are declared to be considered as such:

- a. The use of Incense.
- b. The placing, or carrying, or retaining a Crucifix in any part of the place of public worship.
- c. The Elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of people as objects toward which adoration is to, be made.

d. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion such as bowings, prostrations, genuflections, and all such like acts not authorized or allowed by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, it shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and the Standing Committee that erroneous or doubtful doctrines have in fact been set forth or symbolized by ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister of the Parish to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall

be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow: *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of § I. of Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject matter of the investigation shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,

*Chairman.*

October 23, 1874.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,  
October 23, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 5 of Title III. be amended by substituting in place of Clause 11 of § III., the following clauses :

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of any such congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Bishop in charge, and been approved by the Standing Committee, provided for by this Canon, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Clergyman so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

[12.] The Bishop in charge may at any time, with the consent of a majority of the Standing Committee, dissolve the connection between the Rector and any such congregation : *Provided*, that three months' notice of such dissolution shall be given to the Clergyman and congregation.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Baldwin, of Michigan, the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from Pittsburgh was laid on the table.

Mr. Parker, of Virginia, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar :

*Resolved*, That during the remainder of the session, no Deputy shall speak on any subject more than once, nor more than fifteen minutes at any one time, except by leave of the House, expressly given.

On motion of Mr. Comstock, of Central New York, Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops, was taken from the Calendar, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with instructions to make it conform with their previous report on the subject.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,  
October 23, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Japan is hereby constituted a separate Missionary District.



*Resolved*, That this House hereby appoints to the supervision of said District the Rt. Rev. Channing M. Williams, D.D., the present Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, with the title of Missionary Bishop of Yedo, having jurisdiction in Japan.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That China is hereby constituted a separate Missionary District, and will proceed to nominate a Missionary Bishop therefor, to be designated as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having Episcopal jurisdiction in China.

And the House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has, in accordance with the above resolution, nominated the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, Rector of Christ Cathedral, Reading, in said Diocese, as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday next, at 2 o'clock P.M.

The House having resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day, the question recurring on the resolution as originally offered by the Lay Deputy from Pittsburgh, discharging the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution from consideration of the proposed amendments to Article 5 of the Constitution, it was adopted, and the Committee was discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Dudley, of Maryland, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to report upon the expediency of proposing an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, to authorize the alteration by Canon of the rubrical order of the daily Morning and Evening Prayer, and, if necessary, to report an amendment to the Constitution.

Mr. Comstock, of Central New York, offered the following resolution, proposing an amendment to Article 6 of the Constitution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That an amendment of Article 6 of the Constitution be proposed, so that said Article shall read as follows:

“The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In the several Dioceses the mode of trying in the first instance Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Conventions thereof; but the General Convention may provide for the institution of a Court or Courts of Appeal, or for the review of trials. Until the General Convention shall make such provision, a Court of Appeal or Review may be instituted and maintained by any Diocese or by any number of Dioceses-confederated for that purpose.”

Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, By Canon 13, Title I., "*Of Bishops*," § II., p. 57 of the Digest, the assent of the House of Deputies in General Convention is made necessary before the testimonial of a Bishop-elect can reach the House of Bishops, and a constitutional majority of the members must be signed to said testimonial; and

WHEREAS, By Article 2 of the Constitution, the concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Canons of this Church do not direct that the Standing Committees of each Diocese shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen; therefore

*Resolved*, That Canon 2, "*Of Standing Committees*," Title III., p. 120, be amended by inserting after the word "Committee," in the second line, these words: "composed of an equal number of Clergymen and Laymen;" and that Canon 13, "*Of Bishops*," Title I., p. 50, be amended by inserting the following words after the word "shall," on the third line: "by a vote of a majority of the Clerical and of the Lay Members."

Mr. Cass, of Pittsburg, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, in making up the proceedings of this session of the General Convention for publication in the Journal of 1874, to strike out the words "House of Clerical and Lay Deputies" whenever they occur, and insert instead thereof the words "House of Deputies."

Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, gave notice that on the morrow he would move that the House meet at nine instead of ten, and hold no evening sessions till further order.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Marple, of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*. That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to inquire whether there be anything that conflicts with the independence of the different Dioceses or with the spirit of the Constitution of this Church in a proposition requiring that in the case of the trial of a Minister for holding or teaching publicly or privately any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the consent or approval of two thirds of the number of persons constituting the Court of Trial shall be necessary to a conviction.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gillespie, of Michigan, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether it be advisable to add to Canon 7, Title II., after the words "to the Bishop thereof," in line three, "or when, for a period of two years, although resident in the Diocese, he shall not have engaged in ministerial work as defined in the Canons of the Diocese;" and after the words "his residence in his Diocese," in line twelve, "or shall become engaged in ministerial work."

The House resumed the consideration of the business on the Calendar.

On motion, the resolution on the subject of lay discipline, offered by the Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, on the seventh day of the session, was adopted.

On motion, the resolution proposing a Memorial to the House

of Bishops on the subject of Ritual, offered on the seventh day of the session by the Rev. Mr. Trimble, of Arkansas, was laid on the table.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Elections on the seventh day of the session, and placed on the Calendar, was laid on the table.

On motion, the communication from the Provincial Synod of Canada on the seventh day of the session, was laid on the table.

On motion, the several (5) resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons in their report (No. 8) made on the ninth day of the session, were adopted.

On motion, the resolution offered on the ninth day of the session, proposing an amendment to the Rules of Order, was laid on the table.

On motion, the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was discharged from further consideration of certain resolutions proposing a change of the basis of representation.

On motion, the resolution offered on the eleventh day of the session, proposing an amendment of the Rules of Order, was adopted, to wit, by adding as follows to Rule No. 12:

All messages from the House of Bishops communicating any legislative action on their part, shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee.

On motion, the resolution reported on the eleventh day of the session, by the Committee on the State of the Church, was amended, on motion of Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, by inserting the words, "the House of Bishops concurring," and the resolution as amended was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund are requested to issue a circular annually to the Rectors of all our parishes, asking an offering for this Fund.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

## SIXTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 24, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, of Virginia, and the Rev. Messrs. Mann, of Western New York, and Ten-Broeck, of Wisconsin.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Missionary Bishop of Arizona and Nevada.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, Message No 36, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that leave of absence for the remainder of the session has been granted to the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., of New Hampshire, and to Mr. J. L. Adkins, a Lay Deputy from Easton.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 24, 1874.*

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops, with instructions to conform the terms of the same to the former report of the Committee, respectfully report the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops, and proposes the following substitute for the same:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Texas, by constitutional action of the Bishop and Convention, has for urgent and sufficient reasons, arising from the great extent of its unoccupied territory, declared its desire, that all that portion of said Diocese lying north of Lampasas, Coryell, McLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg, and Marion counties; and west of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett, and Lampasas counties, be set apart as a Missionary District; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid counties to the occupation of said territory as missionary ground:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the setting apart and occupying as missionary ground, that portion of the Diocese of Texas hereinbefore described.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 24, 1874.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hall presented the following report from the said Committee, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, in reference to a Court of Appeal, report:

A resolution passed by the Diocese of Pittsburgh, at its annual session on the tenth and eleventh of June, 1874, has been certified to this Convention. It is as follows:

*Resolved*, That in the sense of this Convention, it is expedient and desirable that some such change be made in the judicial system of the Church, as will result in the establishment of a Court of Appeal, when questions involving doctrine, discipline, and worship may be adjudicated by this Church."

This resolution is now referred to this Committee, to report upon the question whether a change in the Constitution of the Church is necessary in order to the establishment of a Court of Appeals.

The Committee have carefully considered the question submitted, and report that there can be no such change in the judicial system of the Church, such as that contemplated by the resolution without a change in its organic law. The Committee does not pass upon the question whether such a change is expedient or desirable; under their power and this reference, it is for them to bring the question simply to the test of the Constitution.

The judicial system of the Church as existing under that instrument is simple and well defined, both as to its objects, extent, and jurisdiction. By Article 6, when reference is had to Ecclesiastical Courts, trials and sentences, it is declared that in every Diocese the modes of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. Here is a jurisdiction and mode of trial designated, and this grant of power and the mode of its exercise exclude its exercise in any other way. The language of every diocese locates the jurisdiction. The term used, namely, *trying*, indicates in the trial and its incidents a complete act. To these reasons may be cited the construction which has ever been given by the Church in somewhat analogous cases, leaving the Dioceses perfectly free and independent to manage their own local affairs without any interference from the National Church.

The Committee, in conclusion, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 24*, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Hall presented the following further report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution "to inquire and report whether Article 8 of the Constitution does not prohibit any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer, except in the mode therein prescribed, and whether a short or different form of prayer than therein laid down can be authorized by a mere Canon of this Church," have considered the subject, and respectfully submit the following report:

The Committee understand especially, in view of the Canon now before this

House for its consideration, that this resolution means to inquire whether, in the judgment of this Committee, it is competent for one General Convention, by a *mere Canon*, to prescribe or authorize a form or order of Morning or Evening Prayer, to be used at the discretion of the Minister, as a substitute for the order thereof now laid down in the Book of Common Prayer; and that this inquiry applies to the service on the Lord's Day, as well as on secular days: since the power to change by Canon the order of service for one day, necessarily implies the like power for all. Reasons of expediency or propriety may lead us to dispense with the full service more readily on a week-day than on the Lord's Day, but the question of constitutional power must be the same in both.

Article 8 of the Constitution declares that "A Book of Common Prayer, administration of the Sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, etc., shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church," and that no alteration shall be made in such Book, unless the same be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof, made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. Under that Constitution we have a Book of Common Prayer, with a prescribed order for Prayer, an order for *Daily* Prayer. The title-page declares it to be "according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church," and the Rubrics thereof direct that at daily prayer—at every daily prayer—the Minister shall begin the same in a certain manner, and that he shall then say, etc., and the order of his saying it, to the end of the Psalter. The question then seems to be whether the Rubrics are a part of the Prayer Book, and whether an alteration of the Rubrics is not an alteration of the Book itself, and within the prohibition of the Constitution. The substitution of another order of prayer from that laid down in the Prayer Book does not, in terms, alter the *language* of the Prayer Book, either in its Rubrics or its Prayers; the text of both will still remain the same; and if the phrase in the Constitution against any alteration is to be confined merely to alterations of the existing phraseology of the Prayer Book, the question might admit of a different answer; but your Committee are of opinion, that a Canon which allows the whole or any material part of the prescribed order for daily prayer to be omitted, and another, and different order be substituted therefor, would be an alteration of the Prayer Book within the spirit and meaning of the Constitution. To omit, to dispense with, to substitute one thing for another, is of course more of an alteration than a mere change, variation, or modification of language before used. It is true that the Canon introduced into this Convention allowing a shortened form of prayer, has been substantially enacted, and is now in force in England; but it should not be forgotten, that in England no written Constitution limits or restrains the legislative power, either in ecclesiastical or temporal affairs, and in both, the authority of Parliament is supreme and omnipotent. Their action, therefore, does not seem to be a safe guide or precedent for us. Our written Constitution is our organic law, our Magna Charta, and must control and limit all our legislation. It is well known also that the Article now under consideration was not found in the original Constitution of 1789, but was adopted by the Convention of 1803, of which those great men and legislators, Bishop White and Dr. John Henry Hobart, were leading lights. This Article guards with jealous care the integrity of the Prayer Book. It does not, indeed, provide that any alterations therein must be preceded by an amendment of the Constitution, but the protection against its alteration is even more guarded than if such were the case. For if an amendment of the Constitution only was necessary, to authorize us to change the Prayer Book by mere Canon, such Canon might be passed without three years' consideration of its terms. The proposition to *amend the Constitution* must indeed be before the Church for three years, but the desired changes in the Prayer Book would not necessarily be. But by the present wise provision of the Constitution, no alteration can be made in the Prayer Book, unless the desired changes in all essential details have been proposed in one General Convention, made known to each Diocesan Convention, and adopted at the next

General Convention, thus securing three full years for their examination and approval; and thus is obtained that deliberate sanction which the Constitution intended to secure in such an important matter. It is true, that we now have a Canon (Title I., Canon 13, § XIV.), adopted in 1832, allowing any Bishop to compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving for use in his own Diocese. But it is to be noted that by the very terms of this Canon such prayers are only for "extraordinary occasions," and its use is in fact limited to such occasions.

It is true, also, that in 1871, this House did pass a Canon, authorizing a short order of prayer, but in which the House of Bishops did not concur. It does not, however, appear that on either of these occasions the Constitutional question now raised was considered, and your Committee have not thought that these cases furnished so clear a precedent as to remove their doubts as to the constitutionality of the Canon now proposed for the consideration of the Convention.

The Committee desire to be understood as not herein expressing any objections to a shortened form of prayer to be used on proper occasions, but simply that such object can be properly secured only in the manner and form prescribed by the Constitution.

The Committee therefore repeat that, in their judgment, a short or different form of prayer from that laid down in the Prayer Book cannot be authorized by a mere Canon.

*Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

October 23, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of Connecticut, presented the following report from the Committee on the Prayer Book, and, on his motion, the request of the Committee was granted :

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the Memorial of sundry Lay-communicants, "humbly praying that no change may be made in the law of this Church relating to the celebration of Divine Service," would respectfully ask to be discharged from the consideration of the same.

By order of the Committee,

E. E. BEARDSLEY, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 23, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, presented a report from the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy,\* together with the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were adopted :

*Resolved*, (1) That, inasmuch as movements for religious reform have extended beyond the bounds of the Church in Italy, and are being vigorously pressed in Germany, Switzerland, Mexico, and other parts of Christendom, the House of Bishops concurring, a Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform be constituted, in place of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, whose office it shall be to give moral co-operation to movements in progress throughout Christendom, which are preparing the way for a return to Apostolic truth and primitive order.

---

\* *Vide Appendix VIII.*

2. That such Joint Committee consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Lay members of the General Convention.

3. That the General Convention heartily responds to the sentiments of the Commission, when closing their connection with their Foreign Secretary, the Rev. Wm. Chauncy Langdon, D.D., sensible of his efficiency in promoting the work committed to him in behalf of our Church, and acknowledging thankfully his untiring zeal, his faithfulness, and marked success.

4. That the report herewith submitted be printed in the Journal.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted :

[No. 17.] The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred two resolutions relating to Examinations for Deacon's Orders, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that it is inexpedient at this time to make the proposed amendments in the Canons upon Theological Education, which were so carefully perfected and adopted at the last Convention. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of increasing the requirements for Ordination to the Diaconate.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the certificate to be given by the Standing Committee, Title I., Canon 2, § III., subsection [6] be amended by inserting in the third line, after the word "we," the words "have reason to," and that the words "do further declare, that in our opinion," in the seventh line, be omitted, and the words "and that" be substituted, and the word "then" be substituted for the word "us," third line, so that the whole Certificate may read :

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify that (from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, as the case may be) we believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing, and that he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry."

The Rev. Mr. Jennings, of Missouri, offered the following resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the practices commonly described under the name of Eucharistic Adoration; and the practices designated as the Sacrament of Penance; together with all teachings leading to the above named practices, are hereby solemnly declared to be foreign to this Church.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be requested to prepare and report to this Convention such Rubrics as may be judged by said Committee needful to the preservation of the Ritual of this Church in its integrity and purity.



*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to ascertain whether any legislation be necessary to prohibit in public worship (commonly called Divine Service), in the Communion and Baptismal Offices, in the Order of Confirmation, in the Solemnization of Matrimony, and in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, the use by any Minister or Lay reader of this Church of any Prayer, Litany, Suffrage, Thanksgiving, Exhortation, or form of Absolution, other than those contained in the Book of Common Prayer.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Breck, of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That Message No. 37, from the House of Bishops, nominating a Missionary Bishop for Shanghai, be made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, October 27th, next, at 8 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented the following report, which, on his motion, was ordered to be printed and made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, October 27th, after the disposition of the subject of the Hymnal:

[No. 18.] The Committee on Canons have had under careful consideration the Memorials coming from more than five hundred of the Clergy of this Church, and a very large number of Vestries and other Laymen, together with the nearly unanimous action of one of the largest Dioceses, praying for some relaxation of the Rubrics in the Office for Infant Baptism, as granted in a former age in case of the Apostles' Creed, which tended to the peace of the Church, without altering its doctrine or perceptibly its practice.

In view of the number and character of the petitioners it is deemed reasonable at least if not their due, that their petition should be so far responded to as to put it in the power of the next General Convention to extend the desired relief, if in its judgment the best interests of the Church should so require.

The Committee, therefore, without being understood to pledge any of its members upon the vote thereon, do submit for the action of the House the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be, and hereby is, proposed to add as a Rubric at the end of the Office for Infant Baptism the words following, viz.:

"The Minister may, at his discretion, omit the Exhortation preceding the Lord's Prayer in the above Office, and in place of the Thanksgiving substitute the Collect for Easter Even. This Rubric, however, is not to be construed as implying any change in the doctrine of the Church."

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies cause the proposed Rubric to be made known to the Dioceses, as required by the Constitution and Canons.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

Mr. Cornwall, of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, In the Preface to the Book of Common Prayer it is stated that when in the course of Divine Providence these American States became independent with respect to civil government, their ecclesiastical independence was necessarily included; and that thereafter the attention of the Church was first drawn to those alterations in the Liturgy which became necessary in the prayers for

our Civil Rulers in consequence of the Revolution. And the principal care herein was to make them conformable to what ought to be the proper end of all such prayers, namely, that "Rulers may have grace, wisdom, and understanding to execute justice and to maintain truth;" and that the people "may lead quiet and peaceable lives in all godliness and honesty;" and

WHEREAS, This prayer, acknowledged to be the first subject of attention of the Convention of 1789, and revised in the words quoted above from the Preface, has not been published in the Book of Common Prayer; but instead thereof there is now the prayer used before the Revolution, changed only as to the title of the Rulers, the President of the United States having been substituted for the King and Royal Family; and

WHEREAS, None of the petitions of the revised prayer which were justly declared to be the proper end of all such prayers, are to be found in the prayer now in use, viz., that the Rulers may have grace, wisdom, and understanding to execute justice and to maintain truth; and that the people may lead quiet and peaceable lives in all godliness and honesty; but instead thereof other petitions, rejected by the revisers, and resting on no sanction or precept of Holy Scripture or of the Primitive Church; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Prayer for the President of the United States, and all in civil authority, as set forth in the General Convention of 1789, be substituted for the prayer now in use, which would read substantially as follows:

O Lord, our heavenly Father, the high and mighty Ruler of the universe, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee to give to the President of the United States, and all others in authority, grace, wisdom, and understanding to execute justice and to maintain truth, that the people may lead quiet and peaceable lives, in godliness and honesty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, the consideration of the business on the Calendar was postponed for fifteen minutes for the presentation of resolutions.

The Rev. Dr. Stringfellow, of Alabama, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, That leave of the House be granted for the withdrawal of certain documents placed before the House while in secret session.

Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting, on the part of this House, of three Clergymen and three Laymen, be appointed to report to this House an appropriate place or places for holding the next session of the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That, in view of the advanced age and increasing infirmities of the present Presiding Bishop, and the pressure of duties devolving upon him, a Joint Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen, on the part of this House, be appointed to consider and report to this Convention some plan by which adequate relief can be afforded him under the circumstances.

Mr. Blanchard, of Maryland, offered the following resolution,

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out all after the word "Houses" in the tenth line of that Article.

The Rev. Dr. Leeds, of Maryland, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the following preamble and resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The maintenance of sound doctrine, the promotion of a reverent and lovely worship, and the preservation of peace and order, demand the exercise by this Church of that prerogative it possesses in every branch thereof, "to ordain, change, and abolish ceremonies or rites ordained only by man's authority, so that all things be done to edifying;" and

WHEREAS, Through defect of legislation in matters of ritual, or uncertainty and dispute as to provisions for the same allowed in the Protestant Episcopal Church to have the force of law, grave apology is lent both to excess and looseness, and a serious bar is erected to even rightful improvement; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed to examine, ascertain, and report to the next General Convention what provisions are of force, whether by Rubric or Canon, or by lawful custom, for the regulation of public worship in this branch of the Church; and wherever deficiency or uncertainty shall appear in relation to the furnishings and ornaments of the sanctuary, the vestments of the Clergy, and ceremonial observances, to recommend for adoption such measures to meet it as will constitute a definite, though elastic and general, rule for future guidance and government.

On motion of Mr. Parker, of Virginia, it was

*Resolved*, That, during the remainder of the session, no Deputy shall speak on any subject more than thirty minutes at any one time, except by leave of the House expressly given.

On motion of Mr. Andrews, of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire whether, in their judgment, chapels in Theological Seminaries and Divinity Schools should be placed under the charge of the Presidents or Chaplains thereof, and, if they shall deem it expedient, to report a Canon thereon for the action of this House.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire whether any changes in Canon 6, Title II., be necessary to more effectually carry out the purposes thereof.

On motion of Mr. Meads, of Albany, it was

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report what rules (if any) should be adopted to regulate the procedure of this House in its action upon the testimonials of Bishops elect; especially in regard to the time and manner in which charges and objections shall be received or entertained, the kind and nature of the evidence which should be admitted in regard to such charges or objections, and, finally, any such rules and regulations as, in

their judgment, would tend to secure a just, fair, and orderly examination of the matter to be determined upon by this House.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to inquire whether an amendment to Article 2 is not necessary in order that Supplemental Deputies may rightfully be admitted to fill vacancies occurring at any session of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That, during the remainder of the session, this House will meet at 9 o'clock A.M. and adjourn at 5 P.M., with the usual recess.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clark, of New Jersey, it was

*Resolved*, That the Order of the Day appointed for Tuesday evening next, at 8 o'clock, be made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, at 12 o'clock M.

The President announced the following Committee on the Godly Discipline of the Communicant Members of the Church :

The Revs. J. S. Shipman, of Kentucky ; Edward J. Stearns, D.D., of Easton ; and H. W. Beers, D.D., of Albany ; and Messrs. N. H. R. Dawson, of Alabama ; George C. McWhorter, of Central New York ; and Gen. J. H. Simpson, U. S. A., of Missouri.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 38. October 24, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House requests the appointment of a Committee of Conference on the part of the House of Deputies in relation to its Message No. 26, and that it has appointed the following as such Committee on the part of this House, viz.: the Bishops of Maryland, Rhode Island, and Tennessee, being the Standing Committee of this House on Amendments to the Constitution.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, the request of the House of Bishops was granted, and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution constituted the members of the Joint Committee on the part of this House.

The House took up the Calendar, to wit, the report of the Special Joint Committee on Relations with the Church in Canada.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rudder, it was

*Resolved*, That it be recommended that it be made by the Provincial Synod of Canada the duty of all Bishops in the Canadian Church to require testimonials and letters dismissory from the Bishop of the Diocese in which a Clergyman has last served before granting such Clergyman a license, if it be found that the case is not already provided for.

*Resolved*, That Clergymen having charge of Parishes and Missions be requested to furnish families and individuals in their respective cures, who are about to emigrate to the United States or to Canada, such letters of commenda-

tion, and other information touching their character and wants, as will secure to them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care in the common fold in which they have been nurtured; and that, when practicable, duplicate letters be sent to the Clergymen under whose parochial charge the person or persons emigrating may come.

*Resolved*, That it be recommended that on the suspension or deposition of any Clergyman from the Ministry by a Bishop of either Church, notice of the same shall be given by the Bishop suspending or deposing said Clergyman to all the other Bishops of the Church in the United States and in British North America.

*Resolved*, That until some organ for collecting and diffusing missionary information be established by the Church in Canada, it be recommended to the Board of Missions to take order that a department of the *Spirit of Missions* be devoted to the use of the Canadian Church, under an editor to be appointed by that Church, in order that each Church may know what the other is doing to preach the Gospel to all men.

*Resolved*, That it is desirable that this Joint Committee should continue in existence, and hold its sessions and prosecute its work during the next three years, by correspondence or otherwise, in order that such measures as have been suggested may be further matured, and reported to the General Convention and Provincial Synod of 1877.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rudder, on behalf of the Joint Committee, it was

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be continued until the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rudder, it was

*Ordered*, That the above resolutions be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

The House took up the next subject on the Calendar, to wit, the resolution accompanying Report No. 7, from the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to §§ II. and III. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

The Rev. Dr. Stearns, of Easton, offered the following amendment to the resolution reported by the Committee:

*Resolved*, That the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons in the matter of the proposed amendment of §§ II. and III. of Canon 13, Title I., be amended by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the following:

*Resolved*, That §§ II. and III. of Canon 13, Title I., be stricken out, and that there be inserted instead thereof the following:

§ II. [1.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall have elected a Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses evidence of such election, together with a copy of a certificate signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, which certificate shall be in the words following, to wit:

*Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for Consecration.*

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the

sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop to the honor of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the consecration of such Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the words following, to wit:

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony, on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

*Resolved*, That the subsequent sections of the Canon be numbered to correspond.

Pending the consideration thereof, the House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, on motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Ordered*, That the House adjourn to-day at 3 o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons, which, on his motion, was ordered to be printed and made the Order of the Day for Thursday, October 29th, at 12 o'clock:

[No. 19.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Canon 20, Title I., "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*," intended to provide for the use of shortened services, respectfully report, that in connection with this matter, and also with the subject of Ritual, they have thought it expedient for them to consider the question of a general revision of the Rubrics. In the opinion of the Committee certain changes in the Rubrics seem desirable, provided they can be had without too seriously unsettling the established Liturgy. It is certainly desirable to avoid departures upon the plea of necessity from the present order of services as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.

The law of the Church upon this subject is contained in Article 8 of the Constitution, which appoints the use of a Book of Common Prayer and other offices of the Church, and indicates the mode in which alone changes can be made in it, and in Canon 20 of Title I, which provides that the said Book of Common Prayer shall be used by every Minister of this Church before all Sermons and Lectures, and upon all other occasions of *Public Worship*.

The Committee are keenly alive to the great risk attending any attempt to open the Rubrics or any part of the Book of Common Prayer to revision. But they submit that these evils are less than those which they desire to escape.

But your Committee furthermore believe that certain changes are highly desirable on their own account, and with a view to accomplish, among others, the following results, viz.:

1. To provide shorter forms of service, public and private, upon certain occasions and in certain cases.
2. To provide greater variety in the *regular* forms of public service.
3. To provide for the separation, when so desired, of services now commonly used in connection.
4. To remove obscurities in the present Rubrics and to supply deficiencies in the same, *e. g.*, to define, for order's sake, more accurately the postures to be observed and the robes and ornaments to be used.
5. To secure a better Lectionary, especially for Lent.
6. To relieve the Clergy scrupulous in the observance of the Rubrics from certain hardships now resulting therefrom.

But your Committee are persuaded that these changes, with the exception, perhaps, of the third, cannot be safely made except in the way provided for by Article 8 of the Constitution, which requires, in order to any alterations in the Book of Common Prayer or any additions thereto, that the same be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof, made known to the Convention of each Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. They think, moreover, that the greatest caution should be used in such a work, and great deliberation. And they would therefore recommend the appointment of a Joint Commission on the Revision of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, to report to the next General Convention, to which Commission the whole subject of shortened services and the proposed Lectionary should also be committed.

With reference to the shortened forms of Public Worship referred to them, the Committee think that sufficient doubt rests upon the power of any one General Convention to do this by mere Canon to render it inexpedient that the attempt be made, and that the matter should be

Either referred to the Joint Commission as aforesaid:

Or adopted as a separate act in this Convention, to be made known to the several Dioceses for confirmation in the next.

But your Committee do not see the same difficulty in the third measure proposed, viz.: the separation of the Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Communion Office. The House of Bishops has already expressed its opinion that these services are separable, and that there is nothing in the present Rubrics to render necessary a reference of the question to two General Conventions.

They therefore recommend the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that nothing in the present Order of Common Prayer prohibits the separation, when desirable, of the Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, into distinct services, which may be used independently of each other, and either of them without the others: *Provided* that, when used together, they be used in the same order as that in which they have commonly been used, and in which they stand in the Book of Common Prayer.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, be appointed (the Presbyters and Laymen to be chosen by ballot in the House of Deputies), to

take into consideration the whole subject of Rubrical revision, among other things providing shortened and more varied services, and a new Lectionary, and making such other suggestions as may seem judicious with respect to the services and offices of the Church, and to report to the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

*October 24, 1874.*

The Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, presented the following proposed amendment to Canon 20 of Title I, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

In the present Canon, leave out the words "before all sermons and lectures," in the first line, and the words "and" and "other" in the second line, so as to read:

"Every Minister shall on all occasions of Public Worship use," etc.

The President announced the following members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform:

The Rev. Drs. Haight, of New York, Schenck, of Long Island, Leeds, of Maryland, Fulton, of Alabama, and Davies, of Pennsylvania; and Messrs. Ruggles and Livingston, of New York, Mason, of Massachusetts, King, of Long Island, and Parker, of New Jersey.

The House resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The Rev. Mr. Stone, of Delaware, moved to lay the proposed amendment offered to the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons by the Clerical Deputy from Easton, on the table.

The Rev. Dr. Stearns, on behalf of the Deputation from Easton, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Pending action thereon, the House adjourned.

---

## SEVENTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 26, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Atwill, of Vermont, and Beatty, of Kansas.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. Mr. Thackara, of Florida.

The Minutes were read and approved.



Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, presented the following report, and moved the adoption of the resolution accompanying the same:

The Committee on Indian Affairs, appointed at the last session of the House of Deputies, with the concurrence of the House of Bishops [see pages 234 and 254 of the Journal], respectfully report, that under the authority thus given, the members of the Committee, acting together or separately, have striven to cooperate with the Board of Missions in supervising the secular work of the Indian agencies, under the care of this Church. They have done much in procuring the civilizing agencies that are now preparing Indians to become self-supporting citizens. To many of the Indians who have progressed in civilization, oxen and cows have been furnished, and in one case, a flock of sheep, and the Indian women are being taught to make their own clothing, and to perform other domestic duties.

The year following the appointment of the Committee, its chairman visited most of the Indian Reservations in the care of the Church, and a hundred copies of his report are herewith transmitted for the information of Deputies, but not for entering upon the Journal.

The consecration of the Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D.D., as Bishop of the missionary jurisdiction of Niobrara, has given the greatest relief to the members of the Committee, and greatly encouraged desponding Indians by the appointment of a Bishop for them solely.

The aid of the Government has again and again been invoked in behalf of the Indian, often successfully, whilst at other times, the merciful intentions of the President have been frustrated by powerful combinations of bad men. One member of the Committee, being a member of the United States Senate, has sought, through its Committees, to supervise and protect the interests of the Indians; but so far he has failed in an earnest effort to obtain such legislation as would give the Indian a standing in the Federal courts, that they might sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded. That measure of justice is now pending in the Senate, and it is hoped will be successful.

We desire to record our solemn protest against all contracts made by Government officials for the sale of timber on Indian reservations, against the express wishes of the Indians, in whom the title of the reservation is vested, and to express the determination of the Committee, so far as practicable, to protect them in their legal rights.

In conclusion, your Committee ask the adoption of the following resolution:  
*Resolved*, That a Committee on Indian Affairs be appointed, and the preamble and resolution passed at the last session be reënacted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee,

WM. WELSH, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 29, 1874.*

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops, and were ordered to be referred to the Committee on Canons:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § I. of Canon 6 of Title II. be amended to read as follows: "If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and

worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese, which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said Minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved* (1), the House of Deputies concurring, That [1] of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. be amended by adding after the words "crime or immorality," these words following ; "And if he be presented under [1] of this section, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, at once inhibit the Minister so presented from all the functions of his ministry until trial be had and a verdict given."

*Resolved* (2), That [5] of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. be amended by striking out the words "on being found guilty," and inserting in their stead the words "if he be found guilty."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by inserting after the words "the House of Bishops shall," the words following : "on the written request of twelve members of the same."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause 2 of § II. of Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by the substitution in place of the words "if the House of Bishops consent," the words following : "if the House of Bishops, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to seats and votes in the said House, consent."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

Mr. Mackall, of Easton, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words as follows :

"That the Committee on Indian Affairs be continued, and the preamble and resolution passed at the last session be reenacted."

The amendment was adopted, and the resolution reported by the Committee as amended was adopted.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, together with a proposed Standing Order, "*Of the Organization of the House of Deputies,*" etc.:

[No. 20.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution in regard to the Organization of this House, and who obtained leave to withdraw their Report (No. 9) upon that subject, for amendment, respectfully report that they have reconsidered the same, and herewith submit a copy of the Standing Order, as proposed to be amended, and recommend the adoption of the same, and also of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this Order, as amended by the foregoing propositions, be adopted as the Standing Order of this House, and be printed in the Digest at the end of the Canons.

2. *Resolved*, That this Order, so far as applied to the election of a Vice-President, be effectual from this time, and that the House proceed to the election of a Vice-President, to-morrow (Tuesday), at 11 A.M.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following clause be added to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest:

"*Resolved*, The Rules and Orders of each House of the General Convention shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed."

By order of the Committee,

A. A. WATSON, *Acting Chairman.*

#### ORDER

#### *Of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the Duties of the Secretary.*

(Adopted October 15, 1841, amended October 2, 1844, October 9, 1874, and October 26, 1874.)

§ I. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, or in his absence, the Assistant Secretary, or in the absence of both, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him; which record shall be *primâ facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, the House shall at once proceed to the election of a Vice-President, by ballot; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The Vice-President, on being elected, may take his seat by the President, to aid him in the discharge of his duties; and he shall preside in the absence of the President from the chair. But the President shall appoint all Committees, unless the House shall otherwise order. Before proceeding to other business, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House.

He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretary shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ II. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the Testimonials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ III. The Secretary of the House of Deputies, and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak upon the subjects of their respective offices.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pennsylvania, the resolutions, reported by the Committee, together with the "Standing Order," were adopted, severally and then as a whole.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey, presented the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Paret, of Central Pennsylvania, was recommitted.

The Secretary presented communications from the Lower House of Convocation of the Province of Canterbury, and from the Secretary of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, which were placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, the House repealed the action on a previous day respecting evening sessions.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, leave of the House was granted to take from the Calendar a resolution offered by him on the sixteenth day of the session, respecting the place of the next meeting of the General Convention, and, on his motion, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting, on the part of this House, of three Clergymen and three Laymen, be appointed to report to this House an appropriate place or places for holding the next session of the General Convention.

The President appointed the following members of the said Committee :

The Rev. Drs. Davies, of Pennsylvania; Lambert, of Massachusetts; and Cady, of New York; and Messrs. Welsh, of Pennsylvania; Mason, of Massachusetts; and Brune, of Maryland.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the unfinished business of the sixteenth day of the session, being the proposed amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Easton to the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons in their report No. 7.

The call for a vote by Dioceses and Orders, made on behalf of the Diocese of Easton, having been withdrawn, it was renewed on behalf of the Deputation from Long Island.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 10; nays 25; divided 6.

Of the Laity there were 36 Dioceses represented—ayes 9; nays 26; divided 1.

#### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Easton, Maine, Michigan, Mississippi, New Jersey, South Carolina.

##### LAY VOTE.

Alabama, Albany, Easton, Illinois, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina.

#### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, Wisconsin.

##### LAY VOTE.

California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia, Western New York, Wisconsin.

#### DIOCESES DIVIDED.

##### CLERICAL.

Alabama, Illinois, Iowa, New York, North Carolina, Tennessee.

##### LAY.

Tennessee.

Mr. Bartholow, of Kansas, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the following words, so that the resolution, as amended, would read:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in case of the election of a Bishop by any Diocese six months prior to the sitting of the General Convention of this Church, its Standing Committee shall transmit to the Bishop or Standing

Committee of each Diocese a copy of all proceedings bearing upon such election, together with the evidence of the approbation of his testimonials and consent, with such certificates and testimonials as are required by Canon 13, if submitted to the General Convention.

And it shall be the duty of the Bishops or Standing Committees aforesaid to lay the proceedings, testimonials, etc., to be transmitted, as provided herein, before the several Diocesan Conventions next succeeding, for their approval.

The amendment proposed by the Lay Deputy from Kansas was lost.

The question recurring on the resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, on behalf of the Committee on Elections, reported that leave of absence had been granted to the Rev. Dr. Locke, of Illinois, and that satisfactory evidence had been laid before them of the appointment of the Rev. J. H. Knowles, of the said Diocese, as a Supplemental Deputy in his stead, and that the name of the Rev. Mr. Knowles had been reported to the Secretary and placed on the Roll of the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, leave of the House was granted to the Committee on Canons to sit during the session.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, presented the following report from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and, on his motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, and the subject-matter was referred to the Committee on Canons :

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, to inquire and report "What amendments (if any) be necessary to equalize the status of all Bishops of this Church having either Diocesan or Missionary Jurisdiction, for the purpose of securing to all alike the following franchises, viz :

"1. That all have seats in the House of Bishops upon the same terms of membership.

"2. That all may be eligible and transferable to any of the duly-constituted Jurisdictions of the Church, whether Diocesan or Missionary, to which they may be elected or appointed.

"3. That all shall have, so far as it is practicable under the circumstances, the same Jurisdictional organization, to the effect that the coördinate ecclesiastical authority of the Standing Committee may be the same in Missionary Jurisdictions as in Dioceses.

"4. That the titular distinction between Diocesan Bishops and Missionary Bishops may be abrogated, and the latter be styled Bishops of such or such Missionary Jurisdictions,"—respectfully report:

1. As to seats by the Missionary Bishops in the House of Bishops.

The Constitution of this Church makes no distinctions between Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, but declares (Article 3) that "the Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall form a separate House," etc., and the

right of Missionary Bishops to a seat therein is expressly recognized by an already-existing Canon. See Canon 13, Title I., § VII. [5], and § VIII. [2].

2. As to the eligibility or translation of Bishops from a Missionary Jurisdiction to a Diocese, or of a Diocesan Bishop from one Diocese to another.

The Canon just cited sufficiently provides for the eligibility of a Missionary Bishop to a Diocese, and no constitutional amendments seem to be necessary upon that point.

As to the translation of Diocesan Bishops, there may be more room for doubt. The only clause in the Constitution bearing upon this point, so far as your Committee are aware, is Article 4, viz. :

“The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese, and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office by any church destitute of a Bishop.”

Your Committee feel that grave objections exist against any Canon allowing the translation of a Bishop from one Diocese to another, unless with the consent of all parties interested in the given case, including the Diocese of such Bishop, and perhaps of the House of Bishops or of the General Convention; but the simple question to the Committee is, Whether any amendment to the Constitution is necessary to authorize any such translation; and that seems to turn upon the true interpretation of the words “proper Diocese” in the clause above quoted. If those words signify only his *first* Diocese—that to which he is first elected and consecrated—an amendment or alteration would be necessary; but the Committee are inclined to the opinion that the words “proper Diocese,” as therein used, mean merely his appropriate, peculiar Diocese—that to which he is for the *time being* elected and qualified—and that another Diocese might become his proper Diocese by lawful election and consecration thereto, or by the division of a Diocese, or the junction of two Dioceses; and, if such be the true meaning of the present Constitution, no amendment is necessary to authorize a suitable Canon to provide for the translation of a Bishop from one Diocese to another, should the Convention so determine.

3. As to the appointment of Standing Committees in Missionary Jurisdictions.

The Constitution makes no provision for a Standing Committee, but that body owes its existence, its powers and duties, solely to Canons; and Canon 13, Title I., § VIII. [7], already authorizes Missionary Bishops to appoint a Standing Committee. Whether such Canon should not *require*, instead of merely *authorizing*, such Committee, is a question of expediency or necessity, and not of constitutional law.

4. As to the titles of the Missionary Bishops.

As their title is given by mere Canon, and not by the Constitution, it is obvious that any distinction between their title and that of Diocesan Bishops may be abrogated by Canon.

The Committee therefore report that no constitutional amendment is necessary upon any of the points involved in the resolution.

They therefore report the following resolution:

“Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this matter.”

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman.*

BENJ. A. ROGERS,

EDMUND H. BENNETT,

ISAAC HAZLEHURST,

G. W. RACE,

EDWARD M'CRADY,

J. W. STEVENSON,

W. F. BULLOCK.

We concur in the above report, save only that part of it which asserts the proposition that under the Constitution a Diocesan Bishop may be transferred to another Diocese, believing that Article 4 of the Constitution, by every reasonable implication, prohibits such transfer.

E. T. WILDER,  
SAMUEL B. RUGGLES,  
GEO. F. COMSTOCK.

NEW YORK, *October 26, 1874.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, the resolution offered by him on the sixteenth day, and placed on the Calendar, touching the relief of the Presiding Bishop, was taken from the Calendar, and, on motion of the same, it was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That, in view of the advanced age and increasing infirmities of the present Presiding Bishop, and the pressure of duties devolving upon him, a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to consider and report to this Body some plan by which adequate relief can be accorded to him under the circumstances.

The President announced the following members, on the part of this House, of the said Committee:

The Rev. Drs. Schenck, of Long Island, and Tucker, of Albany, and the Rev. Mr. Leverett, of Central Pennsylvania; and Messrs. Garthwaite, of New Jersey; Whittle, of Georgia; and Blair, of Maryland.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment to [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I, communicated in Message No. 28, from the House of Deputies.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the report of the Committee on Canons (No. 16), on Ritual:

On motion, leave of the House was granted to the Clerical Deputy from Alabama, representing the Committee on Canons, and the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin, respectively, to occupy a longer time than accorded by the rule of the House.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar:

[No. 21.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon, "*Authorizing the Formation of Synods of Dioceses,*" respectfully report:



That, on account of the late period of the session which has been reached, they are of the opinion that it is inexpedient to proceed with the consideration of the subject, and they therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Canon, "*Authorizing the Formation of Synods of Dioceses.*"

By order of the Committee,

A. A. WATSON, *Acting Chairman.*

October 26, 1874.

[No. 22.] The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred the amendments to Canon 15 of Title I., proposed by the Committee on the State of the Church, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend their adoption, as contained in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That §§ IV. and V. of Canon 15 of Title I. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals or other ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies, at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ V. It shall be the duty of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishops' addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund, and of all Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and present the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies on or before the first Monday of the session, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their reports.

By order of the Committee,

A. A. WATSON, *Acting Chairman.*

October 26, 1874.

Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota, presented the following report from the Joint Committee of Conference on the Memorial of the Diocese of Texas, together with the action of the two Houses of Convention thereon, and, on his motion, the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference was adopted:

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Texas, together with the action of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies thereon, having had the same under consideration, respectfully report that,

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Texas, by deliberate action of the Bishop and Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its northern and western limits on the northern lines of Lampasas, Coryell, McLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg, and Marion counties, and on the western lines of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett, and Lampasas counties; and

WHEREAS, This Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the Parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid limits to the proposed limitation; and

WHEREAS, While grave doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this

form, yet, impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claim for prompt relief; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Texas to, and within, the limits above indicated until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid; and that, in the meantime, the territory outside the limits aforesaid and within the State of Texas be held and treated as Missionary territory and subject to Missionary jurisdiction.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM,  
*Bishop of Maryland.*  
CHARLES H. HALL,  
*Chairman on part of the House of Deputies.*

The House resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day.

Mr. Blanchard, of Maryland, offered the following amendment to the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, to wit, to strike out all after the word "*Resolved*," and to insert instead thereof the words following, so that the resolution shall read:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following additional section be added to Canon 20 of Title I., "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*:"

The following ceremonies or practices during the celebration of the Holy Communion are hereby prohibited:

1. The use of incense.
2. The placing, or carrying or retaining a crucifix in any part of the place of public worship.
3. The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects to which adoration is to be offered.
4. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion.

§ II. If any Bishop have reason to believe that the ceremonies or practices hereby prohibited have been introduced into any Parish or Congregation within his jurisdiction, it shall be his duty to admonish in writing the Minister of the Parish or Congregation aforesaid to discontinue such ceremonies or practices; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to cause him to be tried before the proper Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese having jurisdiction of the offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished.

The Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, offered the following amendment to the amendment before the House, to wit:

Proposed amendment to the proposed Canon on Ritual.

Leave out, in lines one and two, "Or, if complaint be made to him in writing, by two or more of his Presbyters." In lines five and six, instead of the words "erroneous or doubtful doctrines," read "doctrines not in accordance with those of this Church." Leave out all within the parentheses in page three. In line sixteen, page three, for "erroneous or doubtful doctrines," read "doctrines not in accordance with those of this Church."

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Texas, the

House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 45:

MESSAGE No. 44.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 25, from the House of Deputies (relating to the discipline of communicant members), with the addition, the House of Deputies concurring, of the following proviso: *Provided*, That the action of this present Convention be not affected by such appointment.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 45.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Texas, by deliberate action of the Bishop and Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its northern and western limits, on the northern lines of Lampasas, Coryell, McLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg, and Marion counties, and on the western lines of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett, and Lampasas counties; and

WHEREAS, This Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the Parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid limits to the proposed limitation; and

WHEREAS, While grave doubts are entertained by many of the power, under our Constitution, to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form,—yet, impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claim for prompt relief; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Texas to and within the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured, as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid,—and that, in the meantime, the territory outside the limits aforesaid, and within the State of Texas, be held and treated as Missionary territory and subject to Missionary jurisdiction.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, the House concurred in adopting the proviso communicated in Message No. 44.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## EIGHTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 27, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Johnson, of Connecticut, and Worthington, of Michigan.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 46. October 26, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 33, from the House of Deputies (as to fixing a place for the next General Convention), and the House of Bishops names as members of such Joint Committee on its part, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Clark, of New Jersey, offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Seymour, and the Deputation from Pennsylvania, be permitted to have such copies of papers in the case of the Bishop-elect of Illinois, as may be necessary to establish positions taken by the several parties.

Mr. Livingston, of New York, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from New Jersey, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the following words instead thereof, to wit:

"That the documents adduced as evidence in the case of the Bishop-elect of Illinois, be delivered to the persons producing the same after the Secretary shall have caused copies thereof to be made."

On motion of Mr. Smith, of Western New York, the resolution and amendment were laid on the table.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that leave of absence for the remainder of the session has been granted to the Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., of Missouri, the Rev. Warren H. Roberts, of Indiana, and Mr. Peter P. Bailey, of Mississippi.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 27, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, with the accompanying documents.\*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, the resolution accompanying the report was adopted, and the usual certificate ordered to be signed by the President and Secretary of the House, and with the report to be transmitted to the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

[No. 23.] The Committee on Canons have had under consideration Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, containing an amended Canon on the subject of Divorce, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in the proposed Canon on the subject of Divorce, with the following amendments:

1. Strike out § I.
2. Strike out §§ III., IV., and V.
3. Strike out the words "§ II.," so that the Canon may read as follows:

*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

No Minister of this Church shall solemnize matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living, and where the divorce was obtained for some cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

*October 27, 1874.*

[No. 24.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution proposing to request of the House of Bishops the expression of their opinion as to postures in the Communion Service, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion, in view of the recommendation, already made by the Committee, of a Commission to revise the Rubrics, that it is not expedient to adopt the resolution; they therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed resolution in regard to Postures in the Communion Service.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

*October 27, 1874.*

The Rev. Mr. Hanckel, of Virginia, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Wisconsin, asking the consent of the General Convention to the creation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Wisconsin, respectfully report:

That, having examined the documents committed to them, and found

\* *Vide Appendix I.*

them to be correct, they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, A request has been presented to the House of Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin, that a new Diocese be erected in the present Diocese of Wisconsin, to consist of the nineteen (19) counties of Marathon, Oconto, Shawanaw, Door, Kewaunee, Brown, Outagamie, Waupacca, Portage, Wood, Adams, Waushara, Winnebago, Calumet, Manitowoc, Sheboygan, Fond du Lac, Green Lake, Marquette, and also such portion of Dodge County as may be necessary to include in the limits of the new Diocese the village of Waupun ; and

WHEREAS, It appears, by official documents laid before this House, that the Bishop of Wisconsin has consented to the creation of said Diocese, and that all the requirements of Article 5 of the Constitution are fulfilled; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That this House, the House of Bishops concurring, do consent to, and ratify the formation of, the said new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Wisconsin.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee,

NEW YORK, *October 27, 1874.*

J. S. HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Getz, of Pittsburgh, moved to suspend the rules for the purpose of introducing new matter for the action of the House.

On motion of Mr. Battle, of North Carolina, the resolution was laid on the table.

The Order of the Day, to wit, the Election of a Vice-President, having been called up, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Clarke, of Connecticut, the Order of the Day was laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, to wit, the Canon on Ritual, reported by the Committee on Canons, with the amendments proposed thereto.

The Rev. John Bolton, of Pennsylvania, offered the following substitute for the whole matter:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following additional section be added to Canon 20, Title I, "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*:"

"§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe that ceremonies or practices during the celebration of the Holy Communion, or at any other time during the celebration of Divine Service, not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or strange doctrine, have been introduced into a parish within his jurisdiction, to wit :

- a. The use of incense.
- b. The placing or carrying or retaining a crucifix in any part of the place of worship.
- c. The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made.
- d. Bowings, prostrations, genuflections, and all such like acts not authorized or allowed by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

e. The use of private confession otherwise than as allowed by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

f. Prayers addressed to the Virgin Mary.

g. Prayers for the dead.

h. The use of vestments other than the cassock, surplice, and stole and bands, and the black gown, with the Oxford cap.

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his council of advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and the Standing Committee that erroneous or doubtful doctrines have in fact been set forth or symbolized by ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister of the Parish to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow: *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of § I. of Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation, shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 47:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of California, by deliberate action of the Bishop and Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its northern limits on the southern line of Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Sacramento, Amador, and El Dorado Counties; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently assured of the consent of the Parishes lying north of the said boundary line; and

WHEREAS, While grave doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claim for prompt relief; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of California within the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment, and legislation thereunder, can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid; and that in the meantime the territory north of the limits aforesaid, and within the State of California, be held and treated as Missionary territory, and subject to Missionary jurisdiction.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in Message No. 32, from the said House, with the following amendment, viz.: that in the third resolution the words "suspension or" be omitted, so that the said third resolution shall read, "*Resolved*, That on the deposition of any Clergyman," etc.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 48.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, the Special Order of the Day for 2 o'clock the present day was discharged, and the said Order was made the Order of the Day immediately after the present question is disposed of.

The Rev. Dr. Hall moved that the House take the vote on the Order of the Day at 4 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. Mr. Stone, of Delaware, moved to amend the resolution by striking out the words "4 o'clock P.M.," and inserting the words "11 o'clock A.M. to-morrow."

The amendment was lost, and the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Long Island adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, it was

*Ordered*, That speakers on the question before the House be limited to fifteen minutes each.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the Committee on Canons were allowed fifteen minutes to close the debate.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 49. CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of the Joint Committee to consider and report what action, if any, is desirable in relation to the matter of the godly discipline of communicant members of this Church, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 50. CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the amendment of § I. of Canon 1 of Title III, contained in Message No. 35, from the House of Deputies, for the reason that inasmuch as the rules and orders of each House of the General Convention are in the power of said House, no joint action or legislation on such rules and orders appears to be necessary or expedient.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

Mr. Race, of Louisiana, presented the following report, and, on



motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to whom were referred sundry amendments to Article 3 of the Constitution, proposed by Dr. Leeds, of Maryland, Mr. Montgomery, of Georgia, Mr. Blanchard, of Maryland, *et al.*, have had the same under consideration, and beg leave to report:

That, in the opinion of the Committee, it is desirable to retain the provisions of said Article requiring the House of Bishops to signify to this House their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within a specified time, to the end that this House may know what has been done, and, in case of non-concurrence, the reasons therefor, which will enable the House to meet the issue thus raised.

Also, to retain that provision which makes any Bishop present *ex-officio* a member of this House until there are three or more Bishops in attendance; for surely, in such a case, such Bishop or Bishops would make most valuable members of this House, and it is not advisable to dispense with such assistance.

The Committee submit the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient at this time to adopt any of said amendments proposed to Article 3 of the Constitution.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

The House resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, the substitute and amendments proposed to the Canon reported by the Committee were laid on the table.

Mr. Thompson, of Tennessee, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words following, so that the resolution as amended would read:

WHEREAS, There is much feeling in the Church upon the subject of certain ceremonials and practices to be found in some of our churches; and

WHEREAS, The subject of Liturgies, which lies at the bottom of the said usages, is one of no little difficulty, requiring special study for its mastery; and

WHEREAS, This body is too large, and has not the time to weigh the many nice points of theology and ritual in the questions in issue; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary to meet these questions fairly and calmly, so as to guard this Church from error of doctrine and from strange and unlawful practices; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of three Clerical and three Lay members of this House be elected by ballot to act with a Committee of three on the part of the House of Bishops, who shall, with as little delay as possible, select a Commission of learned men—to be composed as they shall think best—which Commission shall sit from time to time between this and the reassembling of the General Convention, and shall consider the whole question of the ritual law of the Church, and report to the said next General Convention what changes (if any) are needed in our present formularies, or what laws (if any) should be enacted to meet the ends herein proposed.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, the amendment was laid on the table.

The question recurring on the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, the Deputation from Tennessee called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 38; nays 2; divided 1.

Of the Laity there were 39 Dioceses represented—ayes 35; nays 3; divided 1.

#### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Banister, Stringfellow, and Fulton; and the Rev. Mr. Cobbs.—*Aye*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Trimble and Bruce.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Birdsall, Easton, and Githens.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Chetwood.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen, Wilson, and Ayrault; and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Paret and Breck; the Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Mead and Beardsley; the Rev. Mr. Johnson; the Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Hotchkin, Stone, and Douglass.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. Mr. Barber; the Rev. Drs. Crosdale and Fulton.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Stearns.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara, the Rev. Dr. Scott, and the Rev. Mr. Munford.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rees and Clarke; the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase, Corbett, and Sullivan.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Knowles.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. McIlwain, Trimble, and Goodhue.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Reynolds; and the Rev. Messrs. Bakewell, Dunn, and Beatty.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Drs. Craik and Perkins; and the Rev. Messrs. Shipman and Pettis.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall, Schenck, Diller, and Haskins.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Adams and Girault; the Rev. Dr. Dickinson Dalzell.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Harris.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leffingwell, Upjohn, and Ward; and the Rev. Dr. Pise.—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hutton, Lewin, Leeds, and Dudley.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Vinton, Huntington, Burgess, and Lambert.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters, Kidney, and Knickerbacker.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Sansom; and the Rev. Messrs. Douglas and Marks.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. Runcie and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Garrett; and the Rev. Messrs. Shaw and Goodale.—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard and Herrick; and the Rev. Mr. Houghton.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Abercrombie, Clark, and Garrison.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Farrington.—*Nay*.

- NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Cooke, Beach, and Geer.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Cady.—*Nay.*
- NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson and Smedes; the Rev. Mr. Huske; the Rev. Dr. Buxton.—*Aye.*
- OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Burr and Boyd; the Rev. Messrs. Jewett and Farr.—*Aye.*
- PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Rudder, the Rev. Mr. Bolton, and the Rev. Dr. Davies.—*Aye.*
- PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough; the Rev. Messrs. Getz and Smith.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Spalding.—*Nay.*
- RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Henshaw, Seymour, Goodwin, and Locke.—*Aye.*
- SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Mr. Pinckney; the Rev. Dr. Elliott; the Rev. Messrs. Porter and McCollough.—*Aye.*
- TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray; the Rev. Drs. Harrison, Beckett, and Humes.—*Aye.*
- TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Bird, Richardson, and Davenport.—*Aye.*
- VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass; the Rev. Messrs. Bliss and Atwill.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Putnam.—*Nay.*
- VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Andrews and Norton; the Rev. Mr. Hanckel; the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Aye.*
- WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Shelton, Foote, and Rankine; the Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Aye.*
- WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Dr. Adams, and the Rev. Messrs. Haff and Ten Broeck.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. DeKoven.—*Nay.*

## LAY VOTE.

- ALABAMA.—Messrs. Dawson and Bray.—*Aye.*
- CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb and Walsh.—*Aye.*
- CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Chedell, Comstock, McWhorter, and Clarke.—*Aye.*
- CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Coppée, Lambertson, and Rockwell.—*Aye.*
- CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Seymour, Stark, Robertson, and Hayden.—*Aye.*
- DELAWARE.—Messrs. Fell and Curtis.—*Aye.*
- EASTON.—Messrs. Mackall, Walker, and Goldsborough.—*Aye.*
- FLORIDA.—Mr. Daniel.—*Aye.*
- GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins, Whittle, and Montgomery.—*Aye.*
- ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Aye.*
- INDIANA.—Mr. Morrison.—*Aye.*
- IOWA.—Messrs. Bever and Damude.—*Aye.*
- KANSAS.—Messrs. Farnsworth, Bartholow, and Todd.—*Aye.*
- KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Stevenson, Cornwall, Churchill, and Bullock.—*Aye.*
- LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, Hunter, and King.—*Aye.*
- LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Race and Briscoe.—*Aye.*
- MAINE.—Messrs. Bridge and Jackson.—*Aye.*
- MARYLAND.—Messrs. Brune, Blanchard, and Blair.—*Aye.*
- MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Mudge and Mason.—*Aye.* Mr. Shattuck.—*Nay.*
- MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Trowbridge and Baldwin.—*Aye.*
- MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder, Atwater, and Keese.—*Aye.*
- MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Pegues.—*Aye.*
- MISSOURI.—Messrs. Bodley and Douglass, and Gen. Simpson.—*Aye.*
- NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Farwell and Low.—*Aye.*
- NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Battle, DeRosset, and Smith.—*Aye.* Mr. Martin.—*Nay.*
- OHIO.—Messrs. Andrews, Moss, Horton, and Devereaux.—*Aye.*
- PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, Coffin, and Hazlehurst.—*Aye.*

- PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shoenberger, Burgwin, and Howe.—*Aye.* Mr. Cass.—*Nay.*  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Richmond, Hoppin, and King.—*Aye.*  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady, Lesesne, and Pringle Smith.—*Aye.*  
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson, Stephens, Cooper, and Fairbanks.—*Aye.*  
 TEXAS.—Gen. Augur and Mr. Jackson.—*Aye.*  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Parker, Massie, and Taylor.—*Aye.*  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Parshall, Smith, Cuyler and Montgomery.—*Aye.*  
 WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clark.—*Aye.*

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

- ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Payne, Tucker, Beers, and Hobart Brown.—*Nay.*  
 MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Brown and Worthington.—*Nay.* The Rev. Mr. Gillespie.—*Aye.*

## LAY VOTE.

- ALBANY.—Messrs. Meads, Forsyth, and Keese.—*Nay.*  
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Livingston and Davies.—*Nay.* Mr. Ruggles.—*Aye.*  
 VERMONT.—Mr. Canfield.—*Nay.*

## DIOCESES DIVIDED.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

- INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Magill.—*Aye.* The Rev. Mr. Dunham.—*Nay.*

## LAY VOTE.

- NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Meigs.—*Aye.* Mr. Garthwaite.—*Nay.*

The resolution reported by the Committee was therefore adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
 October 27, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved,* That this House concurs in Message No. 34, from the House of Deputies, asking for a Joint Committee with reference to some plan of relief for the Presiding Bishop, and that this House has appointed, as members of such Committee, the Bishops of Ohio, Indiana, and Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House adjourned.

## NINETEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 28, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Banister, of Alabama, and the Rev. Mr. Trimble, of Arkansas.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that leave of absence for the remainder of the session has been granted to Dr. R. C. Mackall, a Lay Deputy from North Carolina, to Mr. R. H. Smith, a Lay Deputy from North Carolina, and Mr. Frederic W. Brune, a Lay Deputy from Maryland.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

October 28, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Farrington, of New Jersey, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to whom was referred the report of the Board of Trustees for the past three years, respectfully report, that having carefully examined the same, they are gratified to find the Institution in an unusually prosperous condition.

The number of students in 1872 was 78; in 1873, 70; in 1874, 73.

The buildings and grounds were never in a better condition than at present. Gas has been introduced into all the rooms of both buildings. Two stories of the west wing of the west building have been converted into a spacious, well-lighted, and nearly fire-proof apartment, for the reception of the Seminary's large and valuable collection of books, the third story being reserved exclusively for pamphlets and papers. A new chapel, arranged after the model of the chapels of the colleges of the English Universities, has also been fitted up in the east building.

These much-needed improvements have cost \$9,000, of which amount over \$5,000 were contributed by Trustees and other friends of the Institution, in response to an appeal made by the Acting Dean, the Rev. Professor Seymour.

The finances of the Institution seem to be slowly but steadily improving, but the Committee are sorry to report that the Professors, in the discharge of their arduous and important duties, are serving the Church on salaries entirely insufficient for their proper support. The Trustees, in their Triennial Report, truly say, "One thing is earnestly to be desired, and this is in the power of the members of the Church to supply, viz., adequate provision for the support of the Professors of the Institution." Your Committee call attention to this matter, in the hope that a larger number of the Dioceses may be led to make an annual contribution, through their several Rectors, to the funds of this great Theological School of the Church, which has already sent forth nearly 800 well-trained men into the ranks of the Sacred Ministry.

The Committee further report that they have prepared the accompanying List of Clerical and Lay Trustees, which, after being passed upon by this House, is to be sent to the House of Bishops for its approval. This List has been compiled from the certificates forwarded to this House, as required by Canon 4 of Title III., and containing the "nomination, by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees;"

and without which certificate, the Canon expressly provides, the nomination shall not be confirmed.

The Dioceses from which the canonical certificates were received, are the following :

Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Western New York, and Wisconsin—in all 31.

The Committee report the following resolution, and recommend its adoption: *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees named in the accompanying list be confirmed as members of the Board of the General Theological Seminary for the next three years.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

WILLIAM SHELTON, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 24, 1874.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Getz, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to arrange a time for the final adjournment of this Convention.

The President appointed as the members of the said Joint Committee on the part of this House, the members of the Committee previously appointed to select a place for the next meeting of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kidney, of Minnesota, leave of the House was granted to suspend the rules for the introduction of new matter.

The Rev. Dr. Kidney presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to report to the next General Convention, a Canon, or a Constitutional Amendment, or whatever legislation may be necessary, to authorize the formation of Synods of Dioceses, or some kind of Ecclesiastical union of Dioceses within the same State or Commonwealth.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That this House insists upon its action as communicated in Message No. 35, from this House, and requests a Committee of Conference, appointing as members of the said Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies.

Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, presented the following reports from the Committee on Canons, which were placed on the Calendar:

[No. 25.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 29, from the House of Bishops, proposing an amended Canon, "*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop*," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House concur in the proposed Canon with amendments as expressed in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in their proposed amendment to Canon 8, Title II., with the following amendments:

1. Insert after the word "Church," in the fourth line of the amended Canon, these words: "either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise."
2. In the thirteenth line of the same strike out "shall" and insert "may."
3. Insert after the word "deposition," at the end of the first clause of said amended Canon, these words: "and in case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion of the Church, be the senior Bishop, the Bishop next in order of seniority shall be deemed to be and shall act as the presiding Bishop under this Canon."
4. After the word "false," in the second clause, insert these words: "and shall demand a trial."

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 27, 1874.

[No. 26.] The Committee on Canons have had under consideration Message No. 39, from the House of Bishops, proposing an amendment of § I., Canon 6, Title II., "*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon*," and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in their proposed amendment of § I., Canon 6, Title II., with the following amendment:

Strike out the word "and" after the word "discipline" in the — line, and insert the word "or."

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 27, 1874.

[No. 27.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon reported by the Joint Committee appointed at the last General Convention, respectfully report that they are unable to recommend the passage of said Canon as it has come to them, for the reason that it is not sufficiently explicit as to what is to be understood by the word "Deaconess." Throughout the proposed Canon, the word "*Sister*" is used as synonymous with "Deaconess;" although, as it appears to this Committee, there is a marked difference between the Order of Deaconesses, as described by early Christian writers, and the association of Christian women now existing under the name of Sisterhoods. While we fully appreciate the value and usefulness of the service rendered by these Sisterhoods, we are not prepared to make them identical with an Order of Ministers which undoubtedly existed in the Primitive Church, but regarding whose official position therein we have so little certain knowledge. The Committee therefore do not deem it expedient to legislate at present upon the subject of the Order of Deaconesses; and they prefer to leave the subject of the Sisterhoods to such action as each Diocese may judge wise and proper for itself.

They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Canon, "*Of Deaconesses or Sisters*."

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 27, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Joint Committee to whom was referred the subject of making proper provision for the present Senior and Presiding Bishop, beg leave to report that

they have duly considered the matter committed to them, and would respectfully submit that they propose meeting the exigency in part by unofficial action, which it is not necessary to report to this House, and in part by the proposition which is hereby presented in the form of the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Expenses be instructed to report an appropriation of five hundred dollars per annum, in addition to the amount usually appropriated for the expenses incurred by the present Senior Bishop in the discharge of the duties devolving upon him.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

G. T. BEDELL,

*Chairman of the Committee on part of the House of Bishops.*

NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,

*Chairman on part of the House of Deputies.*

The Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, of Central New York, presented a communication from the Archdeacon of Ely, Permanent Secretary of the Church Congress, and, on his motion, it was

*Resolved*, That a communication be addressed to the Venerable the Archdeacon and Canon of Ely, by the President and Secretary of this House, acknowledging very gratefully the receipt of the volume he has given to the House of Deputies, and assuring him that this House cordially reciprocates the kind and fraternal feeling expressed in his communication.

The Rev. Dr. Andrews, of Virginia, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

[No. 28.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 27, from the House of Bishops, proposing an additional section to Canon 19 of Title I., "*Of Parochial Instruction*," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of an additional section, to be added to Canon 19, Title I., as proposed by the House of Bishops in their Message No. 27, with the amendment that the said section shall read as follows:

§ II. Ministers shall also be diligent in teaching the people committed to their charge according to the doctrine of Christ; observing and inculcating Christian holiness of life; rebuking gaming, intemperance, licentious theatrical amusements, and all amusements involving cruelty to the brute creation; reproofing all ungodliness, covetousness, and worldliness; exhorting to the maintenance of family worship and the due observance of the Lord's Day; and calling upon parents and sponsors to train their children and god-children, both by precept and example, faithfully to observe their Baptismal vows.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

October 28, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, presented the following report, and, on his motion, it was ordered that this report, with all the reports of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which have been or shall be made the present day, be made the Order of the Day after the existing orders shall have been completed:



The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom were referred memorials and other papers presenting the question of the expediency of devising a "Provincial System for the Church," having had the same under consideration, respectfully report:

1. Your Committee assume that the terms "Provincial System" are used in the resolution in their full ecclesiastical and primitive sense. In the early Church there were: 1, the Parish; 2, the Diocese; 3, the Province; 4, the Patriarchate. The Parish had its Priest, the Diocese its Bishop, the Province its Archbishop, and the Patriarchate its Patriarch. Among these, the dominant and most active power was the Province, with its Archbishop. Speaking generally, we may say that it possessed the powers of this Body and of the House of Bishops, and many of the powers of our Diocesan Councils. The Provinces were disconnected and independent, except as, by very slender ties, they were united in the Patriarchate. Such a system would dismember this Church, and, out of this now compact and now united body, create five or seven or ten separate Churches. The ties which might at first unite them would grow weaker and weaker. However similar they might be at the moment of dismemberment, at that moment the process of divergence would begin, and would go on until the separation would be as great as that now existing between York and Canterbury. Those Provinces now communicate with each other only informally. At the preliminary and very important Lambeth Conference the Bishops of York did not attend, because it was convened by the Archbishop of Canterbury. If the words "Province" and "Provincial System" mean anything, they mean all this.

If these terms, as used in the resolution, do not have as broad a signification as that given them above, it is respectfully submitted that they ought not to be used. Having a well-defined signification in the nomenclature of Church polity, their use in another sense must create confusion and misconception.

2. The unity and unexampled prosperity now enjoyed by the Church is mainly to be attributed, under Divine Providence, to its simple but efficient organization under one supreme authority in the General Convention, restrained only by the Ecclesiastical Constitution established by the piety and forecast of our fathers.

3. No fundamental change should be made in that organization without the clearest evidence of urgent necessity, and then only in the constitutional mode, by carefully-prepared amendments to the Constitution, proposed and passed by the General Convention, to be submitted to the Clergy and Laity in each of the Dioceses for their due consideration before its second passage in the next General Convention.

4. In framing or enlarging the organization of the Apostolic Church in the United States of America as one great Province of the Church Catholic there was not, nor is there now, any Scriptural or other necessity for adopting or following any example of local organization in any other country or age. The Church, in any of the nations of Christendom, is fully and plainly at liberty at all times to conform its local organization to its local conditions and necessities.

5. No evidence has yet been furnished by experience of any action or want of action by the General Convention of the Church in the United States which requires any large surrender or delegation of its powers to Provinces or groups of Dioceses representing only separate portions of the Church.

6. Any such surrender, practically establishing independent Churches, must eventually and inevitably operate to undermine and overthrow the paramount authority of the General Convention, vitally necessary for preserving the unity of the Church.

7. In view of the continental extent of the Church, already reaching from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and requiring personal supervision of its wide-spread subdivisions, the present House of Bishops is not too numerous, but may be gradually and wisely increased in number to keep pace with the growth of the Church.

8. If the House of Deputies should hereafter become too numerous for con-

venient and efficient action, the evil may be promptly remedied without any fundamental change in the character of our ecclesiastical structure, by constitutional amendments from time to time reducing the number of Deputies from each of the Dioceses, whenever rendered necessary by their increase in number.

9. No intermediate Provinces are needed for exercising any powers already possessed by the Diocesan Conventions, while any other powers granted to Provinces must necessarily be subtracted from the General Convention, which would be thereby enfeebled to the same extent.

10. Any institution of Provinces or Provincial Synods with powers subject at all times to revocation by the General Convention, would be useless and illusory. The Provinces, if invested with irrevocable powers, and discharged from the constant and necessary authority and supervision of the General Convention, certainly might, and probably would, soon diverge into widely-differing practices and opinions, engendering ecclesiastical conflicts threatening the unity of our Church.

11. Apart from these fearful consequences in the future, reaching far down the coming ages, the separation of our Church into geographical and sectional provinces would work immediate injury in discontinuing or rendering less frequent the General Conventions (now triennial) of the Bishops and the representatives of the Clergy and Laity, in which fraternal assemblies the efforts of all to advance the highest interests of the Church, and especially its widespread missionary labors, are encouraged and invigorated, thereby more closely uniting our now undivided Church in a perpetual bond of Christian sympathy and affection.

Fully impressed with the convictions now expressed, the Committee recommend the passage of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That, in the judgment of the House of Deputies, it is not expedient to establish a Provincial system for this Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the resolutions touching the subject of the Hymnal, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of Massachusetts, the House took up the consideration of Message No. 32, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. Stark, of Connecticut, moved to limit the speakers on the question before the House to fifteen minutes.

The Rev. Dr. DeKoven moved to amend the resolution by striking out the word "fifteen," and inserting instead thereof the word "ten," which was adopted.

The resolution as amended was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 52.

October 28, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby constitute the counties of Cass, Titus, Upshur, Wood, Rains, Vanzandt, Henderson, Navarro, Hill, Bosque, Hamilton, Brown, Coleman, and Runnels, together with all the counties lying north and northwesterly thereof in the State of Texas ; and also, all territory north of the

county of Tom Green, in said State, a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Northern Texas.

Also, the counties of Calhoun, Jackson, Lavacca, Gonzales, Caldwell, Hays, Blanco, Llano, San Saba, McCullough, Concho, Tom Green, Pecos, and El Paso, together with all the counties and territory in said State south and southwesterly thereof, into a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Western Texas.

And the House of Bishops further informs the House of Deputies that it has nominated as Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas, the Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Nebraska; and as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, the Rev. Robert Woodward Barnwell Elliott, of the Diocese of Georgia, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Atlanta, in said Diocese.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, called up the resolution reported by the Joint Committee, asking to be discharged, which, on his motion, was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, on behalf of Mr. Pierrepont, of Long Island, offered the following resolutions:

*Resolved,* That this House concurs in Message No. 32, from the House of Bishops.

*Resolved,* That, if the House of Bishops concur, the Hymnal now revised and adopted is free to be printed and published by all responsible publishers who shall obtain a license to that effect from the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged and Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, and who shall assure to such Trustees a payment, to be applied for the uses of said Fund, equivalent to ten per cent. upon the retail selling price; and that the copyright of the revised Hymnal shall vest in said Trustees, subject, however, to the further order of the General Convention. Also, that the Trustees be authorized to superintend the revision and publication of the revised editions of the Hymnal, with power to make the typographical and literary changes necessary to conform it to the Committee's report made to this Convention. Also,

*Resolved,* That it is the sense of this Convention that the revised Hymnal now set forth is not regarded as a finality, but that it is authorized for the time being as a tentative process and contribution toward a more perfect and acceptable Hymnal of the future.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington offered the following amendment to the resolution before the House, to wit, to strike out all after the word "*Resolved,*" and insert instead thereof the words following, so that the resolution as amended should read :

*Resolved,* the House of Bishops concurring, That, in place of the certificate and attestation printed on the third page of the revised edition of the Hymnal, the following authentication, duly certified by the proper officers, be substituted, namely :

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in General Convention in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, this revised Hymnal is set forth and allowed to be used in all congregations of the said Church. This Hymnal, as now revised, is free to be printed and published by all responsible publishers who shall obtain a license to that effect from the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm,

and Disabled Clergymen, and who shall assure to such Trustees a payment, to be applied to the uses of said Fund, equivalent to ten per cent. upon the retail selling price, and that the copyright of the Hymnal shall vest in said Trustees, subject to the further order of the General Convention.

No hymns other than those contained in this Hymnal may lawfully be used in the public worship of this Church, save that it shall be lawful to use the Selections from the Psalms in Metre and Hymns set forth in 1832, as well as the Hymnal set forth in 1871, until order to the contrary shall have been taken by the General Convention.

But note that anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, or of the Book of Common Prayer, may at any time be used instead of hymns.

*Resolved*, That to the sentence on the fourth page of the revised Hymnal be appended the words, "From the joint resolution of the General Convention of 1832."

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 53. October 28, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby constitute the counties of Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Sacramento, Amador, and El Dorado, together with all counties lying north thereof in the State of California, a Missionary District, to be known as the Missionary District of Northern California.

And the House of Bishops further informs the House of Deputies that it has nominated as Missionary Bishop of Northern California, the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Virginia.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, the Order of the Day for 12 o'clock M., to wit, the Election of a Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, was postponed till 4 o'clock P.M., and it was ordered that the nominations of the Domestic Missionary Bishops made the present day by the House of Bishops, and communicated to this House, be considered in connection with the said Order of the Day.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cady, of New York, it was

*Ordered*, That the vote upon the question before the House be taken on or before 1:30 o'clock P.M. the present day.

The Rev. Dr. Mead offered the following amendment to the amendment before the House:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Hymnal as now in use be continued without alteration until the next General Convention.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to consider the subject of the Hymnal, and report to the next General Convention.

The question being taken on the first resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, it was lost—ayes 90; nays 102.

The second resolution was withdrawn by the mover by leave of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Benedict, of Georgia, offered the following as an amendment to the amendment to the resolution before the House, which was lost:

*Resolved*, That the Hymnal be published in accordance with resolutions on page 153 of the Journal of 1871, and that this resolution be carried out by a Special Committee of two—one Clergyman and one Layman.

The question recurring on the amendment to the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Massachusetts, it was lost.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the Message of the House of Bishops (No. 33), and several resolutions upon the subject of an amendment to the Constitution to empower the General Convention to create a Court of Appeals, respectfully report that they have considered the subject, and while there was some difference of opinion, a decided majority deemed it inexpedient to make such amendment, your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That it is not expedient to amend the Constitution so as to authorize the General Convention to establish a Court of Appeals.

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the resolution of the House of Bishops, communicated in Message No. 33.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred a resolution asking a report upon the expediency of proposing an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, have had the same under consideration, and respectfully report the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be proposed and made known to the several Dioceses, as an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, to be added at the end of the Article as it now stands, to wit, the words, " *Provided*, that the General Convention may, by Canon, arrange and set forth a Shortened Form of Morning and Evening Prayer, to be compiled wholly from the Book of Common Prayer (or may authorize the same to be done by any Diocese for its own use)."

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to whom was referred, by resolution of the House, the inquiry whether Supplemental Deputies can be entitled to seats in this House without an amendment of the Constitution, respectfully report:

1. That by the terms of the Constitution this House is composed of Clerical and Lay Deputies from the several Dioceses, to be chosen in the manner prescribed by the Conventions thereof. The Diocese, therefore, is the only authority which can confer the right to be a member. The House itself has no such authority. The so-called Delegates from Missionary Districts, admitted to seats on the floor, are not members in any constitutional sense.

2. The office of Deputy, chosen by a Diocese, is a personal trust, incapable of delegation by him to another person, unless he is authorized by the Convention of his Diocese to appoint his substitute; nor can all the Deputies from a Diocese make such substitution in the absence of such authority.

3. But the Convention of a Diocese, without change of the Constitution, may choose alternate Deputies, or provide for substitution, or the filling of vacancies in such manner as it deems proper. Any person claiming a seat in this House as a Deputy, with all the rights of membership, must have been chosen by the Diocesan Convention; or if he claims to fill a vacancy, he must derive and show his title under and through the action of such Diocesan Convention.

The Committee ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to whom was referred a resolution of this House, directing said Committee "to inquire whether there is anything that conflicts with the independence of the different Dioceses, or with the spirit of the Constitution of this Church, with a proposition requiring that in the trial of a Minister for holding and teaching, publicly or privately, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the consent or approval of two thirds of the number of persons constituting the Court of Trial shall be necessary to a conviction, have had the same under consideration, and beg leave to report:

The Constitution of the Church prescribes "that the mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only.

"In every Diocese the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese" (Article 6 of the Constitution).

The General Convention is empowered by this grant to prescribe the mode and manner of the trial of a Bishop by a Court of Bishops. Accordingly, the Canon prescribing the trial of Bishops, directs that on every presentment of a Bishop for alleged erroneous doctrine, the Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction (Canon 9, Title II., § VII.).

But it will be perceived that in the case of the trial of a Presbyter, or a Deacon, for teaching erroneous or false doctrine, or for any other offence, the case is wholly different.

The General Convention has no jurisdiction whatever in the latter case. The Constitution has expressly committed the trial of Presbyters and Deacons, for any and all offences, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the separate Dioceses.

They are clothed with full and exclusive power of prescribing the Court, the manner, and the mode of the trial of Presbyters and Deacons, and there is no limitation in the Constitution upon the power of any Diocese in determining what number of the persons constituting the Court shall be necessary for the convicting of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Wherefore your Committee submit a negative response to the inquiry contained in the resolution, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to whom were referred certain memorials and resolutions, with other accompanying documents, directing them to inquire into the expediency of instituting a Commission to revise the Constitution of this Church, have had the same under consideration, and would beg leave to submit the following report:

The Constitution of the Church was adopted in 1789, and the long period which has elapsed with comparatively so few, and, for the most part, so unimportant amendments, strongly attests the wisdom and foresight of its founders.

The powers of the General Convention have never been defined in that instrument. It would be a difficult task, were it deemed a desirable one, to define them by any written Constitution. Under its present organic law, the Protestant Episcopal Church has increased, prospered, and become, under God's providence, a powerful organization and agency in the conversion of human souls. Alterations and amendments in the Constitution should never be proposed, except when shown to be demanded by the best interests of the Church; and not then, until after full and mature deliberation. When such exigencies shall arise, in the future, as in the past, your Committee are persuaded any change can always be more safely and wisely done by specific amendments than by committing the whole instrument for revision to any Commission. Your Committee believe that the specific amendment can be more fully discussed upon the floor of this House, when its precise opinion and intendment may be examined and considered, and where an enlightened and wise judgment upon the necessity of the proposed change can be more certainly reached.

Whenever the necessities or wants of the Church are found in direct antagonism with existing provisions and limitations of a fundamental law, the General Convention will soon become informed of that fact by proposed amendments from the various Dioceses in which a change is asked.

It would be unwise to contemplate such changes or amendments in the Constitution until such a necessity is clearly manifest.

Your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient at this time to institute any Commission to revise and amend the Constitution of the Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Constitutional Amendments, to whom was referred a resolution regarding Article 5, hereby respectfully present the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended and proposed that the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit, insert at the end of the Article the words "The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the Territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within or constitute a Missionary Jurisdiction, or a part thereof, as the House of Bishops may determine."

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

CHARLES H. HALL, *Chairman*.

Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

[No. 29.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to § VI. of Canon 12, Title I., relating to the Officiating of Ministers within the cures of others, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that the proposed amendment is inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to § VI. of Canon 12, Title I.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, Report No. 30 was taken from the Calendar, and the resolution accompanying the same was adopted.

[No. 30.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 31, from the House of Bishops, proposing preamble and a joint resolution relating to the Santee Indian Reservation, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the preamble and resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 31, from the House of Bishops, and relating to the Santee Indian Reservation.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

[No. 31.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution relating to the Title of this House, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, in making up the proceedings of this session of the General Convention for publication in the Journal of 1874, to strike out the words "House of Clerical and Lay Deputies" wherever they occur, and insert instead thereof the words "House of Deputies."

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

[No. 32.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution proposing certain amendments of the Canons on the subject of the Organization of Standing Committees, have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 2 of Title III. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, composed of an equal number of Presbyters and Laymen, communicants of the Church, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Conventions, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time, and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

[No. 33.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred two proposed amendments to Canon 7, Title II., "*Of a Clergyman Absenting Himself from his*



*Diocese*," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that the proposed amendments are inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendments to Canon 7, Title II., "*Of a Clergyman Absenting Himself from his Diocese.*"

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

[No. 34.] The Committee on Canons, to whom it was referred "to consider and report as to what rules, if any, should be adopted to regulate the procedure of this House in its action upon the testimonials of Bishops-elect, especially in regard to the time and manner in which charges or objections shall be received or entertained, the kind and nature of the evidence which should be admitted in regard to such charges or objections, and, finally, any such rules and regulations as in their judgment would tend to secure a just, fair, and orderly examination of the matters to be determined upon by this House," respectfully report that, on account of the magnitude and importance of the subject, they recommend that it be referred to a Special Committee, to sit during the recess, as provided for in the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the subject of the procedure in this House, in its action upon the Testimonials of Bishops-elect, be referred to a Special Committee of Five, to consider and report to the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

[No. 35.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of Canonical legislation as to the Pastoral charge of Chapels in Theological Seminaries, etc., respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that no such action would be expedient.

They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of the Pastoral charge of Chapels in Theological Seminaries, etc.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 28, 1874.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 54. October 28, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops hereby informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as the members of the Standing Committee on Foreign Churches: the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., Mr. L. P. Morton.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 55. October 28, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 45, from the House of Dep-

uties, constituting a Joint Committee to arrange a time for the final adjournment of this Convention, and appoints on the part of this House, its Standing Committee on the Despatch of Business, viz.: The Assistant Bishop of Maryland, the Missionary Bishop of Nevada, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House having resumed the consideration of the Order of the Day, the resolutions offered by the Clerical Deputy from Long Island were adopted severally and as a whole.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 30, from the House of Deputies (communicating preamble and resolutions on a Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform), and appoints as the Joint Committee on the part of this House: the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of Central New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Cady, of New York, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee upon the place of holding the next General Convention respectfully report that they have had the matter under consideration, and submit to the Convention for its choice, the cities of Boston and Philadelphia, invitations having been extended from the Deputations from the Dioceses of Massachusetts and Pennsylvania.

HORATIO POTTER,

*Chairman, Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.*

THOMAS F. DAVIES,

*Chairman, Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.*

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention be held in the City of Boston, Mass.

The Rev. Dr. Cady, on behalf of the Joint Committee, offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Convention adjourn at 5 o'clock Saturday afternoon, and that the House of Deputies meet the House of Bishops at 7:30 P.M., to unite in the closing devotional services, and to listen to the Pastoral Letter.

Mr. Coppée, of Central Pennsylvania, moved to amend by striking out the word "Saturday," and inserting instead thereof the word "Friday."

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, the whole subject was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Andrews, of Virginia, the resolu-

tion reported by the Committee on Canons, in their report No. 18, touching changes in the Baptismal Office, was made the Order of the Day for Thursday, at 11 o'clock A.M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, it was

*Ordered*, That speeches during the remainder of the session be limited to ten minutes, except during the discussion of the proposed changes in the Baptismal Office, when twenty minutes should be allowed.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Chief Magistrate of the United States has asked the coöperation of this Church, and of other religious bodies, in promoting the civilization of Indians, by procuring for them moral and intelligent agents, by supervising their work, and by assisting those agents to industrial pursuits; and

WHEREAS, The Indian Commission of the Board of Missions has acceded to the request of the President of the United States, so far as to nominate agents for certain tribes of Indians; and

WHEREAS, It is expedient that the hands of these agents should be upheld by the Churches, and that the Indians should be protected in their rights; therefore

*Resolved*, That this House, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, will appoint a Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, composed of six Laymen, to coöperate with the Board of Missions, by supervising the secular work of the agencies under their care, by procuring such civilizing agencies as the Government does not provide, and by invoking the aid of the Government, and, if need be, the assistance of the Courts, in protecting the rights of the Indians.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 57, from the House of Bishops.

The House took up the business on the Calendar, being the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, in their report No. 11, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Standing Order "*Of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions*."

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, the resolution was adopted.

Report No. 12, from the Committee on Canons, being under consideration, on motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Canon, "*On the Presiding Bishop*."

Report No. 13, from the Committee on Canons, being under

consideration, on motion, the resolution respecting the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment of subsection [6] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., relating to Standing Committees in Missionary Jurisdictions proposed to this House in Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops.

The report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, respecting the Memorials praying for an English version of the Nicene Creed, conformable to the original text, being under consideration, on motion of Mr. Stephens, of Tennessee, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The resolution reported by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, respecting the proposed alteration of Article 4 of the Constitution, being under consideration, on motion, it was adopted by a vote of Dioceses and Orders, as follows:

Of the Clergy there were 40 Dioceses represented, all voting in the affirmative (Arkansas not being represented).

Of the Laity there were 38 Dioceses represented, all voting in the affirmative (Arkansas, Indiana, and Nebraska not being represented).

The House proceeded in secret session to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, action on the nominations of Missionary Bishops set down by the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Paret, of Central Pennsylvania, it was -

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Bishops in constituting Japan a separate Missionary District.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cady, of New York, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the appointment to the supervision of said District the Rt. Rev. Channing M. Williams, D.D., the present Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, with the title of Missionary Bishop of Yedo, having jurisdiction in Japan.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Paret, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Bishops in constituting China a separate Missionary District.

The Rev. Mr. Marple, of Central Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies elect the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China.

Pending action upon which, the House adjourned.

## TWENTIETH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 29, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Easton, of California, the Rev. Dr. VanDeusen, of Central Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Albany, who pronounced the Benediction.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 58.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with Message No. 47, from the House of Deputies, naming Boston as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, of California, it was

*Ordered*, That the House take up the nominations of Missionary Bishops at 2 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Leeds, of Maryland, on behalf of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Board of Missions is seriously considering a proposal to embrace the several departments of Mission work in one large Committee, to discuss all important subjects, with the view of promoting harmonious action, and then commit the several departments to sub-committees; and

WHEREAS, A resolution has been adopted by the Board of Missions referring this important subject to a large Committee for consideration and report; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That, in the event of the approval by the Board of Missions (when the General Convention is not in session) of the plan referred to in the foregoing preamble, said Board is hereby authorized to appoint eight additional members to their Standing Committees—making twenty four in all—to carry out such plan as may be adopted by the Board of Missions, and to report to the General Convention at its next session such amendments to the Constitution as may be necessary to give the plan stability and authority.

The Rev. Dr. Leeds, on behalf of the same Committee, presented certain further resolutions, which, on motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, were recommitted.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Joint Committee of Conference appointed to consider the disagreement between the two Houses in regard to an amendment to § I. of Canon 1, Title III., proposed by the House of Deputies, respectfully report:

That they recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment, with the

alteration of the words "each House of the General Convention" to "the House of Deputies," as expressed in the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the following clause be added to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest :

[4.] The rules and orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

By order of the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops,  
J. WILLIAMS.

By order of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies,  
WM. COOPER MEAD.

October 29, 1874.

The Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Connecticut, from the Committee on Christian Education, presented the report of the said Committee,\* and, on motion, the resolutions accompanying the same were severally adopted, and the report, as a whole, adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Wilson, of Central New York, presented the following report from the Joint Committee on a Spanish Prayer Book, and, on his motion, the resolutions accompanying the same were adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed at the last General Convention to report a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language, ask leave to report :

That although, owing to the fact that the members of the Committee were so widely scattered, any joint action has been a matter of considerable difficulty, yet the proposed version has been begun on the basis of an existing version, and some progress has been made. The Committee therefore respectfully ask to be continued.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in Spanish be continued.

*Resolved*, That the President be authorized to fill vacancies in the said Committee on the part of this House.

J. WILLIAMS,  
H. POTTER,  
W. D. WILSON,  
BENJ. STARK.

NEW YORK, October 28, 1874.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, namely, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons in their report (No. 18), to wit:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be, and hereby is, proposed to add as a Rubric at the end of the Office for Infant Baptism the words following, viz.:

The Minister may, at his discretion, omit the exhortation preceding the Lord's Prayer in the above Office, and, in place of the Thanksgiving, substitute the Collect for Easter Even. This Rubric, however, is not to be construed as implying any change in the doctrine of the Church.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies cause the proposed Rubric to be made known to the Dioceses, as required by the Constitution and Canons.

---

\* *Vide* Appendix IX.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 50, from the House of Deputies, finally ratifying and agreeing to the alteration of Article 4 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The President announced the adoption of the change in Article 4 of the Constitution, the said alteration having been adopted in one Convention, made known to the Diocesan Conventions and Ecclesiastical Authorities, and finally ratified by action of this Convention.

Pending action on the first Order of the Day, the House proceeded to the consideration of the special Order of the Day, for 12 o'clock, to wit, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons, in their report (No. 19), as follows:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that nothing in the present Order of Common Prayer prohibits the separation, when desirable, of the Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, into distinct services, which may be used independently of each other, and either of them without the other: *Provided* that, when used together, they be used in the same order as that in which they have commonly been used, and in which they stand in the Book of Common Prayer.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, be appointed (the Presbyters and Laymen to be chosen by ballot in the House of Deputies) to take into consideration the whole subject of Rubrical revision, among other things providing shortened and more varied services, and a new Lectionary, and making such other suggestions as may seem judicious with respect to the services and offices of the Church, and to report to the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the appointment of the Standing Committee on Foreign Churches, communicated in Message No. 54, from the House of Bishops.

The President presented a communication from the Rev. S. H. Tyng, Jr., D.D., offering the use of the Church of the Holy Trinity for the closing services of this Convention, which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee appointed to arrange for the final adjournment of this Convention.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Table of Lessons, reported by the Joint Committee on the Table of Lessons for each week-day in Lent, be authorized for use till the next General Convention: *Provided*, the same shall be approved by the Bishop of each Diocese or District respectively.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee be continued in charge of this matter for its more thorough consideration, and to afford opportunity for such improvements as may be suggested by its actual use.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Table of Lessons for the Ember and Rogation days, presented herewith, be authorized for use on the same conditions as the Table of Lessons for Lent.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Lectionary for the week-days in Lent, reported by the Joint Committee on that subject, together with that for the Rogation and Ember days, presented by the same Committee, is hereby proposed as an addition in the Prayer Book, and that it be made known by the Secretary of this Body to the Convention of every Diocese of this Church in accordance with the provision of Article 8 of the Constitution, as matter for final action at the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, the resolution reported by the Joint Committee on the relief of the Presiding Bishop was taken from the Calendar, and, leave of the House being granted, the same was amended by the substitution of the word "requested" for "instructed," and the resolution as so amended was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 40, from the House of Deputies (giving the consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Wisconsin).

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit, the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Central Pennsylvania, proposing the confirmation of the nomination of the Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, the House sitting with closed doors.

On motion, the resolution was laid on the table.



On motion of the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to the election of the Rev. Dr. Alexander C. Garrett, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Chase and Mr. Otis, of Illinois, tellers.

Of the Clergy, there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 30; nays 10; divided 1.

Of the Laity, there were 36 Dioceses represented—ayes 26; nays 8; divided 2.

The President announced the election of the Rev. Dr. Garrett to the Missionary Episcopate of Northern Texas.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stringfellow, of Alabama, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to the election of the Rev. Robert W. B. Elliott as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, and Mr. Meigs, of New Jersey, tellers.

Of the Clergy, there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 41.

Of the Laity, there were 35 Dioceses represented—ayes 35.

The President announced the unanimous election of the Rev. Robert Woodward Barnwell Elliott, to the Missionary Episcopate of Western Texas.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Girault, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to the election of the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Northern California.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Corbett, of Illinois, and Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota, tellers.

Of the Clergy, there were 40 Dioceses represented—ayes 39; nay 1.

Of the Laity, there were 34 Dioceses represented—ayes 34.

The President announced the election of the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield, D.D., to the Missionary Episcopate of Northern California.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, so far as relates to the first resolution contained therein (concerning the Hymnal).

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops does not concur in the second resolution of Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, for the reason that in their

judgment it is inexpedient at this time to suggest a revision of the Hymnal at an early day.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, it was

*Resolved*, That this House adheres to its action as communicated in Message No. 48, from this House (relating to the Hymnal), and requests of the House of Bishops a Committee of Conference.

The President announced as the members of the said Committee, the Rev. Drs. Rudder, of Pennsylvania, and Schenck, of Long Island, and Mr. Trowbridge, of Michigan.

The Rev. Dr. Cady, of New York, on behalf of the Joint Committee on the Closing Services, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Closing Exercises of the General Convention on the part of this House, to whom was referred the invitation of the Rector and Corporation of the Church of the Holy Trinity to meet in the edifice in which that congregation worship, offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House returns its grateful acknowledgments to the Rector and Corporation of the Church of the Holy Trinity for their courteous invitation, but this House is unwilling to leave the chapel in which its deliberations have been held, most generously placed at its disposal by the vestry of Trinity Church, which, it is believed, will be sufficiently convenient for the final exercises of the General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,  
THOMAS F. DAVIES, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Girault, it was

*Ordered*, That the injunction of secrecy be removed so far as relates to the election of the Missionary Bishops of Northern and Western Texas and Northern California.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

## TWENTY-FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 30, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Spencer, of Delaware, Barber, of Easton, and Clarke, of Georgia.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Albany.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Ordered*, That this House do now proceed to sign the testimonials of the Missionary Bishops-elect of Northern and Western Texas and Northern California.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the subject of the confirmation of the nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Shanghai be made the Order of the Day for 4 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections respectfully report:

That leave of absence for the remainder of the session has been granted to the Rev. Mr. Munford, and Messrs. Daniel and Dotterer, of the Diocese of Florida; the Rev. Mr. Goodwin, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Sullivan, of Illinois; the Rev. Mr. Pettis, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Norton, of Virginia, Mr. Dawson, of Alabama; Gen. Simpson, of Missouri; Mr. Whittle, of Georgia; Mr. Battle, of North Carolina; Mr. Baldwin, of Michigan; Mr. Hazlehurst, of Pennsylvania; and Messrs. Cuyler and Parshall, of Western New York.

The Committee would further report:

That the Rev. F. M. Gregg has presented satisfactory evidence of his appointment as a Supplementary Deputy in place of the Rev. Edward Sullivan, D.D., and his name has been placed upon the Roll of the House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, October 13, 1874.

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Gregg, of Illinois, took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Leeds, of Maryland, on behalf of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the report of the Committee, together with the accompanying resolutions, which, on his motion, were adopted:

WHEREAS, The proposed increase in the Episcopate for Domestic and Foreign Missions, and the call for greater efficiency in Missions to the Indian and to the colored race, evinces a large development of missionary zeal and faith, and will require a liberal supply of men and money; therefore

*Resolved*, That each parish Minister be requested to disseminate information likely to develop an intelligent zeal for Missions; and also to form organizations, that each parish may become a missionary training-school, and that contributions for missions may be systematically collected.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 12 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America be amended by adding to it the following words, to wit:

"It being understood that the provisions of this Article do not preclude the Executive Committees from making pecuniary appropriations in aid of Missions under the care of other Churches in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, or of employing Lay men or women, who are members of this Church, to do missionary work."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Leeds, it was

*Resolved*, That the action of this House reappointing the members of the Committee of Laymen on Indian Affairs be communicated to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

The Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, presented the following

resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That after the first sentence of [1] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., these words be inserted: "And if the nomination be made during, or within six months before, the session of the General Convention, the House of Bishops shall nominate to the House of Deputies at least two persons for each Missionary District for which a Bishop is to be chosen; and a majority of the Clergy and of the Laity, voting by Dioceses, shall be necessary to an election."

The Secretary presented the following report, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the resolution appended to the same was adopted:

The Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals, dating its first appointment back to the Convention of 1859, and charged with a duty which for many years had occupied the attention of the General Convention, respectfully report:

That the object of their appointment having been accomplished, so far as the republication of the Journals of the Conventions, 1785-1835, inclusive, is concerned, they beg to be discharged.

The Committee, as a simple matter of justice, would state that the editorial labor, extending over a period of twelve years, in the preparation of this reprint, has been performed without cost to the Convention or to the Church; and that, by the addition of a volume of historical papers prepared from the MSS. in the archives of the Church by the Historiographer, the Rev. Dr. William Stevens Perry, which the publishers of the present edition regard as insuring the sale of the reprint, and the preparation of which was also a labor of love, the plates of the reprinted Journals, after the publication of a limited number, become the property of the General Convention, and give for the future the means for the reissue of the whole series of our Journals when that shall be deemed desirable.

The Committee have instructed the Secretary of the Convention to purchase for the Convention the twenty-five sets ordered by a preceding Convention and for the purposes previously designated.

All which is respectfully submitted.

H. POTTER,

*Chairman of Joint Committee on the part of the  
House of Bishops.*

WM. COOPER MEAD,

*Chairman of Joint Committee on the part of the  
House of Deputies.*

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals be discharged, and that the Convention express its satisfaction at the successful completion of the work committed to the care of the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

[No. 36.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 30, from the House of Bishops, proposing certain amendments to Canon 4, Title II., "*Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Connection*," respectfully report:

That they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, which will be virtually a concurrence with the House of Bishops in the amendments proposed in the above-mentioned message, except as

to § III. of the Canon, which is to be provided for in a subsequent report from this Committee. The purpose of the particular action recommended is to comply with the provisions of Canon 2, Title IV., as to the form of amending the Canons:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 4 of Title II. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. In case of a controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any church or parish and the vestry or congregation of such church or parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may refer the matter to the Bishop of the Diocese, who may thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of three Presbyters of the Diocese. The Bishop shall add to them the names of three other Presbyters, and the whole number shall then be reduced to five by striking off the names alternately by each of the contesting parties. Should either party refuse or neglect to name three Presbyters, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the parties so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid the vestry or congregation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some Layman of their number, duly selected by them for the purpose: *Provided*, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § V. of Canon 4 of Title II. is hereby repealed.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § VIII. of Canon 4 of Title II. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, or with whose laws or charter it may interfere.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 30, 1874.

[No. 37.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was recommitted their report (No. 4) relating to Canon 4 of Title II., "*Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Connection*," respectfully report:

That they have reconsidered the same, and recommend the adoption of the amendments to the said Canon contained in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That §§ II. and III. of Canon 4, Title II., "*Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Connection*," be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. The five Presbyters thus designated shall constitute a Board of Reference to consider such controversy, and shall meet in the city or county in which such Rector or Assistant Minister lives, or elsewhere, as the parties may agree. It shall be the duty of such Board to adjust, if possible, the difference without dissolving the connection between the Rector or Assistant Minister and the vestry or congregation; and for this purpose the Board is empowered to recommend terms of settlement. But if, after hearing such allegations and proof as the parties may submit, a majority of the Presbyters—the whole Board being present—shall be of opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister and his parish or congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the Church and promote its prosperity, such Presbyters shall recommend to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish his connection with such Church or parish on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable, including the adjustment of all pecuniary claims between the parties.

§ III. If the Bishop approve the recommendation of the Presbyters, and if

the Rector or Assistant Minister refuse to comply with the requirement of the Bishop, made in pursuance of such recommendation, the Bishop shall proceed to forbid him the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese until he shall retract his refusal; and if he persist in his refusal it shall be the duty of the Bishop to dissolve the connection between the said Rector and vestry or congregation; or, if the vestry or congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.

By order of the Committee,  
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, *October 30, 1874.*

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion of Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, Message No. 63, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 63. October 29, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 43, from the House of Deputies, with the following amendments:

1. To strike out in Subsection [1] of the proposed additional § II., to be added to Canon 20, Title I., the words "Not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines," and to insert, in their stead, the words "which set forth or symbolize erroneous or doubtful doctrines or ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer."

2. To strike out in the same Subsection [1] all those words inclosed within parentheses, beginning with the words "and as examples," and ending with the words "Book of Common Prayer."

3. To strike out in the second Subsection of said proposed § II. of Canon 20, Title I., the word "by" in the third line of said Subsection [2], and to insert in its stead the words "or that."

4. To insert in the fourth line of the same Subsection [2], after the words "authorized as aforesaid," the words "have been introduced."

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 64. October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following clause be added to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest:

[4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion, leave of the House was granted to the Committee on Canons to sit during the session.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clark, of New Jersey, it was

*Resolved*, That this Convention tenders its cordial thanks to the Churchmen of New York for their generous hospitality, and especially to the Corporation of Trinity Church for the daily entertainment, the ample accommodations provided for the transaction of business, and other acts indicative of their liberality.

It also desires to express its obligations to the Rector, Wardens, and Vestrymen of the Church of the Holy Trinity for the kind and disinterested offer of their church for the use of the Convention.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, respecting the provision of Article 5 of the Constitution, requiring a provision for the support of the Episcopate, namely:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the following words: "And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese."

*Resolved*, That such amendment be notified to the several Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, so that the same may be agreed to or ratified by the next General Convention.

Mr. Atwater, of Minnesota, moved to amend the first resolution reported by the Committee by adding the words "And that the first sentence of the third clause of the same Article" shall be amended so as to read as follows, to wit: "No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than ten parishes or less than ten Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop."

The President having ruled that the proposed amendment was out of order, on the ground of its being new matter, Mr. McCrady, of South Carolina, appealed from the decision of the Chair.

Mr. Thompson, of Tennessee, moved to lay the appeal on the table, which was lost, on a division—ayes 63; nays 92.

The question being put, "Shall the decision of the Chair stand as the judgment of the House?" it was decided in the negative—ayes 74; nays 91.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 65.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as the Committee of Conference in relation to the matter of the Hymnal, asked for in Message No. 55, from the House of Deputies, the Bishops of Easton, Vermont, and Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

By leave of the House, the Rev. Dr. Mead, of Connecticut, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons, and moved the adoption of the resolution accompanying the same:

[No. 38.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 63, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report :

That they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the amendments proposed by the House of Bishops to § II. of Canon 20, Title I., and ask for a Committee of Conference.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 30, 1874.

The Rev. Dr. Lewin, of Maryland, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words "That this House concurs with the House of Bishops," which motion was lost, and the question recurring on the resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 66.

October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 53, from the House of Deputies, relating to conditional action of the Board of Missions, for the reason that this House does not consider itself competent to commit to the Board of Missions such conditional powers.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 67.

October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concurs in Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, with the following amendment, viz. : To substitute for the last of the resolutions contained in said Message the following :

*Resolved*, That the Revised Hymnal now set forth is not to be regarded as a finality, and consequently it may be revised whenever deemed desirable ; but that, in the judgment of this General Convention, it should not be further revised, until it shall have been subjected to the test of actual use for the period of six years.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 68.

October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as the Committee of Conference asked for in Message No. 59, from the House of Deputies, relating to the proposed amendments to § II., Canon 20, Title I., the Bishops of Connecticut, North Carolina, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio, being its Committee on Canons.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 69.

October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 56, from the House of Deputies (discharging Joint Committee on



Republishing Journals), and also concurs in Messages No. 57 (proposing an Amendment to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society) and No. 58 (reappointing Committee of Laymen on Indian Affairs).

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, from the Joint Committee of Conference on the Hymnal, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee of Conference on the Hymnal recommend concurrence with Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, with the following amendment, viz., to substitute for the second of the joint resolutions proposed in said report, the following :

*Resolved*, That the Revised Hymnal now set forth is not to be regarded as a finality ; and consequently it may be revised whenever deemed desirable, but that in the judgment of this General Convention it should not be further revised until it shall have been subjected to the test of actual use for the period of six years.

HENRY C. LAY, *Chairman of Joint Committee on the*

*part of the House of Bishops.*

NOAH HUNT SCHENCK, *Chairman of Joint Committee*

*on the part of the House of Deputies.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 67, from the House of Bishops.

The House resumed the consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution.

On motion, the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from Minnesota was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolutions as amended, the Clerical Deputation from Connecticut called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 33 ; nays 5 ; divided 3.

Of the Laity there were 34 Dioceses represented—ayes 31 ; nays 3.

#### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Stringfellow and Fulton.—*Aye.*

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Payne, Tucker, and Hobart Brown.—*Aye.*

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Aye.*

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Birdsall, Chetwood, and Easton.—*Aye.*

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen, Wilson, and Ayrault, and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Aye.*

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Paret and Breck, and the Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.—*Aye.*

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Hotchkin, Stone, and Douglass.—*Aye.*

- FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara.—*Aye.*  
 ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase and Corbett, and the Rev. Messrs. Knowles and Gregg.—*Aye.*  
 INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Magill.—*Aye.*  
 IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. McIlwain, Trimble, and Seymour.—*Aye.*  
 LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall and Haskins.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Diller.—*Nay.*  
 LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Girault and Harris.—*Aye.*  
 MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leffingwell, Upjohn, and Ward, and the Rev. Dr. Pise.—*Aye.*  
 MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hutton, Lewin, Leeds, and Dudley.—*Aye.*  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Huntington, Burgess, and Lambert.—*Aye.*  
 MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, Earp, and Worthington.—*Aye.*  
 MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters and Kidney.—*Aye.*  
 MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Sansom, and the Rev. Mr. Douglas.—*Aye.*  
 MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Runcie and Berkley, and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Aye.*  
 NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Shaw.—*Aye.*  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, and the Rev. Mr. Haughton.—*Aye.*  
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Beach and Geer.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Cady.—*Nay.*  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson and Smedes, the Rev. Mr. Huske, and the Rev. Dr. Buxton.—*Aye.*  
 OHIO.—The Rev. Dr. Burr.—*Aye.*  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Rudder and Davies.—*Aye.*  
 RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Henshaw, Seymour, and Locke.—*Aye.*  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Pinckney, Porter, and McCollough.—*Aye.*  
 TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray, and the Rev. Drs. Harrison and Beckett.—*Aye.*  
 TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Bird, Richardson, and Davenport.—*Aye.*  
 VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass, and the Rev. Messrs. Bliss and Putnam.—*Aye.*  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Shelton, Foote, and Rankine, and the Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Aye.*  
 WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Drs. DeKoven and Adams, and the Rev. Mr. Haff.—*Aye.*

## LAY VOTE.

- ALBANY.—Messrs. Meads, Forsyth, and Keese.—*Aye.*  
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb and Walsh.—*Aye.*  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Comstock, McWhorter, and Clarke.—*Aye.*  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Lamberton, Atlee, Rockwell.—*Aye.*  
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Stark and Robertson.—*Aye.*  
 DELAWARE.—Messrs. Fell and Curtis.—*Aye.*  
 EASTON.—Mr. Goldsborough.—*Aye.*  
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins, Whittle, and Montgomery.—*Aye.*  
 ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Aye.*  
 IOWA.—Mr. Daymude.—*Aye.*  
 KANSAS.—Mr. Bartholow.—*Aye.*

KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Stevenson, Cornwall, and Churchill.—*Aye.*  
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, King, and Nicoll.—*Aye.*  
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Race and Biscoe.—*Aye.*  
 MAINE.—Messrs. Bridge and Jackson.—*Aye.* Mr. Gardiner.—*Nay.*  
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Blanchard and Blair.—*Aye.*  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Shattuck.—*Aye.*  
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Trowbridge.—*Aye.*  
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder, Atwater, and Keese.—*Aye.*  
 MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Stith.—*Aye.*  
 MISSOURI.—Mr. Douglass.—*Aye.*  
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ruggles, Livingston, and Davies.—*Aye.*  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. DeRosset and Martin.—*Aye.*  
 OHIO.—Mr. Andrews.—*Aye.*  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, and Coffin.—*Aye.*  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Richmond and King.—*Aye.*  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady, Lesesne, and Pringle Smith.—*Aye.*  
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson, Stephens, and Fairbanks.—*Aye.*  
 TEXAS.—Mr. Jackson.—*Aye.*  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Montgomery.—*Aye.*  
 WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clark.—*Aye.*

#### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Mr. Clark and the Rev. Dr. Benedict.—*Nay.* The Rev. Dr. Williams.—*Aye.*  
 KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Bakewell, Dunn, and Beatty.—*Nay.*  
 KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Drs. Craik and Perkins.—*Nay.*  
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington and Abercrombie.—*Nay.* The Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Aye.*  
 PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough, and the Rev. Mr. Getz and the Rev. Dr. Spalding.—*Nay.*

##### LAY VOTE.

NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Garthwaite, Meigs, and Mills.—*Nay.*  
 PITTSBURGH.—Mr. Howe.—*Nay.*  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Massie, and Taylor.—*Nay.*

#### DIOCESES DIVIDED.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Dr. Beardsley.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Mead.—*Nay.*  
 EASTON.—The Rev. Mr. Barber, and the Rev. Dr. Crosdale.—*Aye.* The Rev. Drs. Stearns and Fulton.—*Nay.*  
 VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Andrews.—*Aye.* The Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Nay.*

The resolutions reported to the Committee, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution as amended, were therefore adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the matter of preparing an account of the design, history, and Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in compliance with a request of the Executive Committee of the Centennial Commission for an International Exhibition in Philadelphia in 1876, to be deposited in one of the Departments of the Exhibition, be referred to the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Historiographer of the Church, with the request that he prepare such an account as is desired by the Executive Committee of the Centennial Commission.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the House concurred in Message No. 70, from the House of Bishops.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of a Joint Committee on the part of this House to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged and Infirm Clergymen (in accordance with requirement of the Act incorporating said Trustees) the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Maine.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Livingston, the House concurred in Message No. 71, from the House of Bishops.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York, Mr. Livingston, of New York, and Mr. Meigs, of New Jersey, members of the said Joint Committee on the part of the House.

On motion of Mr. Ruggles, of New York, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. Edward R. Perkins, of Massachusetts, be added to the Joint Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book into French; and that the said Joint Committee be continued until the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Benedict, of Georgia, presented the following reports from the Committee on Canons, and, on his motion, the resolutions appended to the same were adopted:

[No 39.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 23, from the House of Bishops, proposing the adoption of a Canon "*Of Church*

*Music*," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the concurrence of the House of Deputies therein, with amendments, as expressed in the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Canon transmitted to this House in Message No. 23, and entitled "*Of Church Music*," with the following amendments :

1. To prefix an additional clause, as follows :

[1.] The Selections of the Psalms in Metre, and the Hymns which are set forth by authority, are allowed to be sung in all Congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Service, and also before and after Sermons at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Psalms and Hymns as are to be sung.

2. To amend the Canon proposed by the House of Bishops, so that it may read as follows :

[2.] And further, it shall also be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church ; and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all such music and all such conduct in the performance as are inconsistent with the design and purpose of public worship.

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in their resolution relating to the printing of the Canon "*Of Church Music*."

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 30, 1874.

[No. 40.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 36, from the House of Bishops, proposing certain amendments to Canon 5, Title III, "*Of Congregations and Parishes*," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House of Deputies concur therein, as expressed in the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the substitution of two new clauses for Clause [11] of § III. of Canon 5 of Title III, relating to the Organization of Churches in Foreign Lands, and proposed to this House in Message No. 36.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 30, 1874.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, leave of the House was granted to take from its place on the Calendar the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the question of the reduction of the number of representatives of the Dioceses in General Convention, and the resolution that the Committee be discharged from the consideration of the subject-matter therein contained.

The Rev. Dr. Adams, of Wisconsin, moved to amend the resolution by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words following, so that the resolution as amended would read :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment to the Constitution be adopted, and such proposed amendment be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, as required by Article 9 thereof, viz., in

Article 2 substitute the word "three" for "four" wherever it occurs in that Article.

Mr. Blair, of Maryland, moved to lay the amendment on the table, which was lost—ayes 60; nays 91.

On motion of Mr. Bartholow, of Kansas, the whole subject was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, the Order of Business was suspended, and the House proceeded to consider the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit:

*Resolved*, That it be recommended and proposed that the following alteration be made to Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit, insert at the end of the Article the words:

"The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute, a Missionary jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine."

The question being taken thereupon by Dioceses and Orders, there were of the Clergy 40 Dioceses represented—ayes 40 (Indiana not being represented).

Of the Laity there were 33 Dioceses represented—ayes 32; divided 1 (Kentucky). Not represented—Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Indiana, Iowa, Nebraska, New Hampshire, and Vermont.

By leave of the House, Mr. Shattuck, of Massachusetts, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the report of the Special Committee in relation to the senior and presiding Bishop, respectfully report, they have given careful consideration to this matter, which is of great moment. It is now proposed, for the first time in the history of the Church, to make an appropriation for the support of the presiding Bishop. The Committee on Expenses are opposed to such action, which imposes upon this Body the duty of providing a retiring pension. Each Diocese is bound to take care of its own Bishop when overtaken by age and infirmity. An appropriation for the expenses of the presiding Bishop was made for the first time by the last Convention. These expenses are in stationery, postage, and clerk hire. The travelling and other expenses of the presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese for which he acts as consecrator. This Convention has passed a resolution providing for the payment of five hundred dollars for the three years till the meeting of the next Convention. Your Committee recommend the passage of the following resolution, by which more ample provision for the expenses of the presiding Bishop will be made, and the payments will be annual.

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of this Convention be authorized to pay the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars a year to the presiding Bishop for expenses

incurred in the discharge of his duties, in lieu of the sum of five hundred dollars for three years, as provided in a former resolution.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

WILLIAM C. CRANE, *Chairman.*

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Central Pennsylvania, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies proceed to elect the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China.

On motion of Mr. Taylor, of Virginia, it was

*Ordered*, That the House continue in session until the present business is disposed of.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

MESSAGE No. 72. CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick having declined the nomination to the Missionary Episcopate of Shanghai and parts adjacent, That this House requests the House of Deputies to return to it the nomination communicated to it in Message No. 37, from this House.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 73. CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That instead of the matter printed on the third page of the Revised Hymnal, there shall hereafter be printed in all authorized copies of the Book the Joint Resolutions in relation to the Hymnal adopted by this Convention.

2. That hereafter certificates of accuracy in editions of the Hymnal be issued to publishers by the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, in whom the copyright is vested, and by them only.

3. That matter on the fourth page of the Revised Hymnal be printed in all authorized copies as a Canon.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 74. CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Canon of Deaconesses or Sisters, reported by the Joint Committee, be referred to a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Clerical, and three Lay Deputies, to report to the next General Convention, and the House of Bishops names as such Joint Committee on its own part—the Bishops of Alabama, Long Island, and Central Pennsylvania.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
 MESSAGE No. 75. October 30, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Special Joint Committee be appointed to inquire and report to the next General Convention as to the force, relative to the legislation and discipline of the Church, of any Joint Resolution passed by the two Houses.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of Massachusetts, the House concurred in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in Messages No. 74 and 75.

The House having proceeded to ballot on the questions before it, the President appointed the Rev. Dr. Chase, of Illinois, and Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, as tellers.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 40; nay 1.

Of the Laity there were 32 Dioceses represented—ayes 32.

Whereupon the President declared the Rev. Wm. Pendleton Orrick elected Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having jurisdiction in China.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Vinton, of Massachusetts, the report of the Committee on Canons (No. 18) was made the Order of the Day for Saturday, the 31st inst., at 11 o'clock.

On motion of Mr. Lamberton, of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Ordered*, That the injunction of secrecy be removed from the proceedings in secret session.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## TWENTY-SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

OCTOBER 31, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Knowles, of Illinois, and Beatty, of Kansas.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following members on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the Spanish Version of the Book of Common Prayer:

The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., of Central New York, the Rev.



Charles R. Hale, of New York, Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. T. Frederick Crane, of Central New York.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman, of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that leave of absence for the remainder of the session has been granted to the Rev. Messrs. Goodale, of Nebraska, Hotchkin, of Delaware, the Rev. Drs. Humes, of Tennessee, Hutton, of Maryland, and Messrs. Parker, of Virginia, Bodley, of Missouri, Keese, of Albany, Jackson, of Maine, Churchill, of Kentucky, Hayden, of Connecticut, and Curtis, of Delaware, and the Rev. Mr. Haughton, of New Hampshire.

The Committee further report that satisfactory evidence has been laid before them of the appointment of the Rev. James R. Hubbard, D.D., of Maryland, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Hutton, and that his name has been entered on the Roll of this House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

NEW YORK, October 31, 1874.

Whereupon the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, of Maryland, took his seat.

Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, asked leave to suspend the Rule of Order for the introduction of the following preamble and resolution.

Leave was granted, and, on motion of Mr. Welsh, the preamble and resolution were adopted, to wit:

WHEREAS, Under existing laws the number of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary has become so large as to interfere with thorough efficiency in its government; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission composed of two Bishops, two Clerical and two Lay Deputies, be appointed to consider what legislation may be necessary to enable the Trustees to govern the Seminary with increased efficiency, and to report to the General Convention at its next session; said Commission having power to confer with the several Dioceses having an interest in the Seminary, and to take such other action as may be necessary to perfect the plan or plans that the Commission may desire to propose to the General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, the House concurred in Message No. 73, from the House of Bishops (respecting the Hymnal).

On motion of Mr. Livingston, of New York, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, having provided for the publication of the edition of the Standard Prayer Book as set forth by the House of Bishops, and the House of Deputies, at the meeting of the General Convention in 1871, without any expense whatever to the Church; and

WHEREAS, We understand that the issue of this Book, by said Society, involved an outlay of over \$5,000, thus precluding the possibility of its being published as a business venture by any publishing house; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That we hereby recognize this act of great liberality on the part of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and express our thanks therefor.

The Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York, on behalf of the Joint Committee appointed therefor, presented the following:

Nominations of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America:

The Bishops of Delaware and Easton, the Rev. Drs. H. C. Potter, Morgan Dix, and Messrs. Stephen P. Nash, William Alexander Smith, Esq., and Lloyd W. Wells.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Shelton, the nominations were confirmed on the part of the House.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary was taken from the Calendar, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, on behalf of the Joint Committee, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference, appointed by the two Houses to consider the differences between the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, in regard to the additional Section to Canon 20, Title I., "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*," have had the same under consideration, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That instead of the Section as passed by the House of Deputies and proposed to be amended by the House of Bishops, the following additional Section be added to Canon 20 of Title I., "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*:"

§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced by any Minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as

a. The Elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made;

b. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections; and

c. All other like acts not authorized or allowed by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer);

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and the Standing Committee that ceremonies or practices, not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister so offending to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall prevent

the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of § I. of Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee shall be in writing; and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

By order of the Committee,

*On the part of the House of Bishops,*

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

*On the part of the House of Deputies,*

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to sign the Testimonials of the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, Missionary Bishop-elect of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, it was

*Resolved*, That the report of the Committee on Canons, respecting Canon 4 of Title I., be made the Order of the Day for Monday at 2 o'clock P.M.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, on the sixteenth day of the session, in their Report No. 18, to wit:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be, and hereby is, proposed to add as a Rubric at the end of the Office for Infant Baptism the words following, viz.:

"The Minister may, at his discretion, omit the exhortation preceding the Lord's Prayer in the above Office, and, in place of the Thanksgiving, substitute the Collect for Easter Even. This Rubric, however, is not to be construed as implying any change in the doctrine of the Church."

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies cause the proposed Rubric to be made known to the Dioceses, as required by the Constitution and Canons.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 76. CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 67, from the House of Deputies (relating to Joint Committee on French Prayer Book); in Message No. 69 (relating to Joint Committee on Spanish Prayer Book); in Message No. 70 (relating to New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society); and in Message No. 71 (electing Trustees of Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc.)

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 77. CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 68, from the House of Deputies to a Commission concerning the number of Trustees, etc., of the General Theological Seminary, etc.), with the following amendment, viz., to strike out the words "having

an interest in the Seminary," so that the sentence shall read, "said Commission having power to confer with the several Dioceses, and to take such other action as may be necessary," etc.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That instead of the Section as passed by the House of Deputies and proposed to be amended by the House of Bishops, the following additional Section be added to Canon 20 of Title I, "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*."

§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing, by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced by any Minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as

a. The Elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made ;

b. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections, and

c. All other like acts not authorized or allowed by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer) ; it shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If after investigation it shall appear to the Bishop and the Standing Committee, that ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister so offending, to discontinue such practices or ceremonies ; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow : *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of § I. of Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, the House concurred in the amendment of its Message No. 68, as communicated in Message No. 77, from the House of Bishops.

By leave of the House, Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 78, from the House of Bishops.

The Deputation from Michigan called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 38; nays 2; divided 1.

Of the Laity there were 31 Dioceses represented—ayes 28; nay 1; divided 2.

#### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

- ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Banister, Stringfellow, and Fulton.—*Aye*.  
 CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Birdsall, Chetwood, Easton, and Gihens.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Van Deusen and Wilson, and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Ayrault.—*Nay*.  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Paret and Breck, and the Rev. Messrs. Marple and Leverett.—*Aye*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Mead and Beardsley, the Rev. Mr. Johnson, the Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Aye*.  
 DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Stone, and Douglass.—*Aye*.  
 EASTON.—The Rev. Mr. Barber, and the Rev. Drs. Stearns, Crosdale, and Fulton.—*Aye*.  
 FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara.—*Aye*.  
 GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rees and Clarke, and the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict.—*Aye*.  
 ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase and Corbett, and the Rev. Mr. Gregg.—*Aye*.  
 The Rev. Mr. Knowles.—*Nay*.  
 IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. McIlwain and Goodhue.—*Aye*.  
 KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Reynolds, and the Rev. Messrs. Bakewell and Beatty.—*Aye*.  
 KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Drs. Craik and Perkins, the Rev. Mr. Shipman.—*Aye*.  
 LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall, Schenck, Diller, and Haskins.—*Aye*.  
 LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Adams, Girault, and Harris, and the Rev. Dr. Dickinson Dalzell.—*Aye*.  
 MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leffingwell, Upjohn, and Ward, and the Rev. Dr. Pise.—*Aye*.  
 MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Lewin, Leeds, Dudley, and Hubard.—*Aye*.  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Vinton, Huntington, Burgess, and Lambert.—*Aye*.  
 MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, Earp, and Worthington.—*Aye*.  
 MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters, Kidney, and Knickerbacker.—*Aye*.  
 MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Drs. Crane and Sansom, and the Rev. Messrs. Douglas and Marks.—*Aye*.  
 MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Runcie, Schuyler, and Berkley, and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Aye*.  
 NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Messrs. Shaw and Talbot.—*Aye*.  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard and Herrick.—*Aye*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington, Abercrombie, and Clark.—*Aye*.  
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Cooke, Beach, Cady, and Geer.—*Aye*.  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson and Smedes, the Rev. Mr. Huske and the Rev. Dr. Buxton.—*Aye*.

- OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Burr and Boyd.—*Aye*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Rudder, the Rev. Mr. Bolton, and the Rev. Dr. Davies.—*Aye*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough, the Rev. Messrs. Getz and Smith, and the Rev. Dr. Spalding.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Mr. Locke.—*Aye*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Pinckney, Porter, and McCollough.—*Aye*.  
 TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Mr. Gray, and the Rev. Drs. Harrison and Beckett.—*Aye*.  
 TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Richardson, and Davenport.—*Aye*.  
 VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass, and the Rev. Messrs. Bliss, Putnam, and Atwill.—*Aye*.  
 VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Andrews, the Rev. Mr. Hanckel, and the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Aye*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Shelton, Foote, and Rankine, and the Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Aye*.  
 WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Dr. Adams and the Rev. Mr. Haff.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. DeKoven.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

- CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb and Walsh.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Chedell, McWhorter, and Clarke.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Lambertson and Rockwell.—*Aye*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Stark and Robertson.—*Aye*.  
 DELAWARE.—Mr. Fell.—*Aye*.  
 EASTON.—Messrs. Mackall and Goldsborough.—*Aye*.  
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins, Whittle, and Montgomery.—*Aye*.  
 ILLINOIS.—Mr. Otis.—*Aye*.  
 IOWA.—Messrs. Bever and Daymude.—*Aye*.  
 KANSAS.—Mr. Farnsworth.—*Aye*.  
 KENTUCKY.—Mr. Stevenson.—*Aye*.  
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, King, and Nicoll.—*Aye*.  
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. Biscoe.—*Aye*.  
 MAINE.—Messrs. Bridge and Gardiner.—*Aye*.  
 MARYLAND.—Mr. Blair.—*Aye*.  
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Trowbridge.—*Aye*.  
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Wilder and Keese.—*Aye*.  
 MISSOURI.—Mr. Douglass.—*Aye*.  
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ruggles and Livingston.—*Aye*.  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. De Rosset and Martin.—*Aye*.  
 OHIO.—Messrs. Andrews and Moss.—*Nay*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Harrison, Welsh, and Coffin.—*Aye*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shoenberger, Cass, Burgwin, and Howe.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Richmond, Hoppin, and King.—*Aye*. Mr. Farnsworth.—*Nay*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. McCrady and Pringle Smith.—*Aye*.  
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Thompson, Stephens, and Fairbanks.—*Aye*.  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Massie, and Taylor.—*Aye*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Montgomery.—*Aye*.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

- ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Tucker, Beers, and Hobart Brown.—*Nay*.  
 INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Dunham.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Messrs. Meads and Forsyth.—*Nay*.

## DIOCESES DIVIDED.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Bruce.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Mason.—*Aye*. Mr. Shattuck.—*Nay*.  
NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Meigs.—*Aye*. Mr. Garthwaite.—*Nay*.

The resolution of concurrence was therefore adopted.

The President announced the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to report on the subject of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Rev. Drs. Hall, of Long Island, and Beach, of New York, and Messrs. Livingston, of New York, and Welsh, of Pennsylvania.

The House resumed the consideration of the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, in their Report No. 18.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair—

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit to the House of Bishops the testimonials of the Missionary Bishops-elect, the said testimonials having been signed by a constitutional majority of the said House of Deputies, and in pursuance of an order of the same.

The President announced the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Proposed Canon "*Of Deaconesses or Sisters*," as follows:

The Rev. Drs. Huntington, of Massachusetts, Garrison, of New Jersey, Davies, of Pennsylvania, and Messrs. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, Blanchard, of Maryland, and Parker, of New Jersey.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

[No. 41.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 43, from the House of Bishops, proposing an amendment to Canon 2 of Title II. of the Digest, so as to empower a Bishop, under certain circumstances, to inhibit a Minister before his being tried or convicted, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House do not concur with the House of Bishops in such amendment, as expressed in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the House of Bishops in the

amendment to Canon 2, Title II., proposed to this House in Message No. 40, and relating to the inhibition of an accused Minister.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

October 31, 1874.

[No. 42.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 41, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report that the Message above mentioned contains the action of the House of Bishops, in amending clause [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13, Title I., relating to the convening of the House of Bishops; but is not in the form required by Canon 2 of Title IV. The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution, which is virtually a concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops, but conforms to the provisions of the Canon:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause [1] of Section XVII. of Canon 13 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, place, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration, shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishops aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

October 31, 1874.

[No. 43.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 42, from the House of Bishops, proposing an amendment to Clause [2] of § II. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, so as to require a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to seats and votes in the House of Bishops, in order to their consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House do not concur with the House of Bishops in such amendment, as expressed in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to § II. of Canon 13, Title I., proposed to this House in Message No. 42, and relating to the consent of the House of Bishops to the consecration of Bishops-elect.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman.*

October 31, 1874.

[No. 44.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution touching the *status* of Missionary Bishops, etc., respectfully report that they have con-



sidered the same, and are of the opinion that no action upon that subject would be expedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of the *status* of Missionary Bishops, etc.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 31, 1874.

[No. 45.] The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution in regard to the form of certificate to be given by the Standing Committee to candidates for Holy Orders, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and are of the opinion that no action upon that subject would be expedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of the testimonials of candidates for Holy Orders.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 31, 1874.

[No. 46.] The Committee on Canons, being charged, by Canon 2 of Title IV., with the duty of appointing, at the close of the session, two of their number to certify the changes made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, acting in connection with two of the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops, to be appointed by such Committee, respectfully report that they have appointed for the above-named purpose, the Reverend Alfred B. Beach, D.D., of New York, and Mr. Hill Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That information of the appointment by the Committee on Canons of this House, of the Reverend Alfred B. Beach, D.D., and Mr. Hill Burgwin, to certify the changes made in the Canons at the present session, be sent to the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 31, 1874.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 79.

October 31, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the amendment proposed in Message No. 63, from the House of Deputies (relating to a Canon "Of Church Music") for the reason that it desires to retain the provisions of the resolution intended to be incorporated in the Canon, and respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference.

And the House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as such Committee of Conference on its own part, the Bishops of Rhode Island, Albany, and Central New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That the House concurs in the request communicated in Message No. 79, from the House of Bishops.

The President appointed as the members of the said Joint Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs.

Benedict, of Georgia, and Burgess, of Massachusetts, and Mr. Otis, of Illinois.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the House took from the Calendar the report of the Committee on Canons, No. 46, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cady, of New York, from the Joint Committee on the final adjournment of the Convention, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention adjourns finally on Monday evening next, after listening to the Pastoral Letter and participating in the usual devotional exercises.

On motion of Mr. Taylor, of Virginia, it was

*Resolved*, That the House continue in session until half-past 5 o'clock P.M.

The President appointed as the members on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the effect of Joint Resolutions:

The Rev. Drs. Mead, of Connecticut, Hall, of Long Island, Minnigerode, of Virginia, and Messrs. Fish, of New York, Comstock, of Central New York, and Mills, of New Jersey.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 80.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 65, from the House of Deputies, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, as to suitable provision for the Episcopate, for the reason that, at this late period of the session, it has not sufficient time to consider the subject.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 81.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 66, from the House of Deputies (relating to an amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, as to constituting a Missionary District out of an organized Diocese).

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House resumed the consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons in their Report No. 18.

The Deputation from Pittsburgh called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy there were 40 Dioceses represented—ayes 5; nays 34; divided 1.

Of the Laity there were 31 Dioceses represented—ayes 6; nays 24; divided 1.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Mr. Douglass.—*Aye*.  
 KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Reynolds; and the Rev. Mr. Beatty.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. Bakewell.—*Nay*.  
 OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Burr and Boyd.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Mr. Locke.—*Aye*.  
 VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Mr. Hanckel; and the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode.—*Aye*.

## LAY VOTE.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Fell.—*Aye*.  
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Jenkins and Whittle.—*Aye*.  
 KANSAS.—Mr. Bartholow.—*Aye*.  
 KENTUCKY.—Mr. Stevenson.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Richmond and Hoppin.—*Aye*. Mr. Farnsworth.—*Nay*.  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey, Massie, and Taylor.—*Aye*.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Drs. Stringfellow and Fulton.—*Nay*.  
 ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Beers and Hobart Brown.—*Nay*.  
 ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Trimble and Bruce.—*Nay*.  
 CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Chetwood and Githens.—*Nay*.  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Wilson and Ayrault; and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Nay*.  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Paret; and the Rev. Messrs Marple and Leverett.—*Nay*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Mr. Johnson.—*Nay*.  
 EASTON.—The Rev. Drs. Crosdale and Fulton.—*Nay*.  
 FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara.—*Nay*.  
 ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Drs. Chase and Corbett; and the Rev. Messrs. Knowles and Gregg.—*Nay*.  
 INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Dunham.—*Nay*.  
 IOWA.—The Rev. Mr. Goodhue.—*Nay*.  
 KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Dr. Craik; and the Rev. Mr. Shipman.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Perkins.—*Aye*.  
 LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Hall, Diller, and Haskins.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Schenck.—*Aye*.  
 LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Adams, Girault, and Harris; and the Rev. Dr. Dickinson Dalzell.—*Nay*.  
 MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Leffingwell and Ward; and the Rev. Dr. Pise.—*Nay*.  
 MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Lewin, Leeds, Dudley, and Hubbard.—*Nay*.  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Burgess and Lambert.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Vinton.—*Aye*.  
 MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, Earp, and Worthington.—*Nay*.  
 MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker.—*Nay*.  
 MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Drs. Crane and Sansom; and the Rev. Messrs. Douglas and Marks.—*Nay*.  
 MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. Runcie and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Nay*.  
 NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Shaw.—*Nay*.  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard and Herrick.—*Nay*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Drs. Farrington and Abercrombie.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Clark.—*Aye*.  
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Cady and Geer.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Watson, Smedes, and Buxton.—*Nay*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Rudder and Davies.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Dr. Scarborough; the Rev. Messrs. Getz and Smith; and the Rev. Dr. Spalding.—*Nay*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Porter and McCollough.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Pinckney.—*Aye*.  
 TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Bird, Richardson, and Davenport.—*Nay*.  
 VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass; and the Rev. Messrs. Bliss and Putnam.—*Nay*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Foote and Rankine; and the Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Nay*.  
 WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Drs. DeKoven and Adams; and the Rev. Messrs. Haff and Ten Broeck.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Meads.—*Nay*.  
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Webb and Walsh.—*Nay*.  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Chedell, McWhorter, and Clarke.—*Nay*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Stark.—*Nay*.  
 EASTON.—Mr. Goldsborough.—*Nay*.  
 ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Nay*.  
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont, King, and Nicoll.—*Nay*.  
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. Race.—*Nay*.  
 MAINE.—Mr. Gardiner.—*Nay*.  
 MARYLAND.—Mr. Blair.—*Nay*.  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Shattuck and Mason.—*Nay*.  
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Trowbridge.—*Nay*.  
 MINNESOTA.—Mr. Wilder.—*Nay*.  
 MISSOURI.—Mr. Douglass.—*Nay*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Meigs and Mills.—*Nay*.  
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ruggles and Livingston.—*Nay*.  
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. DeRosset and Martin.—*Nay*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Welsh.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shoenberger, Cass, and Burgwin.—*Nay*. Mr. Howe.—*Aye*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Lesesne and Pringle Smith.—*Nay*.  
 TENNESSEE.—Mr. Fairbanks.—*Nay*.  
 VERMONT.—Mr. Canfield.—*Nay*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Montgomery.—*Nay*.  
 WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clark.—*Nay*.

## DIOCESES DIVIDED.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Dr. Benedict.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Williams.—*Nay*.

## LAY VOTE.

OHIO.—Mr. Andrews.—*Aye*. Mr. Moss.—*Nay*.

The resolutions reported by the Committee were therefore lost.

On motion of Mr. Burgwin, it was

*Ordered*, That the House take up the Calendar on Monday next at 10 o'clock A.M.

The Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, was referred to a Special Committee of five.

WHEREAS, Some typographical and literary mistakes have been found in the Revised Hymnal, and also in the printed schedules of changes reported by the Committee on the Hymnal; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., be authorized to correct the Hymnal now to be printed so as to make it accurate and conform to the standard edition prepared for the Bishops, with such changes as were intended by said Committee on the Hymnal.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Hall and Schenck, of Long Island, and Geer, of New York; and Messrs. Sheffey, of Virginia, and Pierrepont, of Long Island, as said Committee.

On motion, the Rev. William T. Webbe was appointed on the part of this House a member of the Joint Committee in charge of the stereotype plates of the Standard Prayer Book, in place of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., elevated to the Episcopate since the last Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That another member of that House be added to the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report made by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the sixteenth day of the session, on Shortened Services, and, on motion of the same, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to consider the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, made on the eighteenth day of the session, respecting the amendment of Article 3 of the Constitution, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient at this time to adopt any of said amendments proposed to Article 3 of the Constitution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on Supplemental Deputies, presented on the nineteenth day of the session, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Amendments to

the Constitution, respecting a proposed provision that, in the trial of a clergyman for false doctrine, the approval of two-thirds of the Court should be necessary for conviction.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the said Committee respecting the expediency of instituting a Commission to revise the Constitution, and, on motion of the same, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient at this time to institute any Commission to revise and amend the Constitution of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the same Committee on Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops, respecting the creation of a Court of Appeal, and, on motion of Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, the resolution accompanying the said report was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the said Committee upon the expediency of proposing an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Hall moved to adopt the resolution accompanying the said report, to wit:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be proposed and made known to the several Dioceses as an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, to be added at the end of the Article as it now stands, to wit, the words, "Provided that the General Convention may, by Canon, arrange and set forth a shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer, to be compiled wholly from the Book of Common Prayer, or it may authorize the same to be done by any Diocese for its own use."

Mr. McCrady, of South Carolina, moved to amend by striking out all after the words "as an" in the first sentence of the proposed resolution, and inserting instead thereof the words "additional rubric, to be inserted in its proper place in the Book of Common Prayer," to wit, the words as follows:

#### THE ORDER

*How the Morning and Evening Prayer, Litany, and Occasional Prayers shall or may be said, and how the Psalms and Lessons for the day may be changed.*

On Sundays, and on all Fast and Festivals appointed by the Church, no

change shall be allowed in any organized church, parish, or congregation within any organized Diocese. On all other days, and on all other occasions on those days than the regular Morning and Evening Service, each Diocese may, by Canon of its Convention, approved by its Bishop, allow to its Presbyters and organized churches, parishes, and congregations such liberty in saying and reading them—by omission of some parts and substitution of Lessons and Psalms—as each Diocese shall see fit; but nothing shall be added thereto, except that the Bishops may set forth Special Prayers to be used on special occasions, and may also set forth special services for extraordinary occasions.

Liberty in all these respects may be given to Missionary Bishops by the House of Bishops for all days and all occasions, under such limitations and restrictions as the House of Bishops may, by their solemn order, declare.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, the amendment proposed by the Lay Deputy from South Carolina was laid on the table.

The Rev. Mr. Girault, of Louisiana, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Committee by striking out the last clause thereof, to wit, the words as follows: "Or may authorize the same to be done by any Diocese for its own use," which amendment, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Jennings, of Missouri, was laid on the table.

The question recurring on the resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted by a vote of Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy there were 41 Dioceses represented—ayes 36; nays 4; divided 1.

Of the Laity there were 29 Dioceses represented—ayes 24; nays 3; divided 2.

#### CLERICAL VOTE.

##### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Western New York, Wisconsin.

##### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

Alabama, New Jersey, Pittsburgh, Texas.

##### DIOCESE DIVIDED.

Central Pennsylvania.

#### LAY VOTE.

##### DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

Albany, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Georgia, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, Wisconsin.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

New Jersey, Pittsburgh, South Carolina.

## DIOCESES DIVIDED.

Long Island, New York.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report made by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on the nineteenth day of the session, respecting the Provincial system; whereupon the Rev. Dr. Hall moved the adoption of the resolution accompanying the same, to wit:

*Resolved*, That in the judgment of the House of Deputies, it is not expedient to establish a Provincial system for this Church.

The Rev. Dr. DeKoven moved the indefinite postponement of the resolution reported by the Committee.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, the whole subject was laid on the table.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

 TWENTY-THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

NOVEMBER 2, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Haskins, of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Leffingwell, of Maine, and the Rev. Dr. Leeds, of Maryland.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. J. S. Shipman, of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, reported that the Rev. Dr. Beers, of Albany, had resigned his seat in this House, and that the Rev. Dr. Hopkins had produced satisfactory evidence of his appointment as Supplemental Deputy in his stead, that the name of the Rev. Dr. Hopkins had therefore been reported to the Secretary, and placed on the Roll of the House; also, that leave of absence had been granted in numerous instances, care having been taken by the Committee that the presence of a constitutional majority of both Orders should in no event be perilled.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee to examine the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible be continued.



The Secretary presented the report of the Registrar of the Convention:

The Registrar of the General Convention respectfully reports, that in consequence of his removal from his former residence in New Jersey, the various pamphlets, documents, and other articles in his charge are, at present, deposited in different places.

1. The more valuable documents are in his own apartments, in the city of Buffalo.

2. The pamphlets, etc., are stored near his former abode in New Jersey.

3. The gold Alms-basin, presented by the University of Oxford, is deposited in the vaults of the Mechanics' Bank in the City of New York.

This arrangement will continue but a short time longer, as the entire collection, unless with the exception of the Alms-basin, will be gathered and deposited in a safe and accessible place in the village of Geneva, N. Y., with the benefit of the personal supervision of the Assistant Registrar, the Rev. Dr. Perry.

The Registrar respectfully asks that the Treasurer of the Convention be authorized to pay the fee of sixty-seven (\$67) to the porter of the Mechanics' Bank, for care and service in regard to the Alms-basin, during six years past. He found, on inquiry, that a compartment in the vaults of a safe deposit company large enough to contain the Alms-basin, would cost more than the fee, and therefore put the Basin in the hands of the porter of the bank, who has also charge of the Trinity Church plate. Considering the time and responsibility it covers, he deems the fee only reasonable, and asks that it be paid; venturing, should it seem otherwise to the Convention, to suggest that, except in the case of the Book of Record of Consecration of Bishops, this is the only charge for expenses that has been presented by the Registrar, during the more than twenty years that he has held the office.

J. H. HOBART.

October, 1874.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to draw on the Treasurer so as to pay the charges for the care and keeping of the Alms-basin belonging to the General Convention, on the order of the Registrar or his Deputy.

The President announced the substitution of the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Benedict, of Georgia, absent from the House, on the Joint Committee of Conference on the Disagreement between the two Houses, touching the Hymnal.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

[No. 47.] The Committee on Canons have had under consideration a resolution proposing that in case of a nomination to the House of Deputies of a Missionary Bishop, the House of Bishops shall nominate to the House of Deputies two persons for the office, and that a majority of the Deputies of each Order shall be necessary to an election, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the resolution proposing to amend [1] of § VII., Canon 13, Title I.

By order of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Acting Chairman*.

November 2, 1874.

The House took up the Calendar, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee on the Lectionary, and, on motion, the House proceeded to consider the resolutions communicated in Message No. 60, from the House of Bishops, on the same subject.

The Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, moved to amend the resolutions under consideration by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the resolution offered by him on the twentieth day of the session, so that the resolution, as amended, would read as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Lectionary for the weekdays in Lent, reported by the Joint Committee on that subject, together with that for the Rogation and Ember days, presented by the same Committee, is hereby proposed as an addition in the Prayer Book, and that it be made known by the Secretary of this House, in accordance with the provision of Article 8 of the Constitution, as matter for final action at the next General Convention.

On motion, the amendment to the resolutions under consideration was adopted, and the question recurring on the motion of concurrence on the part of this House, in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 60, from the House of Bishops, as amended, they were adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 82. November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the resolutions accompanying the report of the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church, herewith submitted to the House of Deputies, and asks the concurrence of the House of Deputies in the said resolutions.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Alabama, presented the report of the said Committee,\* and, on his motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolutions appended to the said report.

The Rev. Dr. Wilson, of Central New York, presented the following report from the Committee appointed to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in German, and, on his motion, the report was ordered to be communicated to the House of Bishops, and the Committee continued :

The Joint Committee on the translation of the Prayer Book into the German

---

\**Vide* Appendix X.

language respectfully report, that during the past three years the work has been carefully and successfully prosecuted. The whole Prayer Book and the appended offices, with the exception of the Institution Office, have been rendered into the German language, and a considerable portion of this translation has been printed in order to subject it to criticism and to the practical test of actual use in public services. By the liberality of a member of Grace Church, New York, we have printed the offices for Morning and Evening Prayer, the Communion Office, etc., as a book for Missionary service, and it has been tried in several places by the authority of the Ordinary. It is on sale, and can be obtained at a very moderate price. Other offices have been printed in the *Kirchenblatt*, and in that form have been revised by competent critics.

The scholar to whom this very important and delicate task has been committed, the Rev. G. F. Seigmund, is a native of Germany, educated in her Universities, and remarkably qualified by nature and by previous studies, and as well, we trust, by Divine Grace, for the work. He is a Deacon of the Diocese of Western New York, a man of mature age, having been a Lutheran Pastor for many years before his admission to our communion. The general rules under which he has labored with great enthusiasm, and wholly without any other reward than his interest in the Church and his love of his Master, are as follows:

1. Whatever in our Anglican Prayer Book is borrowed from the ancient liturgies should be translated directly from the Greek and Latin, and not from the English.

2. Whatever can be found in the old German Agendas translated from the ancient liturgies in the liturgical language of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries should be appropriated.

3. Not only in the lessons and psalms, and in the literal quotations from the Bible, but even in allusions to Scriptural expressions, the German Prayer Book is to follow the text of Luther's German Bible, which is the only German translation of authority made from the Hebrew and Greek.

4. In translating the distinctly Anglican portions of the Prayer Book, or such parts of ancient liturgies as are not to be found in old German translations, the words and idioms should be taken from the vocabulary of the German Bible and the old German liturgies.

5. To secure the highest degree of verbal and idiomatic accuracy, the work of the translator should be submitted to living critics of high position in Germany, and their suggestions should be very carefully considered and respected.

It gives us pleasure to say that such German critics as Schoeberlein, Heusch, Haupt, and others have been consulted. They have taken a generous interest in the measure, and have borne the most gratifying testimony to the beauty and liturgic spirit of the translation. They have taken pains to indicate a few desirable alterations, and their advice has been followed to a considerable extent. As they did not sufficiently allow for the very strict fidelity to the originals required by our Liturgic Constitutions, we could not always accept their improvements.

We regret that our venerable Chairman had not been able to meet with us, but we rely on him for valuable aid in our ultimate action and report. The work, then, is not complete, but it is in a high degree of forward progress, and your Committee respectfully beg to be continued.

W. H. ODENHEIMER, *Bishop of New Jersey.*

A. CLEVELAND COXE, *Bishop of Western New York.*

W. D. WILSON,

GEORGE LEEDS,

HENRY DRISLER.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, presented the report of the Joint Committee of Conference on a Canon "*Of Church Music*," which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, was recommitted.

Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, presented the following report from the Special Committee of Five on the Hymnal, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

The Special Committee to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Hall, in respect to certain typographical, clerical, and other mistakes found to exist in the revised Hymnal, and the correction thereof, in order that the editions to be published may, as far as practicable, be accurate, have carefully considered the subject, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees authorized by a former joint resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention to superintend the revision and publication of the revised Hymnal, with power to make the typographical and other changes necessary to conform it to the report of the Committee on the Hymnal, be instructed in the discharge of their duties:

1. To make all necessary corrections of clerical or typographical errors, or mistakes in punctuation in the text of the Hymnal, as revised and authorized by the General Convention at its present session:

2. To substitute for the word "Jesu" the word "Jesus" wherever it occurs.

3. To make the following corrections in the printed slip, distributed to the Convention, and headed "Changes in the Hymnal," and reported by the Joint Committee:

a. Hymn 315 to be printed as in the "Hymnal" instead of as in "Prayer Book."

b. Hymn 378 to remain as in the "Revised Hymnal," being Hymn No. 63 of Prayer Book.

c. Hymn 393, substitute for this the Hymnal version. At the end of the Hymn add the "Prayer Book" version as Hymn 532.

4. To make the following alterations, so that as to the Hymns named the revised Hymnal may correspond with the standard edition of the Hymnal:

a. Hymn 219, verse 3, line 4, substitute "might well" for "would their."

b. Hymn 405, verse 2, line 1, substitute "know that the lord" for "the Lord ye know."

c. Hymn 489, verse 3, line 3, substitute "farseeing" for "foreseeing."

d. Hymn 496, insert fourth verse from Bickersteth, and omit fifth verse, as now printed.

e. Hymn 502, verse 2, line 4, substitute the word "sovereign" for the word "gracious."

5. To make the corrections as proposed by the Hymnal Committee, and as set forth in the printed sheet, submitted to the Convention and headed "corrections."

6. To allow no hymn to be added to those now in the revised Hymnal, and none to be omitted therefrom, but such as are now authorized by this resolution.

CHARLES H. HALL,  
NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,  
GEORGE JARVIS GEER,  
HUGH W. SHEFFEY,  
HENRY E. PIERREPONT, *Chairman.*

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, and on motion, the House confirmed the nominations made by the Committee on the State of the Church, of a Deputation on the part of the House to attend the next meeting of the Provincial Synod of Canada, to wit:

The Rev. Drs. Craik, of Kentucky, Van Deusen, of Central New York, and Schenck, of Long Island, and Messrs. Fish, of New York, Stevenson, of Kentucky, and Otis, of Illinois.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolution previously reported by the Joint Committee on Expenses, and on motion, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Committee of Publication composed of a member of the House of Bishops and of one Clerical and one Lay member of the House of Deputies, together with the Secretaries of both Houses, who shall take order as to the publication of the two Journals, and adopt some means by which the expense and size of the journals may be materially reduced: *Provided*, That any scheme which may be adopted by this Committee, shall include the furnishing of a copy of the Constitution and Canons of this Church to every Clergyman and Candidate for Orders in the same.

The President appointed as the members on the part of this House of the said Joint Committee, the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, and Mr. Shattuck, of Massachusetts.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit, the resolution reported on the fifteenth day of the session, respecting the introduction of the colon or musical pause in the Psalter.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following alterations in the Prayer Book be proposed to the Dioceses in pursuance of the Constitution, to wit, that the colon or musical pause be inserted in each verse of the Psalter, in the Canticles and Selections of Psalms, in accordance with the pointing of the Prayer Book of the Church of England.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Girault, of Louisiana, the whole subject was laid on the table by a vote of ayes 74, nays 48.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 83.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of the Joint Commission on the General Theological Seminary (called for in Message No. 68, from the House of Deputies), the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 84.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 76, from the House of Deputies, appointing an additional member of the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform, and that it has appointed as such additional member, the Bishop of Central New York, in whose appointment it asks the concurrence of the House of Deputies.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 70, from the House of Deputies (appointing the Rev. W. T. Webbe on Joint Committee on Stereotype Plates of Standard Prayer Book).

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 86.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of the Joint Committee on the Force of Joint Resolutions (see Message No. 75, from the House of Bishops), on the part of this House: the Bishop, of Central New York, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of New Hampshire.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 87.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has added the Bishop of New Hampshire to the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 88.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 83, from the House of Deputies, as to the time of adjournment of the General Convention, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

And the House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as such Committee on its own part, the Bishops of Western New York and Missouri, and the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 89.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 86, from the House of Deputies, confirming the persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 90.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 87, from the House of Deputies, continuing the Joint Committee to examine proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible, for the reason that there is no duty of the kind now demanding attention.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 91.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed Canon *Of Church Music*, as amended by the House of Deputies, be adopted in the following form :

1. The selections of the Psalms in Metre and Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Psalms, Hymns, or Anthems as are to be sung.

2. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church, and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance, by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. DeKoven, the House concurred in the action of the House of Bishops, as communicated in Message No. 84.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, the House concurred with the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in Message No. 83, and the President appointed as the member of the Committee of Conference on the part of the House, the Committee previously appointed to arrange for the final adjournment of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, from the Committee of Conference, presented a report touching the proposed Canon "Of Church Music," and, on his motion, the House concurred in Message No. 91, from the House of Bishops, communicating the said Canon as reported by the Joint Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Church Music, as communicated in Message No. 91, be printed in all authorized editions of the Revised Hymnal, upon the fourth page of the same, in place of the matter now upon that page, and that this resolution take the place of the third, passed by the House of Bishops, as in Message No. 73 to this House, and concurred in by this House on the twenty-second day of this session.

The House proceeded with the consideration of the business on the Calendar, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons in their report No. 15 was adopted.

The House proceeded with the Calendar, to wit, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons, in their report No. 19, and, on motion, the first resolution was adopted, to wit:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that nothing in the present Order of Common Prayer prohibits the separation, when desirable, of the Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, into distinct services, which may be used independently of each other, and either of them without the others: *Provided*, that when used together, they be used in the same order as that in which they have commonly been used and in which they stand in the Book of Common Prayer.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, it was *Resolved*, That the speakers be limited to five minutes each.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, the following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 92.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 91, from the House of Deputies (amending Message No. 60, from this House, and relating to a Lectionary for Lent), and the House of Bishops asks for a Committee of Conference on the subject, and informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as such Committee on its own part, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of Maine.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, the House acceded to the request communicated in Message No. 92, from the House of Bishops.

And the President appointed the Rev. Drs. Beach and Fulton, and Mr. Sheffey, the members of the said Committee on the part of this House.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 93.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention will adjourn on Tuesday evening after the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Welsh, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 93, from the House of Bishops.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the second resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, in their report No. 18, to wit:

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, be appointed (the Presbyters and Laymen to be chosen by ballot in the House of Deputies) to take into consideration the whole subject of Rubrical revision, among other things providing shortened and more varied services, and a new Lectionary, and making such other suggestions as may seem judicious with respect to the services and offices of the Church, and to report to the next General Convention.

Which was lost—ayes 57; nays 66.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 94.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 90, from the House of Deputies (continuing Joint Committee on German



Prayer Book) ; and in Message No. 92, from the House of Deputies (appointing a Joint Committee of Publication of the Journal) ; and the House of Bishops names as the member of said Joint Committee on its own part, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, 1. That the Territory of New Mexico is hereby detached from the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

2. That the Territory of Arizona be detached from the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of Nevada.

3. The Territories of New Mexico and Arizona are hereby constituted the jurisdiction of a Missionary Bishop.

And the House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has nominated as Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, the Rev. William F. Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, in the Diocese of Louisiana.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Race, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the nomination of Missionary Bishop, communicated in Message No. 95, be made the Order of the Day for half-past 3 o'clock, P.M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Wilson, of Central New York, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Spanish Prayer Book be enlarged by the reappointment of Mr. Benjamin Stark, of Connecticut.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons in their Report No. 37.

Pending action upon which the House took up a Special Order of the Day, to wit, the Election of a Missionary Bishop for New Mexico and Arizona, in secret session.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Girault, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to elect by ballot the Rev. William F. Adams as Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, and Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, tellers, who reported that there were of the Clergy 38 Dioceses represented—ayes 38; and of the Laity 28 Dioceses—ayes 28.

The President announced the unanimous election of the Rev. William F. Adams, D.D., to the Missionary Episcopate of New Mexico and Arizona.

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins, a Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of Albany, appeared and took his seat.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Girault, of Louisiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the injunction of secrecy be removed from the proceedings in secret session.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 96. CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 97, from the House of Deputies (as to printing of Canon "Of Church Music" in all editions of Hymnal); in Message No. 98 (as to typographical changes in revised Hymnal), and in Message No. 99 (as to use of Morning Prayer, Litany, etc., independently).

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 97. CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be proposed to the several Dioceses to adopt the following additional Article as an amendment of the Constitution, to wit:

ARTICLE 11.

Congregations of a foreign race, or worshipping in a foreign tongue, may be admitted into union with this Church, or organized by Ministers of the Church under such provisions for the conduct of their public worship, as may from time to time be canonically made by the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 98. CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 82, from the House of Deputies (relating to a proposed amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, as to the General Convention providing by Canon for the arranging and setting forth of a shortened form of Service), with the exception of the last clause, to wit, the words "or may authorize the same to be done by any Diocese for its own use."

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, Message No. 97, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the House concurred in the action communicated in Message No. 98, from the House of Bishops.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops, and the Committee on the part of this House of the Committee of Conference having recommended concurrence with the action communicated in the said message, the House concurred therein by a vote by Dioceses and Orders called for by the Lay Deputation from the Diocese of North Carolina:

MESSAGE No. 99. CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved* (1), the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be proposed as an amendment, by way of addition, to Article 8 of the Constitution, to wit, "Provided, however, that the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Lectionary, but no act for this purpose shall be valid which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

*Resolved* (2), That the Secretary of the House of Deputies cause the foregoing proposed amendment of the Constitution to be made known to the several Dioceses, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

Of the Clergy there were 40 Dioceses represented—ayes 31 ;  
nays 8 ; divided 1.

Of the Laity there were 26 Dioceses represented—ayes 22 ;  
nays 2 ; divided 2.

#### DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

##### CLERICAL VOTE.

- ALABAMA.—The Rev. Dr. Fulton.—*Aye*.  
 ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Hobart Brown and Hopkins.—*Aye*.  
 ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Trimble.—*Aye*.  
 CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Mr. Chetwood.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Wilson and Ayrault, and the Rev. Mr. Hitchcock.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Breck, and the Rev. Messrs. Marble and Leverett.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Paret.—*Nay*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Dr. Beardsley and the Rev. Mr. Johnson.—*Aye*.  
 DELAWARE.—The Rev. Mr. Douglass.—*Aye*.  
 EASTON.—The Rev. Drs. Stearns and Crosdale.—*Aye*.  
 FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Thackara.—*Aye*.  
 ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Dr. Chase and the Rev. Mr. Knowles.—*Aye*.  
 INDIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Dunham.—*Aye*.  
 IOWA.—The Rev. Mr. Goodhue.—*Aye*.  
 KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Dr. Clarke and the Rev. Mr. Shipman.—*Aye*.  
 LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Schenck and Haskins.—*Aye*.  
 LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Mr. Girault.—*Aye*.  
 MAINE.—The Rev. Mr. Ward.—*Aye*.  
 MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, Brown, and Earp.—*Aye*.  
 MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. McMasters and Knickerbacker.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Kidney.—*Nay*.  
 MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Mr. Douglas.—*Aye*.  
 MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. Runcie and the Rev. Mr. Jennings.—*Aye*.  
 NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Shaw.—*Aye*.  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Drs. Hubbard and Herrick.—*Aye*.  
 OHIO.—The Rev. Dr. Burr.—*Aye*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Davies.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Mr. Locke.—*Aye*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Pinckney and Porter.—*Aye*. The Rev. Mr. McCollough.—*Nay*.  
 TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Richardson, and Davenport.—*Aye*.  
 VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Douglass.—*Aye*.  
 VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Mr. Hanckel.—*Aye*.  
 WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Drs. DeKoven and Adams.—*Aye*.

## LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Meads.—*Aye*.  
 CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Walsh.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Chedell, McWhorter, and Clarke.—*Aye*.  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Rockwell.—*Aye*.  
 CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Stark.—*Aye*.  
 GEORGIA.—Mr. Montgomery.—*Aye*.  
 ILLINOIS.—Messrs. Otis and Whitehouse.—*Aye*.  
 IOWA.—Mr. Daymude.—*Aye*.  
 KANSAS.—Mr. Bartholow.—*Aye*.  
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Pierrepont and Hunter.—*Aye*. Mr. King.—*Nay*.  
 MAINE.—Mr. Bridge.—*Aye*.  
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Trowbridge.—*Aye*.  
 NEW YORK.—Mr. Ruggles.—*Aye*.  
 OHIO.—Mr. Moss.—*Aye*.  
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Welsh and Coffin.—*Aye*.  
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Richmond and King.—*Aye*.  
 TENNESSEE.—Mr. Fairbanks.—*Aye*.  
 VERMONT.—Mr. Canfield.—*Aye*.  
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Sheffey and Massie.—*Aye*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Montgomery.—*Aye*.  
 WISCONSIN.—Mr. Clarke.—*Aye*.

## DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

## CLERICAL VOTE.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rees and Clarke, and the Rev. Drs. Williams and Benedict.—*Nay*.  
 KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Bakewell and Dunn.—*Nay*. The Rev. Mr. Beatty.—*Aye*.  
 MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Leeds and Hubbard.—*Nay*.  
 MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Huntington and Lambert.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Burgess.—*Aye*.  
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Dr. Abercrombie.—*Nay*.  
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Dr. Beach.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Mr. Smith.—*Nay*.  
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Dr. Foote and the Rev. Mr. Mann.—*Nay*. The Rev. Dr. Shelton.—*Aye*.

## LAY VOTE.

NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Garthwaite and Meigs.—*Nay*.  
 PITTSBURGH.—Mr. Burgwin.—*Nay*.  
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Pringle Smith.—*Nay*.

## DIOCESES DIVIDED.

## CLERICAL.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Smedes.—*Aye*. The Rev. Dr. Watson.—*Nay*.

## LAY.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Martin.—*Aye*. Mr. DeRosset.—*Nay*.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, of Virginia, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Lectionary be continued, to report to the next General Convention.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

TWENTY-FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

NOVEMBER 3, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of Massachusetts, and the Rev. Messrs. Gillespie, of Michigan, and Marple, of Central Pennsylvania.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Albany.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit to the House of Bishops the testimonials of the Rev. William F. Adams, Missionary Bishop elect of New Mexico and Arizona, the said testimonials having been signed by a constitutional majority of this House, and in pursuance of an order thereof.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be tendered to Messrs. M. H. Mallory & Co. for their very excellent daily reports of the proceedings of this House, and that they be requested to make similar arrangements for reporting the proceedings of the next session of this Body.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon "*Of Church Music*" be amended by inserting after the words in § I. "Morning and Evening Prayer," these words, "the Litany, and the Office of the Holy Communion."

On motion of Mr. Bartholow, of Kansas, the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Massachusetts was laid on the table.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day, to wit, the report (No. 37) of the Committee on Canons on the Dissolution of Pastoral Connection, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, the whole matter was postponed until the next General Convention.

The House took up the Calendar, and, on motion, leave was granted to the Rev. Mr. Jennings, of Missouri, to withdraw the

second and third resolutions previously offered by him and placed on the Calendar.

On motion, leave was further granted to the Rev. Mr. Jennings to withdraw the first resolution previously offered by him.

The next business on the Calendar, being a resolution offered by a Lay Deputy from Kentucky respecting the Prayer for the President of the United States, being under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. DeKoven, the whole subject was referred to the consideration of the next General Convention.

The next business on the Calendar, being a resolution offered by a Clerical Deputy from Alabama, respecting the withdrawal of certain papers in the keeping of the Secretary of the House, being in order, on motion, leave was granted for the withdrawal of the resolution.

The communication addressed to the Secretary of the Convention by the Secretary of the Lower House of Convocation of the Province of Canterbury, England, being next in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to convey to the Rev. Dr. Frazer, Secretary, and to the Prolocutor of the Lower House of Convocation of the Province of Canterbury, grateful recognition of their courtesy in transmitting copies of their official proceedings, and that he also forward to the proper officers of Convocation copies of our present and former proceedings so far as may be in his power.

Report No. 21, from the Committee on Canons, touching the formation of Synods of Dioceses, being in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Canon "*Authorizing the Formation of Synods of Dioceses.*"

Report No. 22, from the Committee on Canons, being under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That §§ IV. and V. of Canon 15 of Title I. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals or other ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ V. It shall be the duty of the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a con-

densed report and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the Parochial Reports and from the Bishops' addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund and of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and present the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, on or before the first Monday of the session, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their reports.

Report No. 23, from the same Committee, proposing concurrence with the House of Bishops in the Canon on Divorce, communicated in Message No. 21, from the said House, with an amendment, being under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, the whole subject was referred to the next General Convention.

Report No. 24, from the same Committee, touching postures in the Communion Office, being under consideration, on motion, leave of the House was granted to the Committee to withdraw the said report, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, the resolution on the same subject proposed by the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, and placed on the Calendar to be considered in connection with the said report, was laid on the table.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 100.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Pastoral Letter will be read in Calvary Church this (Tuesday) evening at 7:30 o'clock.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 101.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 96, from the House of Deputies, concerning amendment of § I. of Canon 3 of Title II. of the Digest.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 102.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 104, from the House of Deputies, continuing the Joint Committee on the Lectionary, and in Message No. 102, from the House of Deputies, enlarging Joint Committee on Spanish Prayer Book.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 103.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House respectfully asks the House of Deputies for infor-

mation whether it has taken any action on the subject of Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, communicating a Canon of Divorce, or of Mes-age No. 27, from the House of Bishops, communicating an addition to Canon 19 of Title I. (as to pastoral teaching concerning family worship, light and vain amusements, etc.), and, if so, what in the respective cases ?

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of Pennsylvania, the House concurred in Message No. 100, from the House of Bishops.

The House proceeded with the Calendar, whereupon, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kidney, of Minnesota, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to report to the next General Convention, a Canon or a Constitutional amendment, or whatever legislation may be necessary to authorize the formation of Synods of Dioceses, or some kind of ecclesiastical union of Dioceses, within the same State or Commonwealth.

The President appointed, as members on the part of this House, of the said Committee,

The Rev. Drs. Cady, of New York, Kidney, of Minnesota, and Parct, of Central Pennsylvania ; and Messrs. Forsyth, of Albany, Meigs, of New Jersey, and Redfield, of Vermont.

Report No. 25, from the Committee on Canons, being under consideration, as the next business on the Calendar, on motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in their proposed amendment to Canon 8, Title II., with the proposed amendment :

1. Insert after the word "Church," in the fourth line of the amended Canon, these words : "either by an open renunciation of the doctrines, discipline, or worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise."

2. In the thirteenth line of the same, strike out "shall" and insert "may."

3. Insert after the word "deposition," at the end of the first clause of said amended Canon, these words : "And in case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion of the Church be the Senior Bishop, the Bishop next in the order of seniority shall be deemed to be, and shall act as the Presiding Bishop under this Canon."

4. After the word "false," in the second clause, insert these words, "and shall demand a trial."

Report No. 26, from the same Committee, being next on the Calendar, on motion of Mr. Otis, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in their proposed amendment, communicated in Message No. 39, of § I., Canon 6; Title II., with the following amendment :

Strike out the word "and" after the word "discipline" in the sixth line, and insert the word "or."

Report No. 27, from the same Committee, being next in order,



on motion of the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of New Jersey, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed Canon "*Of Deaconesses or Sisters.*"

Report No. 28, from the same Committee, being next in order, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Jennings, of Missouri, the whole subject was laid on the table.

Report No. 29, from the same Committee, being next under consideration, on motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendment to § VI. of Canon 12, Title I.

Report No. 31, from the same Committee, being next in order, on motion of Mr. Cass, of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, in making up the proceedings of this session of the General Convention for publication in the Journal of 1874, to strike out the words *House of Clerical and Lay Deputies*, wherever they occur, and insert instead thereof the words *House of Deputies*.

Report No. 32, from the same Committee, being next in order upon the Calendar, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, the whole subject of the organization of Standing Committees was laid on the table.

The House took a recess.

The President having resumed the chair, on motion of Mr. Otis, of Illinois, the resolution as to the organization of the House of Deputies, reported by the Committee of Conference, was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the following clause be added to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest:

[4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention, until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

Report No. 33, from the Committee on Canons, being next in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the proposed amendments to Canon 7, Title II., "*Of a Clergyman Absenting Himself from his Diocese.*"

Report No. 34, from the same Committee, relating to the procedure of this House in its action upon the testimonials of Bishops-elect, being next under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, the whole subject was laid on the table.

Report No. 35, from the same Committee, being next in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of the Pastoral Charge of Chapels in Theological Seminaries, etc.

Report No. 41, from the same Committee, being next under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 2, Title II., proposed to this House in Message No. 40, and relating to the inhibition of an accused minister.

Report No. 42, from the same Committee, being next in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That clause [1] of Section XVII. of Canon 13 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration, shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

Report No. 43, from the same Committee, being under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to § II. of Canon 13, Title I., proposed to this House in Message No. 42, and relating to the consent of the House of Bishops to the consecration of Bishops-elect,

Report No. 44, from the same Committee, being next in order,

upon the Calendar, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of the *status* of Missionary Bishops, etc.

Report No. 45, from the same Committee, being next under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of the Testimonials of Candidates for Holy Orders.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, it was, by a rising vote, unanimously

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Rev. Dr. Craik, its presiding officer, in testimony of its warm appreciation of his eminent services during the protracted sessions of this body, discharging, as he has done, the difficult duties of his office with singular fidelity.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur in Message No. 109, from the House of Deputies (appointing a Joint Commission as to needed legislation for formation of Synods), for the reason that at this late date of the session it is impossible for this House to give the matter due consideration.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 113, from the House of Deputies (authorizing the striking out of the words "Clerical and Lay" in the Journal).

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to prepare and report to the next General Convention a correct version of the Prayer Book in the Italian language.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. DeKoven, of Wisconsin, the House concurred in the appointment of a Joint Committee on a Prayer Book in the Italian language, and the President appointed as the members, on the part of this House, of the said Committee, the Rev. Dr. Nevin, of Rome, Italy, the Rev. Mr. Stauder, of New York, and Professor Francis Philip Nash, LL.B., of Geneva, Western New York.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, of Long Island, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That this House desires to express its sense of the valuable services of its distinguished Secretary, and would hereby offer to him, with their salutations, a unanimous vote of thanks.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, it was, by a rising vote, unanimously

*Resolved*, That regretting the absence from the later deliberations of the closing services of this Convention of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, the venerable and revered Nestor of this House, we would hereby place on record our testimony to the importance of the great labors he has performed, and the invaluable services he has rendered as a member of this Body to the Church at large.

*Resolved*, That after a membership in sixteen consecutive General Conventions of this Church, and now that the Rev. Dr. Mead is verging upon fourscore years, we deem it fitting that a record should be made of the gratitude of the Church and the love of the members of this House, to him whom we unanimously certify as eminently worthy of the one and the other.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the Deputation from New York be hereby requested to confer with the House of Bishops, and express to them the wish of this House that the closing services of the Convention be held in the Church of the Holy Trinity.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment of [4] of § 7 of Canon 12 of Title I., proposed in Message No. 12, from the House of Bishops, with the following amendment, to wit, add at the close of [4] the following words: "But whenever a Diocese is divided into two or more Dioceses, any Professor in a Theological Seminary therein, which is governed by Trustees from every part of such original Diocese, may select to which of said Dioceses he shall belong, and shall not be obliged to obtain and present the above-mentioned letters of transfer."

On motion of Mr. Daymude, of Iowa, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House are hereby tendered to the Hon. Norman L. James, Postmaster of this city, and to the Hon. William Orton, President of the Western Union Telegraph Company, for postal and telegraphic facilities provided for the use of the members of the Convention; and also to Messrs. Charles Crawford and George W. Lockhart, for their efficient agency in these matters.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, it was

*Resolved*, That when this House adjourn this afternoon, it be to half past seven this evening at Calvary Church, and that after the religious services, including the reading of the Pastoral Letter, this House do stand finally adjourned.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this House take order for the publication of the Pastoral Letter, and for its immediate distribution to the Clergy of the Church.

On motion of Mr. Montgomery, of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to procure from Messrs. Mallory & Co., copies of the Bound Volume of the Debates of this House sufficient to place ten in the archives of the Convention, to send one to each Bishop of the Church, one to the Standing Committee of each Diocese, one to the Library of each Theological Seminary and College of the Church, and ten additional copies to be presented to the several Bishops and others recently visiting the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of Massachusetts, it was

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this House that the seats of the various deputations to the General Convention ought to be assigned by lot.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to report to the next General Convention on the expediency of creating a Joint Commission to revise the Constitution of this Church; and also to report a plan for the construction and direction of such a Commission, provided they shall approve of such a measure.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, moved to concur with the House of Bishops in the resolution communicated in Message No. 107, from the said House, which motion was lost—ayes 45; nays 48.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, of Massachusetts, it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops, and inform them that this House has completed the business before it, and desires respectfully to inquire if the House of Bishops has any further business to transmit to this House.

The President appointed the Rev. Drs. Shelton, of Western New York, and Burgess, of Massachusetts, and Mr. Pierrepont, of Long Island, as members of the Committee.

The President addressed the House in the following words, viz.:

GENTLEMEN, It will be well for me now, on behalf of my colleagues, the officers of this House, as well as for myself, to return you our thanks for your very complimentary resolutions. I cannot do so without expressing my feelings of admiration, and tendering to you hearty congratulations, for the patience and disinterested assiduity with which you have come up to the duty expected from you by the Church. Nobly, as it seems to me, have you, the chosen guardians of the truth, performed that duty.

There is a strange fancy that the Convention has been wasting its time, because it has not been providing directly for the conversion of men—for immediate action upon the mass of the community, in pastoral and missionary work. These persons forget that this is a legislative body, and that men cannot be converted by canons and joint resolutions. But you have been permitted, even in that very direction, to do a noble and beneficent work. You have elected five Missionary Bishops, established as many new Missionary Jurisdictions, erected several new Dioceses, and so provided that

the pastoral and missionary work of the Church shall be done in the future far more efficiently than it has ever been done before—that the Gospel of Salvation shall be preached to the furthest limits of this land in the appointed way.

For the better and truer execution of the Divine mission of the Church—the conversion of the world—you have, with a full recognition of the essential importance of zeal and enthusiasm as factors in that work, and with a full recognition that conscience is a sacred thing, determined, nevertheless, that zeal without knowledge, and conscience without capacity to distinguish between truth and error, are not special qualifications for the ministry of this Church, for the office of teachers of the people.

Again, you have maintained the broad toleration of this Church—a Church grandly comprehensive; like her Divine Master, tolerant of human infirmity, and of the inevitable confusions of human thought; yet you have unmistakably resolved that false doctrine, or the approach to it, will not be encouraged or endorsed, directly or indirectly, by this Church.

Now then, with these great questions settled, we go forth to the real, practical work which it has been given us to do. We go forth to meet, and in the power of the Holy Ghost to overcome, the old and the ever-living and active external enemies of God and of man alike—to meet and overcome the world, the flesh, and the devil; to set forward the salvation of all men. This is the grand practical work to which we give ourselves anew; stronger, I believe, more efficient, more resolved, and more earnest than ever before.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Leverett, of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the address of the President be entered upon the Journal of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York, from the Committee appointed to wait on the House of Bishops, reported that the Committee had discharged the duty assigned to it, and that the House of Bishops had further business to communicate to this House.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 108.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it asks a Committee of Conference on Message No. 114 (as to Inhibition of an accused Minister), from the House of Deputies, and appoints on the part of the House of Bishops as such Committee, the Bishops of North Carolina and Ohio.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 109.  
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 118, from the House of Deputies, amending Message No. 12, from the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Rockwell, of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the appointment of a Committee of Conference, as requested by the House of Bishops in their Message No. 108.

The President appointed the Rev. Drs. Watson, of North Carolina, and Hall, of Long Island; and Messrs. Otis, of Illinois, and Burgwin, of Pittsburgh, as members of the said Committee on the part of this House.

On motion of Mr. Pringle Smith, of South Carolina, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Assistant Secretaries for the care and fidelity with which they have discharged their arduous duties.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it non-concurs in Message No. 110, from the House of Deputies (amending Message No. 29, from the House of Bishops as to amendment to Canon 8, Title II.), and asks for a Committee of Conference. And the House of Bishops has appointed as such Committee of Conference, the Bishops of North Carolina, New York, and Ohio.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 111, from the House of Deputies, amending the amendment proposed by this House to § I., Canon 6, Title II. of the Digest; and also concurs in Message No. 106, from the House of Deputies, with this amendment: that after the word "specifying" be inserted the words "as far as possible."

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia, it was

*Resolved*, That the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 110, be granted by this House.

The President appointed as members of the said Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Deputies previously appointed as members of the Committee of Conference on Message No. 108.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Beach, of New York, the House concurred in the amendment to their previous action, communicated by the House of Bishops in their Message No. 111.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, from the Committee of Conference on the disagreement of the two Houses on a proposed amendment to Canon 2 of Title II, it was

*Resolved*, That this House do adhere to their action with respect to the amendment of Canon 2, Title II., proposed in Message No. 27, from the House of Bishops, as agreed upon by the Committee of Conference upon this subject.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, from the Committee of Conference with respect to the disagreement of the two Houses respecting Canon 8 of Title II., it was

*Resolved*, That this House agrees to the report of the Joint Committee of Conference, and adopts the recommendation of the same, to wit: That the House of Deputies agrees to restore in Canon 8, of Title II., the word "and" in the fifth line between the words "discipline" and "worship," and to retain the word "shall" in the thirteenth line, and that the remaining three amendments communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 110, from the House of Deputies, be adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 112. CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in the amendment proposed in Canon 8, Title II., by the House of Deputies in Message No. 110, from the House of Deputies, under the numbers "2" and "3" respectively.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 113. CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 115, from the House of Deputies. [Amending [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13, Title I.]

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Minutes of the day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Potter, Secretary of the House of Bishops, appeared and informed the House that the House of Bishops had no further communication to transmit to the House of Deputies.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Geer, of New York, the House took a recess, to meet at 7:30 P.M., at Calvary Church.

---

CALVARY CHURCH, 7:30 P.M.

The House united with the House of Bishops in Divine Service at the hour appointed for the closing exercises of this Convention.

Evening Prayer was said by the Missionary Bishop of Oregon, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishops of Massachusetts, South Carolina, and Wisconsin.

The Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of Western New York



addressed the Houses of Convention. The Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Easton. The concluding Prayers and Benediction were said by the Bishop of Kentucky, presiding in the House of Bishops, and the House adjourned, *sine die*.

JAMES CRAIK,

*President.*

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

*Secretary.*

WILLIAM C. WILLIAMS,

*Assistant Secretary.*

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.



# JOURNAL

OF THE

## HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

---

### FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Wednesday, October 7, 1874.

This being the day appointed by the Constitution, and the place appointed by a resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the meeting of this Body, the Right Reverend the Bishops of Kentucky, Michigan, Maryland, Delaware, Mississippi, North Carolina, New York, Rhode Island, Texas, Ohio, Minnesota, Easton, Indiana, Alabama, Kansas, Western New York, Tennessee, Nebraska, Pittsburgh, Louisiana, Maine, the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the Bishops of Florida, Georgia, Vermont, Missouri, the Missionary Bishop of Oregon, the Bishops of Long Island, Albany, Central New York, the Missionary Bishops of Nevada, Arkansas, the Bishops of New Hampshire, South Carolina, Central Pennsylvania, the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, together with the Most Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan of Canada, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Kingston, attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, New York.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York; the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., of the Diocese of New York; the Venerable L. P. W. Balch, D.D., Archdeacon of Huron; the Rev. J. Ellegood,

M.A., Canon of Montreal; the Rev. W. Q. Ketchum, D.D., Canon of Fredericton.

The sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, from Acts, xv. 28.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishops of Montreal, Maryland, Kingston, Delaware, Mississippi, North Carolina, New York, and Rhode Island.

After Divine Service, the Bishops assembled in the school-room of St. John's Chapel.

In the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Michigan took the chair.

The Bishops of Maryland and Easton introduced to the House the Right Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., consecrated Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishops of Indiana and Pittsburgh introduced the Right Rev. John Franklin Spaulding, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

The Roll was called by the Secretary, whereupon the Bishops above named, with the exception of the Bishops of Kentucky, Louisiana, and Georgia, and with the addition of the Bishops of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop presiding declared the House to be organized, and ready for business.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the ballot be dispensed with, and the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., be elected Secretary of this House.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding announced that the Secretary had, with the approbation of the Presiding Officer, appointed the Rev. William Tatlock, of the Diocese of Connecticut, Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Deputies that this House is organized, and ready to proceed to business.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops extend an invitation to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield to be present at the meetings of this House during his stay in this city.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Central New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops extend an invitation to the Most Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan of Canada to be present at the meetings of this House during his stay in the city.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indiana offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops extend an invitation to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Quebec to be present at the meetings of this House during his stay in the city.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops extend an invitation to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Kingston to be present at the meetings of this House during his stay in this city.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the three senior Bishops present, and the Bishop of New York, be appointed a Committee to introduce, to-morrow, to the House the Bishops thus invited.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That two members of this House be added to the present Committee on the Organization of Provincial Synods.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed, under this resolution, the Bishop of Ohio and the Missionary Bishop of Oregon.

The Rules of Order were read by the Secretary.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order be referred to a Special Committee of Three, to report to-morrow morning any additions or amendments, which, in their judgment, may be desirable or necessary.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Western New York, Vermont, and Indiana.

The Bishop of Maryland offered a communication, which, on his motion, was read to the House.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the communication offered by the Bishop of Maryland be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Western New York moved as an amendment:

That the communication offered by the Bishop of Maryland be referred to a Special Committee of seven Bishops, to be appointed by the Chair.

Which was adopted.

The Chair appointed the following as such Committee, viz.:

The Bishops of Maryland, Delaware, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Connecticut, and Long Island.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That Canon 19, Title I, be amended by adding a second section, so as to read as follows, viz.:

#### CANON 19.

§ I. The Ministers of this Church, etc.

§ II. Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, in their respective offices and cures, shall be diligent in the inculcation, both publicly and in private pastoral teaching, of Christian holiness of life, by the due maintenance of family worship, the religious training of children, in observance of the baptismal vows, and such abstinence from theatrical exhibitions, horse-racing, gaming, and other vain and light amusements, as is required by the Apostolic injunction, "Not to be conformed to this world."

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That the foregoing resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop presiding communicated to the House the following telegraphic message from the Lord Bishop of Chichester, which was read by the Secretary, viz.:

[CABLE MESSAGE.]

*Received*, NEW YORK, 7:10 A.M., October 7, 1874.

*To the Presiding Bishop of the General Convention, N. Y.:*

The Church Congress, now assembled, greets the General Convention, and prays that, through the Divine blessing on its deliberations, union between the Churches of America and England may be strengthened.

BISHOP OF CHICHESTER.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the dispatch received from the Bishop of Chichester, conveying the greetings of the Church Congress, sitting at Brighton, England, to the General Convention, be communicated to the House of Deputies, and that, if that House concur, a joint reply be sent to the Bishop of Chichester, communicating our hearty thanks and the assurance of our best wishes for the success of their meeting.

Which was adopted.

A Committee of the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., and Mr. Orlando Meads, appeared and announced that that House was organized, and ready to proceed to business.

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That when this House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at 10 A.M. on Thursday.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the hour for the adjournment of this House each day be 3 P.M., and that, until further ordered, the House shall take a recess daily at 1 P.M.

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

## SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Thursday, October 8, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Roll being called, there were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Secretary also read the Minutes of a special meeting of the House of Bishops held at Grace Church, New York, October 24, 1873, which, on motion, were approved.

The Committee appointed to introduce the Most Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, Metropolitan, and the Lord Bishops of Lichfield, Kingston, and Quebec, presented them to the House, whereupon they were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop and conducted to their seats.

The Presiding Bishop presented a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, which was read by the Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the original form of Deposition of the Right Rev. George David Cummins, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee having charge of the communication offered on the first day's session by the Bishop of Maryland.



The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the Right Reverend Dr. Tozer, late Bishop of the Central African Mission, be invited to be present at the meetings of this House during its present session.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Michigan presented papers with reference to the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Michigan, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Bishop of Ohio presented papers with reference to the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Ohio, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented papers with reference to the formation of a New Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of New Jersey, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of restoring Canon 9, Title L., of the Digest of 1868, entitled "*Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.*"

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh communicated the following resolutions of the Convention of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, adopted June 10, 1874:

*Resolved*, That the Diocese of Pittsburgh, in Convention assembled, do respectfully memorialize the House of Bishops, at the Triennial Session of the General Convention to be held in the City of New York in October next, to recommend the adoption by the Bishops in the several Dioceses, of a special form of service to be used in the churches throughout the United States on the 4th day of July, 1876, in commemoration of the Centennial of our National Independence.

*Resolved*, That the Right Rev. the Bishop of this Diocese be requested to present a copy of these resolutions, duly authenticated, to said House of Bishops.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 1. CITY OF NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,  
October 8, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution of the House of Bishops,

communicated in Message No. 2 from the said House, and that a Committee of three on the part of this House be appointed to prepare the reply to the Bishop of Chichester, contemplated in the resolution of the House of Bishops.

In accordance with the foregoing resolution the following persons were appointed as such Committee on the part of this House, viz., the Rev. William Shelton, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, the Chair appointed as the Joint Committee on the part of this House, to take action in accordance with the above resolution of the House of Deputies, the Bishops of Indiana, Minnesota, and Central New York.

The Bishop of Kansas offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the Deputation from the Provincial Synod of the Dominion of Canada be invited to be present in this House during the presentation of the address by the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Canada, and that the Secretary be a Committee to introduce the Deputation to this House.

The Deputation having been introduced, the following address was presented by the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Canada, viz.:

*To the Rt. Rev. the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States:*

The Provincial Synod of Canada, now in session, desires to send its very hearty and fraternal greetings to the Rt. Rev. the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and earnestly prays that their approaching General Convention may be so blessed by Almighty God that by their means His truth may be established, and His kingdom advanced through the length and breadth of the United States.

A. MONTREAL, *President*.

J. GAMBLE GEDDES, *Prolocutor*.

CHARLES HAMILTON, M.A.,

*Clerical Secretary, Provincial Synod.*

F. MACKENZIE, *Lay Secretary*.

MONTREAL, September 11, 1874.

The Metropolitan of Canada also presented the following communication:

At a meeting of the Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, held at Montreal, September, 1874, it was

*Resolved*, That their Lordships the Bishops be requested to appoint a Committee on their part to confer with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Delegates, as a Joint Committee, to consider and report on the best measures for the promotion of intercommunion and fellowship with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

This Joint Committee subsequently recommended the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted by the two Houses:

That the Most Rev. Metropolitan the Lord Bishop of Quebec, together with the Prolocutor of the Lower House, and one Clerical or Lay Deputy from each Diocese, be appointed as a Joint Committee of the Synod, to confer with any similar Committee (or such persons as the General Convention of the Church in

the United States may see fit to appoint) regarding such measures as will tend to promote intercommunion and fellowship between the sister Churches.

A. MONTREAL, *President*.

After which the Clerical members of the Deputation from the Provincial Synod withdrew, and the Most Rev. the Metropolitan of Canada briefly addressed the House.

The Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield presented communications from the several Archdeaconries of his Diocese, referring to his proposed visit to the Church in the United States and Canada, and briefly addressed the House.

On invitation of the Presiding Bishop, the Lord Bishops of Kingston and Quebec also addressed the House.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That this House has received with deepest motions of thankfulness to God, and gratitude to our beloved brethren, the communications now made to it by the Most Rev. the Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of Canada, with the Delegation of the Synod of the said Province, by the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, in behalf of his brethren in the Church of England, and in the name of the Archidiaconal meetings of his Diocese, and by the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishops of Kingston and of Quebec, as representatives of the Colonial Dioceses of the English Church.

Which was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered a proposed Canon of the Presiding Bishop, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Chair announced the following

#### STANDING COMMITTEES.

*On the Admission of New Dioceses.*—The Bishops of Easton, Indiana, and Louisiana.

*On the Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Michigan, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, and the Bishop of Texas.

*On Amendments to the Constitution.*—The Bishops of Maryland, Rhode Island, and Tennessee.

*On Canons.*—The Bishops of Connecticut, North Carolina, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio.

*On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishops of Minnesota, Maine, Kansas, Albany, and Massachusetts.

*On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishops of New Jersey, Long Island, Arkansas, Central Pennsylvania, and Niobrara.

*On the Prayer Book.*—The Bishops of Virginia, Western New York, and Florida.

*On Memorials.*—The Bishops of Delaware, Nebraska, and Central New York.

*On General Seminary.*—The Bishops of Alabama, Pittsburgh, and Oregon.

*On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishops of Mississippi, Missouri, and New Hampshire.

*On Despatch of Business.*—The Assistant Bishop of Maryland, the Missicary Bishop of Nevada, and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

*On Christian Education.*—The Bishops of Vermont and South Carolina, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

The House took a recess for half an hour.

The House reassembled, and resumed its session.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on Rules of Order, announced that the Committee was ready to report.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the various amendments to be proposed by the Committee be taken up *seriatim*.

Which having been done, and the amendments having been severally acted upon, on motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order as amended be adopted as a whole, as follows:

#### FIRST DAY'S SESSION.

1. The House shall meet for business immediately after the opening Divine Services of the General Convention, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop, or, in his absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing for the first time after his consecration to claim his seat shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The Roll of Members shall be called by the Secretary, or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tem*.

4. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *virâ voce*. If more than one, by ballot.

5. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

#### DAILY ORDER.

I. Attendance, with the House of Deputies, on the Morning Service of the Church.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The Roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President. The Minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the Session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- (a) Communications from the President.
- (b) Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- (c) Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the First General Rule.
- (d) Reports from Special Committees.
- (e) Petitions and Memorials.

(f) Miscellaneous business.

V. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

VI. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced to the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

#### GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. The Committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its Chairman. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
2. On Consecration of Bishops.
3. On Amendments to the Constitution.
4. On Canons.
5. On the General Theological Seminary.
6. On Domestic Missions.
7. On Foreign Missions.
8. On the Prayer Book.
9. On Memorials and Petitions.
10. On Unfinished Business.
11. On Despatch of Business.
12. On Christian Education.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the President.

III. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House, unless presented by the President, or some other Bishop present.

IV. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing; and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VI. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

VII. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

VIII. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

IX. On motion, duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman *pro tem.* shall be elected. The Junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

X. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion, for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIII. A question, being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention, except with the consent of two thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XIV. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XV. The Committee on Despatch of Business shall, each day before the adjournment of the House, report any action of the House of Deputies which is liable to acquire the effect of law without the concurrence of this House.

XVI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them; and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XVII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

XVIII. These Rules shall be in force, in subsequent Sessions of this House, unless otherwise ordered.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, A Joint Committee was appointed by the late Provincial Synod of the Dominion of Canada, held at Montreal, consisting of the Most Rev. the Metropolitan, and the Lord Bishop of Quebec, together with the Prolocutor, the Rev. G. Geddes; the Rev. H. Roe, Quebec; C. I. Brydges, Esq., Montreal; Archdeacon Fuller, Toronto; Chancellor Henderson, Ontario; Archdeacon Balch, Huron; Canon Ketchum, New Brunswick; Hon. Mr. Hill, Nova Scotia, to confer with some similar Committee of the Church and the United States, and the best measures to promote intercommunion and fellowship between the sister Churches; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to confer with this Joint Committee of the Provincial Synod of Canada; and, if practicable, to report to this Convention.

Which were adopted.

The Chair appointed as the Joint Committee called for by the above resolution, the Bishops of Long Island, Ohio, and Western New York.

A communication was presented from the acting Dean of the General Theological Seminary, inviting the members of the House to visit that Institution.

On motion, the invitation was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Friday, October 9, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Roll being called, the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Massachusetts read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read by the Secretary, and, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, were laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Maryland proposing an amendment of Canon 19 of Title I., respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend to the House of Bishops the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 19 be amended as follows: The present Canon to be numbered § I., and that a Section to be numbered § II. be added in the words following:

## CANON 19.

§ I. The Ministers of . . . Church.

§ II. Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, in their respective offices and cures, shall be diligent in the inculcation, both publicly and in private pastoral teaching, of Christian holiness of life, by the due maintenance of family worship, the religious training of children in observance of the baptismal vows, and such abstinence from gaming, amusements involving cruelty to the brute creation, theatrical representations, and light and vain amusements tending to draw the affections from spiritual things, as is required by the Apostolic injunction, "Not to be conformed to this world."

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon proposed by the Bishop of Nebraska, entitled "*Of the Presiding Bishop*," report that they have considered the same, and recommend to the House of Bishops the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That any action of this House on the subject-matter of this Canon is inexpedient at this time.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of New York introduced the Right Rev. Dr. Tozer, late Missionary Bishop of Central Africa, who was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses beg leave respectfully to report :

That it appears from documents duly authenticated and submitted to them, that the necessary action was taken in the Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey for the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese, as hereinafter described, and the consent of the Bishop duly given thereunto.

It further appears that the proposed new Diocese will contain more than fifty parishes and more than forty Presbyters, as by law required, while the remaining Diocese of New Jersey will contain fifty-six parishes and thirty-five Presbyters resident as above mentioned.

It appears still further that the Convention has appropriated the sum of \$6,000 per annum to the Bishop of the new Diocese, and that the Episcopal fund of the two Dioceses is estimated at the sum of \$140,000, of which \$82,913.62 is in the shape of permanent investment, and the rest in parish bonds and parochial assessments.

They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a new Diocese within the Diocese of New Jersey, to be composed of the seven northern counties of the State, viz.: the Counties of Sussex, Warren, Morris, Passaic, Bergen, Hudson, and Essex, together with the township of Summit, in Union County.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY C. LAY,  
JOSEPH C. TALBOT.

NEW YORK, October 9, 1874.

The undersigned, while assenting to the report of the Committee, declaring that the requirements of the Constitution and Canons have been fulfilled, does not concur in the resolution recommending that the consent of this House be given to the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of New Jersey.

J. P. B. WILMER.

The Bishop of Easton moved the adoption of the resolution appended to the report of the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the resolution was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented papers in relation to the election of a Bishop for the Diocese of Wisconsin, which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rules of this House be suspended so far as relates to the presence of visiting members in Council.

*Resolved*, That this House go into Council.

The House adjourned, and the Bishops then went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The hour of recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House having assembled after recess, the Bishop of Delaware, the Senior Bishop present, took the chair.



The Secretary read a communication from the Board of Missions, recommending the service of young men in the missionary work of the Church for a period immediately after admission to Holy Orders.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the communication was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The House adjourned and the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The question being on the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons in relation to the proposed amendment of Canon 19, on motion, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a communication from the Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, together with the Triennial Report.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the communication addressed to this House by the Missionary Bishop of China, together with his Triennial Report, be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Canon 8, Title II., be referred to the Committee on Canons for such amendment as may be deemed necessary to make it more explicit in its several terms.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That Canon I. (1853), which was subsequently repealed, be referred to the same Committee, to consider the propriety of reënacting the same, with such amendments as may seem expedient.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire as to the expediency and importance of so amending Section Six [VI.], of Paragraph Seven [7], of Canon Thirteen [13], Title One [I.], that fuller provision may be made for the admission of Candidates for Holy Orders, and the Ordination of Clergy in Missionary jurisdictions, according to the existing rules and restrictions.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report whether Canon 8, Title I. of the Digest of 1868, entitled "*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language*," has lapsed by reason of its having been omitted from the

Digest of Canons, as published with the Proceedings of the General Convention of 1871, although not repealed by any action of this House.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 360 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be and the same is hereby finally agreed to and ratified, as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the above resolution was made the Order of the Day for 12 o'clock on Saturday.

The Bishop of North Carolina submitted certain proposed Canons on the subject of Suffragan Bishops, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the report of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, in relation to a new Diocese in New Jersey, was made the Order of the Day for Saturday, immediately after the approval of the Minutes.

The Missionary Bishop of Montana presented his Triennial Report, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Saturday, October 10, 1874.

The House met, and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were found to be present as on yesterday.

The House being bidden to prayer, a portion of Scripture was read by the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop of Lichfield presented an invitation, received by cable telegram, from the Church Congress at Brighton, England, to the Bishops of this Church, to attend the Church Congress, which is expected to meet at Stoke, in the year 1875.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the rules were further suspended, and the House proceeded to the Order of the Day, which was the resolution appended to the report of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, recommending the admission of a new Diocese in New Jersey.

The Bishop of Albany moved the adoption of the resolution, which was adopted.

The following message from the House of Deputies was read, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,  
October 8, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of four on the part of this House, be appointed to wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and convey to him the expression of their very great gratification at his presence again in our midst, and of their deep obligation for his sermon, preached at the opening of this General Convention.

And the following persons are appointed on the part of this House: the Rev. Charles Breck, D.D., of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts; Mr. Morrison R. Waite, LL.D., of the Diocese of Ohio; Mr. George W. Race, of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the appointment of a Joint Committee to wait on the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, in accordance with Message No. 2 from the House of Deputies.

The Presiding Bishop appointed on such Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Maryland.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 3d day of the Session,  
October 9, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution contained in Message No. 4, from the House of Bishops, and that it has appointed as such Joint Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., of Connecticut; the Rev. William Rudder, D.D., of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of Massachusetts; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., of New York; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of New York; and Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., of Albany.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses beg leave respectfully to report:

That it appears from documents duly authenticated and submitted to them, that the necessary action was taken in the Diocese of Michigan for the formation of a New Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese, as hereafter described, and the consent of the Bishop duly given thereto.

It further appears that the proposed new Diocese will contain thirteen self-supporting Parishes, and eighteen Presbyters resident, as by law required; while the Bishop certifies, in general terms, that the Diocese of Michigan, after the division, will contain not less than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters resident as aforementioned.

It further appears that subscriptions have been obtained for the support of the Bishop of the New Diocese, and payable to the Treasurer thereof to the amount of \$34,545.

They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a New Diocese, within the limits of the Diocese of Michigan, to be composed of the counties of Branch, St. Joseph, Cass, Berrien, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Eaton, Barry, Allegan, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Montcalm, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Isabella, Clare, Osceola, Lake, Mason, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Kalkaska, Grand Traverse, Benzie, Leelenaw, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY C. LAY,  
JOSEPH C. TALBOT.

NEW YORK, *October* 9, 1874.

The undersigned, while assenting to the report of the Committee, declaring that the requirements of the Constitution and Canons have been fulfilled, does not concur in the resolution recommending that the consent of this House be given to the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Michigan.

J. P. B. WILMER.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the resolution reported by the Committee be adopted, which was adopted accordingly.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses beg leave respectfully to report :

That it appears from documents duly authenticated and submitted to them that the necessary action was taken in the Diocese of Ohio, for the formation of a New Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Ohio, and the consent of the Bishop duly given thereto.

The Bishop certifies in general terms that "the division of the Diocese will not reduce the number of Presbyters nor Parishes in either portion of said Diocese below the number required by Article 5 of the Constitution."

The Bishop further certifies that "on the election of an Assistant Bishop in 1859, the expense of supporting the Bishops became \$5,000 for salaries; and that in 1866, the salaries were increased to the amount of \$9,000. These salaries have been paid by assessments on the Parishes; they have been paid with entire punctuality."

There is also laid before the Committee a statement signed by the Delegates to this Convention from the Diocese of Ohio, of which the following is a summary :

1. That the Parishes of the proposed new Diocese have for the six years pre-

ceding the death of Bishop McIlvaine, contributed an average sum of \$5,088 per annum for the support of the Episcopate.

2. That by reason of growth and the liquidation of debts, these Parishes are more able now than ever before to meet the expenses incident to the formation of a New Diocese.

3. That from the larger Parishes, without exception, "pledges and assurances have been received of their hearty willingness to sustain the new Diocese liberally and generously."

In these representations the Committee have entire confidence. But the question arises, Do these representations and assurances fill out the requirement of Article 5 of the Constitution, and furnish to the General Convention, according to the terms of that Article, "satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese?"

This question of interpretation deserves, in justice to the Diocese of Ohio, the most careful consideration of the House. The "assurance" is "satisfactory" beyond doubt; that is, we are assured that the Church in the new Diocese is able and is minded to support its Episcopate. The Diocese, we are informed, prefers the plan of annual assessment. It is our duty to consider whether a Diocesan Canon, levying such assessment, and the ready mind of the Parishes to comply with this requirement, is, in the sense of Article 5 of the Constitution, a "suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate."

It appears to the Committee that while altering the Constitution so as to facilitate the division of Dioceses, the Convention, when it affixed this condition to the formation of a new Diocese, designed to guard against a danger which is by no means unreal. In the local rivalries of cities and of different sections of the same State, there is a temptation to divide rashly and injudiciously. In the enthusiasm of an experiment or under the influence of a theory unwarranted by experience, that it costs no more for a Bishop to live than a Presbyter, a Diocese may present itself in all the illusions of a hopeful spirit, assuring us that the Bishop may surely count on the loyalty and liberality of those who invite his oversight, and pre-emptly financial disturbance or the failure of the Bishop to meet popular expectation may disappoint such calculations.

For these reasons we conceive, in order to obviate the multiplication of Dioceses too weak to stand alone, the Constitution requires as a condition precedent for a new Diocese, that it shall give proof of its vitality and strength. The "suitable provision" demanded can hardly be a plan liable to defeat, an agreement which may be revoked, a levy which may be resisted. It seems to imply a concrete something, having existence in the world of matter as in the world of mind.

The importance of the precedent compels us to recommend the strict construction of the Article of the Constitution, however we regret the necessity of applying it to a Diocese concerning whose permanent ability we entertain no doubt.

The Committee offers the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses be discharged from the further consideration of the application for the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Ohio.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY C. LAY,  
JOSEPH C. TALBOT.

NEW YORK, October 9, 1874.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented papers in relation to the formation of a New Diocese in Wisconsin, which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, which was the

resolution offered yesterday by the Bishop of Texas, in relation to the amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, it was

*Resolved*, That the resolution relating to the amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution be referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments of the Constitution.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The report and resolution of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, in relation to a New Diocese in Ohio, was then called up, and the Bishop of Easton moved the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, viz. :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Ohio, to be composed of that portion of the present Diocese lying south of a line running along the south line of Mercer, Shelby, Logan, Union, Marion, Morrow, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison, and Jefferson counties.

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,  
October 10, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 6, from the House of Bishops (relating to the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of New Jersey).

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,  
October 10, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Joint Committee on the Hymnal be appointed to inquire whether the instructions of the General Convention of 1871, directing the publication of the Hymnal as expressed in a resolution on p. 153 of the Journal of that year, have been carried out : the said Committee to consist on the part of this House of two Presbyters and two Laymen, and to report to this Convention at an early day.

And the following persons were appointed on the part of this House : the Rev. Dr. Benedict, of the Diocese of Georgia ; the Rev. Dr. Rudder, of the Diocese

of Pennsylvania; Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. Edmund H. Bennett, LL.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the resolution of the House of Deputies relating to the appointment of a Special Committee on the Hymnal, for the reason that the report of the Joint Committee of the last General Convention upon the Hymnal has not yet been laid before the Convention.

Which resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Texas, finally agreeing to and ratifying the proposed amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, finds itself under the necessity of repeating that the initiatory approval of the amendment in question has been passed upon by this House, but having been transmitted to it by message of the House of Deputies on the 19th day of the Convention, Wednesday, October 25th, that is, within three days before the adjournment on the 27th, in the pressure of urgent business filling those days, did not pass through the process required by the Rules of this House, and so remained without concurrent action by this House.

Under such circumstances, the amendment has been notified by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the several Dioceses as passed by delinquency of the House of Bishops under the provision of Article 3 of the Constitution, that in failure of signification of approbation or disapprobation within three days after the proposed Act of the House of Deputies, shall have been reported to them for concurrence, it shall have the operation of a law.

It remains for this House to determine whether it is satisfied with the construction of the provisions of Article 3 of the Constitution, as now for the first time applied to action on amendments to the Constitution as well as to legislation in the framing of Canons.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK,  
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That this report be made the Order of the Day for Monday at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolutions of the Bishop of Rhode Island, in regard to Canon 9 of Title I. of 1868, and the Bishop of Missouri in regard to Canon 9 of Title I. of 1868, ask leave to report :

That the said two Canons have never been repealed, but that they failed to appear in the Digest of 1871, through an inadvertence which arose from a re-numbering of the Canons of Title I., growing out of the changes made in the Canon relating to Ordination. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons 8 and 9 of Title I. of the Digest of 1868 be printed in the Digest, and further, that Canon 8 of Title I. of 1868 be numbered Canon 12 of Title I.; that Canon 9 of Title I. of 1868 be numbered Canon 11 of Title I., and that the remaining Canons of Title I. be numbered in accordance with these provisions.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 10, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pennsylvania regarding the amendment of Canon 8 of Title II., having had said resolution under consideration, respectfully report the following resolution, which they recommend to be adopted by this House:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 8 of Title II. be amended so as to read as follows:

#### CANON 8.

##### *Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.*

If any Bishop shall, without availing himself of the provisions of § XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I. abandon the communion of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops, entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning shall transmit to the Senior Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.\*

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was laid on the table until after the report of the Special Committee of seven on the Bishop of Maryland's communication made on the first day of the session shall have been received.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop

---

\* Canon of 1859.



of Western New York, in regard to Canon 1 of 1853, ask leave to report that "after considering the propriety of reënacting the same," they deem the same inexpedient.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Maine, in regard to [6] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., ask leave to report, that they have considered the matter referred to them, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said clause be amended to read as follows:

[6.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters and two Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary Jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed: *Provided*, that no Standing Committee, constituted under this Section, shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 10, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the report of the Committee on Canons in relation to the amendment of Canon 19, "*Of Parochial Instruction*," was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That ¶ 4, § 7 of Canon 12, Title I., be amended so as to read thus: "It shall be the duty of all Ministers, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary—*Professors and Tutors in any University or College which is maintained and governed by two or more Dioceses associated for that purpose*—Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Minnesota, on behalf of the Bishop of California, presented the following proposed Canon, viz.:

CANON —.

*Of the Presiding Bishop.*

1. The Presiding Bishop shall be the senior Bishop in date of consecration.
2. When two or more Bishops have been, or in the future shall be, consecrated at the same time, they shall take rank in the order of their ordination to the Priesthood.

3. The Presiding Bishop, on succeeding to that office, shall be relieved from all Diocesan duties except such as he may choose voluntarily to perform. His Diocese may, with his assent, elect an Assistant Bishop.

4. He may choose for his residence any part of the country which he may think best adapted to the discharge of his duties as Presiding Bishop.

5. He shall receive a salary equal to one dollar a year for each Clergyman in the Church. The Treasurer of each Diocese shall forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention (to be paid to the Presiding Bishop) the sum of one dollar for each Clergyman on the list of his Diocese, in two payments—one-half during each six months of the year.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the proposed Canon was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider and report whether there be not need of some provision for an authoritative dissolution of the pastoral connection between a Minister and his congregation when a Board of Reference shall have, in conformity with the provisions of § II. of Canon 4 of Title II., recommended to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish his connection with his Church or Parish, and the Bishop has made such requisition; and he (the Minister aforesaid), having been subjected to the discipline authorized in § III., still declines to resign his position.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Alabama, from the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report:

That they have had under consideration the communication from the Acting Dean thereof, inviting the House of Bishops to "visit the General Theological Seminary," etc.

Your Committee are unanimously of opinion that it would be quite impracticable, in view of the pressing business of the present session, to make the formal visitation proposed by the Acting Dean, and therefore submit for adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops informs the Acting Dean of the General Theological Seminary that the House of Bishops has received his letter of invitation, and while unable as a Body, on account of urgent business, to make any appointment to visit the Seminary, that it will give the Bishops great pleasure, in their individual capacity, to visit the Seminary as they can find it convenient.

RICHARD H. WILMER, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland asked permission to present the report of the Committee on the report of the Presiding Bishop as first in the order of business on Monday morning, which was granted.

The Bishop of Albany presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Albany in relation to the Nicene Creed.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a similar Memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, these Memorials were referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Monday, October 12, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Roll being called, the Bishops were present as on Saturday, with the exception of the Bishop of Ohio.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, having been corrected, were, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Special Committee to whom was referred the report of the Senior Bishop in relation to the deposition of the late Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, presented a report.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the report of the Committee was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, at 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, it was

*Resolved*, That this House appoint a Committee of three Bishops to act with a Committee of the House of Deputies as a Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions.

*Resolved*, That in the appointment of the Committee of this House for the nomination of a Board of Missions the ballot be dispensed with, and the Chair name the Committee.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Nebraska, Central New York, and New Hampshire.

The Order of the Day being called, being the report of the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution in relation to the proposed amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, the report was read by the Secretary, and the Bishop of Texas called up his resolution referred to that Committee, and moved its adoption.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the consideration of the resolution of the Bishop of Texas be postponed until this House shall have been informed what action (if any) may be taken upon the amendment in question in the House of Deputies.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented the Memorial of George M. Witte, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of repealing Canon 4, Title II., and of restoring instead thereof Canon 4, Title II., as it stood in the Digest of 1868, entitled "*Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.*"

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to inquire into the expediency of reporting such amendments to Canon 11, ¶ 2, Title II., as will determine the mode of selecting the five Bishops to whose judgment the Bishop proposing to restore a deposed Presbyter or Deacon is to submit his action, and the rules which are to govern the communications between the Bishops, and to define the settlement of the question.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by striking out in the second paragraph of the Article the words, "And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese."

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishops go into Council at 2 o'clock to-day.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That when the Bishops go into council to-day, the Rules be suspended, so far as relates to the presence of Bishops admitted to honorary seats.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider the expediency of so altering Canon 4, Title I., § I., as to insert after the words "in each Diocese," the words "and Missionary Jurisdiction," so that the Canon as thus amended shall read, "In each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction there shall be two or more examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the following proposed alteration and addition to Canon 5, Title III., to wit:

To substitute the following for [11]:

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of any such congregation until he shall have been elected Rector of the same, by the ballot of a majority of all the members of the Vestry; notification of holding such an election having been given to the members twenty days previously; and the votes of Vestrymen absent from the place may be sent to the clerk or secretary of the Vestry, who shall receive and record them as part of the ballot to be taken.

[12.] The Bishop in charge shall have the right to approve or disapprove the election, and his action shall be final, provided that if he approves, the Clergyman thus elected shall be duly transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

[13.] Such election of a Minister shall be only for a period of three years from the date of the Bishop's approval, and shall then cease and determine unless renewed in like manner for a similar term.

[14.] No person shall be eligible to the office of Vestryman and Warden in such congregation who is not either an American citizen or of American descent: who is not attached to the Protestant Episcopal Church; who has not resided at least — months in the place where such congregation is established.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the proposed alterations and additions to § III., Canon 5, Title III., be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to report to the next meeting of the General Convention on the expediency of creating a Joint Commission to revise the Constitution of this Church, and also to report a plan for the construction and direction of such a Commission, provided they shall approve of such a measure.

Which, on his motion, was laid upon the table for the present.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following proposed alteration of Canon 12, Title I., viz.:

*Section III. of Canon 12, Title I., is hereby altered, so as to read:*

[1.] In every congregation for public worship, offerings shall be gathered after the manner prescribed in the Offertory at the Holy Communion, at least once in the Lord's Day, for the maintenance of the ministry and worship, for missions, for religious education, for the relief of the sick and poor, or for such other fit purpose as may be presented by due authority.

[2.] On the first Sunday in Advent in every year, it shall be the duty of the Minister, or of the Churchwardens in a vacant congregation, to see that the offerings of the people are gathered for the Domestic and Foreign Missions of this Church, with such previous notice as shall best excite the givers to due liberality.

[3.] The alms and contributions at every administration of the Holy Communion, except such as may be specially designated for any given purpose, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his

superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to consider whether any amendments of, or additions to, the Constitution are necessary, to enable the General Convention to establish a Court of Appeals, and if so, what amendment or addition.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses begs leave respectfully to report:

That in considering the application made by the Diocese of Wisconsin, they are more impressed than ever with the necessity of an exercise, by this Convention, of the discretion belonging to it.

It appears from the documents submitted to them, that the Convention of Wisconsin, in June, 1874, resolved by an unanimous vote, to form a new Diocese, the Episcopate of the Diocese being at that time vacant, and that this resolution was in accordance with the counsel and wish of the two Bishops who had lately presided over the Diocese. The House of Bishops may well find in the unanimity of the Convention, and in the judgment of Diocesans so wise as Kemper and Armitage, sufficient assurance that it is expedient to form a new Diocese.

It also appears that the number of Parishes and Clergymen in each portion of the Diocese is adequate, according to the requirements of the Constitution.

The new Diocese proposed to be formed "is to consist of the nineteen counties of Marathon, Oconto, Shawano, Door, Kewannaw, Brown, Outagamie, Waupaca, Portage, Wood, Adams, Waushara, Winnebago, Calumet, Manitowoc, Sheboygan, Fond du Lac, Green Lake, Marquette, and also of such portion of Dodge County as may be necessary to include in the limits of the new Diocese the village of Waupun."

This geographical description is liable to criticism by reason of its vagueness in one particular. A village, we may presume, is a collection of houses without corporate limits, and the provision which gives a village to the new Diocese, while the circumjacent county belongs to the old, seems to make the boundary-line between the Dioceses inexact, and variable according to the growth of the village in question.

For the support of the Episcopate the Convention suggested by resolution an invested sum of \$15,000, an annual assessment upon parishes and mission stations of \$1,000 per annum, and a residence offered by one of the parishes.

The Treasurer of the new Diocese certifies that "the amount raised by pledge and in money, now in my possession, equals the sum of \$10,000."

Is this a "suitable provision" for the support of the new Episcopate? Your Committee is obliged to utter a reluctant negative.

We do not assert the need of an endowment, because the House of Bishops has already determined that question in the case of Ohio. Neither do we affirm

that a liberal provision for the support of a Bishop is necessary in all cases. Your Committee is entirely in sympathy with their brethren in their general desire to encourage the enlargement of the Episcopate to meet all just demands. If the work of God and of the Church demands the presence of a Bishop, and no provision can be made, let him go forth without provision, with his staff in his hand, and rich in faith only.

But this is not the case before us. Wisconsin is one of not a few Dioceses which have been largely builded by assistance from older and wealthier Dioceses. They are now emerging from their dependence and enlarging their plans of operation. They will in a little while add many members to this House, and the whole Church has an interest in maintaining the efficiency of its Bishops, and in securing for them the consideration they deserve.

This House knows that Bishops must be given to hospitality; they must be almsgivers beyond most men or do violence to their best feelings; they must incur expense in the discharge of duties incumbent on them, not as Diocesans, but as Bishops of the Church at large; they must read books, and new books, keeping up, in a measure, with the religious thought of the day, if they would not, in intelligence and culture, fall behind the Presbyters over whom they preside.

Is this House prepared to affirm that a sum barely sufficient to defray the necessary expenses of a household is a provision suitable to be made for a Bishop in the Church of God, by a proposed new Diocese so strong and prosperous that it seems to secure its autonomy? Is it a provision suitable for one who is to be loaded with the cares and burdens incident to the oversight in the House of God?

Your Committee does not fear that by taking our stand in this behalf, any obstacle will be thrown in the way of organizing new Dioceses, as in this case of Wisconsin. People cannot understand at first, and must be taught many lessons concerning the practical working of the Church. Let this House and this Convention say, in unmistakable language, that to organize a new Diocese is a great work, requiring energy, zeal, and largest liberality; and we may be assured the laity will not fail to make such provision for their Bishop as is demanded alike by a just self-respect and by a proper consideration for those set over them in the Lord.

In conclusion, the Committee offers the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses be discharged from the further consideration of the application for the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Wisconsin.

HENRY C. LAY,  
JOSEPH C. TALBOT,  
J. P. B. WILMER.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the report of the Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The House went into Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Tuesday, October 13, 1874.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Roll being called, the Bishops were present as yesterday.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of South Carolina read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered Prayers.

The Rules were, on motion, suspended, and the Rt. Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, on finally taking leave of the House, having made, in affectionate terms, a brief parting address, the following resolution was adopted, on motion of the Bishop of New York:

*Resolved*, That this House desires to express its sense of the great kindness of the Rt. Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, in favoring us with a second visit, and its full appreciation of the benefits to this Church, and to the whole Anglican Communion, to be hoped for, with the Divine Blessing, from cordial intercourse between the members of the two branches of the one Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the resolution was communicated to his Lordship.

The Presiding Bishop read the Prayer for Persons going to Sea.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, having considered the amendment to Article 5, proposed by the Bishop of Albany, respectfully recommend it for the favorable action of this House.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK,  
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the report of the Committee was made the Order of the Day for Thursday, at 12 o'clock.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

MESSAGE No. 6. CITY OF NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,  
October 12, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected the following persons as a Joint Committee, on the part of this House, to nominate the Board of Missions:



The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., of the Diocese of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., of Illinois; Messrs. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; William Cornwall, of Kentucky; George C. McWhorter, of Central New York.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 7.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,  
October 12, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That all the exchange of friendly greetings, and all evidences of the existence of the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace between the Church of England and the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, whether by Bishops in conference or otherwise, are especially welcome to the Church.

*Resolved*, That the foregoing resolution be communicated to the House of Bishops as a message from this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, touching, [4] of § VII. of Canon 12 of Title I, having considered the same, beg leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That [4] of § VII. of Canon 12 of Title I. be amended by inserting after the words "General Theological Seminary," these words following: "Professors and Tutors in any University or College, which is maintained and governed by two or more Dioceses, associated for that purpose."

Respectfully submitted,

October 13, 1874.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, in regard to a proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 4 of Title I, having considered the same, ask leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § I. of Canon 4 of Title I. be amended by inserting after the word "Diocese," the words "and Missionary District."

Respectfully submitted,

October 13, 1874.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon proposed by the Bishop of California, entitled "*Of the Presiding Bishop*," ask leave

to report that they consider that it is inexpedient to pass the proposed Canon.

Respectfully submitted,

October 13, 1874.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Maryland, touching § III. of Canon 12 of Title I., having had the same under consideration, beg leave to report that they consider any action on the proposed amendment inexpedient.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

October 12, 1874.

The Bishop of Texas presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Texas, in relation to the establishment of a Missionary Jurisdiction in the present Diocese of Texas, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

The Secretary read a Memorial from the Diocese of California, in relation to the establishment of missionary jurisdictions in the present Diocese of California, which, on motion of the Bishop of Western New York, was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

The Bishop of Texas presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Texas, in relation to the appointment of a Suffragan Bishop for the supervision of the colored people in the Diocese of Texas, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

The Bishop of Montana offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to inquire and report upon the expediency of amending Canon 13, Title I., by striking out the word "Jurisdiction," and inserting the word "District" wherever the territorial area supervised by a Missionary Bishop is meant.

Which was adopted.

The Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota presented his Triennial Report, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the report of the Standing Committee on Canons on the proposed amendment of Canon 19, "*Of Parochial Instruction*," pending the discussion of it, the hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
 MESSAGE No. 8. October 13, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, charged with the duty of preparing a Table of Lessons for Week-days in Lent, be increased by two on the part of this House.

And in accordance with the foregoing resolution, the following persons are added to that Committee: the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, the Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that on pages 299, 331-2, 361, 382, Committees were appointed on Versions of the Prayer Book in the Spanish, German, French, and Swedish languages, to report to this Convention.

On pages 322-8 the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy was continued.

On page 314, the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book was continued on the subject of a Table of Lessons for Week-days in the season of Lent, and the attention of the same Committee was directed to the propriety of incorporating into the proposed Table of Additional Lessons the Book of the Revelation of St. John the Divine.

On page 350, the Joint Committee on the Russo-Greek Church was continued, and charged with further duty.

On page 304, the Joint Committee to Revise the Course of Ecclesiastical Studies was continued.

On page 326, the Joint Committee on Education was continued.

On page 355, the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals was continued.

On page 357, a Joint Committee was appointed to report to this Convention the expediency of reviving the primitive Order of Deaconesses.

On page 362, the Joint Committee on the Care of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book was continued.

On page 381, a proposed Amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On page 386, the Committee to prepare Forms of Letters of Consecration, etc., was continued.

On page 386, the Joint Committee to Examine the Proof Sheets of the Proposed Standard Bible was continued.

On page 387, the Committee on the Hymnal was requested to consider the subject of additional Hymns for Sunday-schools, etc.

On page 388, a Committee on the Provincial System was appointed to report at this Convention.

On page 388, the consideration of the amendment of Article 1 of the Constitution was postponed to this Convention.

W. M. GREEN, *Chairman*.  
 C. F. ROBERTSON,  
 W. W. NILES.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the proposed amendment to Article 1 of the Constitution, the consideration of which was postponed to this Convention, pages 351-8, be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Which was adopted.

The discussion of the Order of the Day being resumed,  
The Missionary Bishop of Montana offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons be postponed until after the appointment of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

Which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the House adjourned.

### SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Wednesday, October 14, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of Virginia, who appeared and took his seat, and with the exception of the Bishop of Texas.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Assistant Bishop of Maryland read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
October 13, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has further enlarged, on the part of this House, the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, charged with the duty of preparing a Table of Lessons for Week-days in Lent, by the appointment of the Rev. Charles R. Hale as a member of said Committee.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Deputies in increasing the number of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, and reappointing as members of said Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishops of Rhode Island and Vermont, adds to the Committee the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved that Canon 4 of Title II. be referred to the Committee on Canons, in connection with the reso-

lutions offered by the Bishops of Central Pennsylvania and Easton, in relation to the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Montana, etc., touching the wording of Canon 13 of Title I, ask leave to report that they recommend the adoption by this House of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by changing the words "Missionary Jurisdiction" wherever they occur into the words "Missionary District."

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 14, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, in regard to the amendment of § II. of Canon 11 of Title II, having considered the same, ask leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § II. of Canon 11 of Title II. be amended by substituting in place of the words "any five Bishops of this Church," the words "the five Senior Bishops of this Church;" and that the said section be further amended by adding these following words: "*Provided*, that if the Bishop applying be one of the five, the Bishop next in seniority shall be counted in his place."

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 14, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 10.

October 13, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § II. of Canon 6 of Title III. be amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or of the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the above message was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
October 13, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, on the Joint Committee of Conference with the Deputation from the Provincial Synod in place of the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., resigned.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,  
October 13, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 12.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that this House has appointed the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, on the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book charged with the preparation of a Table of Lessons for the Week-days in Lent, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Haight, providentially hindered from attendance upon the Sessions of this Body.

The Committee as now constituted consists, on the part of this House, of the following persons, viz., the Rev. Drs. Coit, Beach, Beardsley, Hubbard, and the Rev. Mr. Hale.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day was called, being the report of the Special Committee on the Presiding Bishop's report of the deposition of George David Cummins.

The Lord Bishop of Montreal being about to leave the city, took leave of the House, and in doing so presented a communication on behalf of the Delegation from the Provincial Synod.\*

The hour of recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House reassembled after recess.

On motion, the 16th Rule of Order was suspended, and the House went into Council.

The Council having risen, and the hour for adjournment having passed, the House was found to be adjourned.

---

### EIGHTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Thursday, October 15, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

---

\* *Vide Journal of the House of Deputies.*

The Roll being called, the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of Texas.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of New Hampshire read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, it was

*Resolved*, That the House go into Council immediately after recess to-day.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Committee of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, asking the House of Bishops to prepare and recommend a Form of Prayer to be used in all the Churches throughout the United States on the 4th day of July, 1876, report that inasmuch as Canon 13, § XIV., Title I., authorizes each Bishop to set forth forms of prayer and thanksgiving for extraordinary occasions, there appears to be no necessity for the action requested of this House, neither do we think it expedient.

The Committee therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of this Memorial.

For the Committee,

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Convention of the Diocese of Albany, and from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, asking for an English version of the Nicene Creed, recommend that, as the Memorial desires changes in Public Worship, the consideration of the same be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the Memorials from the Dioceses of Albany and Pittsburgh were referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Texas, and also the Memorial from the Diocese of California, asking that certain territorial districts of those Dioceses, respectively, be made districts under the charge of Missionary Bishops, recommend that said Memorials be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, this report of the Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Texas, asking for the appointment of a Suffragan Bishop to have charge of the colored population, recommend that said Memorial be referred to the Committee on Canons.

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, this report of the Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution having been instructed to consider whether any amendment or addition to the Constitution is necessary to enable the General Convention to establish a Court of Appeals, and if so, what amendments or additions, respectfully report: that the judgment of men eminently skilled in the determination of legal and constitutional questions has been understood to deny the power of the General Convention to create a Court of Appeal without provision for the action in the Constitution; that it would therefore be, to say the least, unwise to attempt the establishment of a Court of Appeal otherwise than by preliminary provision to that effect; and that, as a form of such provision sufficient for the purpose, they recommend the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment to the Constitution be proposed in this General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, viz.: That Article 6 of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following clause: "Appeal from the judgment of a Diocesan Court may be provided for by the General Convention."

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK,  
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, this report of the Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution having considered the proposed alteration of Article 1 of the Constitution—which was passed over to the consideration of this Convention by vote of the House of Bishops, recorded on p. 388 of the Journal—respectfully report: that they are unanimously of opinion that it is inexpedient now to propose the contemplated alteration, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK,  
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the Committee was discharged accordingly from the further consideration of the subject.



The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 10, from the House of Deputies, asking concurrence in a proposed amendment of § II. of Canon 6 of Title III., ask leave to report that having had the same under consideration, they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in the amendment proposed by them to § II. of Canon 6 of Title III., communicated to this House in Message No. 10.

Respectfully submitted,

October 14, 1874.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees on Canons of the two Houses have leave to sit as a Joint Committee whenever either Committee shall communicate to the other a request to that effect.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the report of the Committee on New Dioceses on the papers concerning the proposed new Diocese in Wisconsin, be made the Order of the Day for Friday 16th, at noon.

Which was adopted.

The rules being suspended, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland,

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and Hymns, having charge of the publication of the Hymnal, presented the report of the said Committee.\*

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the report of the Joint Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Special Committee of Conference with the Delegation from the Provincial Synod of Canada, presented the report of the said Committee.†

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to confer with the Joint Committee of the Provincial Synod of Canada, be continued until the next General Convention.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Deputation, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to attend the next Provincial Synod of Canada, with a view to the promotion of the joint interests of the two Churches.

Which resolutions were adopted.

\* *Vide* Journal of the House of Deputies.

† *Ibid.*

The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Committee on Revising the Primitive Order of Deaconesses, presented the report of the Committee.\*

On motion, the report of the Joint Committee was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, it was

*Resolved*, That the Chair be requested to fill the vacancies in the Joint Committee having in charge the preparation of a Table of Lessons for Lent.

The Chair appointed as members of such Committee, the Bishops of Easton and Florida.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to embody in a Canon the resolution in the Prayer Book concerning the power of every Minister of a Parish to select the music to be used in the worship of the Church, and to suppress all unseemly music, etc., and that said Canon be published in the Prayer Book in place of the resolution.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee appointed at the last Convention on the Organization of Provincial Synods, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee appointed by this House at the last Convention to consider and report on the Organization of Provincial Synods, begs leave respectfully to report:

That after considerable correspondence and consultation, they have concluded not to recommend any immediate action on the subject of a Provincial system, and therefore propose the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Organization of a Provincial System be continued, and that two members be added to the Committee.

B. B. SMITH, *Chairman of the Committee.*

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as the two additional members of the Committee on the Organization of Provincial Synods, the Bishops of Pennsylvania and Nebraska.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany, proposing to amend Article 5 of the Constitution,

The Bishop of Albany moved the adoption of his resolution, (*vide* 5th day), which, the ayes and nays being called for, was lost—ayes 13; nays 28.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

---

\* *Vide* Journal of the House of Deputies.

The House assembled after recess.

The Bishop of Texas presented the request of the Bishop of Tennessee for a temporary leave of absence, which was granted.

The House went into Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

MESSAGE NO. 13. CITY OF NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,  
October 15, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 19, from the House of Bishops, empowering the Committees on Canons of the two Houses to sit as a Joint Committee whenever either Committee shall communicate to the other a request to that effect.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Friday, October 16, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Tennessee.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Central New York read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Council of the Diocese of Nebraska has, so far as it has the power, transferred the Santee Indian Reservation, situated in the Diocese of Nebraska, to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara; and

WHEREAS, Such transfer is not complete or lawful without the approval of the General Convention; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the consent of the General Convention is hereby given to the transfer of the Santee Indian Reservation from the Diocese of Nebraska to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, it was

*Resolved*, That the above resolution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to consider whether there is any Constitutional or Canonical impediment to the proposed transfer.

The Missionary Bishop of Oregon presented his Triennial Report, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Central New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the matter of preparing an account of the origin, history, and constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in compliance with the request of the Executive Committee of the Centennial Commission for the International Exhibition in Philadelphia in 1876, to be deposited in one of the Departments of the Exhibition, be referred to the Committee on Memorials.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware presented the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House has heard with great satisfaction the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Infirm and Disabled Clergymen; and, the House of Deputies concurring, it is recommended to the Trustees to ascertain, by correspondence or otherwise, how many disabled Clergy of this Church are now destitute, and what provision has need to be made for destitute widows and orphans, and to adopt such other measures as, in their judgment, are wise, to increase the Fund, to accomplish more effectually the beneficent purposes for which they were organized, and to enliven the interest of the Church in the important subject committed to them.

Which was adopted.

The House went into Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the rules were suspended, and the Order of the Day, being the report of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, in relation to the admission of the proposed new Diocese in Wisconsin, was made the Order of the Day for Saturday, at 12 o'clock.

The House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Delaware presented a proposed Canon of Divorce, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon "*Of Divorce*," reported to this House, beg leave to report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon "*Of*

*Divorce*" be substituted in place of Canon 13 of Title II., which is hereby repealed, and that the said Canon be numbered Canon 13 of Title II., viz.:

*Of Divorce.*

§ I. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ II. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living, and where the divorce was obtained for some cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a Divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

§ III. No Minister of this Church shall present for Confirmation, or administer the Holy Sacraments to any person divorced for any cause arising after marriage, and married again to another in violation of this Canon during the lifetime of such divorced wife or husband; but this prohibition shall not extend to the innocent party, where the Divorce has been for the cause of adultery, nor to any penitent person *in extremis*.

§ IV. Questions touching the facts of any case arising under this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District; or, if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate, then to some Bishop designated by the Standing Committee, who shall thereupon make inquiry, by a Commissary or otherwise, and deliver his godly judgment in the premises.

§ V. This Canon, so far as it affixes penalties, does not apply to cases occurring before its taking effect according to Canon 4, Title IV.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following proposed amendment to Canon 10 be referred to the Committee on Canons:

"Add after the words 'a lower order of the same,' 'and is degraded from the office of a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in the Church of God.'"

Which resolution was adopted.

The House went into Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,  
October 16, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 14.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 20,\* from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, it was

*Resolved*, That the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., be communicated to the House of Deputies.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

\*A continuance of Committee, and appointment of Deputation to the Canadian Synod.

## TENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Saturday, October 17, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll being called, the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishops of Pennsylvania and Central New York.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Missionary Bishop of Nevada read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The rules being suspended, the Bishop of Delaware offered the following preamble and resolutions, viz.:

WHEREAS, On the 10th day of November, 1873, George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, did abandon the communion of this Church by a letter addressed to the Senior Bishop; and

WHEREAS, The precedent requirements by Canon 8, Title II. of the Digest, having been duly complied with, the Senior Bishop, acting under the advice of persons learned in the law of the Church, with the consent in writing of a majority of the Bishops entitled to seats in this House, did, on the 24th day of June, 1874, depose said George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Ministry of this Church, and did pronounce and record in the presence of two Bishops that the said George David Cummins had been so deposed; but a doubt has arisen whether the consent of the Bishops so given was regular, a majority of the House of Bishops being now present and concurring; it is hereby

*Resolved*, That the action of the Senior Bishop in deposing the said George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Ministry of this Church, be, and the same is hereby, consented to, ratified, and confirmed.

*Resolved*, That, without waiving the effect of the consent (*nunc pro tunc*) declared in the preceding resolution, and in order to prevent any question being hereafter raised in respect thereto, the consent of a majority of the House of Bishops is hereby given that the said George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

*Resolved*, That leave be given to record upon the official Journal of this House the sentence of the Senior Bishop deposing from the Ministry of this Church, George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, which sentence, signed by the Senior Bishop, and attested by the Bishops of Maryland and Pennsylvania, is as follows, to wit:

BE IT KNOWN, That I, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Senior Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, by virtue of my office, in pursuance of Canon 8, Title II. of the Digest, and with the consent of a majority of the House of Bishops, do depose from the Ministry, George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky. And

I do hereby pronounce and record, in the presence of the Bishops of Maryland and Pennsylvania, that the said George David Cummins has been so deposed.

Given under my hand this seventeenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH,

*Senior Bishop.*

Done in our presence this seventeenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

*Bishop of Maryland.*

WILLIAM BACON STEVENS,

*Bishop of Pennsylvania.*

Which, on his motion, were adopted, *nem con.*

The Presiding Bishop thereupon pronounced and recorded said sentence as follows, viz.:

### ***In General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.***

#### **HOUSE OF BISHOPS.**

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

*October 17, 1874.*

BE IT KNOWN, That I, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Senior Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, by virtue of my office, in pursuance of Canon 8, Title II. of the Digest, and with the consent of a majority of the House of Bishops, do depose from the Ministry, George David Cummins, late Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky. And I do hereby pronounce and record, in the presence of the Bishops of this Church assembled as a House of Bishops, that the said George David Cummins has been so deposed.

Given under my hand this seventeenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH,

*Senior Bishop.*

Done in our presence this seventeenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

*Bishop of Maryland.*

WILLIAM BACON STEVENS,

*Bishop of Pennsylvania.*

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the Minutes of the first and second days' proceedings were approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal was ordered to be printed for the use of the House.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the report of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses relating to a new Diocese in Wisconsin, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Montana, laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on

Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution having considered the preamble and resolution relative to the transfer of the Santee Reservation from the Diocese of Nebraska to the Missionary District of Niobrara, report that such transfer may, in their judgment, receive the ratification of the General Convention in entire accordance with the Constitution and with precedents in the action of previous General Conventions; but they recommend, with the consent of the mover, the introduction into the preamble of mention of the consent of the Bishop of Nebraska, so as to read :

“ WHEREAS, The Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, at the motion and with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, has,” etc.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, this report was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Albany concerning certain additions to [1] of § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., having had the same under consideration, ask leave to report that, after comparing the Canon with others, they deem any action upon it at this time inexpedient, and ask to be discharged from its further consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

October 17, 1874.

On motion, the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Michigan concerning the change of a resolution prefixed to the Psalms in Metre, and to the Hymnal, into a Canon, ask leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be adopted :

*Of Church Music.*

It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he can obtain from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church, and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music and all indecency and irreverence in the performance, by which vain and ungodly persons profane the Service of the sanctuary.

*And further*, That this Canon be numbered Canon 21 of Title I., and that the present Canon 21 be numbered Canon 22.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Canon be printed in place of the resolution on the same subject heretofore prefixed to the Psalms in Metre and to the Hymnal.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

October 17, 1874.



On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the resolutions reported by the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report, viz. :

The Standing Committee on Domestic Missions have had before them two resolutions of the Board of Missions passed at the meeting of that Board in October, 1873, viz. :

*Resolved*, That in the opinion of this Board, it is most desirable that all young men who graduate from Theological Seminaries should devote the first two years of their Ministry to active labor as Missionaries.

*Resolved*, That this resolution be duly presented to the House of Bishops, with the request that such measures may be taken as shall be deemed desirable to secure such result.

With respect to these resolutions your Committee beg leave to say, that while they fully sympathize with the Board of Missions in its desire to secure for the Mission field the services of as many of the younger and unmarried Clergy as may be practicable, they are not prepared to recommend legislation to that end. The existing provision, that every Deacon shall, during the period of his Diaconate, serve under the direction of his own Bishop, is not only wise in itself, but provides for the employment of such Deacons in the Missionary work of each Diocese and Jurisdiction, when the Bishop may deem it expedient so to employ them. Again, in many cases it is better for the Church, and for the young Clergyman himself, that he be employed during the first year or two of his Ministry in immediate subordination to an experienced Priest, which is not always practicable in the Mission field; and, thirdly, all young men graduating from our Theological Seminaries are not, in the first years of their Ministry, fitted for efficient labor in the Mission field.

Your Committee do cordially urge upon our unmarried Clergy to devote themselves, so far as possible, to Mission work.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report what measures are necessary to reduce the size and expense of the printed Journal, and that the Committee on the part of this House consist of three Bishops.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of Central Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the proposed amendments of Canon 8, Title II., the consideration of which was postponed on the fourth day of the session, be referred back to the Committee on Canons.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the House adjourned to meet on Monday next.

## ELEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Monday, October 19, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, except the Bishops of Niobrara and South Carolina.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Missionary Bishop of Oregon read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,  
October 17, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the recommendation communicated to it in Message No. 22, from the House of Bishops, transmitting the "Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen," etc.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Nebraska presented a resolution adopted by the Board of Missions in 1873 (see Proceedings, p. 24), as follows, viz. :

That the Board of Missions requests the House of Bishops to take into consideration the expediency of erecting each separate organized territory into a Missionary Jurisdiction at the next General Convention, and of electing seven new Missionary Bishops for the charge respectively of the Territories of Dakota, of Idaho, of Montana, of New Mexico, of Arizona, of Washington, and of Wyoming; and that this Board hereby pledges itself heartily to support such action, if the Bishops shall determine so to change our Missionary Jurisdictions.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, the above resolution was referred to the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate.

The Secretary stated that he had received the Thirteenth Triennial Report of the Board of Missions to the General Convention, which was ordered to be read.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, this report was referred to the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,  
October 17, 1874.  
MESSAGE No. 16.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit the testimonials of the Rev. Dr. Edward R. Welles, Bishop-elect of Wisconsin, to the House of Bishops, the said testimonials having been signed by a constitutional majority of this House, and in pursuance of an order thereof.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the testimonials were referred to the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies [Messages No. 17 and 18 were subsequently returned to the House of Deputies, in accordance with its own request (see Message No. 19).—H. C. P., Sec.]

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, Messages No. 17 and 18 were referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Bishop of New York presented a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury, which was read by the Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland,

*Resolved*, That this House has heard with unfeigned interest the communication just read to it, and addressed to the Bishop of New York by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and that the Bishop of New York be requested to make known its contents to the members of the House of Deputies in such manner as he may deem fit.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the report of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, in relation to a New Diocese in Wisconsin, was called up from the table.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, viz.:

*Resolved*, That this House consents to the formation of the proposed new Diocese within the present Diocese of Wisconsin.

Which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops would report to the House of Bishops, that they have received from the House of Deputies the testimonials with regard to the election of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin, and find them in accordance with the

Canon regulating the subject they recommend that this House consent to the consecration; they therefore offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for the same.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL A. McCOSKRY,  
ALEXANDER GREGG,  
F. M. WHITTLE.

October 19, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the report of the Committee was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following be added to the Canons in Title II., to follow the Canon of Divorce, and be numbered accordingly:

*Of Marriage with Relatives.*

No Minister of this Church shall marry persons related within the degrees of kindred forbidden in the table now obligatory in this Church, as declared in the General Convention of 1808; nor shall persons hereafter so married be admitted to Confirmation or the Holy Sacraments, unless after due penitence, with the direction and consent of the Bishop.

*Resolved*, That the foregoing be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Which resolution of reference was adopted, and the substantive resolution referred accordingly.

The Lord Bishop of Quebec, being about to leave the city, took leave of the House.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to consider the matter of the transfer to this Church of Lay members of Churches in foreign lands, in communion with this Church, and to devise, and, by correspondence or otherwise, to promote such measures as may most effectually secure the introduction to our Clergy and congregations of our fellow-Churchmen immigrating to the United States.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop of Maine.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## TWELFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Tuesday, October 20, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishops of South Carolina, Niobrara, and Pennsylvania.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Missouri read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 11th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 19. October 19, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this House be instructed respectfully to ask of the House of Bishops the return of Messages No. 17 and 18, from this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, Messages No. 17 and 18 were ordered to be returned accordingly.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 11th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 20. October 19, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 24, from the House of Bishops, proposing the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider and report measures for the reduction of the size of the printed Journal, and appoints the Committee on Expenses as the members of the said Joint Committee on the part of this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 11th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 21. October 20, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that on the nomination of the Committee on the State of the Church, and in accordance with the provisions of § I. of Canon 3 of Title III. of the Digest, it has elected, on the part of this House, Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York; Mr. Henry Meigs, of the Diocese of New Jersey; Mr. John B. Stebbins, of the Diocese of Massachusetts; Mr. William H. Battle, LL D., of the Diocese of North Carolina; and Mr. Louis N. Whittle, of the Diocese of Georgia, to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 21, from the House of Deputies, appointing the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Canon 8 of Title II., together with their previous report on the same, having had said Canon and report under further consideration, ask leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 8 of Title II. be amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 8.

*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.*

If any Bishop shall, without availing himself of the provisions of § XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the communion of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, may then suspend said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall consent or refuse to consent to his deposition.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops, entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS.

October 20, 1874.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee.

The Bishop of Western New York moved as an amendment:

That the word "may" be changed to "shall," in the clause "may then suspend."

Which amendment was adopted—ayes 20; nays 8.

The Bishop of Indiana moved as an amendment:

That the words "three months" be substituted for "six months."

Which amendment was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee as amended was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the report of the Committee, which, on his motion, was referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the report of the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops in relation to the testimonials of the Bishop-elect of Wisconsin, the Missionary Bishop of Montana moved the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee, which resolution was accordingly adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland called up the resolution reported by the Standing Committee on Canons on the proposed amendment of Canon 19, Title I.—*Of Parochial Instruction*—which, on his motion, was adopted—ayes 24; nays 15.

The Bishop of Texas, from the Joint Committee on the subject of a Table of Lessons for Lent, presented the following report, viz. :

The Joint Committee to whom was assigned by the last General Convention the preparation of a Table of Lessons for the Week-days of Lent, beg leave to report the accompanying table and resolutions :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Table of Lessons reported by the Committee be authorized for use till the next General Convention : *Provided*, the same shall be approved by the Bishops of each Diocese or Jurisdiction respectively.

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be continued in charge of this matter, for its more thorough consideration and to afford opportunity for such improvements as may be suggested.

The Committee would add that, while engaged in the duty assigned to them, they have also prepared a Table of Lessons for the Ember and Rogation days, regarding this, though not specified, as embraced in the spirit and aim of the resolution under which they were appointed, and recommend the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Table of Lessons for the Ember and Rogation days herewith presented by the Committee be authorized for use on the same conditions as the Table of Lessons for Lent.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALEXANDER GREGG,  
J. FREEMAN YOUNG,  
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,  
T. W. COIT,  
ALFRED B. BEACH,  
E. E. BEARD-LEY,  
I. G. HUBBARD,  
CHARLES R. HALE,

*Committee.*

A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR LENT.

	MORNING.		EVENING.	
	First Lesson.	Second Lesson.	First Lesson.	Second Lesson.
Ash-Wednesday.....	Isaiah 58 to v. 13	Mark 2, v. 13 to v. 23	Jonah 3	Heb. 12, v. 3 to v. 18
Thursday.....	Job 1	John 4, v. 5 to v. 27	Ezekiel 1 to v. 15	Revelation 1 to v. 12
Friday.....	2	Luke 4, v. 14 to v. 33	1, v. 15	1, v. 12
Saturday.....	3	John 5, v. 16 to v. 33	2	2 to v. 12
1st Sunday in Lent.....	Jeremiah 7	Matthew 10	Jeremiah 9	Ephesians 4
Monday.....	Job 6 to v. 14	John 5, v. 30	Ezekiel 3 to v. 15	Revelation 2, v. 12
Tuesday.....	6, v. 14	Matthew 11, v. 11	3, v. 15	3 to v. 14
Wednesday.....	7	Luke 12, v. 22 to v. 41	8	3, v. 14
Thursday.....	9 to v. 13	12, v. 41	9	4
Friday.....	9, v. 13	12, v. 41	11, v. 14	4
Saturday.....	10	Mark 4, v. 21 to v. 35	12, v. 17	5
2d Sunday in Lent.....	14	Luke 10 to v. 25	18	6 to v. 9
Monday.....	12	Matth. 13, v. 36 to v. 53	13 to v. 17	Ephesians 5
Tuesday.....	Job 13 to v. 14	John 6, v. 27 to v. 40	13, v. 17	Revelation 6, v. 9
Wednesday.....	13, v. 14	6, v. 40	15	7
Thursday.....	14	Mark 7 to v. 24	16, v. 44 to v. 55	8
Friday.....	16	Matthew 16 to v. 13	16, v. 55	9 to v. 13
Saturday.....	17	16, v. 13	17 to v. 11	9, v. 13
3d Sunday in Lent.....	19	Mark 9 to v. 30	20, v. 27	10
Monday.....	Job 20 to v. 27	Matthew 18, v. 7 to 21	17, v. 11	Ephesians 6
Tuesday.....	21	John 7, v. 14 to v. 32	22, v. 12 to v. 23	Revelation 11
Wednesday.....	23	8, v. 12 to v. 31	22, v. 23	12 to v. 9
Thursday.....	24	8, v. 31 to v. 46	24, v. 15	12, v. 7
Friday.....	26	10, v. 22	24, v. 15	13 to v. 9
			26	13, v. 9



A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR LENT.—(CONCLUDED.)

	MORNING.		EVENING.	
	First Lesson.	Second Lesson.	First Lesson.	Second Lesson.
Saturday.....	27	11 to v. 27	Ezekiel	27 to v. 26
4th Sunday in Lent.....	6	19, v. 28	Habakkuk	3
Monday.....	28	11, v. 27	Ezekiel	27, v. 26
Tuesday.....	29	13, v. 22	Ezekiel	28 to v. 20
Wednesday.....	30 to v. 15	15, v. 11		31
Thursday.....	30, v. 15	17, v. 20		32 to v. 17
Friday.....	31 to v. 24	Mark 10, v. 13 to v. 32		33 to v. 21
Saturday.....	31, v. 24	10, v. 32 to v. 46		33, v. 21
5th Sunday in Lent.....	2 to v. 10	Luke	Zechariah	13
Monday.....	38 to v. 19	19, v. 11 to v. 28	Ezekiel	34 to v. 17
Tuesday.....	38, v. 19	John 12, v. 23 to v. 37		34, v. 17
Wednesday.....	39	Matt. 21, v. 23 to v. 33		36, v. 16 to v. 33
Thursday.....	40	Mark		37 to v. 15
Friday.....	41	Matthew		37, v. 15
Saturday.....	42	25, v. 31		47 to v. 13
6th Sunday in Lent.....	9	26	Malachi	3 and 4
Monday in Holy Week.....	1 to v. 15	14 to v. 15	Lamentations	2, v. 13
Tuesday in Holy Week.....	3 to v. 34	15 to v. 17		3, v. 34
Wednesday in Holy Week.....	4 to v. 21	16 to v. 16	Hosea	12
Thursday in Holy Week.....	13 to v. 15	17		14
Good-Friday.....	22 to v. 20	18	Isaiah	52, v. 13 and 53
Easter-Eve.....	9	23, v. 50	Hosea	5, v. 8 to 6, v. 4
			I. Peter	13 to v. 36
			Romans	6 to v. 14

A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR THE EMBER-DAYS AND ROGATION-DAYS.

	MORNING.		EVENING.	
	First Lesson.	Second Lesson.	First Lesson.	Second Lesson.
<b>EMBER-DAYS.</b>				
<b>IN ADVENT.</b>				
Wednesday.....	Isaiah 40 to v. 12	John 1, v. 19 to v. 35	Isaiah 52 to v. 13	II. Corinthians 4
Friday.....	Jeremiah 23, v. 16	5, v. 33	Hosea 4 to v. 10	I. Thessalonians 5
Saturday.....	Malachi 3 to v. 16	24, v. 42	Malachi 3, v. 16 and 4	Titus 2
<b>IN LENT.</b>				
Wednesday.....	Job 7	Luke 12 to v. 22	Ezekiel 8	Revelation 3, v. 14
Friday.....	9, v. 13	12, v. 41	11, v. 14	5
Saturday.....	10	Mark 4, v. 21 to v. 35	12, v. 17	6 to v. 9
<b>IN WHITSUN WEEK.</b>				
Wednesday.....	Deuteronomy 18, v. 15	Matthew 10, v. 16	I. Kings 19	I. Corinthians 1, v. 18
Friday.....	II. Kings 2 to v. 23	John 15, v. 16	Isaiah 6 to v. 19	2
Saturday.....	Isaiah	16 to v. 15	Joel 2, v. 15	12 to v. 12
<b>IN AUTUMN.</b>				
Wednesday.....	Ezekiel 2	Acts 1 to v. 10	Ezekiel 3 to v. 22	II. Corinthians 5, v. 10
Friday.....	13 to v. 17	4 to v. 13	14 to v. 12	Ephes. 4, v. 7 to v. 17
Saturday.....	33 to v. 10	4, v. 13 to v. 34	34 to v. 17	Heb. 13, v. 7 to v. 22
<b>ROGATION-DAYS.</b>				
Monday.....	Deuteronomy 8	Matthew 6, v. 24	Deut. 28 to v. 14	II. Cor. 5 to v. 10
Tuesday.....	I. Kings 8, v. 22 to v. 44	Luke 11 to v. 14	Isaiah 64	James 1 to v. 18
Wednesday.....	Jeremiah 14	John 6, v. 5 to v. 15	Ezekiel 14, v. 12	5

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, this report was laid on the table for the present, and five hundred copies ordered to be printed for the use of the Convention.

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That permission be given to the Clergy and Laity, in parishes where there is only one service on the Lord's Day, to substitute the Evening for the Morning Sessions.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Indiana offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by the House of Bishops, October 20, 1868, respecting the Lessons, Epistle, and Gospel, to be used on Saints' days occurring on Sundays, be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to consider and report whether, in their opinion, the said resolution should stand as the judgment of this House.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota communicated an invitation from the Woman's Missionary Aid Association.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops accepts, with sincere satisfaction, the invitation of the Woman's Missionary Aid Association, and will attend the meeting appointed for Tuesday, the 27th ult., in Grace Church, New York.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to inquire and report on the expediency of amending Canon 6, Title II., so as to provide more fully for the cases contemplated.

Which was adopted.

The Secretary read a communication from the Board of Missions, requesting the appointment of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, which, on motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, was referred to the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 22.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action communicated to it in Message No. 11, from the House of Bishops, consenting to the formation of the proposed new Diocese in the present Diocese of Ohio.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,  
October 20, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the action communicated to it in Message No. 10, from the House of Bishops, consenting to the formation of the proposed new Diocese within the present Diocese of Michigan.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom Messages No. 17 and 18, from the House of Deputies, were referred, was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That to § XIV., Canon 13, Title I., be added the following words :

“And, till the Lectionary of this Church shall provide Special Lessons for the season of Lent, the Ember-days, and the Rogation-days, it shall be lawful for the Bishop of any Diocese to appoint Special Lessons for the Holy Season, and the days of fasting aforesaid.”

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, this resolution was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so changing the phrasology of the “Prayer to be used at the Meetings of Convention,” as that the first sentence thereof shall terminate at the word “Name,” and that in the first clause of the second sentence the word “them” be changed to the word “us.”

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut having called up the resolutions reported by the Standing Committee on Canons, in relation to amendments of Canon 4, Title II.,—

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, the resolutions were referred back to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider whether it be not expedient to substitute *may* for “*shall*,” in the sixth line of Title II., Canon 4, § I., and also whether it be not expedient to make a similar substitute of *may* for “*shall*” in line eleven of § II. of the same Canon.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report, viz.:

The Standing Committee on Foreign Missions of the House of Bishops, to whom was referred the following resolution adopted by the Board of Missions:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions respectfully represent to the House of Bishops the importance of the appointment of a Bishop for the vacant jurisdiction of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, at their present session—

Respectfully report that they have duly considered the same, and recommend for the action of the House the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House proceed to the nomination of a Bishop for the vacant jurisdiction of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this business be made the Order of the Day on Thursday next at 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, the resolution offered by him, and the report of the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, in relation to the transfer of the Santee Reservation, were made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, at 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, his resolution in relation to a Joint Commission to revise the Constitution was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, at 2 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

### THIRTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Wednesday, October 21, 1874.

The House met, and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present with the exception of the Bishop of Arkansas.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Maryland having called up the report of the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution in relation to a Court of Appeals, moved the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the resolution be laid on the table for the present, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report of the Committee in relation to a proposed Canon on Suffragan Bishops:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of North Carolina, in regard to a proposed Canon "*Of Suffragan Bishops*," ask leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend to the House the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be enacted:

*Of Suffragan Bishops.*

§ I. [1.] It shall be lawful for the Convention of any Diocese of this Church, on the application of the Diocesan thereof, to establish from time to time within said Diocese a district or districts, not more than two, as Suffragan Bishoprics, and for each district so established to elect, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the General Convention, a Suffragan Bishop who shall bear the title of Suffragan Bishop, with such local designation as the said Diocesan Convention may see fit to give him, and shall be invested with all the rights and powers, and be subject to all the duties and liabilities of a Bishop of this Church, save as hereinafter excepted.

[2.] Such districts shall not be in anywise severed from the Diocese to which they belong, nor shall they constitute independent Bishoprics or be at liberty to organize or hold legislative conventions or councils. They shall be liable to enlargement, diminution, alteration, or extinction at the will of the Convention of the Diocese acting with the consent of the Diocesan: *Provided*, always, that no such Suffragan district shall be extinguished during the incumbency of any Suffragan, or altered without his consent.

§ II. [1.] Each Suffragan shall, within the district for which he may have been elected, perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority as his Diocesan may, from time to time, assign to him. And no Suffragan shall have or exercise any jurisdiction or perform any Episcopal offices, without the limits of the district so assigned him, except by express request of his Diocesan. Nor shall any Diocesan direct the performance of any ecclesiastical offices or the exercise of any Episcopal Jurisdiction by one Suffragan within the district of another without the consent of the latter: *Provided*, that should any Suffragan be disabled for the performance of his duties, either physically or judicially, or refuse to perform such duties, or any of them, the Diocesan shall have the power to direct their performance by another. And *provided*, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as interfering with the right of the Diocesan personally to officiate or exercise jurisdiction at his own pleasure within any part of his own Diocese.

[2.] Should the Diocese become vacant, or its Diocesan become disabled, either physically or by judicial sentence, it shall become the duty of the Suffragan or Suffragans of the Diocese, until the consecration or translation to the Diocese of another Diocesan or Assistant Bishop, to perform all the Episcopal offices which may be required therein, subject, however, to the provisions of § IV. of this Canon. And should there be more than one such Suffragan, each shall exercise such Episcopal jurisdiction and perform all such Episcopal offices within his own district. And should there remain any part of the Diocese not thus provided for, it shall be the duty of such Suffragans, or either of them, to perform such additional offices in the portion of the Diocese not thus provided for as may be requested by the Standing Committee.

§ III. [1.] No Suffragan shall ever act as chief consecrator of any Bishop, Diocesan or Suffragan.

[2.] No Suffragan shall ordain any Priest or Deacon without the request in writing of his Diocesan: *Provided*, that during a vacancy in the Diocesan Episcopate, or the continuance of a disability on the part of the Diocesan to make such request, it shall be sufficient that the request be made in like manner, by the Standing Committee.

[3.] Should any Suffragan be guilty of a violation of the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of his Diocesan, upon becoming satisfied of the fact of such violation, to suspend him immediately from the exercise of all his Episcopal functions, until such time as he may be tried and a verdict rendered. Should the Diocese be vacant or the Diocesan be under such disabilities as may prevent him from taking such action, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States to take all such action upon the application of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the offence may have been committed.

§ IV. [1.] No Suffragan Bishop shall, by virtue of his office, be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops. The consent of a Suffragan shall not be necessary for the consecration of any other Bishop, Diocesan or Suffragan.

[2.] Any Suffragan Bishop may be elected Diocesan or Assistant Bishop. In case of any such election, the same evidence of election and testimonial from the requisite majority of the members of the Convention shall be necessary as in the case of any other election. Copies of such testimonials shall be transmitted to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church in the same manner as if the Bishop-elect had been a Presbyter; and if the required number of the said Standing Committees shall consent to the confirmation of the said election, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to a confirmation of the election, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, shall proceed to confirm such election by a public act declaring such election, and by such confirmation such Bishop-elect shall be Bishop or Assistant Bishop, as the case may be, of such vacant Diocese.

§ V. Nothing in this or any other Canon shall be construed to prevent the transfer of a Suffragan to another district within the Diocese, with his own consent and with the consent of the Diocesan.

§ VI. Section V. of Canon 13 of Title I., so far as it prohibits Suffragan Bishops, and all other Canons or parts of Canons, so far as they may conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Canon be numbered Canon 14 of Title I., and that the remaining Canons of the Title be numbered accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the report was laid on the table and ordered to be printed.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was recommended their report touching amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., having given to the said Canon further consideration, ask leave to report that they recommend the adoption by this House of the following resolution:

(1.) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § I. of Canon 4 of Title II. be amended by substituting in place of the words "make applica-

tion to the Bishop of the Diocese who shall," these words following: "refer the matter to the Bishop of the Diocese who may."

(2.) That § III. of the same Canon be amended by inserting after the words "until he shall retract his refusal," these words following: "and if he persist in his refusal, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to dissolve the connection between the said Rector and the Vestry or Congregation."

(3.) That § VIII. of the said Canon be amended to read: "§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese, which has made, or shall hereafter make provision by Canon upon this subject, or with whose laws or charters it may interfere."

(4.) That § V. of the said Canon be, and is hereby repealed, and that the remaining sections be numbered accordingly.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

October 21, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The hour having arrived for the Order of the Day, on motion, the Rules were suspended, and the Order of the Day suspended for half an hour.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That future editions of the Hymnal shall be printed so as to conform to the revised edition presented by the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, and that no other Hymns be allowed in the Public Worship of the Church, except the Hymnal as thus revised, and such Hymns and Psalms as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer: *Provided*, that any congregation may continue to use the editions of the Hymnal heretofore published, until further action is taken by the Convention.

The Bishop of Maryland moved, as an amendment, that the prohibitory clause, beginning "And that no other hymns be allowed, etc.," be stricken out, which amendment was not adopted.

The question being on the original resolution, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, in pursuance of their own request, be discharged, and that a Joint Committee on the Hymnal be appointed, whose duty it shall be to receive and to digest any suggestions that may be made touching the improvement of the Hymnal, and to collect material for any revision that may be found necessary hereafter; and that it is hereby declared to be the judgment of the General Convention that it is inexpedient to make any amendment or revision until at least nine years shall have elapsed.

The Bishop of Western New York moved, as an amendment, that all after the word "discharged" be stricken out, which amendment was adopted.

The question being on the resolution as thus amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops desires here to place upon record their sense of the singular zeal and assiduity of the Committee in the laborious task



confided to them; of the sound discretion which they have exhibited, and of their patience and kindness in considering objections, and in endeavoring to meet the wishes of the Church; and that a copy of this resolution be communicated to the House of Deputies.

The Order of the Day was called, being the resolution offered by the Bishop of Nebraska, as reported on by the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Pending the discussion, the hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of Nebraska having obtained leave to amend his original resolution, moved its adoption as amended, in the following terms, viz. :

WHEREAS, The Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, at the motion and with the consent of the Bishop of Nebraska, has, by the necessary constitutional action, consented to the detachment of the Santee Indian Reservation, situated in the Diocese of Nebraska, for the purpose of transferring the same to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara; and

WHEREAS, It may be questioned whether such detachment be complete or lawful without the approval of the General Convention; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the consent of the General Convention is hereby given to the detachment of the Santee Indian Reservation from the Diocese of Nebraska, for its transfer to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara.

Which resolution was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the Bishop of Western New York's resolution in relation to a Commission to revise the Constitution, the Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of his resolution; pending the consideration of which

The Bishop of Delaware, having voted in the majority, moved a reconsideration of the amendment (which was adopted this morning on motion of the Bishop of Western New York) of the Bishop of Easton's resolution in relation to the Hymnal, which was adopted.

On the reconsideration, the Bishop of Easton moved that the Bishop of Western New York's motion to amend be divided, and the question taken on the first part of the omitted portion of the original resolution, referring to the appointment of a Joint Committee. The question being taken, the portion referred to was not adopted.

The question being taken on the remaining portion, in relation to the inexpediency of revision for nine years, it was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the resolution as amended was adopted.

The question then being on the third resolution of the Bishop of Easton, expressing the sense of the House on the work of the Committee on the Hymnal, it was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### FOURTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Thursday, October 22, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies ; after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of Arkansas.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Vermont read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, after amendment, approved.

The Secretary read a Memorial from the President of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, which, on motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

The Bishop of Maryland called up the report of the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, in relation to a Court of Appeals.

The Bishop of Nebraska moved the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee, which was adopted accordingly—ayes 21; nays 10.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Louisiana, in regard to an option in the use of the Lectionary, ask leave to report that they have considered the same, and deem any action thereupon inexpedient at this time, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

October 21, 1874.

On motion, the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop

of Western New York, touching certain additions to § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I, respectfully report that they deem any action upon the same at this time inexpedient, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 21, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the report of the Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following report, viz. :

The Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the matter of preparing an account of the origin, history, and constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in compliance with a request of the Executive Convention of the Centennial Commission for an International Exhibition in Philadelphia, in 1876, to be deposited in one of the Departments, beg leave to report, that inasmuch as by the action of the General Convention in the year 1868, the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., was appointed Historiographer of this Church, and has been since much engaged in researches connected with the early history of the Church, and works illustrative of the same, in the judgment of your Committee no special appointment of this nature is now required, and the Committee ask to be discharged.

ALFRED LEE,  
ROBERT H. CLARKSON,  
F. D. HUNTINGTON.

On motion, the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, asked to be discharged from the further consideration of the Memorial of George M. Witte, and, on motion, the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of Nebraska, from the Joint Committee appointed to Nominate a Board of Missions, presented the report of that Committee, which, on motion, was laid upon the table for the present.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 5 of Title III. be amended by substituting in place of Clause [11] of § III., the following clauses :

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of any such congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Bishop in charge, and been approved of by the Standing Committee provided for by this Canon, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Clergyman so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

[12.] The Bishop in charge may, at any time, with the consent of a majority of the Standing Committee, dissolve the connection between the Rector and any such congregation : *Provided*, that three months' notice of such dissolution shall be given to the Clergyman and congregation.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 24. October 22, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions, and has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the persons named in the report of said Joint Committee be elected members of the Board of Missions, and that notice thereof be sent to the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day being called, being the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, and for other foreign Episcopates, on motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the Rules were suspended, and the Order of the Day postponed to Friday at 12 m.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Board of Missions, viz.:

Resolutions of the Special Committee on the Episcopate of Haiti, unanimously adopted by the Board of Missions, October 20, 1874:

*Resolved*, That it is necessary to the further prosecution of our Missionary work in Haiti, that a Missionary Bishop should be consecrated for that Island.

*Resolved*, That in the opinion of this Board it is desirable, if not all important, that such Missionary Bishop should be of the African race, and invested with Haitian citizenship.

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops is hereby respectfully requested to elect and consecrate a Bishop for the Island of Haiti.

From the Journal of the Board of Missions.

Attest: THEODORE A. EATON,  
*Secretary of the Board*.

Resolution recommended to the Board of Missions by the Special Committee on the Foreign Committee's Report, and adopted by the Board, October 20, 1874:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions respectfully suggest to the House of Bishops, that in the exercise of their canonical authority, they will separate the Jurisdiction of China and Japan into three portions, viz.: First, Japan; second, Shanghai and those parts where the Shanghai dialect is spoken; and third, Wuchang and those parts where the Mandarin dialect is spoken; locating the present Bishop with jurisdiction in Japan; and that they nominate two Bishops, one for Shanghai and those parts where the Shanghai dialect is spoken, and the other for Wuchang and those parts where the Mandarin dialect is spoken.

From the Journal of the Board of Missions.

Attest: THEODORE A. EATON,  
*Secretary of the Board*.

*To the Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, these communications were referred to the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions.

A communication from the Board of Missions concerning pro-

posed changes in certain Missionary Jurisdictions having been read by the Secretary,

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the communication was referred to the Special Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate.

The Missionary Bishop of Niobrara presented his Triennial Report, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of amending § I. of Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest, by inserting after the words "Ordination Vows;" these words: "And if presented for any of these offences, the Bishop may, if he see fit, suspend from the exercise of the functions of his ministry the Minister thus presented, until he shall be tried and acquitted or found guilty, as the case may be." And that the words "on being found guilty," be stricken out, and the words "if found guilty" be inserted.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the report of the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions in relation to the proposed Haitien Episcopate was made the Order of the Day at 2 P.M.

The hour of recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Delaware in the chair.

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That in accordance with the request of the Council and Bishop of the Diocese of Texas, duly made known to this House, desiring to be relieved from the care and supervision of certain described territory within the limits of said Diocese, because of its great extent, and the impossibility of due Episcopal supervision thereof by its said Bishop—said territory being the same herein described—this House does hereby establish, from and after November 1, 1874, two Missionary Districts within the limits of said Diocese, as follows, viz.: The first to consist of the counties of Davis, Titus, Upshur, Wood, Rains, VanZandt, Henderson, Navarro, Hill, Bosque, Hamilton, Brown, Coleman, and Runnels, together with all other counties and territory within said Diocese lying northerly of said named counties; and also all territory within said Diocese lying north of the county of Tom Green; and the second to consist of the counties of Calhoun, Jackson, Lavacca, Gonzales, Caldwell, Comal, Blanco, Llano, San Saba, McCullough, Concho, Tom Green, and El Paso, together with all the counties and territory within said Diocese lying southerly of said counties.

*Resolved*, That the style of the Bishop of said first described District shall be "Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas," and that the style of the Bishop of the second described District shall be "Missionary Bishop of Western Texas."

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following preamble and resolution as a substitute for the resolution offered by the Bishop of Texas:

*WHEREAS*, The Diocese of Texas, by constitutional action of the Bishop and Convention, has for urgent and sufficient reasons declared its desire to establish its northern and western limits on the northern lines of Lampasas, Coryelle, McClellan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg, and Marion counties, and on the western lines of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett, and Lampasas counties; and

*WHEREAS*, This Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid limits to the proposed limitation of the Diocese:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the Diocese of Texas as hereinbefore described, and that so much and no more of the State of Texas as lies within the aforesaid limits is to be hereafter regarded and known as the Diocese of Texas.

Which was adopted—ayes 28; nays 12.

The Order of the Day being called, being the report of the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions in relation to a Missionary Jurisdiction in Haiti, the Bishop of Long Island presented the following report on the subject, viz.:

The Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, to whom was referred the resolution adopted by the Board of Missions, asking the immediate establishment of the Episcopate in Haiti, would respectfully report that they have unanimously agreed to recommend for adoption by this House the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That a Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church be created in the Island of Haiti.

*Resolved*, That this House will proceed to the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Haiti on Saturday next at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Long Island moved the adoption of the first resolution.

The Bishop of Maryland offered as a substitute the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That in view of all the circumstances of the case, this House hereby authorizes the Presiding Bishop to take action under Article 10 of the Constitution so soon as a request and covenant shall have been received from the Dean and Convocation of Haiti, which shall have been approved by the five next Senior Bishops of this Church, and the Bishop of Western New York.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That when the House of Bishops is in session, then, of the Bishops actually present, the first five in seniority, with the Bishop of Western New York, shall be competent to act according to the aforesaid resolution.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That to Article 13 of the Constitution of the "Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant

Episcopal Church of the United States of America," be added the words following, viz., "or, of a Church in full communion with this Church, and connected therewith by recognized official relations."

Which, on motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, was referred to the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Maine presented a proposed Canon, to be numbered Canon 20, "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer,*" which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The report of the Standing Committee on Canons, in relation to Discretionary Lessons in Lent, etc., was called from the table, and, on motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the Committee was discharged, in accordance with their request.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That to § VI., Canon 13 of Title I., be added the following clause, to be numbered Clause [2], viz.:

"And until there shall be set forth by authority of this Church, a shortened Order for Morning and Evening Prayer, to be used in certain cases, and on certain days other than Sundays, it shall be lawful for the Ordinary of any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, to set forth a shortened Order for such use: *Provided* always, that such shortened Order shall not be used on the Lord's Day, nor on the Feasts of Christmas and the Ascension, nor on the Fasts of Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday: and *Provided*, also, that nothing shall be introduced into such service which is not contained in the Canonical Scriptures or the Book of Common Prayer, which have been heretofore in lawful use, in this Church."

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Easton presented the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into the expediency of amending § XVII., Canon 13, Title I., by inserting in the first clause, line 6, after the words "the House of Bishops," the words following: "if twelve of the members thereof shall signify in writing to the Presiding or Senior Bishop, their desire for a meeting of the House of Bishops."

Which was adopted.

The report of the Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions having been called from the table, on motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 24, from the House of Deputies, and elects the persons named in the report of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions, as members of such Board.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report, viz.:

The Standing Committee on Foreign Missions of the House of Bishops beg leave to report that they have duly considered the following resolution, adopted by the Board of Missions October 20th, and referred to them on the 21st :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions respectfully suggest to the House of Bishops, that in the exercise of their Canonical authority, they will separate the Jurisdiction of China and Japan into three portions, viz.: first, Japan ; second, Shanghai and those parts where the Shanghai dialect is spoken ; and, third, Wuchang and those parts where the Mandarin dialect is spoken ; locating the present Bi-hop, with jurisdiction, in Japan ; and that they nominate two Bishops, one for Shanghai and those parts where the Shanghai dialect is spoken ; and the other for Wuchang and those parts where the Mandarin dialect is spoken.

In the judgment of your Committee the time has come when the interests of that great missionary field in the distant East seem to forbid further delay or hesitation in taking such action as the foregoing resolution of the Board of Missions suggests. The Missionary Bishop of China and Japan earnestly recommends it, and in his Triennial Report to this House, assigns reasons for his opinion, which seem to be conclusive. The Foreign Committee have carefully examined the whole subject. It has been thoroughly discussed in the Board of Missions ; and it is believed, that among all those who, either in virtue of official connection with the field, or of careful study of its requirements, are most familiar with its past history and present prospects, the conviction is wellnigh unanimous that the action recommended by the Board of Missions cannot be taken too promptly.

Your Committee therefore recommend for adoption the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the Jurisdiction of China and Japan be divided into three portions, viz.: first, Japan ; second, Shanghai and those parts where the Shanghai dialect is spoken ; and third, Wuchang and those parts where the Mandarin dialect is spoken.

*Resolved*, That the present Missionary Bishop of China and Japan be assigned to the Jurisdiction of Japan, and that two Bishops be nominated—one for Shanghai and the other for Wuchang.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be made the Order of the Day to-morrow, at 12 o'clock (October 22d).

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee on Reducing the Size and Expense of the Journal, presented the following report, viz. :

The Joint Committee on Reducing the Size and Expense of the Journal of the General Convention, beg leave to report that having given their best consideration to the subject committed to them, they have unanimously concurred in the following resolution, which they recommend for the adoption of this House, the House of Deputies concurring :

*Resolved*, That there be appointed a Committee of Publication, composed of a member of the House of Bishops, and a Clerical and a Lay member of the House of Deputies, together with the Secretaries of the two Houses, who shall take order for the publication of the two Journals, and adopt some means by which the expense and size of the Journal may be materially reduced : *Provided*, that any scheme which may be adopted by the Committee shall include the furnishing of a copy of the Constitution and Canons of this Church to every Clergyman and Candidate for Holy Orders in the same.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE, *Chairman*.



On motion of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, the report of the Committee on Memorials, laid on the table on the eighth day of the session, in relation to the Memorial from the Diocese of California, was called from the table, and referred to the Special Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### FIFTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Friday, October 23, 1874.

The House met, and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Minnesota.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Albany read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, after amendment, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, it was

*Resolved*, That two members be added to the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate.

The Presiding Bishop appointed on such Committee, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in relation to the appointment of a Day of Intercession, which, on motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, was referred to the Bishops in Council.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, concerning proposed amendments to Canon 5 of Title III., ask leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 5 of Title III. be amended by substituting in place of Clause [11] of § III., the following clauses:

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of any such congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Bishop in charge, and been approved of by the Standing Committee provided for by this Canon, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Clergyman so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

[12.] The Bishop in charge may at any time, with the consent of a majority of the Standing Committee, dissolve the connection between the Rector and any such congregation: *Provided*, that three months' notice of such dissolution shall be given to the Clergyman and congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 23, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider and report to this House whether some rearrangement of the Canons relating to the admission of candidates to the Holy Ministry be not desirable, for the better understanding of the same.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the report of the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions in relation to the division of the present jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, the Missionary Bishop of Montana offered the following resolutions as a substitute for the resolutions reported by the Committee, viz.:

*Resolved*, (1), the House of Deputies concurring, That this House hereby constitutes Japan a separate Missionary District.

*Resolved*, (2), the House of Deputies concurring, That this House hereby appoints to the supervision of said District the Right Rev. Channing M. Williams, D.D., the present Missionary Bishop to China and Japan, with the title of Missionary Bishop of Yedo, having jurisdiction in Japan.

*Resolved*, (3), the House of Deputies concurring, That this House hereby constitutes China a separate Missionary District, and will proceed to nominate a Missionary Bishop therefor, to be designated as "Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having Episcopal jurisdiction in China."

The question being taken on the first resolution, it was adopted.

The question being taken on the second resolution, it was adopted.

The question being taken on the third resolution, it was adopted.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of California, asking that two districts of such Diocese be set apart, one on the north and the other on the south, and placed under the jurisdiction of Missionary Bishops, whereby the limits of the existing Diocese would be contracted within certain prescribed boundaries, beg leave respectfully to recommend that in furtherance of their expressed wishes, the same mode of relief be granted to the Diocese of California as has already been adopted in behalf of the Diocese of Texas.

They therefore recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution, viz.:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of California, by constitutional action of the Bishop and Convention, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its northern and southern limits, as follows: the northern boundary to extend from the sea-coast along the northern line of Marion County; thence eastwardly along the southern boundary of Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Sacramento, Amador, and El Dorado Counties to the State line; and its southern boundary running from the sea-coast along the southern boundary of Monterey County; thence eastwardly along the southern boundary of San Benito, Tulare, and Inyo Counties; and

WHEREAS, This Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the Parishes lying north and south of the aforesaid limits, to the proposed limitation of the Diocese; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention hereby signifies its assent and agreement to the limitation of the Diocese of California, as hereinafter described, and that so much and no more of the State of California as lies within the aforesaid limits, is to be hereafter regarded as the Diocese of California.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, the resolution reported by the Committee was made the Order of the Day for Saturday at 12 o'clock.

The Missionary Bishop of Montana presented a communication from the Board of Missions, in relation to the establishment of two Missionary Jurisdictions in Texas, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Title I., Canon 13, § II., Clause [2] be amended so as to read, "By the House of Bishops, and by a vote of a majority of all the members entitled to seats and votes in the House of Bishops, consent," etc.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Long Island nominated as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, the Rev. William P. Orrick, Rector of Christ Cathedral, Reading, in the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

The House having been called to silent prayer, afterward proceeded to ballot, when the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado having been appointed tellers, reported that the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, had received a majority of the votes cast; thereupon the Bishop presiding declared him duly chosen to be nominated to the House of Deputies as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having jurisdiction in China.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the resolutions adopted by this House dividing the Missionary District of China and Japan, be communicated to the House of Deputies, and that this House informs the House of Deputies that it has nominated the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, Rector of Christ Cathedral, Reading, in the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China; also, that it has appointed to the Missionary District of Japan the Rt. Rev. Channing M. Williams, D.D., with the title of Missionary Bishop of Yedo, with jurisdiction in Japan.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas and parts adjacent be made the Order of the Day on Saturday, immediately after the call of the Committees.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee of one be appointed to suggest to this House an appropriate service for use before it proceeds to the nomination of Missionary Bishops, and the confirmation of Diocesan Bishops-elect.

The Bishop presiding appointed the Bishop of Easton as such Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rules of this House be so amended as that on and after Monday, October 26th, this House continue its session until 4 P.M.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

#### SIXTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Saturday, October 24, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishops of Alabama and Louisiana, and the addition of the Bishop of Minnesota.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Pittsburgh read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented, as from the Committee on Canons, the following report :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pittsburgh concerning a proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 6 of Title II., having considered the same, ask leave to report the following resolution, which they recommend for adoption by this House :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § I. of Canon 6 of Title II. be amended to read as follows: "If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese: which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months from the Ministry the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said Minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church."

Respectfully submitted,  
J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the above resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Canons, by the Bishop of Connecticut, presented the following report:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of North Carolina on the proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II., ask leave to report that, having considered the same, they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That [5] of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. be amended by adding after the words "ordination vows" these words following: "And if presented for any of these offences, the Bishop may, if he see fit, suspend from the exercise of the functions of his Ministry the Minister so presented, until he shall be tried and acquitted or found guilty, as the case may be;" and further, that in the paragraph immediately following the amended clause, in place of the words "on being found guilty," there shall be substituted the words "if he be found guilty."

Respectfully submitted,  
J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following amendment to the resolution reported by the Committee, viz.:

"And if he be presented under [1] of this Section, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, at once inhibit the Minis-

ter so presented, from all the functions of his Ministry, until the trial be had and a verdict given."

Which was adopted—ayes 25; nays 6.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the amendment of the Bishop of Pittsburgh be inserted immediately after the words "crime or immorality" in [1].

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the words "on being found guilty" in Canon 2, § I., [5], be changed, and that the Canon read "If he be found guilty."

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the resolution of the Committee, as amended, was adopted.

The following messages from the House of Deputies were received, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,

MESSAGE NO. 25.

October 23, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist on the part of this House of three Clergymen and three Laymen, be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention, what action, if any, is desirable, in addition to, or in explanation of, the provisions already enacted by this Church, for the godly discipline of its communicant members.

And in accordance with the foregoing resolution the following persons are appointed as said Committee; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky; the Rev. Edward J. Stearns, D.D., of the Diocese of Easton; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D., of the Diocese of Albany; Mr. N. H. R. Dawson, of the Diocese of Alabama; Mr. George C. McWhorter, of the Diocese of Central New York; Gen. J. H. Simpson, U. S. A., of the Diocese of Missouri.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,

MESSAGE NO. 26.

October 24, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops.

And the House of Deputies further informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Texas, by constitutional action of the Bishop and Convention, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, arising from the great extent of its unoccupied territory, declared its desire that all that portion of said Diocese lying north of Lampasas, Coryell, MacLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Andover, Smith, Gregg, and Marion Counties; and west of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett, and Lampasas counties be erected into a Missionary District; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid counties to the occupation of said territory as missionary ground;

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the setting apart and occupying as missionary ground, that portion of the Diocese of Texas hereinbefore described.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day being called, it was, on motion, suspended.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That this House requests the appointment of a Committee of Conference on the part of the House of Deputies in relation to the matter of its Message No. 26.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was designated as the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the resolution reported by the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate in relation to Missionary Jurisdictions in California, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Delaware, laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Virginia, from the Committee on Prayer Book, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee have had before them petitions from the Dioceses of Albany and Pittsburgh, soliciting action in favor of a new translation of the Creed commonly called Nicene. Petitions or memorials of similar character have been heretofore presented to the General Convention from other Dioceses, and the spirit which has prompted them is entitled to the most sincere respect. In the opinion of your Committee, however, a matter so seriously affecting the Great Confession of our Faith, should not be practically entered upon without preliminary conferences with other Churches, and especially those with which we are in visible union and communion.

Your Committee propose the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the petitions aforesaid be placed on file, in charge of the Secretary.

J. JOHNS,  
A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
JOHN F. YOUNG.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia, the resolution as reported was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, offered the following report, viz.:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Indiana, in the following words:

*Resolved*, That the resolution adopted by the House of Bishops, October 20, 1868, respecting the Lessons, Epistle, and Gospel, to be used on Saints' Days occurring on Sundays, be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to consider and report whether in their opinion the said resolution should stand as the judgment of this House:

Beg leave to report that having considered the same, they are of opinion that the said resolution should not stand as the judgment of this House, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the resolution passed by the House of Bishops on the 20th day of October, 1868, respecting the Lessons, Epistle, and Gospel to be used on Saints' Days occurring on Sundays, be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

J. JOHNS,  
A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
JOHN F. YOUNG.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved to lay the whole subject on the table, which motion was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved a reconsideration of the vote laying on the table the report of the Committee on Prayer Book, with the whole subject, which motion was adopted.

On motion, the whole subject was again laid on the table—  
ayes 27; nays 14.

The House took a recess for half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 3, relating to Canons 8 and 9 of Title I. of the Digest of 1868.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the numbers 5 and 7 in subsection [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be changed to 6 and 8 respectively, so that the said subsection may read as follows:

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, or in such foreign Church or congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained missionaries of this Church, who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or congregation: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the above message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has granted the request of the House of Bishops, as contained in Message No. 38, from that



House, for a Committee of Conference, and has appointed the following as such Committee, on the part of this House :

The Revs. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of Long Island, Thomas U. Dudley, Jr., D.D., of Maryland, Benjamin A. Rogers, of Texas; Messrs. George F. Comstock, LL.D., of Central New York, Eli T. Wilder, of Minnesota, J. W. Stevenson, of Kentucky, Edward McCrady, of South Carolina, Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of New York, Cortlandt Parker, LL.D., of New Jersey, George W. Race, of Louisiana, Isaac Hazlehurst, LL.D., of Pennsylvania, Edwin H. Bennett, LL.D., of Massachusetts, William J. Bullock, of Kentucky.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy, presented the following report, viz.:

The Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy respectfully report:

That they have received from the Italian Church Reformation Commission a report which they adopt, and herewith present to the General Convention.

This Commission was constituted as follows:

The Rt. Rev. A. C. Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York, *Honorary President*.

The Rt. Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, *Honorary Vice President*.

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., *Chairman*.

The Rev. Messrs. B. I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., George Leeds, D.D., Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., William Chauncy Langdon, D.D., Charles R. Hale, J. Andrews Harris, Edward A. Foggo, D.D., Samuel Osgood, D.D., LL.D., Wm. R. Huntington, D.D., Edwin Harwood, D.D., John Cotton Smith, D.D., Albert Z. Gray, Leighton Coleman, J. H. Rogers, Prof. Francis Philip Nash, LL.B.; and Messrs. Frederick S. Winston, Henry Chauncey, William M. Goodrich, James S. Mackie, Andrew H. DeWitt, Ernesto G. Fabbri, S. K. Ashton, M.D., E. R. Mudge, Henry Meigs, Charles L. Cammann, William G. Low, Nathan Matthews, John Stewart.

The Rev. Chauncy Langdon, D.D., *Foreign Secretary*.

The Rev. Messrs. Charles R. Hale, Albert Z. Gray, *Home Secretaries*.

Mr. James S. Mackie, *Treasurer*.

Your Committee express in the warmest terms their sense of the great obligation to that Commission, under which our Church has been placed, by their constant correspondence with, and watchful interest in the movements of those who are encouraging reform in the Church in Italy, and by their efficient and generous exertions in maintaining in his important position the Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, D.D., their Foreign Secretary.

Your Committee also gratefully recognize the services of the Rev. Charles R. Hale, one of the Secretaries of the Commission, to whose pen they are indebted for the interesting *résumé* now presented of events during the past three years that have indicated progress in Reform among the Churches on the continent, and exhibited the character of the movement.

Your Committee invite attention to those portions of the report which relate to cognate movements in Germany and Switzerland, and in Mexico.

Your Committee further recommend, in accordance with the views of the Commission, the passage of the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, Movements for Religious Reform have extended beyond the bounds of the Church in Italy, and are being vigorously pressed in Germany, Switzerland, Mexico, and other parts of Christendom:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform be constituted, in place of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, whose office it shall be to give moral coöperation to movements in progress throughout Christendom,

which are preparing the way for a return to Apostolic truth and primitive order.

*Resolved*, That such Joint Committee consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Lay members of the General Convention.

*Resolved*, That the General Convention heartily responds to the sentiments of the Commission when closing their connection with their Foreign Secretary, the Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, D.D., sensible of his efficiency in promoting the work committed to him in behalf of our Church, and acknowledging thankfully his untiring zeal, his faithfulness, and marked success.

*Resolved*, That the report submitted herewith be printed in the Journal. All which is respectfully submitted.

G. T. BEDELL, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the first and second resolutions reported by the Committee be adopted.

Which resolution was, on his motion, laid on the table for the present.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the third and fourth resolutions reported by the Committee were adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolutions:

[Being the above preamble and resolutions reported by Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy.]

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Easton, appointed to prepare devotional services, presented the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the following standing orders be adopted:

*First*. When the House of Bishops is ready to ballot for a Missionary Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and the order of service shall be as follows:

1. A Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop shall read a lesson taken out of the Holy Scriptures, viz., one of the following:

Exodus, iv. to 12,  
Isaiah, vi. to 8,  
Acts xx. 17,  
Rev. vii. 9.

2. After which shall be said the longer form of the *Veni Creator Spiritus*, the Presiding Bishop beginning and the others answering by verses.

3. The versicles—"The Lord be with you,"

"And with thy spirit."

Secret Prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.

5. The Lord's Prayer and II. Cor. xiii. 14.

*Second*. When the House of Bishops is ready to vote upon the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect, the Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, shall say the

Collect for the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany,

Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity,

Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, and II. Cor. xiii. 14.

Which resolution was adopted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day.

On motion, the Order of the Day was postponed until 2 P.M. on Monday.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, reported the following:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Easton, touching a proposed amendment to [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13 of Title I., beg leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That [1] § XVII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by inserting after the words "the House of Bishops shall," the words following, "on the written request of twelve members of the same,"

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, concerning a proposed amendment to Clause 2 of § II. of Canon 13 of Title I., having considered the same, ask leave to report that they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Clause 2 of § II. of Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by the substitution in place of the words "If the House of Bishops consent," the words following: "If the House of Bishops by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to seats and votes in the said House consent."

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The House then, on motion, went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, from the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the resolution presented by the Bishop of Western New York, proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, which was so ordered.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## SEVENTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Monday, October 26, 1874.

The House attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Bishop of Wisconsin was introduced to the House, and took his seat.

The Roll was called, and all the Bishops were found to be present, except the Bishop of California and the Missionary Bishop to China and Japan.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Florida read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Virginia communicated to the House intelligence of the death of the Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., late Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia, it was referred to the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions to prepare a suitable minute on the subject to be presented for the action of this House.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, on the part of this House, the following persons on the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform: the Rev. Benj. I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island; the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland; the Rev. John Fulton, D.D., of the Diocese of Alabama; the Rev. Thos. F. Davies, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; Mr. S. B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York; Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of Long Island; Mr. Robert M. Mason, of the Diocese of Massachusetts; Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island; Mr. Cortlandt Parker, LL.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the message was laid on the table for the present.

Message No. 25, from the House of Deputies, being called up, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland,

*Resolved*, That this House do concur in the resolution communicated in Message No. 25, with the addition, the House of Deputies concurring, of the following proviso:

*Provided*, That the action of this present Convention be not affected by such appointment.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,  
October 24, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That it be recommended that it be made by the Provincial Synod of Canada the duty of all Bishops in the Canadian Church to require testimonials and letters dimissory from the Bishop of the Diocese in which a Clergyman has last served, before granting such Clergyman a license—if it be found that the case is not already provided for.

*Resolved*, That Clergymen having charge of Parishes and Missions be requested to furnish families and individuals in their respective cures who are about to emigrate to the United States or to Canada, such letters of commendation, and other information touching their character and wants, as will secure to them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care in the common fold in which they have been nurtured; and that, when practicable, duplicate letters be sent to the Clergyman under whose parochial charge the person or persons immigrating may come.

*Resolved*, That it be recommended that on the suspension or deposition of any Clergyman from the Ministry by a Bishop of either Church, notice of the same shall be given by the Bishop suspending or deposing said Clergyman to all the other Bishops of the Church in the United States and in British North America.

*Resolved*, That until some organ for collecting and diffusing Missionary information be established by the Church in Canada, it be recommended to the Board of Missions to take order that a department of the *Spirit of Missions* be devoted to the use of the Canadian Church, under an editor to be appointed by that Church, in order that each Church may know what the other is doing to preach the Gospel to all men.

*Resolved*, That it is desirable that this Joint Committee should continue in existence, and hold its sessions and prosecute its work during the next three years, by correspondence or otherwise, in order that such measures as have been suggested may be further matured, and reported to the General Convention and the Provincial Synod of 1877.

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be continued until the next General Convention.

*Resolved*, That the foregoing resolutions be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, Message No. 32 was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 28, from the House of Deputies, concerning a proposed amendment of [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I., ask leave to report that they recommend the following resolution for adoption by this House:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment to [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I., communicated in Message No. 28, from the House of Deputies.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 26, 1874.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Mississippi concerning a rearrangement of the Canons relating to Candidates for the Holy Ministry, ask leave to report that they have had the same under consideration, and that, in their opinion, it is inexpedient at this time to enter on any legislation in the premises. Considering, however, the difficulties and perplexities which are alleged and urged in regard to the said Canons, the Committee respectfully recommend that the following resolution be adopted by this House: *Resolved*, That a Committee of ——— be appointed, to consider what, if any, rearrangement of the Canons relating to Candidates for the Holy Ministry and Ordination may be desirable, and to report to the next General Convention: *Provided*, that no change in the said Canons beyond their rearrangement shall be reported.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 24, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the report was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Easton presented the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following section be added to Canon 20, Title I.:

§ II. [1.] If a Bishop have reason to believe that ceremonies or practices not authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing doctrines which this Church doth not teach, have been introduced into the ministrations of the Holy Sacraments by any Minister within his jurisdiction; and as examples, the following are declared to be such, viz., the elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be directed, and such other gestures as shall seem to teach that adoration is so to be directed;

Or if a Bishop have reason to believe that any Clergyman within his jurisdiction, whether through negligence or wilfulness, is accustomed to depart from the appointed order for the ministration of the Holy Sacraments, and as examples, the following are declared to be such departures, viz., the deliberate omission of any word or phrase appointed to be said in the baptism of infants, or in the order for the ministering the Holy Communion, and the neglect humbly to present the alms-basin and place it upon the Holy Table, or to place the Bread and Wine upon the Table immediately thereafter when there is a Communion, or to provide that the consecrated Bread and Wine, remaining after the Communion, be not carried out of the Church, but be reverently eaten and drunken immediately after the Blessing, the Bishop may inquire into the facts of the case.

[2.] If, after inquiry, it shall appear that any Minister has introduced into the ministration of the Sacraments such unauthorized ceremony or practice, or has departed from the order appointed for ministering the same, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish such Minister to discontinue such practices or ceremonies, neglects or omissions; and if the Minister shall disregard such godly admonition, he may be proceeded against for a breach of his Ordination vows: *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provis-

ions of § I., Canon 11, Title II. of the Digest: and *provided, further*, that no Bishop shall inhibit any ceremony or practice sanctioned by undisputed custom and continuous use in this Church and in the Church of England.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting, on the part of this House, of three Clergymen and three Laymen, be appointed to report to this House an appropriate place or places for holding the next session of the General Convention, and the following persons are appointed said Committee on the part of this House: the Rev. Dr. Davies, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Lambert, of the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Cady, of the Diocese of New York; Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; Mr. Robert M. Mason, of the Diocese of Massachusetts; and Mr. F. W. Brune, of the Diocese of Maryland.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 33, from the House of Deputies, and appoints three members of this House as members of such Joint Committee.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as such Committee, viz.: the Bishops of New York, Pennsylvania, and Massachusetts.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the report of the Joint Committee on a Table of Lessons for Lent was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, at 2 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business be instructed to prepare a Calendar of Business for the use of this House.

The House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 26, from the House of Deputies, in relation to the erection of Missionary Jurisdictions in Texas, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Texas, together with the action of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies thereon, having had the same under consideration, respectfully report that

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Texas, by deliberate action of the Bishop and Convention thereof, has for urgent and sufficient reasons declared its desire to establish its northern and western limits on the northern lines of

Lampasas, Coryelle, McLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Smith, Gregg, and Marion counties, and on the western lines of Matagorda, Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, Travis, Burnett, and Lampasas counties; and

WHEREAS, This Convention is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying north and west of the aforesaid limits to the proposed limitation; and

WHEREAS, While grave doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims for prompt relief; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Texas to, and within, the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment, and legislation thereunder, can be secured, as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid; and that, in the meantime, the territory outside the limits aforesaid, and within the State of Texas, be held and treated as Missionary Territory, and subject to Missionary jurisdiction.

WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM,  
*Bishop of Maryland.*  
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,  
*Bishop of Tennessee.*  
HENRY NILES PIERCE,  
*Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, etc.*  
CHARLES H. HALL,  
BENJ. A. ROGERS,  
W. F. BULLOCK,  
ISAAC HAZLEHURST,  
E. T. WILDER,  
J. W. STEVENSON,  
E. H. BENNETT,  
E. W. McCRADY,  
S. B. RUGGLES,  
GEO. F. COMSTOCK.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The hour of recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members on the part of this House of the Committee to be present at the Provincial Synod of Canada in 1877, the Bishops of Michigan, Connecticut, and Western New York.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, asked leave to withdraw their former report, which having been granted, the following report was submitted as a substitute therefor, viz.:

The Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of California asking that certain portions of that Diocese be set apart as Districts under the care of Missionary Bishops, beg leave to recommend that the same relief which has been extended to the Diocese of Texas, be granted to the Diocese of California, so far as respects the



establishment of the line of its northern boundary, and that so much of the State of California as lies south of the boundary line described in said Memorial, and not more, constitute henceforth the Diocese of California.

The Committee are not prepared at this time to recommend the creation of a new Missionary District from the southern portion of the said Diocese.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The Diocese of California, by deliberate action of the Bishop and Convention thereon, has for urgent and sufficient reasons declared its desire to establish its northern limits on the southern line of Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Sacramento, Amador, and El Dorado counties ; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently assured of the consent of the parishes lying north of the aforesaid boundary line ; and

WHEREAS, While grave doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution to permanently alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed by the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims for prompt relief ; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of California within the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the meantime the territory north of the limits aforesaid, and within the State of California, be held and treated as missionary territory, and subject to missionary jurisdiction.

For the Committee,

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, being the Nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Long Island, made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following supplemental report, viz. :

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses beg leave to make additional report in the case of Wisconsin, that the following authentic document has been laid before them.

For the Committee,

HENRY C. LAY.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS, NEW YORK,  
October 26, 1874.

I hereby give my Canonical consent to the Division of the Diocese of Wisconsin, as provided for in the resolutions passed by the Twenty-eighth Annual Council, held in the Cathedral, Milwaukee, on the 16th, 17th, and 18th days of June, A. D. 1874.

EDW'D R. WELLES, *Bishop of Wisconsin*.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was

*Resolved*, That the report of the Committee on New Dioceses in the matter of the new Diocese in Wisconsin be made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, 28th, at 2 P. M.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.  
MESSAGE No. 34.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in view of the advanced age and increasing infirmities of the Presiding Bishop and the pressure of duties devolving upon him, a Joint Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen, on the part of this House, be appointed to consider and report to this Convention some plan by which adequate relief can be afforded him under the circumstances.

And in accordance with the following resolution, the following persons are appointed as said Committee: the Rev. Dr. Schenk, of the Diocese of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Tucker, of the Diocese of Albany; the Rev. W. O. Leverett, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania; Mr. J. C. Garthwaite, of the Diocese of New Jersey; Mr. L. N. Whittle, of the Diocese of Georgia; Mr. Montgomery Blair, of the Diocese of Maryland.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, this message was referred to a Special Committee of five Bishops.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of Rhode Island, Kansas, Nebraska, Long Island, and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.  
MESSAGE No. 35.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following clause be added to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest:

[4.] The rules and orders of each House of the General Convention shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, this Message was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.  
MESSAGE No. 36.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution appended to the report of the Joint Committee of Conference, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Texas to, and within, the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the meantime the territory outside the limits aforesaid, and within the State of

Texas, be held and treated as Missionary territory, and subject to Missionary jurisdiction.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby constitute the counties of Cass, Titus, Upshur, Wood, Rains, Vanzandt, Henderson, Navarro, Hill, Bosque, Hamilton, Brown, Coleman, and Runnels, together with all the counties lying north and northwesterly thereof, in the State of Texas, and also all territory north of the county of Tom Green, in said State, a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Northern Texas.

Also, the counties of Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Gonzales, Caldwell, Hays, Blanco, Llano, San Saba, McCulloch, Concho, Tom Green, Pecos, and El Paso, together with all the counties and territory in said State south and southwesterly thereof, into a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Western Texas.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the increase of Chief Pastors in our Domestic Missionary field, beg leave to report:

In their consideration of this very important subject, the Committee have had in view, on the one hand, the urgent needs of the rapidly-developing portion of our country for which provision is demanded, and on the other hand, the means and resources upon which we may rely for the support of our operations.

At the Convention of 1871, a resolution was offered and referred to your Committee proposing that there should be a Missionary Bishop in every Territory in the United States. At the present session the action of the General Convention has largely extended the Missionary field by the addition of portions of two great Dioceses. To grant all these requests would require an addition of not less than ten to the number of our Missionary Bishops.

Does the condition or prospects of the treasury of our Domestic Committee warrant so large a claim? While we may anticipate their willingness to meet such demands as the Church shall make, and while we may believe that a pressing demand of this kind will elicit a liberal response, it must not be forgotten that the pecuniary embarrassment which has sensibly affected the income of all our missionary and charitable Boards is not yet relieved. It would be disgraceful and disastrous for the Church to make pledges which should not be redeemed, and unwise to go on disregarding the circumstances in which she is providentially placed. We cannot, therefore, feel ourselves justified in recommending compliance with all these petitions.

In making the discrimination among these different claims, the consideration that has governed your Committee has been the promise of usefulness growing out of population, present and prospective, and openings for Church work, rather than territorial limits. And, from this point of view, there was little difficulty in coming to a decision. To Northern Texas, with a population of 400,000, rapidly increasing, containing already five clergymen and thirteen parishes and stations; to Western Texas, containing 200,000 people, with constant and vast accretions, seven clergymen and eighteen parishes and stations; to Northern California, with a present population of 210,000, fifteen church buildings, seventeen clergymen, and two Church colleges, we have no hesitation in giving the preference. These fields are in themselves full of rich promise, and, under the guiding care of prudent, energetic, and zealous Bishops, would soon develop into flourish-

ing and self-sustaining Dioceses. These, therefore, we recommend as entitled to our first consideration.

Next in order, if the House of Bishops is disposed to make another addition to the number of Missionary Episcopates, we recommend that New Mexico and Arizona be withdrawn from the jurisdiction of their present Bishops, and constitute a separate Missionary District. The remoteness of these Territories renders official duties at present very difficult and laborious, and the peculiar character of the population makes it highly important that they should be cared for by a resident Bishop suited to the country and familiar with its peculiar features and wants, as well as acquainted with the Spanish language.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That at 11 o'clock to-morrow (October 27th) this House will proceed to nominate a Presbyter to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.
2. *Resolved*, That at 11 o'clock to-morrow (October 27th) this House will proceed to nominate a Presbyter to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.
3. *Resolved*, That this House will proceed to nominate a Presbyter to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Northern California.
4. *Resolved*, That this House will proceed to nominate a Presbyter to the House of Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona.

For the Committee,

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Nebraska submitted the following minority report, viz.:

The undersigned agrees with the recommendation of the report of the Committee as far as it goes, viz.: the sending of two Missionary Bishops to Texas and one to New Mexico and Arizona, but he further believes that there should be a Missionary Bishop in each organized Territory of the United States.

ROBERT H. CLARKSON.

October 26, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the first and second of the resolutions reported by the Committee, having relation to Texas, were adopted.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether it be not expedient to amend [4] of § VII. of Canon 12 of Title I., by making the duty therein enjoined compulsory in any case in which a Bishop in whose Diocese a Clergyman of another Diocese continues to reside beyond the period of six months, communicates to his Bishop his desire that he be transferred.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio presented to the House a copy of the open letter of the Rev. Dr. Haupt to the Emperor William of Germany, in relation to a German Episcopate, which, on his motion, was ordered to be deposited in the archives of this House.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 37. CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the resolution contained in Message No. 45, from the House of Bishops (the resolution reported by the Joint Committee on the Memorial from the Diocese of Texas).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 38. CITY OF NEW YORK, 17th day of the Session,  
October 26, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the proviso contained in Message No. 44, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on Godly Discipline consist of three Bishops.

The Bishop presiding appointed as members of such Committee the Bishops of Delaware, Easton, and Pittsburgh.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the resolution in relation to a Constitutional Commission be made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, at 11:30 A.M.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That the report of the Committee on Canons in relation to Suffragan Bishops, be made the Order of the Day for 12 o'clock M. on Wednesday.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

## EIGHTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Tuesday, October 27, 1874.

The House met, and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Bishop of Delaware took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday.

The House being called to prayer, the Missionary Bishop of Montana read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, it was

*Resolved*, That Message No. 32, from the House of Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 35, from the House of Deputies, concerning a clause proposed to be added to the existing clauses of § I of Canon 2 of Title III., and to be numbered [4], ask leave to report, that having considered the subject, they recommend the following resolution for adoption by this House:

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the amendment of § I. of Canon 1 of Title III., contained in Message No. 35, from the House of Deputies, for the reason that inasmuch as the rules and orders of each House of the General Convention are in the power of said House, no joint action or legislation on such rules and orders appears to be necessary or expedient.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 27, 1874.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, concerning a proposed amendment of [4] of § VII. of Canon 12 of Title I., ask leave to report that they consider the proposed legislation unnecessary in view of the provisions of divers other Canons, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 27, 1874.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Maryland, concerning a Canon "*Of Marriage with Relatives*," ask leave to report that, having had the same under consideration, they recommend the following resolution for adoption by this House:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be added to the Canons in Title II., to follow the Canon on Divorce and to be numbered accordingly.

*Of Marriage with Relatives.*

No Minister of this Church shall marry persons related within the degrees of kindred forbidden in the Table now obligatory in this Church.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 27, 1874.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following as an amendment to the resolution reported by the Committee, viz.:

CANON —.

*Of Marriage with Relatives.*

No Minister of this Church shall marry persons related within the degrees of kindred forbidden in the Table now obligatory in this Church, as declared in the General Convention of 1808; nor shall persons hereafter so married be admitted to Confirmation or the Holy Sacraments, unless after due penitence, with the direction and consent of the Bishop.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 32, from the House of Deputies, ask leave to report that they recommend the following resolution for adoption by this House:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in Message No. 32, from the said House, with the following amendment, viz., that in the third resolution the words "suspension or" be omitted, so that the said third resolution shall read, "*Resolved*, That on the disposition of every Clergyman," etc.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution as reported was adopted.

The hour having arrived for the Second Order of the Day, which was the resolution in relation to a Constitutional Commission, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Western New York, postponed.

The hour having arrived for the Third Order of the Day, which was the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Long Island, postponed.

The Bishop of Minnesota moved that this House adjourn at 3 o'clock to-day, in order to attend the meeting of the Woman's Missionary Aid Association, which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Texas moved that the House adjourn at 3:45 P.M. to-day, which was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the accompanying report of the Committee on the State of the Church be transmitted to the House of Bishops, asking their prayers and blessings, and requesting them to prepare and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, A request has been presented to the House of Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin, that a new Diocese be erected in the present Diocese of Wisconsin, to consist of the nineteen (19) counties of Marathon, Oconto, Shawano, Door, Kewaunee, Brown, Outagamie, Waupacca, Portage, Wood, Adams, Waushara, Winnebago, Calumet, Manitowoc, Sheboygan, Fond du Lac, Green Lake, Marquette, and also such portion of Dodge County as may be necessary to include in the limits of the new Diocese the village of Waupun; and

WHEREAS, It appears by official documents laid before this House that

the Bishop of Wisconsin has consented to the erection of said Diocese, and that all the requirements of Article 5 of the Constitution are fulfilled; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House do consent to and ratify the formation of the said new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Wisconsin.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 41.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 47, from the House of Bishops, (relating to setting off parts of California as Missionary Jurisdictions).

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 42.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 48, from the House of Bishops, as to amendment of Message No. 32 (in relation to third resolution referring to the Canadian Church), from Lower House.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The hour of recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House Assembled after recess.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Message No. 40 be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware moved the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby constitute the Counties of Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Sacramento, Amador, and El Dorado, together with all counties lying north thereof in the State of California, a Missionary District, to be known as the Missionary District of Northern California.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the third resolution reported yesterday by the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, was adopted, and the nomination of a Bishop for Northern California made the Order of the Day for 11 o'clock to-day.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, (1), That the Territory of New Mexico is hereby detached from the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Colorado.

2. That the Territory of Arizona be detached from the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Nevada.



3. The Territories of New Mexico and Arizona are hereby constituted the jurisdiction of a Missionary Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, this resolution was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Special Committee to whom was referred Message No. 34, from the House of Deputies, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee to whom was referred Message No. 34, from the House of Deputies, asking for a Joint Committee of Conference with reference to the consideration of some plan by which adequate relief may be provided for the Presiding Bishop, report that, in their opinion, it is expedient to concur in said message, and they recommend that a Committee on the part of this House be appointed accordingly.

THOMAS M. CLARK,  
A. N. LITTLEJOHN,  
ROBERT H. CLARKSON,  
THOMAS H. VAIL,  
W. B. W. HOWE.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 34, from the House of Deputies, asking for a Joint Committee with reference to some plan of relief for the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop presiding appointed as members on the part of this House of such Committee: the Bishops of Ohio, Indiana, and Pennsylvania.

The Third Order of the Day being called, being the Report of the Joint Committee on a Table of Lessons for Lent, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Texas, postponed.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the nomination of Bishops for the Missionary Jurisdictions of Northern Texas, Western Texas, and Northern California be made the Order of the Day immediately after action on the Minutes to-morrow.

On motion, the House adjourned.

---

## NINETEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Wednesday, October 28, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Bishop of Delaware took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of New Jersey.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Louisiana

read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read and, on motion, approved.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the Nomination of a person as Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado being appointed tellers, the Bishops cast their ballots, and the tellers announced that the Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, had received a majority of the votes cast, and the Bishop presiding thereupon declared him to be chosen by the House to be nominated to the House of Deputies as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That this nomination be communicated to the House of Deputies.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The House proceeded to ballot for a person to be nominated to the House of Deputies as a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Texas, and, the same tellers being appointed, they reported that the Rev. Robert William Barnwell Elliott, of the Diocese of Georgia, had received a majority of the votes cast, and the Presiding Bishop thereupon declared him to be chosen by the House to be nominated to the House of Deputies as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Western Texas.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, it was

*Resolved*, That this nomination be communicated to the House of Deputies.

The House proceeded to ballot for a person to be nominated to the House of Deputies as a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern California, and, the same tellers being appointed, they reported that the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, had received a majority of the votes cast, and the Presiding Bishop thereupon declared him to be chosen by the House to be nominated to the House of Deputies as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern California.

On motion of the Bishop of Niobrara, it was

*Resolved*, That this nomination be communicated to the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Ohio moved that Message No. 30, from the House of Deputies, be taken from the table, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island moved that this House concur in the first and second resolutions contained in this message, constituting a Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House, the Bishops of Connecticut, Delaware, Long Island, Western New York, Central New York.

Message No. 39, from the House of Deputies, being called up,

The Bishop of Delaware moved that this House appoint a Committee to prepare a Pastoral Letter, and that this Committee consist of five Bishops, to be chosen by ballot, which was adopted.

The House proceeded to ballot for such Committee, and, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina being appointed tellers, they reported that the Bishops of Connecticut, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Easton, and Alabama had received a majority of votes cast, and the said Bishops were accordingly declared by the Presiding Bishop to be chosen as the Committee to prepare a Pastoral Letter.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 18th day of the Session,  
October 27, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following additional section be added to Canon 20, Title I, "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*:"

§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that ceremonies or practices during the celebration of the Holy Communion, not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced into a parish within his jurisdiction (and, as examples, the following are declared to be considered as such:

- a. The use of incense.
- b. The placing, or carrying, or retaining a Crucifix in any part of the place of public worship.
- c. The Elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of people as objects toward which adoration is to be made.
- d. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, genuflections, and all such like acts not authorized or allowed by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer), it

shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and the Standing Committee that erroneous or doubtful doctrines have in fact been set forth or symbolized by ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister of the Parish to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow: *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of § I. of Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, this message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 44. October 28, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it insists upon its action as communicated in Message No. 35, from this House, and requests a Committee of Conference. And it has appointed the Committee on the part of this House to consist of the Committee on Canons.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, it was

*Resolved*, That the request for such Committee of Conference be granted, and that the Committee on Canons of this House be the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 45. October 28, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to arrange a time for the final adjournment of this Convention.

The Committee on the part of this House, to consist of the Committee previously appointed to suggest a place for the next meeting of this Convention, being, the Rev. Drs. Davies, Lambert, Cady, and Messrs. Welsh, Brune, and Mason.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 45, from the House of Deputies, constituting a Joint Committee to arrange a time for the final adjournment of this Convention, and appoints, on the part of this House, its Standing Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the report of the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention to consider the expediency of reviving the primitive Order of Deaconesses, ask leave to report that they have considered the same, and they recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be enacted:

*Of Deaconesses and Sisters.*

§ I. Women of devout character and proved fitness may be set apart by any Bishop of this Church for the work of a Deaconess or a Sister, according to such form as shall be authorized by the Bishop of the Diocese.

§ II. The duties proper to a Deaconess and a Sister shall be designated and declared by the Bishop of the Diocese.

§ III. No woman shall be set apart to the work of a Deaconess or a Sister until she shall be twenty-five years of age, unless the Bishop for special reasons shall deem it expedient to admit the candidate at an earlier age not less than twenty-one years. It being further provided, that no woman shall be set apart until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying (a) that she is a communicant in good standing of this Church, (b) that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the branches of duty above defined. Such testimonials shall be signed by one Presbyter of this Church and by five lay communicants of the same, of whom two shall be men and three women.

The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of at least one year.

§ IV. No Deaconess or Sister shall work officially in a Diocese without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ V. A Deaconess or a Sister shall not take any vow of perpetual obligation, and every Deaconess or Sister may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which she received it; but no Deaconess or Sister having once given up her commission shall be reappointed, unless, in the judgment of the Bishop, said resignation was for weighty cause.

§ VI. A Deaconess or a Sister may be transferred from one Diocese to another by letters dimissory, upon request of the Bishop of the Diocese to which she is transferred.

§ VII. The Constitution and Rules for the home government of any community of Deaconesses or Sisters shall have the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such community exists.

All books of devotion and formularies of worship used in such community shall have the like sanction, and shall be in harmony with the usages of this Church and the principles of the Book of Common Prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

October 28, 1874.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, this report was ordered to be printed, and made the Order of the Day for Thursday, at 12 o'clock.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended, and

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the whole subject of Marriage with Relations, together with reports and resolutions touching the same, now before this House, be referred to

a Committee of five members of this House, to report at the next General Convention.

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of Maryland, North Carolina, Rhode Island, Central New York, and Central Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report, viz.:

Your Committee have received the reports of the six Missionary Bishops of Nebraska, Montana, Colorado, Oregon, Arizona, Arkansas, and Niobrara.

The report from the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, signed by a new though well-known name, reminds your Committee of the good example and great work of that heroic Bishop who has gone from us into Paradise, having sealed the record of his labors and waiting to offer it to the great Bishop of our souls.

Among the details two points are subjects of congratulation in all the jurisdictions: the successful establishment of Church Schools, and the really generous amounts of money raised in the Missionary Districts themselves.

There is a tone of cheerful gratitude about these reports, based upon the very evident successes with which God has blessed the labors of our Missionaries in this enormous range of country, which indicates the wisdom of our increased and, thank God, increasing Missionary Episcopate, and furnishes the most eloquent argument for more Bishops, more Missionaries, more money; that there may be more churches built, more schools established, more territory occupied, more souls saved.

Underlying the plain condensed recapitulation of results, and illuminating the rare statistical tokens of success, which occupy the greater portion of these reports, is the abundant evidence of self-denying devotion, which assures us that in these rich Epiphany offerings, these manifestation gifts of life and time to Christ the King, there has been given not gold only, with the incense of earnest prayer, but the myrrh of sacrifice, bitter to many, but making fragrant and sweet of savor all we can give to God.

H. B. WHIPPLE, *for the Committee.*

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following preamble and resolution, viz.:

WHEREAS, The Chief Magistrate of the United States has asked for the cooperation of this Church, and of other religious bodies, in promoting the civilization of Indians by procuring for them moral and intelligent agents, by supervising their work, and by assisting these agents to industrial pursuits; and

WHEREAS, The Indian Commission of the Board of Missions has acceded to the request of the President of the United States, so far as to nominate agents for certain tribes of Indians; and

WHEREAS, It is expedient that the hands of these agents should be upheld by the Churches, and that the Indians should be protected in their rights; therefore

*Resolved,* That this House, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, will appoint a Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, composed of six Laymen, to cooperate with the Board of Missions by supervising the secular work of the Agencies under their care, by procuring such civilizing agencies as the Govern-

ment does not provide, and by invoking the aid of the Government, and, if need be, the assistance of the courts, in protecting the rights of the Indians.

Which was adopted.

The Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, from the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report, viz.:

The Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, to whom was referred the preparation of a Minute expressive of the feelings of this House on receiving tidings of the death of Bishop Payne, ask leave to report the following

*Minute of the House of Bishops.*

The House of Bishops having heard of the death of the Right Reverend John Payne, Doctor of Divinity, formerly Missionary Bishop to Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, desires to enter upon its records the following minute:

This servant of the Church was appointed Missionary to Africa, August 11, 1836. He was consecrated Missionary Bishop July 11, 1851. Having devoted himself early in life to the Missionary work among the heathen of Africa, he was sustained throughout his career by a deep sense of "the grace" which was bestowed upon him in his call "to preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ;" and undaunted by physical obstacles and frequent prostrations of his bodily strength, prosecuted his work in patient hope through thirty-four years, and until his body was so enfeebled that it was apparent that his further continuance in his stewardship would be a hindrance to the cause to which his life had been devoted. He wrote in his last annual report these memorable words which are recorded in this minute as his legacy to the Church, and as teaching the precious lesson of his life: "For myself I fear that little ability remains, to aid directly this glorious work. Thirty-three years' connection with one of the most unhealthy portions of the globe has left me the wreck of a man. But I claim that in devoting myself to preaching among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ, I was no fool. On the contrary, I did obey literally the command of my Lord. I did follow in the very footsteps of Apostles, Martyrs, and Prophets."

A. N. LITTLEJOHN,  
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,  
WILLIAM H. HARE.

The Order of the Day was called, being the proposed Canon "*Of Suffragan Bishops.*"

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the report of the Committee on a Table of Lessons for Lent was made the Order of the Day for Thursday, at 11 o'clock.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the House went into Council;

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be appointed as the members of the Standing Committee of Foreign Churches:

The Rev. Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., Mr. L. P. Morton.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York, by order of the Bishops in Council, presented for the consideration of the House of Bishops the following report of a Committee of Council, viz.:

The Committee of Five appointed to consider the petition of sundry German Ministers, November 1, 1872, respectfully report, that after conference with the said Ministers, a Committee of German Clergymen of our own Church was appointed to gather further information—and it is chiefly by information acquired in conferences with them that your Committee is prepared to make the following statements:

1. We find those brethren generally impressed with the idea that our Church is missing her opportunity, and neglecting a great duty, with respect to the vast and increasing German immigration. They admit the great difficulties to be encountered in bringing the system of our Church to bear successfully on a people devoted to their hereditary ideas, intelligent and thoughtful, and meeting us at few points of social contact, fewer still of sympathy, and at almost none of religious concord, save in the elements of Christianity. Yet they deeply feel that under all these apparent difficulties there lies a firm foundation for ultimate unity, and that our way to reach it is to show brotherly kindness first of all, and to inspire this most vigorous and interesting class with confidence in our Christian love, by wise and affectionate efforts to supply their spiritual wants.

It is urged very strongly by some, and it is conceded by all, that if it were possible to establish a Missionary Episcopate among the Germans, and under it to collect and give unity to our few scattered clergy of German birth, there might be expected, under God's blessing, a very rich result. And it has been suggested that a Missionary Bishop, settled in some Diocese where the German population is large, and extending his visitations to other Dioceses when invited to do so by their respective Ordinaries, would reach these people in the only effectual way to enlist their affections and their consciences, and to awaken their understandings in the reception of the Apostolic Constitution of the Church. Of course such a project, crudely stated, presents obvious points of difficulty, if not of peril; but your Committee have been able to agree that these are not insurmountable, and that, possibly, providential circumstances may open the way to the realization of some such plan. Even those of our Bishops who can officiate and preach in the German tongue, and we suppose they are few, must feel, if they have tried the experiment, how fastidious and sensitive are the German people with respect to their language and idioms, and how impossible it is to warn and inspire them, except through ministrations which are identified with their feelings, their habits, and the instincts of their race. The Episcopate comes before them through our native Bishops, not merely as an institution foreign to their religious convictions, but as something which cannot win their hearts, nor even attract their careful interest and attention. Let such a man as the late Bishop Auer be given to them, and let them feel that he is their Bishop, no doubt the case would be altered. The Catholic movements of the German mind at home would soon be felt through such an Episcopate, in this country, in a practical way, and with probable, though *very* gradual success.

2. But efforts should be made to increase the number of our German Clergy; and it is thought that many intelligent and pious youth might be obtained from German schools and trained in our Theological Seminaries, with a view to this. The idea is worthy of consideration. In illustration of this point, we state the following facts: There are, at the present time, applying for instruction prepara-



tory to entering our Ministry—a Spanish deacon (Roman Catholic), a Mexican graduate in a Jesuit college, three Italians, two of whom are graduates, and a French priest (Roman Catholic).

These facts impress your Committee with the importance of some arrangement on the part of the Church for providing theological education for Postulants coming to us from foreign countries, and speaking a foreign language. We therefore recommend that this subject be referred to the Committee on the General Seminary, suggesting that a Department be formed in connection with, and under the trusteeship of the General Theological Seminary, that shall have charge of the education of Postulants from foreign countries, and speaking a foreign language, desiring admission to the Ministry of our Church.

3. The Domestic Committee of our Board of Missions should turn their attention to this work, and prosecute it as one of their most important departments of evangelization. Blessed as it is to console and save the Indians, or to improve the spiritual and temporal condition of the negroes, it would seem to be a very short-sighted policy to neglect the energetic and hardy children of Teutonic stock, who are becoming Americans so rapidly, and who are already a power in the Republic.

The work of translating our Prayer Book into the German tongue is now so far advanced as to admit of publication in the form of "Mission-services." Indeed, such a publication has already been issued by the Committee charged with that work, and it has been found useful on a limited scale of experiment. But your Committee admit their conviction that those Germans who have been trained in Liturgic habits of worship at home, will never consent to exchange their own rich and beautiful forms of devotion for ours. In a word, the German cannot be made an Englishman nor an American, nor can he be made to feel toward our Prayer Book as we do. For the same essential reason that we could not satisfy ourselves with a translation of their formularies, it is impossible for them to be contented with ours. Hence the necessity, as we suppose, for a license to use these liturgies, to be conceded to Clergymen officiating in German congregations, such slight alterations being admitted, of course, as are necessary to make them harmonious, though not identical, with our own.

Your Committee venture to suggest that those Bishops who have considerable numbers of Germans in their Dioceses, would greatly further the practical aims of their report, if they would speedily bring this matter before their people in the form of Missionary meetings, in behalf of the Germans. Local efforts would thus be stimulated, and it is hoped that when our Board of Missions shall assemble in the autumn of 1875, some plan may be adopted for calling general attention to the work, and for giving it some definite shape as a recognized branch of our missionary operations. In the meantime, your Committee invoke the renewed interest of the House of Bishops in the subject, and would suggest that the German newspapers now issued in New York by a learned Clergyman of our Church, the Rev. G. F. Siegmund, one of which is designed for children, ought to be sustained by liberal subscriptions. Hundreds might be circulated with advantage, as tracts, wherever German colonies or communities exist in our Western States.

Your Committee propose the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That this House recognizes the importance of enlisting the labors and prayers of Churchmen in behalf of the religious and social interests of the German population of this country, and pledges itself to further, in every possible form, the measures suggested in the above report, by local efforts, and in the General Councils of the Church.

(Signed)

G. T. BEDELL,  
THOMAS H. VAIL,  
A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
J. B. KERFOOT,  
C. F. ROBERTSON.

The Order of the Day being called, which was Message No. 40, from the House of Deputies,

The Bishop of Albany moved that this House concur in Message No. 40, from the House of Deputies, consenting to the formation of a new Diocese in Wisconsin.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following as a substitute for the motion of the Bishop of Albany, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops does not concur in Message No. 40, giving the consent of the General Convention to the erecting of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Wisconsin, for the reason that in the judgment of this House, the setting off of the said new Diocese may best be postponed until more adequate and certain arrangements shall be made for the support of the Episcopate.

The Bishop of Wisconsin moved that this motion and substitute be made the Order of the Day, at 1:30 P.M. on Thursday, which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the proposed Canon on Suffragan Bishops be made the Order of the Day for 2:30 P.M. on Thursday, which was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on the Despatch of Business, who were appointed a Committee to confer with the Committee of the House of Deputies in reference to Message No. 45, have discharged that duty, and report that they unanimously recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the hour of 5 on Saturday be fixed as the hour of adjournment, and 7:30 P.M. as the hour for meeting the House of Deputies for the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

In behalf of the Joint Committee,  
WILLIAM PINKNEY.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the resolution reported was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee to report a version of the Prayer Book in the Spanish language, presented a report,\* and, on his motion, the Committee was continued.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 46. October 28, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the preamble and resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 31, from the House of Bishops, and relating to the Santee Indian Reservation.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

---

\*Vide Journal of the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Santee Indian Reservation, situated in the State and Diocese of Nebraska, be and is hereby added to the Missionary District of Niobrara: *Provided*, that this arrangement shall continue in force only so long as this region above described shall remain an Indian Reservation.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Joint Committee on a Place of Meeting, presented the following report, viz.:

The Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention, beg leave to report that they submit to the two Houses the cities of Boston and Philadelphia as suitable places for such meeting, preferring to leave the choice between them to the members themselves after consultation.

H. C. POTTER,  
*Chairman of Joint Committee.*

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next session of the General Convention be held in Boston.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that this House concur in Message No. 47, from the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Indiana moved as an amendment, that this House non-concur, for the reason that it prefers to meet in Richmond, which amendment was not adopted.

The question being on the motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, it was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 32, from the House of Bishops, with the following amendments. The House of Deputies propose to add the following resolutions, and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops; therefore

*Resolved*, That the Hymnal now revised and adopted is free to be printed and published, by all responsible publishers, who shall obtain a license to that effect from the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged and Infirm and Disabled Clergymen; and who shall assure to such Trustees a payment to be applied for the uses of said Fund, equivalent to ten per cent. upon the retail selling price; and that the copyright of the revised Hymnal shall vest in said Trustees, subject, however, to the further order of this Convention. Also, that the Trustees be authorized to superintend the revision and publication of the revised editions of the Hymnal, with

power to make the typographical and literary changes necessary to conform it to the Committee's report made to this Convention.

*Resolved*, That the revised Hymnal now set forth is not regarded as a finality, but that it is authorized for the time being as a tentative process, and contribution toward a more perfect and acceptable Hymnal of the future.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, so far as relates to the first resolution contained in that message.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, it was

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops does not concur in the second resolution of Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, for the reason that in their judgment it is inexpedient at this time to suggest a revision of the Hymnal at an early day.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment of Subsection [6] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I, relating to Standing Committees in Missionary Jurisdictions, proposed to this House in Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the alteration of Article 4 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 160 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified, as provided by Article 9 of the Constitution.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, this message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## TWENTIETH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Thursday, October 29, 1874.

The House met, and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Bishop of Delaware took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops found to be present as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of New Jersey and the exception of the Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Kansas read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, the rules were suspended.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, it was

*Resolved*, That the fourth of the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, in relation to Arizona and New Mexico, be made the Order of the Day for this morning, immediately after the disposition of the Order for 12 m.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred Message No. 50, from the House of Deputies, respectfully recommend the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House do concur in the final ratification of the amendment of Article 4 of the Constitution by omitting the last seven words, "by any church destitute of a Bishop," and substituting the words "in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK.

Which resolution was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 19th day of the Session,  
October 28, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the first resolution contained in Message No. 37, from the House of Bishops, constituting Japan a separate Missionary District.

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the second resolution contained in said message appointing to the supervision of said district the Rt. Rev. Channing M. Williams, D.D., the present Missionary Bishop to China and Japan, with the title of Missionary Bishop of Yedo, having jurisdiction in Japan.

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the third resolution contained in said message, so far as it constitutes China a separate Missionary District.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 57, from the House of Bishops, relating to the appointment of a Standing Committee on Indian Affairs.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Order of the Day being called, which was the report of the Committee on a Table of Lessons for Lent, the Bishop of Texas moved the adoption of the first resolution reported by the Committee.

The Bishop of Albany moved the following as a substitute, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Table of Lessons reported by the Committee and proposed in this General Convention be made known to the Convention of every Diocese, in order that, if approved, it may be adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

Which was not adopted.

The question being on the original motion of the Bishop of Texas, the first resolution was adopted—ayes 20; nays 17.

The question being on the second resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 35 (on rules and orders of the two Houses), presented the following report, viz.:

The Joint Committee of Conference appointed to consider the disagreement between the two Houses in regard to an amendment to § I. of Canon I, Title III., proposed by the House of Deputies, respectfully report:

That they recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment, with the alteration of the words "each House of the General Convention" to "the House of Deputies," as expressed in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following clause be added to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest:

[4.] The rules and orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

By order of the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops,

J. WILLIAMS,

*Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops.*

By order of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies,

WM. COOPER MEAD,

*Chairman of Committee of House of Deputies.*

October 29, 1874.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana, the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz.:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 43, from the House of Deputies, containing a proposed addition to Canon 20, Title I., "*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*," ask leave to report:

That, having had the same under consideration, they recommend the adoption by this House of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution of the House of Deputies, communicated in Message No. 43.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

October 29, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Order of the Day was postponed, being the report of the Committee on Canons on Deaconesses.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.  
MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Board of Missions is seriously considering a proposal to embrace the several departments of mission work in one large Committee to discuss all important subjects, with the view of promoting harmonious action, and then commit the several departments to sub-committees; and

WHEREAS, A resolution has been adopted by the Board of Missions referring this important subject to a large Committee for consideration and report; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the event of the approval by the Board of Missions (when the General Convention is not in session) of the plan referred to in the foregoing preamble, said Board is hereby authorized to appoint eight additional members to their Standing Committee—making twenty-four in all—to carry out such plan as may be adopted by the Board of Missions, and to report to the General Convention at its next session such amendments to the Constitution as may be necessary to give the plan stability and authority.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 53, from the House of Deputies, for the reason that this House does not consider itself competent to commit to the Board of Missions such conditional powers.

Pending the consideration of which, the Bishop of New York moved that a committee of three be appointed to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of New York, Long Island, and Maine.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the Bishop of Albany's motion and the substitute offered by the Bishop of Easton in relation to a new Diocese in Wisconsin, and the question being taken by ayes and nays on the substitute,

The Bishops of Delaware, Virginia, Connecticut, North Carolina, New York, Ohio, Easton, Western New York, Maine, Montana, Georgia, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, the Bishops of Long Island, Central New York, Nevada, the Assistant Bishop of Maryland, the Bishops of South Carolina, Central Pennsylvania, and Niobrara (19) voted *Aye*; and

The Bishops of Kentucky, Michigan, Maryland, Mississippi, Rhode Island, Texas, New Jersey, Minnesota, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Alabama, Kansas, Tennessee, Nebraska, Pittsburgh, Louisiana, Florida, Vermont, Missouri, Albany, Arkansas, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishops of Colorado and Wisconsin (26) voted *Nay*; and

The Presiding Bishop announced that the substitute proposed was not adopted.

The question being on the original motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the proposed Canon of Suffragan Bishops, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, postponed.

The discussion was resumed of the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Easton moved the adoption of the resolution offered by him on the seventeenth day of the session as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, which motion was not adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved, as an amendment to the resolution reported, the following:

*Resolved* That § II. of the Canon on Ritual be amended by striking out the words beginning with "And as examples," and ending with "Book of Common Prayer."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved, as an amendment,

That in line 5 of § II. [1], "or" be substituted for "and" after "Prayer."

Which was adopted.



The Bishop of Albany moved, as an amendment,

That the word "Sacraments" be substituted for "Communion" in line 3 in § II. [1].

Which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved, as an amendment,

That after the word "jurisdiction," in line 6, § II. [1], the following words be added, viz.: "Or that ceremonies prescribed and practices ordered have been omitted."

Which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved, as an amendment,

That the word "such," in line 13 of § II. [1], be substituted for "Standing," and, instead of "as his Council of Advice," the words "of investigation as he shall choose," be substituted.

Which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved the following amendment:

That the words "or that" be substituted for "by," in line seventeenth of [2] of § II., and that in line twentieth, after the word "aforesaid," the words "have been introduced" be added.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved the following amendment:

That in place of the words "Standing Committee," in line twenty-second of § II. [2] the words "Clerical members of the Standing Committee" be substituted.

Which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York moved the following amendment, viz.:

That in line four of [1] of § II., after the words "Holy Communion," the words "which set forth or symbolize erroneous or doubtful doctrines, or ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer," be substituted for the words "not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved the following as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, viz.:

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur in the proposed additional section for Canon 20, Title I, because in the pressure of accumulated business at the time of its receipt of Message No. 43, on the nineteenth day of the session, and under the limitations imposed by Article 3 of the Constitution, this House finds itself unable to devote to the proposed measure the deliberation due to its grave importance, and also, because this House, referring to its Pastoral Letter issued in the last General Convention as its own action, is well satisfied to rest upon the response made to such teaching by the vote of the House of Deputies, with which, for reasons affecting detail rather than principle, it finds itself unable, as now fettered by deficiency of time, to give its concurrence.

Which was not adopted.

The Missionary Bishop of Montana moved the following amendment :

That the words "or doubtful" be omitted in line five of [1] of § II.

Which was not adopted.

The question being on the passage of the Canon as thus amended, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, this action of the House was ordered to be communicated to the House of Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the nomination of a Bishop for Cape Palmas was made the Order of the Day for Friday, at 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado, the fourth resolution reported by the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, in relation to the nomination of a Bishop for the District of New Mexico and Arizona, was made the Order of the Day for Friday, at 2 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House will meet on Friday evening, at 8 o'clock.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
October 29, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the appointment of the Standing Committee on Foreign Churches, communicated in Message No. 54, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## TWENTY-FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Friday, October 30, 1874.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Bishop of Connecticut took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, with the addition of the Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Maine read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 20th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 55. October 29, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House adheres to its action as communicated in Message No. 48, from this House (relating to the Hymnal), and that it requests of the House of Bishops a Committee of Conference.

And it further informs the House of Bishops that the following persons are appointed as said Committee on the part of this House: the Rev. Drs. Schenck and Rudder, and Mr. Trowbridge.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 55, from the House of Deputies.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as the Committee of Conference, the Bishops of Easton, Vermont, and Massachusetts.

The resolution of non-concurrence in Message No. 53, from the House of Deputies, offered by the Bishop of Maryland, being called up for action, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton—the Rules having been suspended for that purpose—presented the following report from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, viz.:

The Committee of Conference appointed to consider the disagreement between the two Houses concerning the matters contained in Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the two Houses concur in the resolutions contained in Message No. 48, from the House of Deputies, with the following amendment, viz.: to substitute for the last of the joint resolutions contained in said message the following:

*Resolved*, That the revised Hymnal now set forth is not to be regarded as a finality, and consequently it may be revised whenever deemed desirable; but that in the judgment of this General Convention it should not be further revised until it shall have been subjected to the test of actual use for the period of six years.

HENRY C. LAY,  
W. H. A. BISSELL,  
BENJAMIN H. PADDOCK,  
NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,  
WILLIAM RUDDER,  
C. C. TROWBRIDGE.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Rules were suspended for this purpose, and the Bishop of Central New York presented the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, (1) That instead of the matters printed on the third page of the revised Hymnal, there shall hereafter be printed in all authorized copies of that book, the joint resolutions in relation to the Hymnal accepted by this Convention.

2. That hereafter, certificates of accuracy in editions of the Hymnal be issued to publishers by the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, in whom the copyright is vested, and by them only.

3. That the matter on the fourth page of the revised Hymnal shall hereafter be printed in all authorized copies as a Canon.

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals be discharged ; and that the Convention expresses its satisfaction at the successful completion of the work committed to its care.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 56, in relation to the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 12 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America be amended by adding to it the following words, to wit :

It being understood that the provisions of this Article do not preclude the Executive Committees from making pecuniary appropriations in aid of Missions under the care of other Churches in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, or of employing laymen or women who are members of this Church to do missionary work.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 57, from the House of Deputies, amending Article 12 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the matter of preparing an account of the Origin, History, and Constitution of the Protestant

Episcopal Church in the United States, in compliance with a request of the Executive Committee of the Centennial Commission for an International Exhibition in Philadelphia in 1876, to be deposited in one of the Departments of the Exhibition, be referred to the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Historiographer of the Church, with the request that he prepare such an account as is desired by the Executive Committee of the Centennial Commission.

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 58. October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the action of this House reappointing the members of the Committee of Laymen on Indian Affairs be communicated to the House of Bishops for their concurrence; the said Committee consisting of the following persons: Messrs. William Welsh, John W. Andrews, John W. Stevenson, Hugh W. Sheffey, Benjamin Stark, and Henry A. Hayden.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 58, from the House of Deputies, reappointing the members of the Committee on Indian Affairs.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 59. October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the amendments proposed by the House of Bishops to the proposed § II. of Canon 20, Title I., as communicated in Message No. 63, from that House, and asks for a Committee of Conference; the Committee on the part of this House consisting of the Committee on Canons.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House accedes to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment to Canon 20, Title I., on Ritual, and appoints as such Committee on the part of this House, its Standing Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, the Rev. William P. Orrick having declined the nomination to the Missionary Episcopate of Shanghai and parts adjacent, That this House requests the House of Deputies to return to it the nomination communicated in Message No. 37.

The Order of the Day, which was the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas, was, on motion of the Bishop of Long Island, postponed.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Standing Committee on Christian Education, presented its report, together with the following resolutions: \*

*Resolved*, That the members of the Church be again most earnestly reminded of their sacred duty to uphold the schools and colleges which are under Church direction and influence.

*Resolved*, That it be recommended to every Diocese to appoint a Standing Committee of Christian Education which may communicate with this Committee of the General Convention, collect the statistics of Church education, and of other educational work in the Diocese, and adopt such measures as may be most feasible for supplying teachers and for promoting the efficiency and permanence of our own institutions.

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on Christian Education be continued, that they may have time to deliberate and mature a report on Education, to be presented at the next General Convention, which may prove of service in the further consideration of the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

W. H. A. BISSELL, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the resolutions reported by the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware having asked to be excused from serving on the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform, the Bishop presiding appointed the Bishop of Pennsylvania to fill the vacancy in that Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the order made yesterday for a night session was repealed.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 60. October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the resolution of the Committee of Conference relating to the Hymnal, as communicated in Message No. 67, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day being called, being the resolutions of the Bishop of Delaware in relation to a new Missionary Jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona, and to the fourth resolution reported by the Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate,

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, the three resolutions of the Bishop of Delaware, withdrawing New Mexico and Arizona

---

\* *Vide* Appendix IX.

from their present jurisdictions, and constituting them a new Missionary Jurisdiction, were adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, the fourth resolution reported by the Standing Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate, in relation to the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for New Mexico and Arizona, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for New Mexico and Arizona was made the Order of the Day for Saturday, at 11 o'clock.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 61.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 70, from the House of Bishops, relating to the preparation by the Historiographer of the Church of a report for the Centennial Exhibition.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE NO. 62.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 71, from the House of Bishops, relating to a Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees for the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and has appointed as said Committee on the part of this House: the Rev. Dr. Shelton, of Western New York; and Messrs. Livingston, of New York, and Meigs, of New Jersey.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE NO. 63.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Canon transmitted to this House in Message No. 23, and entitled "*Of Church Music*," with the following amendments :

1. To prefix an additional clause, as follows :

[1.] The Selections of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns which are set forth by authority are allowed to be sung in all congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Service, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized psalms and hymns as are to be sung.

2. To amend the Canon proposed by the House of Bishops so that it may read as follows :

[2.] And further, it shall also be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church; and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all such music and all such conduct in the performance as are inconsistent with the design and purpose of public worship.

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in their resolution relating to the printing of the Canon "*Of Church Music*."

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, this message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the substitution of two new Clauses for clause [11] of § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., relating to the Organization of Churches in Foreign Lands, and proposed to this House in Message No. 36, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Central New York offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Special Joint Committee be appointed, with three from this House, to inquire and report to the next General Convention as to the force, relative to the legislation and discipline of the Church, of any joint resolution passed by the two Houses.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishops of Central New York, Arkansas, and New Hampshire.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Commission appointed at the last Convention on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study, presented the following report, viz.:

The Commission to Revise the Scheme of Theological Study, respectfully reports, that although hindered in its work by the lamented death of its venerable Chairman, it has made what it thinks important progress, and asks continuance and completion by the appointment of another Bishop to fill the vacancy.

For the Commission,  
W. R. WHITTINGHAM.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That the Commission be continued, and the existing vacancy filled.

The Bishop presiding appointed, to fill the vacancy in this Commission, the Bishop of Ohio.

The Bishop of Alabama offered the following resolution, viz.:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Canon "Of Deaconesses or Sisters," reported by the Joint Committee to this Convention, be referred to a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Clerical, and three Lay Deputies, to report to the next General Convention.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishops of Alabama, Long Island, and Central Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved that the follow-



ing proposed provision be referred to the same Committee for its consideration, viz. :

No Deaconess or Sister shall have an official position in any parish, without the consent of the Minister thereof, and when received by him, shall pursue her work under his authority, and subject to his directions.

Which was so referred accordingly.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, it was

*Resolved*, That the hour for the adjournment of this House on Saturday, be 3 o'clock.

The House went into Council.

The Council rose.

The Bishop of Maine, from the Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, presented the following report :

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate seven Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, present the following names of Bishops, Clergy, and Laymen, to serve as Trustees for three years :

The Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Easton, the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., Lloyd W. Wells, Esq., Stephen P. Nash, Esq., William Alexander Smith, Esq.

H. POTTER, *Chairman*.

The Committee on the part of this House offer the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen, nominated to this House by the Joint Committee appointed for that purpose, be the Board of Seven Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for three years, viz. :

The Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Easton, the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., Lloyd W. Wells, Esq., Stephen P. Nash, Esq., and William Alexander Smith, Esq.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the resolution reported by the Bishop of New York was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri, from the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report :

The Committee on Unfinished Business reports that on

October 13th. The report of the Committee on Canons on the proposed amendments of Title I., Canon 12, § III., was laid on the table for the present.

October 15th. The Memorial from the Diocese of Texas on the subject of Suffragan Bishops for colored people was laid on the table for the present.

October 21st. The consideration of the resolution proposed by the Bishop of Western New York on the subject of a commission on constitutional revision was continued.

October 26th. The report of the Committee on Canons, on the motion of

the Bishop of Mississippi, in the matter of the Canons on Candidates for Orders, was laid on the table for the present.

October 30th. The motion of the Bishop of Western New York, concerning the revision of the Holy Scriptures, was laid on the table for the present.

W. M. GREEN,  
C. F. ROBINSON,  
WM. W. NILES.

On motion, the House went into Council.

The Council rose.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,

MESSAGE NO. 65.

October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring. That it be, and is hereby proposed, that Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by striking from the second clause thereof, the following words, to wit : " And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese ;" and that the first sentence of the third clause of the same Article be amended so as to read as follows, to wit : " No such new Diocese shall be formed, which shall contain less than ten parishes or less than ten presbyters, who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop."

2. *Resolved*, That such amendment be notified to the several Diocesan Conventions in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, so that the same may be agreed to or ratified by the next General Convention.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,

MESSAGE NO. 66.

October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That it be recommended and proposed that the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit : Insert at the end of the Article the words :

" The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute, a Missionary Jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine."

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion of the Bishop of Maine, were referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion, the House adjourned.

TWENTY-SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Saturday, October 10, 1874.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Bishop of Delaware took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, except the Bishops of New Jersey, Montana, and Wisconsin.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Nebraska read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 63, from the House of Bishops, in relation to amendment of Canon 20, Title I., presented the report of the said Committee.\*

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the report of the Committee of Conference was made the Order of the Day for 12 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rules were suspended, and the Committee on the Pastoral Letter presented their report, which was read by the Bishop of Easton.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, it was unanimously adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 67. October 30, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

The House of Bishops concurring; That Mr. Edward N. Perkins, of Massachusetts, be added to the Joint Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book into French; and that said Joint Committee be continued until the next General Convention.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 67, from the House of Deputies.

---

\* *Vide* Journal of House of Deputies.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 68. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, Under existing laws the number of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary has become so large as to interfere with thorough efficiency in its government ; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission, composed of two Bishops, two Clerical, and two Lay Deputies, be appointed to consider what legislation may be necessary to enable the Trustees to govern the Seminary with increased efficiency, and to report to the General Convention at its next session ; said Commission having power to confer with the several Dioceses having an interest in the Seminary, and to take such other action as may be necessary to perfect the plan or plans that the Commission may desire to propose to the General Convention.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 68, from the House of Deputies, with the following amendment, viz., that the words "having an interest in the Seminary" be struck out.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 69. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language, be continued ; and the following are members of said Committee on the part of this House : the Rev. W. D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. C. R. Hale ; Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., and Mr. T. Frederick Crane.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 69, from the House of Deputies.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 70. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society having provided for the publication of the Edition of the Standard Prayer Book, as set forth by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies at the meeting of the General Convention in 1871, without any expense whatever to the Church ; and

WHEREAS, We understand that the issue of this book by said Society involved an outlay of over \$5,000, thus precluding the possibility of its being published as a business venture by any publishing house ; therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That we hereby recognize

this act of great liberality on the part of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and express our thanks therefor.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was unanimously

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 70, from the House of Deputies, expressing the thanks of this Convention to the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society for the publication of the Standard Prayer Book.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected on the part of this House, as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, the following persons, namely: the Bishops of Delaware and Easton, the Rev. Drs. Potter and Dix, and Messrs. Stephen P. Nash, Wm. Alexander Smith, and Lloyd W. Wells.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 71, appointing Trustees of the Fund for Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 21st day of the Session,  
October 30, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in Messages No. 74 and 75 (relating respectively to *Deaconesses* and to the force in the legislation and discipline of the Church of any joint resolution).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the report of the Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment of Canon 20, Title I,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Amendments of the Constitution having considered the Messages No. 65 and 66, from the House of Deputies, referred to them, respectfully recommend the following resolution :

1. *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the 66th Message of the House of Deputies, and agree that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, for final action at the next General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the action of the House of

Deputies, communicated in Message No. 65, recommending and proposing an amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, by the omission from the second clause of the following words, to wit, "And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese," and the alteration of the first sentence of the third clause so as to read as follows, to wit: "No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than ten parishes, or less than ten Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop."

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK,  
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, the first resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved the adoption of the second resolution reported by the Committee.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, viz. :

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 65, proposing an amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, in relation to the restrictions on the formation of a new Diocese, for the reason that at this late period of the session it has not sufficient time to consider the subject.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following preamble and resolutions, viz. :

WHEREAS, This House has, with great satisfaction, learned by the report of several of its members, the steady progress of the movement in Germany and elsewhere, toward the recovery of purity in doctrine and discipline, and the earnest desire and effort developing in connection with that movement for the reconciliation of portions of the Church now more or less dissociated; therefore

*Resolved*, That this House, with renewed confidence, reiterates the expression of its sympathy with the Bishop and Synod of the Old Catholic communion in Germany, and the promise of its prayers for the Divine Blessing and direction on their work.

*Resolved*, That three Bishops be appointed a Commission of this House, to keep up fraternal correspondence with the Bishop and Synod, for exchange of information and consideration of overtures for reconciliation and intercommunion between sundered Churches.

Which were adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of Maryland, Pittsburgh, and Albany.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the nomination of a Bishop for the Missionary District of New Mexico and Arizona,

On motion, the nomination of a Bishop for the Missionary

District of New Mexico and Arizona, was made the Order of the Day for Monday, at 2 o'clock.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Delaware in the chair.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the Memorial of Henry Bergh, President of the American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, beg leave to report, that this House has already acted, during the present session, in the direction desired by the Memorialists, by the passing of a Canon instructing the Clergy to warn their people against amusements, involving cruelty to the brute creation, and by the explicit and emphatic recommendations of a similar nature in the Pastoral Letter, which has been adopted.

The Committee therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial.

ALFRED LEE,  
ROBERT H. CLARKSON,  
F. D. HUNTINGTON.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Bishop of Florida, from the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church, presented the report of that Committee, and offered the following resolutions, viz. :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention has had great satisfaction in learning the courteous and brotherly tenor of the letters received from the Most Reverend Anthimus, Patriarch of Constantinople, Sophronius, Patriarch of Alexandria, Hierotheus, Patriarch of Antioch, and Theophilus, Metropolitan of Athens, and President of the Holy Synod of Greece, in answer to the communication of the action of the last General Convention, through the Joint Committee, as now reported.

*Resolved*, That we regard the establishment of full and free reciprocal relations of Christian brotherhood between the great Eastern Churches and our own Communion, as daily growing in importance and in hopefulness, and heartily pray the Great Head of the Church that His Spirit may so rule in all our Councils as to remove all hindrances which the pride, prejudice, or error of human frailty, may present to hinder its consummation.

*Resolved*, That we desire the continuance and increased frequency of friendly correspondence with our brethren of the Holy Eastern Churches, in the assured confidence that on either part there will be the fullest recognition of all feelings and rights which might be imperilled by undue or inconsiderate interference.

*Resolved*, That the Rev. Charles R. Hale, as Secretary of the Russo-Greek Committee, has merited the cordial thanks of the Church for his efficient labors, and for his liberal devotion of his private means to the furtherance of the work of the Committee.

*Resolved*, That as the work to be done in the future in the cause of intercommunion will consist, in great part, in correspondence and conferences with the Hierarchy of the various branches of the Holy Eastern Church, which can be more fitly done by the Bishops of the Church, as

occasion may arise, your Joint Committee ask to be discharged from the further consideration of this matter.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the resolutions reported by the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 63, from the House of Deputies, touching a proposed Canon "*Of Church Music*," having considered the same, ask leave to report, that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in the amendments proposed in Message No. 63, from the House of Deputies, for the reason that it desires to retain the provisions of the resolution intended to be incorporated in the Canon, and respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference.

Respectfully submitted,

October 31, 1874.

J. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the resolution as reported was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed, as members of such Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Bishops of Rhode Island, Albany, and Central New York.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,

MESSAGE NO. 73.

October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit to the House of Bishops the testimonials of the Missionary Bishops-elect; the said testimonials having been signed by a constitutional majority of the said House of Deputies, and in pursuance of an order of the same.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## TWENTY-THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Monday, November 2, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which the Bishop of Mississippi took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as on Saturday, with the exception of the Bishops of Central New York and Central Pennsylvania.



The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Maine read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the testimonials of the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Northern California, the Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas, and the Rev. Robert W. B. Elliott, as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, received from the House of Deputies [accompanying Message No. 73, from the House of Deputies], were referred to the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following reports, viz. :

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully report that all the Canonical provisions and requirements in connection with the nomination and election of the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of Northern California, having been complied with, they therefore submit the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the above-named Presbyter, Bishop-elect of Northern California, and request the Presiding Bishop to take the necessary measures for such Consecration.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAM'L A. McCOSKRY,  
ALEX'R GREGG,  
F. M. WHITTLE.

October 31, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully report, that all the Canonical provisions and requirements in connection with the nomination and election of the Rev. Alex'r C. Garrett, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas, having been complied with, they therefore submit the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the above-named Presbyter, Bishop-elect of Northern Texas, and request the Presiding Bishop to take the necessary measures for such consecration.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAM'L A. McCOSKRY,  
ALEX'R GREGG,  
F. M. WHITTLE.

October 31, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully report that the Canonical provisions and requirements in connection with the nomination and election of the Rev. R. W. B. Elliott, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, having been complied with, they therefore submit the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the

above-named Presbyter, Bishop-elect of Western Texas, and request the Presiding Bishop to take the necessary measures for such consecration.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAM'L A. McCOSKRY,  
ALEX'R GREGG,  
F. M. WHITTLE.

October 31, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 74. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the amendment to its former action communicated to this House in Message No. 77, from the House of Bishops (relating to a Commission concerning the number of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.)

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 75. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the action communicated to this House in Message No. 79, from the House of Bishops (adopting the Canon on Ritual reported by the Joint Committee of Conference thereon).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 76. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That another member of that House be added to the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 76, from the House of Deputies, and appoints the Bishop of Central New York as the additional member of such Joint Committee.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 77. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has acceded to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 79 (announcing non-concurrence in Message H. D. No. 63), asking for a Committee of Conference on the proposed Canon of Church Music, and has appointed as the members of said Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Benedict, of Georgia, Burgess, of Massachusetts, and Mr. Otis, of Illinois.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 78. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the action communicated in Message No. 73, from the House of

Bishops (respecting the prefatory matter to be printed in the revised Hymnal).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, on the part of this House, the Rev. William T. Webbe, as a member of the Joint Committee in Charge of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book, in place of the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., elevated to the Episcopate since the last General Convention.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 79, from the House of Deputies.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 75, from the House of Bishops (appointing a Joint Committee on the force of Joint Resolutions of the two Houses of General Convention), and appoints as the members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Mead, of Connecticut, Hall, of Long Island, and Minnigerode, of Virginia; and Messrs. Fish, of New York, Comstock, of Central New York, and Alfred Mills, of New Jersey.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 81.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, as the members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Commission to consider and report on the question as to the legislation necessary to enable the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to govern the Seminary with increased efficiency, the Rev. Drs. Hall, of Long Island, and Beach, of New York, and Messrs. Livingston, of New York, and Welsh, of Pennsylvania.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Commission on Legislation for the General Theological Seminary, the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
October 31, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be proposed, and made known, to the several Dioceses, as an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution to be added at the end of the Article as it now stands, to wit, the words, "*Provided*, That the General Convention may, by Canon, arrange and set forth a shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer, to be compiled wholly from the Book of Common Prayer; or may authorize the same to be done by any Diocese for its own use."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, it was

*Resolved*, That Message No. 83, from the House of Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 83. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention adjourn finally on Monday evening next, after listening to the Pastoral Letter, and participating in the usual devotional services.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, it was

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 83, from the House of Deputies, in relation to the time of adjournment, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members of such Committee of Conference, the Bishops of Western New York and Missouri, and the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 84. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That information of the appointment by the Committee on Canons of this House of the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., and Mr. Hill Burgwin, to certify the changes made in the Canons at the present session, be sent to the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 85. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to consider the proposed Canon, "*Of Deaconesses or Sisters*," the Rev. Drs. Huntington, Garrison, and Davies; and Messrs. Welsh, Blanchard, and Parker.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 22d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 86. October 31, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees named in the accompanying list be confirmed as members of the Board of the General Theological Seminary for the next three years.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, this Message was referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 87. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee to examine the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible be continued.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Delaware moved to non-concur in the appointment of the Joint Committee on examining the proof-sheets of the Standard Bible, for the reason that there is no duty of the kind more demanding attention—which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 88. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. Beach, of the Diocese of New York, in place of the Rev. Dr. Benedict, of Georgia, on the Joint Committee of Conference relating to the Canon on Church Music, proposed by the House of Bishops in their Message No. 79.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 74, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon entitled "*On Church Music*," as amended by the House of Deputies, recommend the adoption of said Canon in the following form :

1. The selections of the Psalms in Metre and Hymns, which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Psalms, Hymns, or Anthems, as are to be sung.

2. It shall also be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his Church; and especially, it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance, by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the Sanctuary.

On behalf of the Committee,

THOMAS M. CLARK,  
ALEX. BURGESS.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on the Prayer Book, who were instructed (1) to inquire into the expediency of so changing the phraseology of the "Prayer to be Used

at the Meetings of Convention," as that the first sentence thereof shall terminate at the word "Name," and (2) that in the first clause in the second sentence the word "them" be changed to the italicized word *us*, begs leave to report: (1) that the statement of "typographical inaccuracies corrected," as see Journal of 1874, p. 535, shows that the inaccuracy in the second sentence had already been remedied, and that this blemish no longer exists.

(2) With respect to the more serious blemish referred to your Committee, they are convinced that a simpler remedy is before us than that proposed: of dropping the words "and Presence." As these words are repeated in the Rubric, a double emendation would be requisite, nor could this blemish be treated as an error of the original types, or of the copyist. But it strikes your Committee as highly probable that the word "present," in the same sentence, is an accidental interpolation. The *protasis* "who hast promised through Thy Son Jesus Christ to be with Thy Church," would seem to require no change in the *apodosis*, which would logically read thus: "be with the Council of Thy Church here assembled in Thy Name and Presence." But we find, foisted in by some process unknown, the tautological word "present"—so that it reads, "be *present* with the Council," etc. Regarding this word as a clerical or typographical blemish, which has crept in through the concurrence of the words *presence* and *present*, immediately afterwards, in the same prayer, it seems to us a justifiable course to correct the plates in this particular. The Standard of 1844 has been in like manner corrected, by the much more serious alteration reported (p. 536, of Jour. 1871) by your late Committee. They struck out, with your concurrence, the word "may" in the "General Thanksgiving." This was treated as a typographical blemish, on grounds not stronger than those suggested by us. We therefore respectfully report our opinion that the word "present" should be similarly dealt with, so that the sentence would read, "be with the Council of Thy Church *here* assembled in Thy Name and Presence." We accordingly propose the accompanying resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the stereotype plates of the Standard of 1844 be amended by striking out the word "present" in the prayer to be used at the meeting of Convention, so that it may read, "be with the Council of Thy Church, *here* assembled in Thy Name and Presence."

On behalf of the Committee,

J. JOHNS,  
A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
JOHN F. YOUNG.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the report was referred to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Louisiana, from the Joint Committee on the French Prayer Book, asked that the Committee be continued.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the Joint Committee was continued.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the resolutions appended to the report of the Russo-Greek Committee, as communicated in Message No. 82, from the House of Bishops.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Florida presented the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The late Joint Committee on Intercommunion with the Orthodox Eastern Church, having asked to be relieved from further duty, under the conviction that a Committee of Bishops alone would more fitly and efficiently carry on the correspondence with the Hierarchy of the Eastern Churches, to which, in the progress of their work, it has mainly come ;

*Resolved*, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to discharge the duties hitherto performed by the Joint Russo-Greek Committee, and for a medium of communication, as occasions may arise, between the authorities of the Oriental Churches and the Bishops of our own.

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of Maryland, Florida, and Long Island.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report, viz. :

The Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 86, from the House of Deputies, appointing Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. KERFOOT,

*For the Committee.*

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 90.

November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book into the German language, be transmitted to the House of Bishops.

*Resolved*, That the said Committee be continued in order to complete their work.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 90, from the House of Deputies.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session

MESSAGE No. 91.

November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it proposes to amend the resolutions communicated to this House in Message No. 60,

from the House of Bishops, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words as follows :

"That the Lectionary for the week-days in Lent, reported by the Joint Committee on that subject, together with that for the Rogation and Ember Days, presented by the same Committee, is hereby proposed as an addition in the Prayer Book, and that it be made known, by the Secretary of this Body, to the Convention of every Diocese of this Church in accordance with the provision of Article 8 of the Constitution, as matter for final action at the next General Convention."

Which resolution, as amended, this House has adopted, and asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops therein.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, it was

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 91, from the House of Deputies, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishops of Texas, Pennsylvania, and Maine.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 92. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Committee of Publication, composed of a member of the House of Bishops and of one Clerical and one Lay member of the House of Deputies, together with the Secretaries of both Houses, who shall take order as to the publication of the two Journals, and adopt some means by which the expense and size of the Journals may be materially reduced: *Provided*, that any scheme which may be adopted by this Committee shall include the furnishing of a copy of the Constitution and Canons of this Church to every Clergyman and Candidate for Orders in the same.

And the House of Deputies has appointed as the members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Hall, of Long Island, and Mr. Shattuck, of Massachusetts.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 92, from the House of Deputies.

The Presiding Bishop appointed, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 93. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Drs. Craik, of Kentucky; VanDeusen, of Central New York; Schenck, of Long Island; Messrs. Hamilton Fish, of New York; J. W. Stevenson, of Kentucky; L. B. Otis, of Illinois, as members on the part of



this House of the Joint Delegation to the next Provincial Synod of Canada, in accordance with Message No. 20, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That the proposed Canon on Suffragan Bishops be made the Order of the Day for 2:30 P.M. to-day.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Delaware in the chair.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 94. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in Message No. 76, from that House, appointing an additional member of the Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 95. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it consents to the request contained in Message No. 88, from the House of Bishops, asking for a Committee of Conference in reference to the time for the final adjournment of the Convention, and appoints as members of said Committee on the part of this House, the Committee on the Closing Services.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 96. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 3, Title II. of the Digest, be amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 2, Title II., the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting with the information given reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode constituted by the Convention thereof, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, Message No. 96 was referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution having considered the message (No. 82) from the House of Deputies referred to it, respectfully recommends the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in the resolution of the House of Deputies proposing an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, with the amendment of omitting the last clause, to wit, the words "or may authorize the same to be done by any Diocese for its own use."

Your Committee further take the liberty, at the request of several Bishops, of proposing for the consideration of the House the following resolution relating to a kindred matter :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be proposed to the several Dioceses to adopt the following additional Article as an amendment to the Constitution, to wit :

#### ARTICLE 11.

Congregations of foreign race, or worshipping in a foreign tongue, may be admitted into union with this Church, or organized by Ministers of the Church, under such provisions for the conduct of their public worship as may from time to time be canonically made by the General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,  
THOMAS M. CLARK.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the second of the resolutions reported by the Committee, proposing Article 11 of the Constitution, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, the first of the resolutions reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri, from the Committee of Conference, in Message No. 83, from the House of Deputies, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on the part of this House appointed to confer with a Committee of the House of Deputies, as to the time of adjournment, after conference, have agreed to report the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention will adjourn on Tuesday evening next, the 3d inst., after the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
C. F. ROBERTSON,  
W. PINKNEY.

NEW YORK, *November 2, 1874.*

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the Nomination of a Missionary Bishop for New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That it is inexpedient at this time to proceed with the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for New Mexico and Arizona.

Which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, it was

*Resolved*, That after prayers the House proceed to ballot for a Missionary Bishop for New Mexico and Arizona.

The Bishops of Colorado and Wisconsin having been appointed tellers, reported that the Rev. William F. Adams, of the Diocese of Louisiana, had received a majority of the votes cast, and the Bishop presiding thereupon declared that he had been chosen to be nominated to the House of Deputies as a Bishop for the Missionary District of New Mexico and Arizona.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, it was

*Ordered*, That this action be communicated to the House of Deputies.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 97. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 91, from the House of Bishops (relating to Canon of Church Music); and the House of Deputies further informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Canon of Church Music (as communicated in Message No. 91, from the House of Bishops), be printed in all authorized editions of the Revised Hymnal upon the fourth page, in place of the matter now upon that page; and that this resolution take the place of the third (3d), passed by the House of Bishops, as communicated in Message No. 73 to this House, and concurred in by this House on the 22d day of this session.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 97, from the House of Deputies, relating to a Canon of Church Music.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 98. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees, authorized by a former joint resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention to superintend the revision and publication of the *Revised Hymnal*, with power to make the typographical and other changes necessary to conform it to the report of the Committee on the Hymnal, be instructed in the discharge of their duties :

1st. To make all necessary corrections of clerical or typographical errors or mistakes in punctuation in the text of the Hymnal as revised, and authorized by the General Convention at its present session.

2d. To substitute for the word "Jesu" the word "Jesus," wherever it occurs.

3d. To make the following *corrections* in the printed slip, distributed to the Convention, and headed, *Changes in the Hymnal*, and reported by the Joint Committee :

(a) Hymn 315 to be printed as in the "Hymnal," instead of as in the "Prayer Book."

(b) Hymn 378 to remain as in the *Revised Hymnal*, being No. 63 of Prayer Book,

(c) Hymn 393. Substitute for this the Hymnal version. At the end of the Hymns add the "Prayer Book" version, as Hymn 532.

4th. To make the following alterations, so that as to the Hymns named, the *Revised Hymnal* may correspond with the *Standard Edition* of the Hymnal.

(a) Hymn 219, verse 3d, line 4th, substitute "might well" for "would then."

(b) Hymn 405, v. 2d, line 1, substitute "Know that the Lord" for "the Lord ye know."

(c) Hymn 433, v. 3d, line 3d, substitute "far-seeing" for "foreseeing."

(d) Hymn 496, insert 4th verse from Bickersteth, and omit 5th verse, as now printed.

(e) Hymn 502, v. 2, line 4, substitute the word "Sovereign" for the word "gracious."

5th. To make the corrections as proposed by the Hymnal Committee, and as set forth in the printed sheet, submitted to the Convention and headed "Corrections."

6th. To allow no hymn to be added to those now in the *Revised Hymnal* and none to be omitted therefrom, but such as are authorized by this resolution.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 98, authorizing the Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund to make the necessary corrections of the Hymnal.

Leave was granted to the Bishop of Mississippi to be absent from the House during the remainder of the session.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 99. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that nothing in the present order of Common Prayer prohibits the separation, when desirable, of the Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, into distinct services, which may be used independently of each other, and either of them without the others: *Provided* that, when used together, they be used in the same order as that in which they have commonly been used, and in which they stand in the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 99, from the House of Deputies, in relation to using the services separately.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 100. November 2, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to

the request for a Committee of Conference on the subject of the disagreement of the two Houses respecting a Lectionary for Lent, as communicated in Message No. 92, from the House of Bishops, and appoints as the members, on the part of this House, of the said Committee of Conference, the Rev. Drs. Beach and Fulton, and Mr. H. W. Sheffield.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day being called, which was the proposed Canon on Suffragan Bishops,

The Bishop of Maryland offered as a substitute the following proposed Canon, viz. :

CANON 13.

§ IX. [1.] In Dioceses containing in large numbers peoples of foreign race or language, it shall be lawful for the Bishop and Convention, or the Bishops and Conventions, if more than one Diocese agree to that effect, to make or obtain provision for the support of a special Missionary Bishop, and to petition the House of Bishops for the establishment of a special Missionary jurisdiction for such Bishop over the congregations of the particular race or language for which his ministry shall be required in the Diocese or Dioceses making such petition; and if, upon consideration of all the circumstances of the case, the House of Bishops shall deem it expedient to establish such special Missionary jurisdiction, under such limitations and restrictions as in each several instance may be agreed upon, the request of the Diocese or Dioceses, with the action of the House of Bishops thereupon, shall be reported to the House of Deputies for its concurrence.

[2.] Should the House of Deputies concur, the House of Bishops may proceed to the nomination of a suitable person to exercise Episcopal functions in the proposed special Missionary jurisdiction, for election and consecration, after the manner of the election and consecration of a Domestic Missionary Bishop.

[3.] Any Bishop so elected and consecrated shall exercise Episcopal functions in such congregations only in each Diocese, and for such missionary work only as shall have been distinctly specified and described in the petition for his appointment, and in the action of the House of Bishops thereupon.

[4.] The rights, privileges, and duties of such Special Missionary Bishop, within his assigned jurisdiction, and in his relations to the other Bishops and Dioceses of the Church, shall be in all respects the same as those of a Domestic Missionary Bishop.

[5.] Each Special Missionary jurisdiction shall terminate with the natural life of the Bishop appointed to it, or be terminated by his disability, arising from physical or judicial causes, or by his accepted resignation, made to the House of Bishops.

[6.] Congregations included in a Special Missionary Jurisdiction by the terms of its establishment, may from time to time withdraw themselves, or be withdrawn from union with the other congregations of the Diocese in which they may be respectively situate, upon such conditions as shall have been provided in the petition and action establishing the jurisdiction, or as may be agreed upon between the Special Missionary Bishop and the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese to which they may desire to be united.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, viz. :

WHEREAS, The whole subject of providing Episcopal supervision for Freedmen and Foreigners is one requiring careful consideration, in order

rightly to adjust the Bishopric to the varying necessities which seem to have arisen; therefore

*Resolved*, That the several propositions now before the House in reference to Suffragan Bishops and Bishops for Tongues, and others that may be submitted, be referred to a Committee of five Bishops, who shall be requested to consider the whole subject, and having prepared their report, to print the same, and send it as a private communication to each Bishop, at least three months before the session of the next General Convention, in order that the Bishops may have full time to investigate the subject before they then assemble.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That until the consecration of a Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, the Missionary Jurisdiction in China be placed under the charge of the Missionary Bishop of Yedo.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That the denomination of the Missionary Bishop elected for the Missionary work in China, as designated by the concurrent vote of this House and the House of Deputies, be that of Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having jurisdiction in China.

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 101.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 93, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of New Hampshire be added to the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Texas, from the Committee of Conference, in Message No. 100, from the House of Deputies, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee of Conference on the disagreement of the two Houses on the subject of the Lectionary, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the following be proposed as an amendment by way of addition to Article 8 of the Constitution, to wit: "*Provided, however*, That the General Convention shall have power from time to time to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies."

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies cause the fore-

going proposed amendment of the Constitution to be made known to the several Dioceses according to the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

ALEXANDER GREGG,

*Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops.*

ALFRED B. BEACH,

*Chairman of Committee of House of Deputies.*

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted—ayes 12; nays 8.

On motion, the House adjourned.

## TWENTY-FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

Tuesday, November 3, 1874.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies, after which, the Bishop of Delaware took the chair.

The Roll was called, and the Bishops were present as yesterday, except the Bishops of Michigan, Virginia, Mississippi, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, Alabama, Louisiana, Georgia, the Assistant Bishops of Virginia and Maryland, and with the addition of the Bishop of Central New York.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Tennessee read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayer.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following resolution, viz. :

WHEREAS, On the Ninth Day of the Session of this Convention, this House, by its Message No. 21, communicated to the House of Deputies, for concurrent action, a Canon of Divorce, amending and replacing Canon 13 of Title II.; and

WHEREAS, On the Twelfth Day of the Session of this Convention, this House, by its Message No. 27, communicated to the House of Deputies, for concurrent action, an addition to Canon 19 of Title I., in the following words :

*Resolved*, That this House respectfully asks the House of Deputies for information whether it has taken any action on the subject of either of the said Messages No. 21 and No. 27, and if so, what in the respective cases.

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

## MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the part of this House to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language, be enlarged by the addition of Mr. Benjamin Stark, of Connecticut, a former member of the said Committee whose name was inadvertently omitted in the reappointment of the same.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 102, appointing Mr. Benjamin Stark a member of the Joint Committee on the Spanish Prayer Book.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

## MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, communicated to this House in Message No. 98, from the House of Bishops.

And the House of Deputies further informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, as communicated to this House in Message No. 99, from the House of Bishops.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 23d day of the Session,  
November 2, 1874.

## MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Lectionary be continued, to report to the next General Convention.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Kansas, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 104, continuing the Joint Committee on the Lectionary.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

## MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit to the House of Bishops the testimonials of the Rev. William F. Adams, Missionary Bishop-elect of New Mexico and Arizona, the said testimonials having been signed by a constitutional majority of this House, and in pursuance of an order thereof.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, it was

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. William F. Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, Missionary Bishop-elect of New Mexico and Arizona, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take the necessary measures for such consecration.



The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That this House directs that no one be consecrated a Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District in the United States who is not a citizen of the United States.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Pastoral Letter be read in Calvary Church, this Tuesday evening, at 7:30 o'clock.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following report, viz. :

The Committee on Canons, under provision of Canon 2, Title IV., appoint two of their number, to wit, the Bishops of Connecticut and Pennsylvania, to certify the changes made in the Canons of the Church at the present General Convention, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall print the same in the Journal.

All which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS ATKINSON,  
*Acting Chairman.*

November 3, 1874.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 96, from the House of Deputies, amending § I. of Canon 3, Title II. of the Digest.

Which was adopted.

The Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops presented the following report, which was read by the Secretary :

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully report that all the Canonical provisions and requirements in connection with the nomination and election of the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, having Episcopal jurisdiction in China, having been complied with, they therefore submit the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops consent to the consecration of the above-named Presbyter, Missionary Bishop-elect of Shanghai, with Episcopal jurisdiction in China, and request the Presiding Bishop to take the necessary measures for such consecration.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAM'L A. McCOSKRY,  
ALEX'R GREGG,  
F. M. WHITTLE.

October 31, 1874.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE NO. 106.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That §§ IV. and V. of Canon 15 of Title I. be amended so as to read as follows :

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the Session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ V. It shall be the duty of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report and a tabular view of the State of every Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund, and of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and present the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies on or before the first Monday of the session, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their report.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, this Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in the resolution contained in Message No. 106, from that House, with this amendment, that in § V. of the proposed amended Canon, after the word "specifying," be inserted the words "as far as possible."

THOMAS ATKINSON,

*Acting Chairman of the Committee on Canons.*

November 3, 1874.

On his motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 107. November 3, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 100, from the House of Bishops (relating to the reading of the Pastoral Letter).

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE NO. 108. November 3, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has postponed until the next General Convention the subject-matter contained in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, and that it has not yet taken

into consideration the subject-matter contained in Message No. 27, from the same House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to report to the next General Convention a Canon or a Constitutional Amendment, or whatever legislation may be necessary to authorize the formation of Synods of Dioceses, or some kind of Ecclesiastical union of Dioceses, within the same State or Commonwealth.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 109, from the House of Deputies, proposing the appointment of a Joint Commission on the Ecclesiastical union of Dioceses, for the reason that at this late date it is impossible to give the matter due consideration.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in their proposed amendment to Canon 8, Title II. (as communicated in Message No. 29, from that House), with the following amendments:

1. Insert after the word "church," in the 4th line of the amended Canon these words, "either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise."

2. In the 13th line of the same, strike out "shall," and insert "may."

3. Insert after the word "deposition;" at the end of the first clause of said amended Canon, these words, "and in case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion of the Church be the Senior Bishop, the Bishop next in the order of seniority shall be deemed to be, and shall act as, the Presiding Bishop under this Canon."

4. After the word "false," in the second clause, insert these words, "and shall demand a trial."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, this message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz.:

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the proposed amendment of § I., Canon 6, Title II. (as communicated in Message No. 39, from the House of Bishops), with the following amendment, to wit: strike out the word "and" after the word "discipline" in the 6th line, and insert the word "or."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, this message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee on Canons, reported the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 111, from the House of Deputies, amending the amendment proposed by this House to § I., Canon 6, Title II. of the Digest.

For the Committee,

THOMAS ATKINSON,  
*Acting Chairman of Committee on Canons.*

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the following persons on the part of this House as members of the Joint Committee on Synods, the Rev. Drs. Cady, of New York, Kidney, of Minnesota, Paret, of Central Pennsylvania, and Messrs. Forsyth, of Albany, Meigs, of New Jersey, and Redfield, of Vermont.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, in making up the proceedings of this session of the General Convention for publication in the Journal of 1874, to strike out the words "House of Clerical and Lay Deputies," wherever they occur, and insert instead thereof the words "House of Deputies."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 113, from the House of Deputies, substituting the words "House of Deputies" for the words "House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to prepare and report to the next meeting of the General Convention a correct version of the Prayer Book in the Italian language.

Which was adopted.

A Committee of the House of Deputies being introduced,

conferred with this House on the subject of a place for holding the closing services.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That while this House is grateful for the courteous offer which they have received from divers Rectors in this City of their respective Churches, for the closing services of this Convention, they adhere to their motion with respect to Calvary Church for reasons of convenience.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as the Committee to consider the proposed Canon of Suffragan Bishops, and other matters connected therewith, the Bishops of North Carolina, Connecticut, Texas, Pennsylvania, and Kansas.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at the Chapel of Calvary Church, at 7 o'clock this evening.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 114.

November 3, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 2, Title II., proposed to this House in Message No. 40, and relating to the inhibition of an accused Minister.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That this House recedes from its action communicated in Message No. 40, of this House, relating to Canon 2, Title II., the inhibition of accused Ministers.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,

MESSAGE No. 115.

November 3, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows: "On the written request of twelve members of the same," after the word "shall" in the 6th line.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 115, from the House of Deputies, amending Canon 13, Title I.

The Bishop of Western New York having called up his resolution presented on the fifth day of the session, constituting a Joint Committee to consider the expediency of creating a Commission to revise the Constitution, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Postmaster of the City of New York, for his courteous provision of postal facilities during the session of the Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be conveyed to the Corporation of Trinity Parish for its generous and painstaking hospitalities to this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House are hereby tendered to our Venerable Presiding Bishop, for the time and attention he has devoted to the duties of the Chair, and for the uniform kindness and impartiality with which he has discharged them.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 116.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to § II. of Canon 13, Title I., proposed to this House in Message No. 43, and relating to the consent of the House of Bishops to the consecration of Bishops-elect.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 117.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 106, from the House of Bishops (relating to the appointment of a Joint Committee on a Prayer Book in the Italian language), and names as the members of said Committee, on the part of this House, the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. Constantine Stauder, and Mr. F. P. Nash.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop presiding appointed as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 118.  
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in the amendments to Title I. Canon 12, § VIII. [4], proposed by the House of Bishops in Message No. 12, with the following amendment, adding at the close of [4] the following words :

"But whenever a Diocese be divided into two or more Dioceses, any Professor in a Theological Seminary therein which is governed by Trustees from every part of such original Diocese, may select to which of said Dioceses he shall belong, and shall not be obliged to obtain and present the above-mentioned letter of transfer," which amendment having received the approval of this House, they respectfully ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops therein.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 118, from the House of Deputies, amending Canon 12, Title I.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in Message No. 107, from the House of Bishops (relative to a Joint Commission to revise the Constitution of the Church).

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Standing Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 110, from the House of Deputies, reported the following resolution, viz. :

*Resolved*, That this House do not concur in Message No. 110, from the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee :

*Resolved*, That this House does not concur in Message No. 110, from the House of Deputies, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop presiding appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, its Committee on Canons.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the requests contained in Messages No. 108 and 110, from the House of Bishops, asking for a Committee of Conference, and appoints the Rev. Drs. Watson and Hall, and Messrs. Otis and Burgwin, as members of said Committees respectively, on the part of this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
November 3, 1874.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 111, from the House of Bishops, adding certain words to § I., Canon 6, Title II. of the Digest.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 118, from the House of Deputies, reported that the Committee had agreed to recommend the restoration in Canon 6, Title II., § I., of the word "and" instead of "or" in the fifth line, and of the word "shall" instead of "may" in the tenth line, and that the remaining three amendments communicated in Message No. 110 should be adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the recommendations reported by the Committee of Conference were adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies, viz. :

CITY OF NEW YORK, 24th day of the Session,  
MESSAGE No. 122. November 3, 1874.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that agreeably to the report of the Joint Committee of Conference, this House agrees to restore, in Canon 6 of Title II, § I, the word "and" in the fifth line, between the words "discipline" and "worship," and restores the word "shall" in the tenth line between the words "and" and "be," so that in these particulars, the Canon remain as now in the Digest.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, it was

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 122, from the House of Deputies, amending Canon 8 of Title II.

A Deputation from the House of Deputies was introduced, and announced that the House had concluded its business, and was ready to adjourn.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Deputies that this House has no further communications to make.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House are richly due to the Bishop of New York, to the Clergy of New York, and to the members of the Church in the City of New York, for the courtesy and hospitality which they have extended to the members of this House during this session of the Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House are richly due to our Secretary and Assistant Secretary, not only for their faithful and efficient services, but also for the uniform kindness and courtesy with which they have rendered every personal attention to its members.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana, it was

*Resolved*, unanimously, That the House of Bishops cannot separate after their pleasant and harmonious sessions, without placing on record an expression of their devout recognition of the presence and power of the Holy Spirit, whereby alone the deliberations of the Councils of the Church can be overruled to the glory of God, the edification of the Church, and the peace, unity, and union of its members.

The Bishop of Indiana, from the Committee appointed to arrange for the closing services of the Convention, reported an order for such services, which was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned to meet at Calvary Chapel at 7 P.M.



## CALVARY CHAPEL,

Tuesday Evening, November 3, 1874, P.M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Commission of Bishops having in charge the interest of the Church in Haiti, presented a report.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That this House approves of the action of the Commission of Bishops *in re* Haitien Church as reported by the Bishop of Western New York.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the House proceeded to the election of four (4) Bishops, to act together with the Bishop of Haiti in the government of the Church in Haiti.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania nominated as said Bishops the Bishops of Maryland, Delaware, North Carolina, and Western New York, who were unanimously elected *vivâ voce*.

The House attended Divine Service in Calvary Church.

Evening Prayer was begun by the Missionary Bishop of Oregon.

The Psalter was read by the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The Lessons were read by the Bishops of Massachusetts and South Carolina.

The Creed and Prayers were said by the Bishop of Missouri.

The Pastoral Letter was read on behalf of the Presiding Bishop by the Bishop of Easton, after which the Services were concluded with the Blessing of Peace from the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishops reassembled in Calvary Chapel.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby give its consent to the consecration of the Rev. James Theodore Holly, D.D., as Bishop of Haiti, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for the same.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was

*Resolved*, That the following Covenant between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Protestant Episcopal Church in Haiti be entered upon the Journal of this House:

#### COVENANT.

In the Name of the Most Holy and Undivided Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

The following Covenant, or Articles of Agreement, Concord, and Union, between the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America of the first part, and the Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Republic of Haiti of the second part, establishes the ensuing stipulations mutually entered into by the two Churches aforesaid.

ARTICLE 1. The House of Bishops, aforesaid, in consideration of the fact that all the Clergy, eleven in number, belonging to the Church in Haiti, owe no allegiance to the government of these United States, but are Haitien citizens, do hereby recognize the aforesaid Church in Haiti as of right as also in point of fact a foreign Church to all intents and purposes within the meaning of Article 10 of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the said United States of America. But while the aforesaid House of Bishops doth thus recognize the Church in Haiti to be a foreign Church, yet, during its early growth and development, it shall continue to enjoy the nursing care of the Church in these United States until the Church in Haiti shall attain to competency for its own support, and to a sufficiency in its Episcopate for the administration of its own affairs, according to the requirements of the ancient Canons and primitive usages of the Church of Christ.

ART. 2. The House of Bishops, acting under the aforesaid Article 10 of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and availing itself of the concession made to them by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Republic of Haiti in the stipulation contained in Article 5 following of this Covenant, will designate and consecrate to the Office of Bishop one of the Clergymen of the aforesaid Church in Haiti (making selection of the said person according to the best of its godly judgment as to his fitness and qualifications for such a high and holy vocation).

ART. 3. The said House of Bishops furthermore agrees to name from among its own members a Commission of four Bishops, with whom the aforesaid Bishop or Bishops to be consecrated for the Church in Haiti shall be associated. And this Commission shall form a temporary Board of Administration for the Episcopal government of the Church in Haiti. And as such a majority of the same, shall be competent to take order for the designation and consecration of future Bishops in Haiti, as the necessity may arise, on the demand of the Convocation of the Church in that Republic. The said temporary Board of Administration shall be furthermore empowered to administer all the discipline pertaining to the Episcopal order of the Ministry for the Church in Haiti until at least three Bishops shall be designated, consecrated, and canonically established in said Church. It being understood that this Commission of Bishops shall be governed in the exercise of their Episcopal administration, judgments, and acts by the provisions contained in the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, so far as the same can be applied to the divergent circumstances of the Church in Haiti.

ART. 4. The Protestant Episcopal Church in Haiti on its part agrees always to guard in all their essentials a conformity to the doctrine, worship, and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of

America, as the same are set forth in the duly authorized standards of the said Church, and that it will not depart therefrom any further than local circumstances shall make it necessary.

ART. 5. The Protestant Episcopal Church in Haiti further agrees to concede to the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the choice of its first Bishop to be consecrated; and thereafter to concede the same prerogative to a majority of the Commission of Bishops forming the temporary Board of Administration to choose or designate among the Haitien Clergy future Bishops on the demand of the Convocation in Haiti. And this prerogative shall continue until in the good Providence of God three Bishops shall be canonically resident and exercising jurisdiction in the Church of Haiti. Then this prerogative shall cease on the part of the aforesaid Commission, and all its functions revert to those three Bishops thus established in Haiti.

In testimony whereof these Articles have been signed in duplicate, on the part of the House of Bishops, by the Bishops appointed for that purpose, and on the part of the Convocation of the Church in Haiti, by its Dean, who has exhibited duly authenticated credentials clothing him with full power to act in this matter in the name and in the behalf of the Convocation aforesaid.

Done in the City of New York, on the third day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

(Signed)

JAMES THEODORE HOLLY,  
*Dean, &c., [L. s.]*  
WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM,  
*Bishop of Maryland, [L. s.]*  
ALFRED LEE,  
*Bishop of Delaware, [L. s.]*  
THOMAS ATKINSON,  
*Bishop of North Carolina, [L. s.]*  
HORATIO POTTER,  
*Bishop of New York, [L. s.]*  
G. T. BEDELL,  
*Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio, [L. s.]*  
A. CLEVELAND COXE,  
*Bishop of Western New York, [L. s.]*

Done in my presence, and duplicates exchanged.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER,  
*Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

After which, on motion, the House adjourned *sine die*.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D.,  
*Presiding in the House of Bishops.*

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.,  
*Secretary of the House of Bishops.*  
WILLIAM TATLOCK, M.A.,  
*Assistant Secretary.*

SPECIAL SESSIONS  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

---

HOUSE OF BISHOPS, TRINITY CHAPEL,  
NEW YORK, Tuesday, June 25, 1872.

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop, acting under the provisions of Canon 13, § XVII. [1], the House of Bishops assembled as above. Divine Service was celebrated, the Morning Prayer being read by the Bishop of Rhode Island, assisted by the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary of the House. The Holy Communion was celebrated, the Bishops of Maryland, North Carolina, Easton, Louisiana, and Delaware participating in the service.

After the services, the House was called to order by the Bishop of Maryland, the Senior Bishop present.

The Bishop of Rhode Island introduced to the House the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, consecrated since the last meeting of the House.

The Roll being called, the following were found to be present, viz. : the Bishops of Maryland, Delaware, North Carolina, New York, Rhode Island, Easton, Pennsylvania, Western New York, Louisiana, Missouri, Albany, Central Pennsylvania, and the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, it was

*Resolved*, That this House do now adjourn to reassemble at the call of the Presiding Bishop.

The House accordingly adjourned.

Attest :           W. R. WHITTINGHAM, *Presiding*.  
HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

TRINITY CHAPEL, NEW YORK,  
Thursday, October 31, 1872.

This being the day and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for holding a Special Session of the House of Bishops, the following Bishops appeared and attended Divine Service in Trinity Chapel, viz.:

The Bishops of Kentucky, Michigan, Delaware, Virginia, Connecticut, Illinois, Iowa, New York, Rhode Island, New Jersey, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, the Bishops of Minnesota, Easton, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Kansas, Western New York, Nebraska, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, the Bishops of Pittsburgh, Louisiana, Wisconsin, Maine, Georgia, Vermont, Long Island, Central New York, the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, and the Bishops of New Hampshire and Central Pennsylvania.

Morning Prayer was said by the Bishops of Central Pennsylvania and Central New York. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishops of Iowa, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Illinois, and Michigan, the Presiding Bishop being the consecrator.

After the public services, the House assembled in the school-room, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Roll having been called, the following were found to be present, viz.: the Bishops of Kentucky, Michigan, Delaware, Virginia, Connecticut, Illinois, Iowa, New York, Rhode Island, New Jersey, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, the Bishops of Minnesota, Easton, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Kansas, Western New York, Nebraska, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, the Bishops of Pittsburgh, Louisiana, Wisconsin, Maine, Georgia, Vermont, Long Island, Central New York, the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishops of New Hampshire and Central Pennsylvania.

The Minutes of a Special Session held on the 25th day of June last, were read and approved.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania rose to a question of privilege, and presented the following Minute, viz. :

INASMUCH as, forty years ago this 31st day of October, in St. Paul's Chapel, in this city, the Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., our Presiding Bishop, was consecrated to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God, by the hands of the venerable Bishop White, assisted by Bishop Brownell, of Connecticut, and Bishop Onderdonk, of Pennsylvania, the House of Bishops desires to put on its records a Minute expressive of its gratitude to Almighty God for prolonging the life and services of our revered brother, for permitting him to be a living link which unites the last consecrated Bishop in Episcopal lineage with the first consecrated of an American Church in the Anglican line, and for granting him the satisfaction this day of seeing more Dioceses, and more than twice as many Bishops west of the Allegheny Mountains than in 1832 existed in all the United States.

Remembering thus with thankful hearts the way in which the Lord hath led our venerable brother these forty years, the House of Bishops hereby tenders to him its respectful and affectionate congratulation, and invokes upon his remaining years God's special blessings of grace, mercy, and peace, so that when the Chief Shepherd shall call him hence, he may receive the never-fading crown of glory ; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Which was unanimously adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops have the above Minute suitably engrossed, and that a Committee, consisting of Bishop Potter, Bishop Odenheimer, and Bishop Howe, be appointed to present the same to the Presiding Bishop, in the name and with the fraternal greetings of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That we tender to our venerable and beloved brother, the Bishop of Ohio, who this day forty years ago was consecrated by the hands of Bishop White, our cordial congratulations on the occurrence of this interesting anniversary, our sympathy with him in his feeble health and necessary absence, and our prayers that the evening of his days may be brightened and comforted with the special blessings of the Triune God.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops transmit to Bishop McIlvaine a copy of this resolution.

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada, the Secretary was ordered to transmit by telegraph to the Bishop of Ohio the following message, viz. :

NEW YORK, October 31, 1872.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McILVAINE,  
80 Carlton Hill, London, England :

The House of Bishops sends its congratulations on this fortieth anniversary of your consecration, with its fraternal sympathy and affection.

(Signed) B. B. SMITH, *Presiding*.

The call issued by the Presiding Bishop for this special meeting of the House, in accordance with the resolution of the House

adopted on the 26th day of October, 1871, was read (see page 388, Journal 1871), together with communications from the Indian Commission, relating to the appointment of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Niobrara.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to this House a letter from the Dean of Capetown, announcing the decease of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Capetown, Metropolitan of South Africa.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was

*Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to prepare a suitable reply to the communication from the Dean of Capetown.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of New York, Connecticut, and Pennsylvania.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of Western New York be affectionately requested to proceed at his earliest convenience to make an Episcopal visitation of the parishes of this Church in the Island of Haiti.

The Bishop of Delaware, on behalf of the Committee, appointed on the 27th day of October, 1871, in relation to providing an increase of chief pastors for the missionary work of the Church, presented the following report, viz. :

Report of the Committee of the House of Bishops to whom was entrusted the consideration of the subject of "more Chief Pastors in the Missionary Field."

Your Committee had not supposed that any exigency would occur that would render any report from them necessary before the meeting of the next General Convention. It appears, however, that the Indian Commission of the Board of Missions, which has the management of our missions among the native tribes on the upper Missouri River, has come to the conclusion that it is desirable to have a resident Bishop, who could personally superintend the various enterprises of an educational and missionary character on the Indian jurisdiction. This was the opinion of the Bishop to whom this jurisdiction was committed a year ago, and he still strongly urges this view. Under these circumstances, your Committee have thought that this House might at this time reasonably expect from them some consideration of the subject. They have therefore carefully considered the matter, and find some very strong reasons in favor of the proposed measure, to wit, the fact that there is a separate and distinct race with a different language, habits, traditions, modes of life and thought, from the white race, and therefore would seem to need a peculiar and exclusive spiritual supervision; the fact, also, that this Indian jurisdiction is a defined geographical area larger than the State of New York, occupied altogether by Indians to the number of 30,000 or 40,000, all of whom, it may be said, are anxiously pleading for the Gospel and the Church of Christ.

There are now in this jurisdiction nine clergy already at work, nearly two dozen native Catechists, Evangelists, and Candidates for Orders, ten white Christian women doing the work of Deaconesses, three fine mission houses, six churches already built, others soon to be, and over 400 commu-

nicians. All this would seem to supply labor and anxiety sufficient for a Bishop.

And when, in addition to all this, it is to be remembered that there is an unusual outlay of a very large amount of the Church's means for the erection of churches, schoolhouses, mission houses, and for the support of these laborers in the field, it would seem to be absolutely necessary that there should be a resident responsible head of the mission charged personally with all this work and care.

Then again, if we bear in mind that there is at this time a deep interest felt in Indian Missions, all through the Church, and that this interest is certain to be extended, intensified, and perpetuated, by the election and consecration of an Indian Bishop, it would seem in every sense to be feasible and proper.

Your Committee therefore would submit the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That it is expedient at this time to proceed to the election of a Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.

2. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, after suitable devotions, proceed at 8 o'clock this evening to elect a Missionary Bishop for the Indian Jurisdiction.

(Signed)

ALFRED LEE,  
HENRY B. WHIPPLE,  
ROBERT H. CLARKSON.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of Nebraska, at his own request, be and is hereby relieved from the charge of the Missionary District of Niobrara.

Pending the question on the first resolution reported by the Committee, the Bishop of Maine moved to lay the resolution on the table for the present, which motion was lost—ayes 13; nays 14.

The question recurring on the first resolution of the Committee, it was adopted—ayes 18; nays 9.

The question then being on the second resolution of the Committee, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That after opportunity afforded for silent prayer, the House proceed to the election of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent.

After opportunity for silent prayer, a nomination or nominations were declared to be in order, which being done, the House proceeded with the order of devotions appointed to precede the election of a Missionary Bishop; after which the House proceeded to ballot for a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent.

The Bishops of New Hampshire and Central Pennsylvania having been appointed tellers, reported that the Rev. J. G. Auer had received a majority of all the votes cast. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop declared the Rev. John Gottlieb Auer to



be duly and canonically elected Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent.

On motion, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio was permitted to introduce to the House a Deputation of certain Ministers of the German Evangelical Synod of the West, and of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and read in their behalf the following Memorial:

To the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Council assembled:

For the gift of grace, mercy, and peace from our Lord Jesus Christ to your Venerable and Reverend Body pray the undersigned.

We, the undersigned Ministers of the German Evangelical Synod of the West, and of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, deeply impressed by the Apostolic Character and primitive order of your Church, and believing that our Ministry may be exercised therein with greater authority and unction, have felt moved with the desire to be received within its pale. We believe that many others will be found who will join with us; and we long to see a large body of Christians, speaking the tongue of our fatherland, receiving the Sacraments and ordinances through your hands, using a Liturgy like yours, and submitting to your godly and scriptural discipline.

To gain this end, great labor will be needed, and great gifts of wisdom from the Giver of wisdom must be prayed for that in each step our way may be guided aright to the consummation of our wishes for the glory of God.

We shall require the Book of Common Prayer in our language, which, doubtless, some of our number, with your aid and counsel, can provide.

But at the very beginning, we shall require the Episcopal ministrations of one appointed to confirm and ordain, to set in order our whole polity, to counsel, to expound, and to create a likeness among ourselves and our likeness to you.

We therefore pray your Venerable Body to extend to us the helping hand, and to give us advice and encouragement, and especially we pray that you will provide for the consecration of a Bishop of our own countrymen, that he may know our customs and peculiarities of education and thought; that he may bring to us Apostolic ministrations with Apostolic authority, and that he may convey to us the blessings which we believe God sends down through His appointed ministers.

We are far from desiring to establish a new Church. We desire to be part of yours. We would not trespass on any See or Diocese, but would let our Bishop act under the direction of those who already have authority in our several regions.

With these few statements, we commend to you our brother, the Rev. F. F. Weisgerber, of Tiffin, Ohio, who will explain to you more fully our mind.

And beseeching you to listen to our petition, and with the salutations in the Lord of Christians to those of like name,

We subscribe ourselves,

Your obedient servants in Jesus Christ,

JOHN CHR. YOUNG, Cleveland, Ohio.

F. W. A. RIEDEL, New Albany, Ind.

JOANNES ADAMUS EISENHAUER, Kenton,  
Hardin Co., Ohio.

CONRAD BETZ, New Bremen, Ohio.

FERDINAND WEISGERBER, Tiffin, Ohio.

J. BURKART, Vincennes, Ind.

M. ALBERT, Cincinnati, Ohio.

J. BURKART, Mount Vernon, Ind.  
 M. JUDD, Somerville, Kentucky.  
 JOHN G. NEUSCHMID, Port Washington, Ohio.  
 J. W. C. DUERR, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 JOS. J. HILMER, St. Charles, Minnesota,  
 Delegate of St. John's Congregation of Tiffin, Ohio.

After which the members of the Deputation addressed the House.

On motion, the subject-matter of the above Memorial was referred to a Committee consisting of the Bishops of Ohio, Illinois, Wisconsin, Pittsburgh, and Missouri.

On motion, the House took a recess until 8 o'clock.

---

#### EVENING SESSION.

October 31, 1872.

The House reassembled at 8 P.M.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair, and called the House to order.

On motion of the Bishop of Indiana,

*Resolved*, That the Order of the Day be postponed until 8:30 o'clock P.M.

The Bishop of Illinois, on behalf of the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church, read a communication from the Patriarch of Constantinople, in reply to a communication from the Joint Committee on the Russo-Greek Church, through its Secretary, the Rev. Charles R. Hale.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan,

*Resolved*, That after the usual devotions and nominations, this House proceed to nominations and election for a Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.

Nominations having been made,

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York,

*Resolved*, That this House adjourn till 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

---

#### SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CHAPEL, NEW YORK,

November 1, 1872.

The House met at 10 o'clock A.M., pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair. Present as yesterday, with

the exception of the Bishops of Virginia, Connecticut, and New Jersey.

The Minutes were read, amended, and, on motion, approved.

After suitable devotions, the Bishops proceeded to ballot for a Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, the Bishops of Central Pennsylvania and New Hampshire being, by the Chair, appointed tellers.

The tellers reported that the Rev. William Hobart Hare had received a majority of all the votes cast.

Thereupon the Presiding Bishop declared the Rev. William Hobart Hare duly and canonically elected Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.

During the absence of the tellers

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That we, the Bishops here convened, having been requested by the Board of Missions to propose for use in all our Dioceses, if the several Bishops so decide and appoint, an uniform service for the Day of Joint Prayer throughout the Churches of the Anglican Communion, for the increase of the number of Missionaries, do hereby request the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishops of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, to prepare such a service and transmit copies to each Bishop, that he may adopt and appoint the service for his own jurisdiction if he see fit.

Which was unanimously adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio presented a communication from the Diocese of Ohio, relating to an amendment of the Constitution of the Theological Seminary of said Diocese, and offered the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The original compact between the Right Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., first Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio, and a Committee of Donors in England to a Theological Seminary to be established in said Diocese, represented by Lord Kenyon, Lord Gambier, George Gaskin, Esq., and Henry Hoare, Esq., does contain this provision, to wit : " That no amendment or alteration whatever be made in its Constitution without a concurrence of the majority of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America ;" and

WHEREAS, The Convention of the said Diocese has made sundry amendments to the said Constitution, in which the Bishop requests the concurrence of this House ; therefore

*Resolved*, That the Constitution of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio, as amended by the Convention of that Diocese, at their session on May 17, 1872, be, and the same is hereby, approved.

Which preamble and resolution were adopted.

The Bishop of Kansas offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara be authorized to take charge of such work among the Indians, east of the Rocky Mountains, as may be transferred to his oversight by the Bishops within whose jurisdiction such work may lie.

On motion of the Bishop of Kansas,

*Resolved*, That the above resolution be laid upon the table for the present.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Kansas called up from the table his resolution on the subject of committing work among the Indians to the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, and moved that it be put upon its passage.

The Missionary Bishop of Arkansas moved its indefinite postponement, which was lost.

The question recurring on the resolution of the Bishop of Kansas, it was adopted.

After which,

On motion, the House adjourned, *sine die*.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER,

*Secretary.*

GRACE CHURCH, NEW YORK,

October 24, 1873.

This being the day and place appointed by the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop, under the provisions of Canon 13, § XVII. [1], for a Special Session of the House of Bishops, for the purpose of filling the vacancy existing in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, New Mexico, and Wyoming by the death of the Rt. Rev. George Maxwell Randall, D.D., the following Bishops assembled at Grace Church and attended Divine Service: the Bishops of Kentucky, Michigan, Maryland, Delaware, Connecticut, Illinois, Iowa, New York, New Jersey, Ohio, Minnesota, Easton, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Kansas, Tennessee, Nebraska, Pittsburgh, Wisconsin, Maine, Vermont, Missouri, Long Island, Albany, Central New York, the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishops of New Hampshire, Central Pennsylvania, the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, and the Bishop of Massachusetts. The Bishop of Ohio said the Litany. The Right Rev. the Bishop of Nebraska delivered an address memorial of the late Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

The Presiding Bishop proceeded with the celebration of the

Holy Communion, assisted by the Bishops of Michigan, Illinois, and the Right Rev. Dr. Tozer, late Missionary Bishop of Zanzibar, and others of the Bishops present. After Divine Service the Bishops assembled in the vestry, the Presiding Bishop took the chair and directed the Secretary to call the Roll, when the Bishops above mentioned answered to their names, with the exception of the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara and the Bishop of Massachusetts, elected since the last meeting of the House. The Bishop of Michigan having been appointed by the Presiding Bishop to perform the duty, introduced to the House the newly-consecrated Bishops, who answered to their names and took their seats.

The Bishop of New York gave notice of his intention to introduce to the House the Right Rev. Dr. Tozer, and also offered the following resolution :

*Resolved,* That the thanks of this House be presented to the Bishop of Nebraska for his admirable address of this morning, which, having been seconded by the Bishop of Michigan, was unanimously adopted.

On motion, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House met after recess.

The Bishop of New York introduced to the House the Right Rev. Bishop Tozer, late Missionary Bishop of Zanzibar.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury in reference to the appointment of a Day of Intercession for Missions :

LAMBETH PALACE,

15th August, 1873.

MY DEAR LORD : God's blessing has manifestly attended the Day of Intercession for Missionary work in which so many of us joined last year. I am encouraged, therefore, to propose that on some day toward the close of the present year we should again approach God with our United Intercessions on behalf of our Missions, and that we should give humble and hearty thanks to Him for the progress which has been made during the last twelve months. I would suggest Wednesday, the 3d December, as a suitable day, and I understand that our Missionary Societies are willing to concur in the appointment of that day.

The field of Missionary Labor is so vast, and the efforts which we have hitherto been able to make are so small when compared with the magnitude of the task before us, that, besides the duty of thus approaching God, it seems very desirable that an opportunity should be taken to stir up the minds of Christians to greater zeal in the Missionary cause.

I inclose a copy of a form of Prayer which I propose to sanction for use wherever it is desired in my own Diocese.

Believe me to be,

Your faithful Brother in Christ,

A. C. CANTUAR.

THE BISHOP OF KENTUCKY.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, it was

*Resolved*, That the communication of the Archbishop of Canterbury be referred to the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishops of New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania as a Committee of this House to prepare a suitable form of prayer for the Day of Intercession.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Forms be instructed to prepare suitable forms for expressing the canonical consent of the Bishops, and also of the Standing Committees, to Episcopal consecrations.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of Connecticut be added to the Committee on Forms in the place of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, deceased.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States are requested by this House to affix their written signatures to all official communications, and that they be sent under enclosure of envelope; and that this resolution be communicated by the Secretary of this House to all its members.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, with jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico.

Prayers were offered by the Presiding Bishop, after which nominations were made.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That after a space for silent prayer, the House proceed to elect a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, New Mexico, and Wyoming.

The House engaged in silent prayer, after which the Bishops deposited their ballots.

The Missionary Bishop of Niobrara, and the Bishop of Massachusetts, having been appointed tellers, reported that the Rev. John F. Spaulding had received a majority of votes.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the election was declared unanimous.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop be, and he hereby is, requested to communicate to the Standing Committees of the churches in the different Dioceses the election of the Rev. John F. Spaulding as Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico; and to take the other action required by Title I, Canon 13, § XVII, Clause [1].

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to inform the Rev. John F. Spaulding of his unanimous election by this House as

Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the House adjourned *sine die*.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH,  
*Bishop Presiding.*

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER,  
*Secretary.*

## APPENDICES.





# APPENDICES.

---

## APPENDIX I.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

---

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the view of the State of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Deputies, as tend to throw light on the State of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with § III. of Canon 15 of Title I. of the Digest of the Canons, which report has been agreed to by this House.

In transmitting this view of the State of the Church, the House of Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Deputies,

JAMES CRAIK, *President.*

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The Committee on the State of the Church have had necessarily to postpone their report till we approach the close of the session, for several reasons, but principally on account of the delay in receiving the tabular digests of the several Dioceses, and the incompleteness of many of them when they come into our hands. Although the Secretary of the House, as we are informed, furnishes the Ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese with the proper blank form some weeks, and even months, before the General Convention, yet in many instances they are not filled out till the Convention has been in session for several days, and then very often imperfectly, for want of the necessary documents. We have endeavored to guard against these delays and inconveniences in future Conventions, by recommending a form of parochial report, and an amendment providing that these important papers shall be presented on or before the first Monday of the session. We very respectfully but earnestly call the attention of Standing Committees to this much-neglected duty.

During the last three years it has pleased God to remove from the scene of their earthly labors a larger number of our Rt. Rev. Fathers than during any similar period in our history. The following ten Bishops of the Church in these United States, enrolled upon the record of the living at the last General Convention, have since been called to "go up higher," and are now "resting from their labors"—the Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, Ohio, March 12, 1873; the Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, Massachusetts, September 11, 1872; the Right Rev. George Upfold, Indiana, August 26, 1872; the Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, Illinois, August 10, 1874; the Right Rev. John Payne (retired), Africa, October 23, 1874; the Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, South Carolina, December 2, 1871; the Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, Iowa, September 26, 1874; the Right Rev. George Maxwell Randall, Colorado, September 28, 1873; the Right Rev. William Edmond Armitage, Wisconsin, December 7, 1873; the Right Rev. John Gottlieb Auer, Cape Palmas, Africa, February 16, 1874. Of most of them it may be said, "they came to their graves in a full age, like as a shock of corn cometh in his season." Of marked individual gifts, peculiarities, and attainments, all have left a record of labor, earnestness, and self-denial, that should be kept prominent before the Church, for her guidance, encouragement, and support; and well will it be for those who succeed them if they can remedy the imperfections and infirmities of our common nature, with as much of infirmity overcome, imperfection removed, and good accomplished, as will be seen in their respective Episcopates. God takes men as they are, and when He finds the willing mind, the true heart, and the self-consecration, "which counts not life dear unto itself," He works marvellous results, which go on widening and extending long after the human agent has passed away and been forgotten.

Seven additions have been made to our line of Bishops during the last three years :

The Right Rev. Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, D.D., Central Pennsylvania, 1871.

The Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D.D., Niobrara, 1873.

The Right Rev. John Gottlieb Auer, D.D., Africa, 1873.

The Right Rev. Benjamin Henry Paddock, D.D., Massachusetts, 1873.

The Right Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., Assistant, North Carolina, 1873.

The Right Rev. John Franklin Spaulding, D.D., Colorado, 1874.

The Right Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Wisconsin, 1874.

The documents laid before us, coming from all portions of our widely-extended Church, present evidences generally of growth and advancement, and furnish great cause for the devoutest gratitude to the Divine Head of the Church. It is a singular and noteworthy circumstance, that at a period when within the Church there are great diversities of sentiment; and in the opinion of many, both additions to the Faith, as well as suppressions or overshadowings of essential principles, while without, indifference and unbelief have appeared in almost Protean forms, and with all the power of cultivated intellect and earnest determination, have laid the axe at the very foundations of our holy religion, yet there has been not only no fleeing before the enemy, no traitorous surrender of the citadel of Divine truth, no leaning upon the armor in mute wonder at the boldness and magnitude of the attack, but zeal was never more persevering, self-denial never more ready to seize opportunity, and attention never more acute in hearing the word of command. The details are most encouraging, and the work accomplished shows how well the Master has been served and the laborers rewarded, for it is a reward when we see that the Divine "Word has free course and is glorified."

But there are in these documents some facts that are not cheering or satisfactory. In 1871, there were 448 Candidates for Holy Orders, and in 1874, 301. Decrease in three years, 147. In 1873, it is said there were no

ordinations in 17 Dioceses, and of the whole number of Candidates only 60 or 70 were able to educate themselves; thus we have, not only the supply of the Ministry diminished, but the fact revealed that parents, of pecuniary ability, elevated social position, and great culture, are seemingly withholding their sons from the Lord's higher service. We have also had our attention called to the fact that in many instances the young novitiâ is admitted to the Diaconate and Priesthood with such imperfect qualifications, that we are forced to the conclusion that there is either great imperfection in our legislation, or they whose office and duty call them to decide upon the qualifications of candidates are too lenient in their admissions of the applicants. Your Committee, while conscious of much imperfection in our Canons, are inclined to adopt the latter alternative, and would therefore suggest to all Chaplains increased vigilance and particularity in conducting the requisite examinations.

We find long records of missionary work, and the great success attending it; and every earnest Christian has occasion to rejoice in the contemplation of our most gratifying expansion and growth. But all such mission labor involves the providing of a church building of some form at the very outset. The missionary finds the field too destitute to furnish the means for its erection. To absent himself from his post to solicit aid, involves the loss of many weeks and months, much personal humiliation, to be followed not infrequently by failure, while the places of wealth and enterprise visited find such applications so numerous, that it seems to have become a settled conviction in the Church, that either the missionary ought to build no faster or better than the ability of his people justifies, or if there is no such ability, we ought to have a general building fund, to be disbursed by wise and judicious managers to those who are in need. We hail, therefore, with great pleasure the measure which has just been inaugurated by the call of the Presiding Bishop for a preliminary meeting in this city, and trust that the whole Church will see how important are earnest efforts, and large liberality, to make it effectual in accomplishing the end proposed. The very existence of a Church Building Society will suggest the opportunity to the affluent and all the devoted members of the Church, for benefiting the ignorant and the destitute with the knowledge of the Gospel.

Circumstances have also called our attention to two sections of our common country, which seem to be in some degree neglected in our mission work,—the Northern New England States, and the destitute regions of the South. If it be said that the population of those old States is diminishing, as they go to people the vast West, we reply, Which is better, to draw that element within the Church while at the homestead, and growing up on their old native hills? or to wait till they become fired with a worldly ambition to be rich, or to gain place in a new country, and then go forth without religious training, and with no spiritual anchorage, to found towns and cities and states, when the labor of bringing them to a knowledge of the truth will be tenfold greater, or prove entirely ineffectual? Three years ago the wants of the South were pressed very earnestly in the Committee's report, and we see no reason for changing one word of that just representation. When we consider the small number of our Indian tribes, a few hundred thousand, and the more than four millions of the colored race, and that some 70,000 or 80,000 dollars were contributed to the former, while the Commission had difficulty in sustaining a few schools and missions among the latter, we may well ask whether this is "rightly dividing the word of truth," and giving to every one as he has need? But the case is worse than this, for the several Southern Dioceses in their length and breadth are calling to-day for our sympathy, prayers, and aid, and will reward the Church for any abundance that may be granted in their great need. A people that never spared of their own wealth in days of prosperity, should not be forgotten when claiming a blessing in their destitution. We are not to bestow all we have upon that portion of the field which just now is most rapidly increasing,

but remembering the actual work of the past in this Southern section of our land, draw our favorable inferences for the future, if opportunity is given, aid afforded, and fostering care extended, which are necessary for developing the large resources and capabilities possessed by a once prosperous people.

In view of the history of the past triennial period, and the events that are transpiring around us, we can unhesitatingly avow our fixed conviction that this Church has a most encouraging future before her, that labor has never been more earnest, faith more positive, self-sacrifice more devoted, and kindly feeling and charity among brethren more general. All we seem to need is a higher standard of personal holiness among all our people, and a larger measure of liberality in sustaining the works the Church has in hand, to secure in the future a growth and expansion that shall exceed even the great advancement of the past. The field is widening, opportunities are multiplying, the enemy is alive and powerful, and it behooves us to fight manfully, contend earnestly for the Faith once delivered to the Saints, and "work whilst it is day, for the night cometh when no man can work."

The Reports of the several Dioceses are herewith presented, and form a part of this Report.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the view of the State of the Church here presented, be transmitted to the House of Bishops, asking their prayers and blessings, and requesting them to prepare and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of this Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

EDWIN M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

WILLIAM H. CLARK, *Secretary*.

#### FORM OF PAROCHIAL REPORT

*To be recommended for use in this Church.*

— Church, — Parish, — City or County, — Diocese, — Rector.

Number of families,	Holy Communion—
Whole number of souls,	No. of times administered,
Baptisms—Infants,	Public,
Adults,	Private,
Total,	Sunday Schools—Number,
Confirmations,	No. of teachers,
Communicants—	Males,
Added by removal,	Females,
Admission,	Total,
Whole No. added,	Other Officers,
Removed,	Scholars,
Died,	Males,
Withdrawn,	Females,
Suspended,	Total,
Whole No. lost,	Parish Schools—Number of,
Present number,	No. of teachers,
Marriages,	Other Officers,
Burials,	Scholars,
Public services—	Males,
On Sundays,	Females,
Other Days,	Total,
	Other parochial institutions.

CONTRIBUTIONS	
<i>Within the Diocese.</i>	
<p>PAROCHIAL—</p> <p>Communion alms, Missions, Rector's salary, Parish expenses, Miscellaneous, Total,</p> <p>DIOCESAN—</p> <p>Bishop's salary, Diocesan missions, Miscellaneous, Total,</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Without the Diocese.</i></p> <p>Domestic Missions, Colored people, Indian, Foreign, Miscellaneous, Total, Aggregate, Churches, number, Chapels, Sittings in churches, " chapels, Rectory, Estimated value church or chapel, " " rectory, " " other church prop- erty, Total, Amount of indebtedness on Church property,</p>

FORM OF REPORT

*To be made by the Bishop of the Diocese to the Annual Convention.*

<p>CHURCH HOSPITALS—</p> <p>Name, Location, When organized, Number of inmates, Amount of endowment, Annual income, Contributions, Total income,</p> <p>CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS—</p> <p>Name, Location, Number of inmates, Annual increase, Contributions, Total income,</p> <p>CHURCH HOMES (for training of deaconesses, for the aged and infirm, etc.)—</p> <p>Name, Location, Object, Endowment, Annual income,</p> <p>ACADEMIC—</p> <p>Name, Location, No. teachers, Pupils, Endowment,</p>	<p>COLLEGIATE—</p> <p>Name, Location, Officers, Number Students, Graduates, etc., up to date, Amount endowment, Annual income, Total income,</p> <p>THEOLOGICAL—</p> <p>Name, Location, Officers, Students, Alumni to date, Volumes in library, Value land and buildings, Amount of endowment, Annual income,</p> <p>OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—</p> <p>Name, Location, Officers, Students, Endowment, Annual income, Total income,</p>
--	---

## DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

THE RT. REV. RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	4	15	3	22
Whole number holding licenses on October 1, 1874.....				24
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted during the year.....	3	2	1	6
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				6
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2		2	4
“ “ three examinations.....		1		1
“ received.....			2	2
“ transferred.....	2			2
“ deceased.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	1	2		3
“ received.....	2	4	2	8
“ transferred.....	4	2	3	9
“ deceased.....			2	2
“ suspended.....			1	1
“ deposed.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				24
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 24; Deacons, 4; Total.....				29
Number without Cure.....				3
“ receiving missionary stipends.....				7

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes admitted into union with Convention.....	1	4	1	6
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				41
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....	1	1	1	3
Whole number of Rectories.....				10
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	202	225	193	620
Adults.....	63	69	41	173
Not specified.....	114	231	223	568
Total number of Baptisms.....	379	525	457	1,361
Confirmations reported.....	326	446	334	1,106
Marriages.....	122	99	93	314
Burials.....	176	214	241	631
Communicants.....	2,733	3,349	3,652	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	273	283	273	.....
Scholars.....	1,943	2,022	1,835	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS.—Church Home for Orphans; organized A.D. 1864.

Bishop Cobb's Orphan Asylum; organized 1862; average number of in-

mates of Church Home—about 30; annual income from charity—1872, \$4,073.10; 1873, \$3,520; 1874, \$2,620.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS.—Church Home, Mobile, embracing a Sisterhood of Deaconesses for training orphan girls and nursing the sick.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$2,770 43	\$2,632 53	\$5,635 06	\$11,038 02
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	14,000 00	15,932 00	16,682 00	
Annual income from endowments, assessments, and contributions..	5,166 35	4,790 81	5,721 88	15,679 04
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	4,323 25	4,925 21	4,974 30	13,223 76
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	1,960 20	2,932 69	1,534 85	6,427 74
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	104 32	574 68	279 70	958 70
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	48 25	79 30	51 30	178 85
Education of the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	471 75	609 25	314 50	1,395 50
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Asso- ciations" of Churchmen within the Diocese: "				
University of the South.....	339 65	399 95	217 00	956 60
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses.....	43,375 09	51,617 84	31,714 29	126,707 22

N. B.—For the purpose of securing uniformity in these reports, the "three years last past" referred to in these tables are the "Conventional" years of each Diocese, respectively, that have occurred since the last General Convention.

## DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, S.T.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1871.	1872.	1873.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	13	8	5	26
Whole number holding licenses on Oct. 1, 1874.....				36
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6	5	11	22
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				18
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	2	10	3	13
" received.....	2		1	2
" transferred.....	2			5
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				11
Presbyters ordained.....	3	8	4	15
" received.....	17	13	9	39
" instituted.....	5	5	1	6
" transferred.....	15	16	11	92
" deceased.....	1			1
" deposed.....			1	4
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				99



## Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:

Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 99; Deacons, 11; Total.....	111
Number without Cure.....	11
" engaged in teaching.....	2
" receiving missionary stipends.....	46

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1871.	1872.	1873.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conv'al year ending	4	3	1	8
" admitted into union with Convention.....	5	3	1	9
Present number of Parishes in union with Conv'n.				112
" not in union with Con.....				5
Whole number of Parishes.....				117
Number of organized Missions.....				9
" unorganized Missions.....				22
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	4	4		8
Consecrations.....	7	1		8
Whole number of Churches.....				87
" Chapels.....				7
" Sittings.....				26,315
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				68
" Sittings.....				15,663
Whole number of Rectories.....				51
Estimated value of 93 Churches and Chapels.....				\$1,149,025 80
" 52 Rectories.....				236,810 00
" of other Church property.....				107,886 52
Total value of Church property in 93 Parishes.....				1,493,732 32
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				62,815 83
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	4,187	5,557	4,485	
Whole number of souls reported.....	14,084		15,952	15,952
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,199	1,310	1,244	3,753
" Adults.....	358	430	364	1,152
" Not specified.....	4	77		81
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,561	1,817	1,608	4,986
Confirmations reported.....	1,005	1,065	925	2,995
Marriages.....	344	453	372	1,169
Burials.....	661	907	651	2,219
Churchings.....	20	27	25	72
Communicants—Added by removal.....	263		404	
" Added by admission.....	727		852	
" Whole number added.....	990		1,256	
" Removed.....	417		477	
" Died.....	57		199	
" Present number.....	8,645	9,120	9,944	9,944
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	910	1,091	1,137	1,137
" Scholars.....	7,437	8,392	8,330	8,392
Parish Schools—Number of.....	10	6	9	9
" Teachers.....	18	10	25	25
" Pupils.....	373	212	378	378

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS.—St. Peter's Orphanage, Albany, N. Y. (Parochial). Annual income—1871, \$1,535.97; 1873, \$1,500.

Orphan House of the Holy Saviour, Cooperstown, N. Y. (Diocesan), A.D. 1870. Number of inmates—1871, 11; 1872, 19; 1873, 23. Total, 53. Annual Income—1871, \$2,484.99; 1872, \$3,541.50; 1873, \$5,407.05. Total income, \$10,433.54.

CHURCH HOME OR RETREAT.—Church Home, Troy, N. Y.

ACADEMIC.—St. Agnes's School, Albany, N. Y.; a school for girls. Number of teachers, 20; number of pupils, 196.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1871.	1872.	1873.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$8,754 27	\$9,584 14	\$13,193 11	\$31,531 52
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....	36,362 50	37,363 25	37,479 38	37,479 38
Annual income from endowments .....	2,291 02	2,552 04	2,493 52	7,336 58
Annual income from assessments and contributions .....	2,858 02	3,657 80	2,897 75	9,413 57
Total income .....	5,149 04	6,209 84	5,391 27	16,750 15
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure .....	1,189 79	2,228 19	2,535 56	5,953 54
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	9,480 85	15,468 23	11,166 72	36,115 78
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	2,869 69	3,008 27	4,281 79	10,159 75
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings .....	478 72	323 04	195 14	996 90
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	226 25	504 72	523 36	1,344 33
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	1,168 29	1,254 02	1,607 64	4,028 95
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings .....	1,205 98	963 03	2,429 51	4,597 52
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....		11,000 00	11,000 00	11,000 00
Annual income from investments .....	700 00	875 00	700 00	
Annual offerings .....	622 29	875 73	1,258 37	
Total .....	1,322 29	1,750 73	1,958 37	5,031 39
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Annual income from offerings .....	192 52	166 34	194 51	
Total .....	192 52	166 34	194 51	453 37
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese: "				
Orphan House of the Holy Saviour, Cooperstown, N. Y.:				
Annual income from contributions and offerings—Total .....	2,484 99	2,311 03	2,017 71	6,813 73
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Annual contributions—Total .....	74,191 85	17,450 21	112,704 61	204,346 67
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc. "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses) .....	105,723 49	61,310 79	158,199 30	325,233 58
Total amount of <i>Salaries and Parochial Expenses</i> .....	107,937 32	228,933 73	149,744 21	486,615 26
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the years .....	22	20	22	.....

## DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.

THE RT. REV. HENRY NILES PIERCE, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

No report received.

## DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM INGRAHAM KIPP, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.				
CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	1	1	3
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1	1	2
“ ordained on three examinations.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....		1		1
“ received.....	4	6	9	19
“ instituted.....				
“ transferred.....	4	3	1	8
“ deposed.....	1		1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				52
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 52; Deacons, 4; Total.....				57
Number without Cure.....				5
“ engaged in teaching.....				1
“ receiving missionary stipends.....				15
PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....			1	1
“ admitted into union with Convention.....			1	1
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				34
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				8
Whole number of Parishes.....				42
Number of organized Missions.....				2
“ unorganized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....		2		2
Whole number of Churches.....				35
“ “ Chapels.....				20
“ “ Rectories.....				5
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$127,450
“ “ Rectories.....				11,500
“ “ other Church property.....				8,975
Total value of Church property.....				235,577
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				44,575
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....			1,896	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....			5,626	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	691	605	702	.....
“ Adults.....	96	87	97	.....
Total number of Baptisms.....	787	692	799	2,278
Confirmations reported.....	235	343	257	835
Marriages.....	253	254	263	770
Burials.....	374	408	448	1,230
Communicants—Whole number added.....	489	597	701	1,787
“ Removed.....	251	340	302	893
“ Died.....	47	43	73	163
“ Present number.....	2,741	2,887	2,879	.....

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics—Continued.</i>				
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....	97	109	85	.....
“ “ Females.....	240	280	231	.....
“ “ Total.....	337	389	316	.....
“ “ Scholars, Males.....	1,206	1,396	1,188	.....
“ “ Females.....	1,367	1,490	1,554	.....
“ “ Total.....	2,573	2,886	2,742	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's, San Francisco. Organized, August, 1872. Total number of inmates, 100.

CHURCH HOMES, OR RETREATS.—Church Home, San Francisco. Object, relief of aged women. General statement of relief afforded, entire support needed of an average of sixteen inmates. Amount of endowment, \$11,000. Income therefrom, \$1,000 each year. Income from charity, \$1,600. Total income—in 1872, \$4,567.70; in 1873, \$2,700; in 1874, \$3,800.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Augustine's College, Benicia. Number of teachers, 6; number of pupils, males, 117.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—“Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management, of members of this Church.”—St. Mary's of the Pacific; St. Matthew's Hall, San Mateo; Laurel Hall, San Mateo; Rose Cottage, Santa Clara. General Statistics of, as above.—St. Mary's of the Pacific has 6 teachers and 59 pupils. St. Matthew's, for boys, has 6 teachers and 70 pupils.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$3,888 48	\$4,393 23	\$5,364 00	\$14,645 71
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	1,650 85	4,293 00	3,400 00	.....
Annual income from endowments....	1,623 33	1,057 60	1,096 30	.....
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	4,806 20	4,389 41	9,577 70	18,893 31
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	332 65	555 48	403 80	1,291 03
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	3,298 49	3,384 53	3,594 25	10,275 27
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	233 91	666 75	340 00	1,290 66
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	3 10	.....	52 40	55 50
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	124 00	198 30	339 35	666 65
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	.....	.....	300 00	.....
Other “Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese”.....	.....	.....	3,325 40	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	30,459 08	49,313 73	59,958 85	159,231 66
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	.....	.....	60,218 60	.....
Number of Parishes not reporting to the Convention.....	2	.....	.....	.....

## DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

THE RT. REV. FREDERIC D. HUNTINGTON, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole number Lay Readers holding license, Oct. 1, 1874.				22
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted	2	4	6	12
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.				8
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination	2	2	3	7
“ “ three examinations	1	3	2	6
“ received		1	1	2
“ transferred	1	2		3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874				6
Presbyters ordained	1	3	3	7
“ received	1	10	3	27
“ transferred	11	7	4	22
“ deceased		3		3
“ deposed			1	1
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 94; Deacons, 6; Total				101
Number without Cure				8
“ engaged in teaching				3
“ receiving missionary stipends				40

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending		2		2
admitted into union with Convention		3		3
Present No. of Parishes in union with Convention				104
“ “ not in union with Convention				1
Whole number of Parishes				105
Number of unorganized missions				23
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid	4	2	2	8
Consecrations	2	4	3	9
Whole number of Churches				106
Rectories				51
Total value of Church property				\$1,594,645
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention	5,250	5,331	5,492	
Baptisms—Infants	354	347	307	2,608
Adults	358	292	343	992
Total number of Baptisms	1,212	1,139	1,250	3,601
Confirmations reported	707	807	875	2,389
Marriages reported	330	376	377	1,141
Burials	617	668	734	2,049
Communicants	9,544	9,800	10,033	
Sunday Schools—Teachers	960	1,016	1,109	
Scholars	6,750	7,340	7,807	
Parish Schools—Number of				
“ Teachers	7	5	4	
“ Pupils	198	186	202	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITALS.—House of the Good Shepherd, Syracuse. Organized February, 1873; number of inmates, 47; endowment, \$20,000.

St. Luke's Hospital, Utica.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS.—House of the Good Shepherd, Utica. Organized 1872; number of inmates, 20; endowment, about \$10,000.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS.—House of the Good Shepherd, Binghamton; opened 1870; number variable; endowment, \$4,000.  
St. Luke's Home, Utica.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Oxford Academy, Oxford, Chenango county; became a Church institution in 1870; amount of endowment, about \$25,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—St. John's School, Manlius. 5 teachers; 60 pupils.

Keble School for Girls, Syracuse. 6 teachers; 120 pupils; endowment, about \$35,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$4,392 97	\$4,568 57	\$4,713 86	\$13,677 40
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	54,839 46	56,058 46	57,123 46	12,929 78
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	2,237 39	2,079 45	1,597 25	5,914 09
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	12,678 87	11,759 75	11,823 92	36,262 54
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,240 23	4,332 77	3,701 91	12,274 91
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	119 59	317 10	317 10	579 29
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,445 51	1,225 11	1,643 41	4,319 03
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	3,294 88	1,423 72	1,609 85	6,328 45
Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	7,500 00	7,150 00	7,200 00	.....
Annual income from investments....	612 15	480 78	616 14	1,708 97
Permanent Missionary Fund:				
Invested capital.....	11,200 00	11,200 00	11,200 00	.....
Annual income.....	817 55	762 99	776 76	2,357 30
Bible and Prayer Book Fund:				
Invested capital.....	3,066 00	2,066 00	3,066 00	.....
Annual income from investments....	168 00	194 48	99 82	462 36
Total miscellaneous and unspecified charities (in and out of the Diocese).....	49,503 24	30,186 48	31,753 11	111,482 82
Total capitals invested for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial....	87,461 57	90,959 55	105,135 08	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses)	85,976 97	64,125 51	64,837 81	214,940 35
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses.....	150,489 81	175,013 78	158,323 50	483,827 09

## DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.

THE RT. REV. M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6		2	8
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				8
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	1	4	1	6
Presbyters ordained during the year.....	1	4	1	6
" received.....	6	16	19	41
" instituted.....		1	1	2
" transferred.....	3	10	13	26
" deceased.....		1		1
" deposed.....			1	1
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874.... 79.				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 72; Deacons, 11; Total.....				84
Number without Cure.....				13
" engaged in teaching.....				1
" receiving missionary stipends.....				28

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes admitted into union with Convention.....	4	1		5
Present No. of Parishes in union with Convention.....				87
" not in union with Convention.....				1
Whole number of Parishes.....				88
Number of Parishes receiving Missionary stipends.....				39
" unorganized Missions.....				12
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	1	2		3
Whole number of Churches.....				84
" Sittings.....				20,000
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				51
" Sittings.....				12,028
" Rectories.....				36
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$950,000
" Rectories.....				140,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,011	803	945	2,804
Adults.....	212	198	157	567
Not specified.....			43	43
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,223	1,049	1,102	3,374
Confirmations reported.....	728	650	643	2,021
Marriages.....	226	200	207	633
Burials.....	554	483	420	1,457
Communicants.....	5,297	5,696	5,863	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,063	929	1,000	
Schelars.....	8,870	9,681	9,286	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	6	6	7	
Teachers.....			12	
Pupils.....	317	301	257	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITALS.—St. Luke's. Organized 1872; opened 1873; number of inmates, 30; income from charity, \$10,000.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—St. James's Orphanage, Lancaster.

CHURCH HOMES, OR RETREATS.—Bishop Bowman Church Home, Lancaster.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—The Mary Institute, Carlisle. Bishop Thorpe School, South Bethlehem. Cottage Hill Seminary, York. Teachers, 15; pupils, females, 135.

COLLEGIATE.—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem. Officers of instruction and government, 12; students, 1872, 90; 1873, 100; 1874, 135; whole number of graduates up to October 1, 1874, 30; amount of endowment, \$500,000.

PARISH SCHOOLS.—Church of Mediator, Allentown. St. James's Church, Lancaster. St. Mark's Church, Mauch Chunk. St. Luke's Church, Lebanon. Church of Good Shepherd, Milford. 12 teachers, 300 pupils.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$3,472 18	\$2,437 73	\$3,468 42	\$9,378 33
Episcopal Fund:				
Interest paying subscriptions.....	12,389 74	13,860 00	13,510 00	.....
Amount of capital invested.....	20,454 90	29,104 90	30,159 90	.....
Annual income from endowments....	493 42	2,453 41	2,074 68	5,021 51
"                  assessments and contributions .	3,475 03	3,330 82	4,275 94	11,081 79
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual Expenditure.....	1,619 81	1,443 36	982 80	4,045 97
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	1,601 46	7,446 23	5,925 19	15,092 88
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,633 53	2,222 91	1,633 34	6,495 78
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	444 02	211 72	353 17	1,008 91
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	72 53	860 12	763 31	1,695 96
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,541 03	1,760 48	964 50	4,266 06
Education of the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	1,372 58	3,327 48	2,656 06	7,356 12
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, and Wid- ows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	2,691 87	3,389 24	4,233 87	.....
Annual income from investments .	.....	188 24	221 23	409 47
Annual income from offerings.....	1,191 37	1,150 76	1,203 81	3,546 94
Missions among Jews.....	139 72	266 76	245 92	592 40
St. Luke's Hospital.....	.....	.....	900 44	.....
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities	.....	.....	11,403 41	.....
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	249,602 00	182,198 00	231,853 00	.....
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the years.....	5	2	7	14



## DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

THE RT. REV. JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

There has been no decline in the quiet progress of this Diocese during the last three years. Six churches have been reopened after being enlarged and greatly improved, and as many new ones opened in localities where our services were invited, or where it was desirable that they should be established. This is due in part to an active Missionary spirit fostered by the Diocesan. Trinity Parish, Portland, is engaged in the erection of a handsome stone edifice to take the place of the old church which was consecrated more than forty years ago, and St. John's, Bridgeport, will shortly occupy a new and better house of worship. A large new church at Middletown is awaiting consecration; and also one at Lime Rock, in the town of Salisbury, which is due to individual munificence.

Large as are the reported contributions "for pious and charitable uses," a considerable amount of legacies, at least \$400,000, does not appear in the totals of the Tabular Digest.

The Educational Institutions belonging to the Diocese, the Episcopal Academy at Cheshire, and the Berkeley Divinity School at Middletown, are both in a highly prosperous condition. Trinity College, Hartford, is "conducted under the management of members of this Church," and though the vacancy occasioned by the recent death of its lamented President has not been filled, it is still doing its good work, and when all the plans now in embryo are successfully carried out, it will present stronger claims than ever to the confidence and patronage of the Church at large.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	13	17	16	46
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	.....	2	3
"    ordained on three examinations.....	12	17	4	23
"    received.....	.....	1	2	3
"    transferred.....	2	5	3	10
"    deceased.....	.....	.....	1	1
Presbyters ordained.....	5	5	9	19
"    received.....	15	11	10	36
"    transferred.....	16	12	15	43
"    deceased.....	5	1	3	9

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	1	.....	1	2
"    admitted into union with Convention.....	1	.....	1	2
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention....	.....	.....	.....	146
Whole number of Parishes.....	.....	.....	.....	146
Chapels and Mission Stations.....	.....	.....	.....	28



CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	\$10,092 07	\$16,018 23	\$9,974 10	\$36,076 45
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....		31,430 31	39,825 79	71,256 10
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....		2,735 16	3,022 82	5,757 98
Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widows Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	9,000 00	12,000 00	13,000 00	
Annual income from investments..	637 25	636 20	641 15	
Annual offerings.....	889 13	2,111 69	1,597 19	
Total.....	1,526 38	2,747 89	2,238 29	6,512 56
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (partially including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses for 1873 and 1874).....	326,513 84	439,763 56	603,918 77	1,370,216 17

## DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

THE RT. REV. ALFRED LEE, D.D., BISHOP.

### TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

#### CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole No. Lay Readers holding licenses, Oct. 1, 1874.....				6
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	1		2
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1		1
"          "          three examinations.....	4	1		5
"          received.....		1		4
"          transferred.....	3			2
"          deceased.....		1		1
"          Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....	1		1	2
"          received.....	3		4	7
"          transferred.....	1	3	3	7
"          Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				22
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				25
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 22; Deacons, 2; Total.....				25
Number without Cure.....				4
"          engaged in teaching.....				1
"          receiving missionary stipends.....				

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention . . . . .	31	31	31	31
Whole number of Parishes . . . . .	31	31	31	31
Number of unorganized Missions . . . . .	3	3	4	4
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid . . . . .		1	1	2
Consecration . . . . .	1			1
Whole number of Churches . . . . .				28
"    "    Chapels . . . . .				4
"    "    Sittings . . . . .				7,800
Number of Free Churches and Chapels . . . . .				17
Whole number of Rectories . . . . .				7
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants . . . . .	207	237	324	768
Adults . . . . .	24	19	55	98
Not specified . . . . .		42		42
Total number of Baptisms . . . . .	231	298	379	908
Confirmations . . . . .	102	82	199	383
Marriages . . . . .	38	63	48	149
Burials . . . . .	159	190	195	544
Communicants—Whole number added . . . . .	122	147	189	458
Removed . . . . .	73	90	60	223
Died . . . . .	30	24	19	73
Total . . . . .	1,641	1,684	1,802	1,802
Sunday Schools—Teachers . . . . .	280	295	349	349
Scholars . . . . .	2,412	2,485	3,055	3,055

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Trinity Hospital, Wilmington; organized 1871. City Dispensary in connection with above institution.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Claymont, 1 male, 1 female. Wilmington, 1 male, 1 female. Milford, 1; Seaford, 1.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported . . . . .	\$2,144 99	\$1,006 23	\$1,183 70	\$4,332 92
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested . . . . .	8,000 00	9,000 00	9,000 00	9,000 00
Annual income from endowments . . . . .	575 17	537 17	599 69	1,702 03
"    "    Assessments and contributions . . . . .	660 00	709 50	589 60	1,969 10
Total . . . . .	1,235 17	1,246 77	1,189 29	3,671 13
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure . . . . .	161 00	243 50	267 00	671 50
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc)	1,296 91	1,623 70	928 38	3,841 99

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total,
Home Mission for Colored People, Domestic and Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	\$1,806 83	\$2,638 96	\$3,064 71	\$7,510 50
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,125 31	1,178 14	1,130 90	3,636 35
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	1,120 60	1,036 40	749 32	2,906 42
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	1,000 00	1,000 00	2,000 00	2,000 00
Annual income from investments...	53 25	102 73	101 66	263 62
Annual offerings.....	133 67	178 61	178 18	490 46
Total.....	1,133 67	1,178 61	2,178 18	2,754 03
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and Parochial expenses).....	38,186 38	36,683 82	37,421,53	112,291 73

## DIOCESE OF EASTON.

THE RT. REV. HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY, BISHOP.

### TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

#### CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	2	2	2	6
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1874.....				9
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	2	1		3
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	1		3	4
" received.....			1	1
" transferred.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	1		2	3
" received.....	4	4	3	11
" instituted.....		1		1
" transferred.....	4	3	5	12
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				24
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop.....				1
Presbyters.....				24
Deacons.....				4
Total.....				29
Number without Cure.....				4
" engaged in teaching.....				2
" receiving missionary stipends.....				7

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				33
Whole number of Parishes.....				33
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1			1
Consecrations.....	1	1	3	5
Whole number of Churches.....				32
"    "    Chapels.....				20
"    "    Sittings.....				11,000
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				45
"    "    Sittings.....				9,000
Whole number of Rectories.....				17
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$225,000
"    "    Rectories.....				45,000
"    "    other Church property.....				85,000
Total value of Church property.....				350,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of Families reported to Convention.....	1,075	1,166	1,242	1,242
Whole number of souls reported.....	5,245	5,805	6,039	6,039
Baptisms—Infants.....	232	268	319	819
"    Adults.....	28	17	32	77
"    Not specified.....	8			8
Total number of Baptisms.....	268	285	351	904
Confirmations reported.....	147	113	195	455
Marriages.....	51	63	51	165
Burials.....	96	161	129	286
Communicants—Whole number added.....	217	176	257	650
"    Removed.....	87	98	90	275
"    Died.....	29	38	29	96
"    Present number.....	1,021	2,004	2,154	2,154
Sunday-school—Teachers.....	200	206	202	202
"    Scholars.....	1,379	1,362	1,319	1,319
Parish Schools—Number of.....	1	2	1	4
"    "    Teachers.....	1	4	4	4
"    "    Pupils.....	25	75	50	50

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS (or other children of either sex).—Home for Friendless Children of the Eastern Shore of Maryland. Organized 1870. Number of Inmates, 1872, 10; 1873, 14; 1874, 17. Total 17. Amount of endowment, \$10,000. Annual income from endowment, 1874, \$600; annual income from charity, 1872, \$800; 1873, \$1,350; 1874, \$1,348. Total income, \$3,498.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC—Bishop's Schools at Easton. Number of teachers, 4; number of pupils, males, 25; females, 25.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$591	\$1,061	\$766	\$3,418
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....				29,724
Total income.....	2,458	3,087	2,245	7,790

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES,	1872.	1873.	1874.	To'al.
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	\$469	\$436	\$591	\$1,495
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,738	1,508	1,802	5,048
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	493	597	417	1,407
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	238	198	157	593
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	272	262	89	573
Widows and Orphans of Clergy—Total.....	213	50	108	301
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities—Total.....	1,419	1,391	2,133	4,943
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....				40,000
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).	20,000	20,000	18,000	58,000
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	20,341	23,637	27,400	71,378

## DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The Rt. Rev. JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG, D.D., Bishop.

### TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

#### CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	5	5	17	27
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1			1
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons received.....	2	2	1	5
" transferred.....		1		1
" deceased.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	1	2		3
" received.....	2	1	2	5
" transferred.....	3	5	1	9
" deceased.....	2			2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				10
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 10; Deacons, 3; Total.....				14
Number without Cure.....				1
" engaged in teaching.....				1
" receiving missionary stipends.....				5

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				16
Whole number of Parishes.....				16
Number of organized Missions.....				2
" unorganized Missions.....				1
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....		1		1
Whole number of Churches.....				12
" " Chapels.....				17
" " Sittings.....				3,900
" " Rectories.....				7
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported.....	574	590	620	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	100	134	151	385
" Adults.....	14	28	19	61
Total number of Baptisms.....	114	162	170	440
Confirmations reported.....	110	78	38	226
Marriages.....	33	34	28	95
Burials.....	89	55	81	225
Communicants—Added.....		75	282	357
Total.....	427	502	784	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	103	103	130	.....
" Scholars.....	887	967	1,003	.....
Parish Schools.....	2	2	2	.....
" Teachers.....	5	5	5	.....
" Pupils.....	110	110	213	.....

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S PRIORY, Jacksonville.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion alms reported.....			\$600	\$600
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$2,500	\$2,500	2,500	2,500
Annual income from endowments.....	236	120	120	476
" " assessments and contributions.....	1,618	1,752	2,221	5,591
Total income.....	1,854	1,872	2,341	6,067
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	297	124	196	617
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	83	36	92	211
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	83	32	79	194
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....			15	.....
Total capitals invested for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	4,589	1,679	9,585	15,853
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	7,423	7,836	12,062	27,326



## DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

THE RT. REV. JOHN WATROUS BECKWITH, BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole No. Lay Readers holding licenses, Oct. 1, 1874.....				12
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	1		3
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	3	3	7
" received.....	2		1	3
" transferred.....	1	1		2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				8
Presbyters ordained.....	2		4	6
" received.....		7	1	8
" transferred.....	3	2	3	8
" deceased.....	1	1		2
" deposed.....		1	1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				28
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 28; Deacons, 8; Total.....				37
Number without Cure.....				7
" engaged in teaching.....				1
" receiving Missionary stipends.....				14

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending...	1	2		3
" admitted into union with Convention.....	1	3	1	4
Present No. Parishes in union with Convention.....				37
Whole number of Parishes.....				37
Number of organized Missions.....				13
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		3	1	4
Consecrations.....		1	1	4
Whole number of Churches.....				30
" " Chapels.....				15
" " Sittings.....				12,658
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				21
" " Sittings.....				5,000
Whole number of Rectories.....				9
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$270,500
" " Rectories.....				31,500
" " other Church property.....				53,600
" Total value of Church property.....				364,400
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				13,336

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants .....	429	557	530	1,516
Adults .....	88	144	182	414
Total number of Baptisms .....	517	701	702	1,930
Confirmations reported .....	280	379	495	1,154
Marriages .....	105	102	113	320
Burials .....	177	268	269	711
Communicants—Added by removal .....				650
Added by admission .....				1,006
Whole number added .....	470	588	688	1,656
Removed .....	284	282	283	
Died .....	43	83	70	
Present number .....	3,424	3,585	4,005	
Sunday Schools—Teachers .....	343	364	348	348
Scholars .....	2,522	2,739	2,731	2,731
Parish Schools—Number of Teachers .....	7	11	12	
Pupils .....	165	324	244	244

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS.—At Augusta; organized 1852; value of property, about \$6,000; annual income, appropriated to the relief of widows and children, \$350.

Episcopal Orphans' Home, Savannah. Organized 1853. Value of property, \$35,000; number of inmates, 18.

Appleton Church Home, Macon. Organized 1868. Inmates, 2 sisters, 24 girls; house and land, and \$12,500; endowment, \$16,000; value of property, \$28,500.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$3,997 72	\$3,965 97	\$3,956 86	\$11,920 55
Bishop's salary, paid by assessments .....	5,388 90	5,048 20	4,994 85	15,431 95
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....	7,687 94	8,883 29	9,476 61	9,476 61
Annual income from endowments .....	453 75	471 00	423 50	
Assessments and contributions .....	642 41	486 71	371 73	
Total income .....	1,098 16	957 71	795 23	2,851 10
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure .....	651 35	605 76	881 75	2,138 86
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.) .....	3,858 99	3,547 92	4,381 06	11,787 97
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	468 38	556 40	386 40	1,411 18
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	150 31	107 53	168 08	425 92
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested .....	6,351 91		7,668 47	
Annual income from investments .....	386 63	380 63	651 71	
Annual income from offerings .....	375 65	320 40	305 40	
Total .....				2,430 42
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities, including rents, salaries, and parish expenses .....	77,088 63	78,584 04	63,159 27	218,831 84
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., for three years last past, including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses) .....				267,229 79
Number of parishes not reporting .....	3	3	3	

## DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	5	6	3	14
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		2	1	3
“ “ three examinations.....	3	6	4	13
Presbyters ordained.....	3	2	3	
“ received.....	9	11	4	
“ instituted.....	1			
“ transferred.....	10	16	9	
“ deceased.....	1	1	1	
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Presbyters, 83; Deacons, 8; Total.....				91
Number of Clergy without Cures.....				11
“ “ receiving stipends.....				16

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....		1	1	
“ admitted into union with Convention.....		1	3	
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				101
Number of organized Missions.....				6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1		1	2
Consecrations.....	1	2		3
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....			3,976	
Number of individuals not included in families.....			2,632	
Whole number of souls reported.....			18,233	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,073	1,070	1,231	3,374
“ Adults.....	183	277	333	843
“ Not specified.....				
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,256	1,347	1,614	4,217
Confirmations reported.....	671	311	953	2,435
Marriages.....	432	476	391	1,299
Burials.....	583	537	533	1,703
Communicants—Added by removal.....			638	
“ “ admission.....			642	
“ “ Whole number added.....			1,322	
“ “ Removed.....			54	
“ “ Died.....			85	
“ “ Present number.....	5,440	6,082	6,785	
Sunday Schools—Number of teachers—Male.....			220	
“ “ female.....			568	
“ Total.....	787		788	
“ “ Scholars—Male.....			2,393	
“ “ Female.....			3,657	
“ Total.....	6,647	6,705	6,050	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's, Chicago.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mary's Hall, Brookville.  
COLLEGIATE.—Jubilee College, Robin's Nest.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

1873.

Contributions, Parochial.....	\$95,165 68	
"    Diocesan.....	9,097 22	
"    General.....	4,274 80	
Total, exclusive of Clerical salaries.....		\$108,537 60

1873.

Contributions, Parochial.....	\$79,823 30	
"    Diocesan.....	12,211 98	
"    General.....	3,564 34	
Total, exclusive of Clerical salaries.....		\$95,598 62

1874.

Alms at Holy Communion.....	\$4,329 50	
Buildings, incidentals, etc.....	90,661 66	
Other Parish purposes.....	88,926 55	
Total for Parish purposes.....		\$183,917 71
Diocesan Missions.....	\$2,260 86	
Diocesan Fund.....	6,621 55	
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.....	451 98	
Otherwise specified.....	3,074 63	
Total for Diocesan purposes.....		\$12,409 02
Domestic Missions.....	\$722 36	
Home Mission for Colored People.....	6 00	
Indian Missions.....	56 50	
Foreign Missions.....	229 69	
Education for the Ministry.....	216 82	
Otherwise specified.....	2,254 87	
Total for general purposes.....		\$3,486 24
Total of offerings, exclusive of Clerical salaries.....		149,812 97

## DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

THE RT. REV. JOSEPH C. TALBOT D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed during the year .....	3	1	1	5
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874 .....				3
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted .....	3	3		6
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				2
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination .....	1		1	2
“ three examinations .....			4	4
“ received .....		1		1
“ deposed .....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				7
Presbyters ordained .....	2		1	3
“ received .....	4	4	5	13
“ instituted .....		3	1	4
“ transferred .....	2	6	1	9
“ deceased .....			2	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				33
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 33; Deacons, 7; Total .....				41
Number without Cure .....				4
“ receiving missionary stipends .....				10

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional year ending .....	1			1
“ admitted into union with Convention .....	1			1
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention .....				42
Whole number of Parishes .....				42
Number of organized Missions .....	3			3
“ unorganized Missions .....				6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid .....		1		1
Consecrations .....		1		1
Whole number of Churches .....				44
“ Chapels .....				3
“ Sitings .....				9,500
Number of Free Churches and Chapels .....				35
“ Sitings .....				6,000
Whole number of Rectories .....				18
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels .....				\$550,000
“ Rectories .....				50,000
“ other Church property .....				50,000
Total value of Church property .....				650,000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property .....				51,000

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants .....	311	287	341	939
Adults .....	91	103	166	360
Total number of Baptisms .....	402	390	507	1,299
Confirmations reported .....	233	318	471	1,022
Marriages .....	90	81	102	273
Burials .....	166	215	211	592
Communicants—Added by removal .....			206	
Added by admission .....			422	
Whole number added .....			628	
Removed .....			311	
Died .....			54	
Total .....	2,804	3,033	3,210	
Sunday Schools—Teachers .....	435	421	422	
Scholars .....	3,001	3,387	3,585	

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.

Mrs. Ashby's School for Young Ladies, Indianapolis. Church School for both sexes, North Liberty. Rev. T. A. Mitchell's school, Goshen.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....			16,000	
Annual income from endowments .....		1,280		
"    "    assessments and contributions .....	5,000	5,500		
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual Expenditure .....	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.) .....	2,057	854	1,365	
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Total .....	8,442	7,287	6,625	
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses .....	63,425	69,120	68,034	
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the year .....	9			

## DIOCESE OF IOWA.

Owing to the death of our lamented Diocesan the Standing Committee of the Diocese have not been able to make as full a Report as the Tabulated Digest calls for.

Nor, from their standpoint, can they grasp the elements, or measure the growth of the Church in the Diocese, for the three years last past, as he to whose especial oversight it belonged.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6	3	6	15
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				5
<i>Cergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1			1
“ ordained on three examinations.....	4	2	5	11
“ transferred.....		1	1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				7
Presbyters ordained.....	2	2	3	7
“ received.....	1		2	3
“ instituted.....	1	1		2
“ transferred.....	2	5	8	15
“ deceased.....		1		1
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874: Presbyters, 50; Deacons, 7; Total.....				37
Number without Cure.....				10
“ engaged in teaching.....				2

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years.....	3		1	4
“ admitted into union with this Convention.....	2		1	3
“ present number in union with Convention.....				1
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				1
Whole number of Parishes.....				56
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	1	1	1	3
Whole number of Churches.....				42
“ “ Chapels.....				1
“ “ Parsonages.....				9
Total value of church property.....				\$180,125
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,723	1,811	1,901	
Whole number of souls reported.....	8,005	8,168	8,694	
Baptisms—Infants.....	210	245	332	787
“ Adults.....	61	100	147	308
“ Not specified.....	21		11	
Total number of Baptisms.....	292	345	490	1,127
Confirmations reported.....	229	249	365	843
Marriages.....	97	88	97	282
Burials.....	148	140	165	453
Communicants—Whole number added.....	299	240	461	1,000
“ Total lost.....	180	173	286	639
“ Present number.....	2,440	2,436	2,991	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	344	334	370	
“ Scholars.....	2,439	2,265	2,850	

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Preparatory Department of Griswold College, Davenport. Teachers, 2; pupils, 64.

COLLEGIATE.—Collegiate Department of Griswold College at present suspended. Of its former Graduates, numbering 20, five have entered the Ministry of the Church. Number of volumes in the library, 4,500.

THEOLOGICAL.—Theological Department of Griswold College, Davenport. Professors and Instructors, 4. Students in 1872, 2; 1873, 5; 1874, 6. Whole number of Graduates, 18. Theological Library. Endowments, general and specific, \$51,000.

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOME FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—The Iowa Christian Home, Davenport. Has \$3,000 toward purchase of property.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Amount of Capital invested.....				\$50,000 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	\$419 85	\$359 44	\$376 29	1,155 58
" offerings for Parochial objects.....	53,091 11	55,329 65	69,299 80	177,720 56
" " Diocesan " ..	4,260 08	3,343 60	5,133 63	12,845 31
" " other " ..	1,471 74	690 02	1,111 05	3,212 81
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	291 23	216 91	282 52	790 66
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	26 00		14 00	40 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	74 55	143 21	243 34	460 10
Total contributions for Church purposes, general, diocesan, etc., not including salaries of Clergymen and expenses.....	59,742 56	60,042 83	76,460 63	196,226 02
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	13	20	17	10

## DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

THE RT. REV. THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL, D.D.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	8	2	6	16
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1874.....				16
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	1		
" transferred.....		2		
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2
Presbyters received.....	6	1	3	10
" transferred.....	1	2	4	7
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				22



Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 22; Deacons, 2; Total.....	25
Number without Cure.....	2
" receiving missionary stipends.....	13

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending	3	3	2	8
" admitted into union with Convention.....	3	3		6
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				23
" " not in union with Convention.....				8
Whole number of Pari-hes.....				30
Number of organized Missions.....				11
" unorganized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....			3	3
Whole number of Churches.....				19
" " Chapels.....				12
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				26
Whole number of Rectories.....				5
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$129,000
" " Rectories.....				17,000
Total value of Church property.....				146,000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				13,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	683	687	477	.....
" individuals not included in families.....				234
Baptisms—Infants.....	93	132	165	396
Adults.....	55	32	27	114
Total number of Baptisms.....	154	164	192	510
Confirmations reported.....	122	96	96	314
Marriages.....	39	38	43	120
Burials.....	77	96	80	256
Communicants—Whole number added.....	355	214	122	921
" Removed; died.....	139	207	136	482
Total.....	1,018	1,065	1,041	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	108	108	103	.....
Scholars.....	756	874	832	.....

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. John's School for Boys, Leavenworth. Number of teachers, 6.

COLLEGIATE.—College of the Sisters of Bethany, Topeka. Officers of instruction and government, 10; number of students, 111; number of volumes in libraries, 1,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Kansas Theological School, Topeka. Number of professors and instructors, 1; number of students, 1.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$280 05	\$512 93	\$413 90	\$1,206 88
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from endowments and contributions.....	250 00			.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses." for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	239 87	18,544 55	13,090 38	\$40,884 80

## DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

THE RT. REV. B. B. SMITH, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6	3	3	12
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	2	.....	.....	2
Presbyters ordained.....	2	.....	.....	2

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:

Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 45; Deacons, 4; Total..... 50

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	512	461	561	1,534
“ Adults.....	195	145	118	453
“ Total number of Baptisms.....	707	606	679	1,961
Confirmations reported.....	379	592	281	1,252
Marriages.....	93	85	64	242
Burials.....	286	217	162	665
Communicants—Whole number added.....	363	401	342	1,108
“ Removed.....	212	201	.....	.....
“ Died.....	40	36	.....	.....
“ Present number.....	3,827	3,172	3,844	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	305	337	.....	.....
“ Scholars.....	3,212	.....	3,448	.....

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS.—Protestant Episcopal Orphan Asylum, Louisville; Orphanage Good Shepherd, Louisville; Asylum, Frankfort.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	.....	.....	.....	\$1,613 31
Episcopal Fund—Total.....	.....	.....	.....	7,615 60
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses.....	.....	.....	.....	142,360 25

## DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

THE RT. REV. ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	4	5	12	
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				13
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted during the year.....	4	4	8	
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2			2
“ “ three examinations.....	4	5	4	13
“ received.....	2	4	3	9
“ transferred.....		1	3	4
“ deceased.....			1	1
Presbyters ordained.....	6	6	6	18
“ received.....	6	1	6	13
“ transferred.....	12	9	9	30
“ deceased.....	2		1	3
“ suspended.....		1	1	2
“ deposed.....			2	2
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Pre-byters, 76; Deacons, 13; Total.....				90
Number without Cure.....				16
“ receiving missionary stipends.....				16

## REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes admitted into union with Convention.....	2	1	3	6
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				62
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				7
Whole number of Parishes.....				69
Number of organized Missions.....				21
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2			2
Consecrations.....	1		4	5
Whole number of Churches.....				70
“ “ Chapels.....				13
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				31
Whole number of Rectories.....				28
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	4,480	5,010	5,509	
Whole number of souls reported.....	13,920	21,133	23,397	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,522	1,655	1,813	4,990
Adults.....	276	307	320	903
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,798	1,962	2,133	5,893
Confirmations reported.....	1,217	1,084	1,180	3,481
Marriages.....	492	488	529	1,509
Burials.....	1,175	1,126	1,141	3,442
Communicants—Added by removal.....	708	651	710	2,069
“ Added by admission.....	975	883	921	2,779
“ Whole number added.....	1,683	1,534	1,631	4,848
“ Removed.....	677	610	663	1,970
“ Died.....	130	166	184	480
“ Present number.....	10,519	11,098	11,792	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,502	1,780	1,831	
Scholars.....	12,162	13,195	15,608	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

**CHURCH CHARITY FOUNDATION**—Comprising, 1. The Orphan Home; 2. The Home for Aged Indigent Females, Aged Men, and Aged Married Couples; 3. St. John's Hospital and Dispensary—Albany avenue and Herkimer street, Brooklyn; organized March 13, 1851; the hospital was inaugurated June, 1871; the property of the Foundation, estimated at \$241,000; number of inmates for the year ending 1874, 113; amount of endowment, \$40,000; income from endowment, \$2,800; income from charity, 1872, \$23,689.11; 1873, \$37,413.18; 1874, \$21,052.

**OTHER CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.**—Sheltering Arms, Brooklyn; organized April 13, 1870; annual income, \$7,500; inmates during present year, 112.

**CHURCH HOME.**—Memorial Home for Consumptives, Brooklyn; organized May, 1873; annual income, \$6,000; inmates, October 1, 1874, 11.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Mrs. B. B. Newton's Boarding and Day School, Brooklyn; Young Ladies' Seminary, Prof. R. H. L. Tighe, Brooklyn; Mrs. Hilton's Select Boarding and Day School, Brooklyn; Private Church School, Rev. S. S. Stocking, Jamaica; Rectory School, Rev. Reuben Riley, Islip; Young Ladies' School, Astoria.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$12,744 83	\$17,483 65	\$15,777 27	\$46,005 75
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	52,922 63	52,922 63	52,922 63	158,767 49
Annual income from endowments...	4,289 97	5,299 78	4,423 38	14,013 13
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	2,706 25	2,911 25	2,464 75	8,082 25
Total income.....	6,996 22	8,211 03	6,888 13	22,095 38
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,413 95	2,422 39	987 79	4,824 13
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	5,663 08	5,941 78	9,556 47	21,161 33
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	16,923 03	16,307 01	12,232 85	45,462 89
Home Mission- for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	1,172 93	1,496 40	1,375 36	4,044 49
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,210 89	2,563 36	1,976 68	5,750 93
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,740 71	7,232 53	5,962 83	16,936 07
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	1,465 04	5,175 93	3,780 77	10,421 74
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	18,500 00	21,723 09	24,186 09	64,409 18
Annual income from investments....	1,2-3 63	1,316 83	1,527 11	4,077 72
Annual offerings.....	1,846 54	2,266 88	2,185 89	6,299 31
Total.....	3,080 22	3,583 81	3,713 00	10,377 03
Total capitals invested for Church purposes, diocesan.....				322,455 20
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	299,644 99	252,066 13	309,785 18	861,496 30
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial Expenses.....	214,620 84	256,897 27	247,654 03	719,172 14
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the years.....	10	10	8	.....

## DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

THE RT. REV. JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER, D.D., BISHOP.

This report is submitted at a most critical time in the history of the Diocese of Louisiana. The gloom that is now so thick has been gathering for some years, but has retarded the growth of the Church only during the past year. The disasters of the Spring of 1874 make this the darkest hour in the history of the Church. Yet there are many evidences of spiritual strength to cheer us. Our people are daily giving evidence that they know how to make their misfortunes redound to their eternal benefit, and the statistics prove spiritual progress.

The number of churches and missions has increased from 57 in 1871 to 74 in 1874. One fourth more baptisms are reported during the last three years, than in the corresponding period next preceding. The number of confirmations is also greater. The communicants have increased 27 per cent. This increase is for the first two years of the period under review. There has not been any increase during the past year, for although the confirmations largely exceed those of the previous years, yet the emigration from the State has taken away an equal number of the former communicants.

The contributions of the Diocese show the readiness of our stricken people to sustain the cause of the Church. They are 94 per cent. in excess of those reported for the preceding three years.

A few words convey an accurate idea of the Diocese of Louisiana—never were our material resources in such a reduced condition—never was the spiritual condition more encouraging.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	1	9	1	11
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1874.....				13
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	1	3	5
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				5
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	4		2	6
" received.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	1	4	1	6
" received.....	4	3	2	9
" transferred.....	3	4	6	13
" deceased.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				27
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 27; Deacons, 3; Total.....				31
Number without Cure.....				6
" engaged in teaching.....				1
" receiving missionary stipends.....				8

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years.....	2	.....	6	8
" admitted into union with Convention.....	2	.....	6	8
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....	.....	.....	.....	44
" " and Missions not in union.....	.....	.....	.....	30
with Convention.....	.....	.....	.....	74
Whole number of Parishes and Missions.....	.....	.....	.....	6
Number of organized Missions.....	.....	.....	.....	24
" unorganized Missions.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	.....	1	2	3
Whole number of Churches.....	.....	.....	.....	47
" " Chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	8
" " Rectories.....	.....	.....	.....	4
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	582	695	750	2,027
" Adults.....	137	178	334	649
Total number of Baptisms.....	719	873	1,084	2,676
Confirmations reported for the Conventional year.....	438	437	565	1,490
Marriages.....	163	181	162	506
Burials.....	215	331	495	1,041
Communicants—Whole number added.....	623	629	648	1,900
" Removed.....	237	270	539	1,046
" Did.....	36	80	101	217
Present number—Total.....	3,955	4,342	4,351	.....
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers—Total.....	395	408	423	.....
" " Scholars—Total.....	3,279	3,144	3,226	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	6	7	6	.....
" " Teachers.....	17	18	25	.....
" " Pupils—Total.....	365	298	373	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—Children's Home, New Orleans; organized January 17, 1859; in charge of the Diocesan Sisterhood; number of inmates, 1873, 43; 1874, 32.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$3,545 50	\$2,974 10	\$2,318 15	\$8,832 75
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	19,060 00	17,600 00	17,600 00	.....
Annual income from endowment.....	2,130 00	1,850 00	1,300 80	5,290 80
" " assessments and contributions.....	3,524 06	3,259 75	3,738 71	10,522 52
Total income.....	5,654 06	5,109 75	5,049 51	15,813 32
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	275 07	323 50	476 30	1,074 87
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	750 00	1,765 00	780 50	3,295 50
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	193 20	89 10	172 80	455 10
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	91 85	50 00	100 00	241 85
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	.....	200 00	.....	200 00

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<b>Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:</b>				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$541 62	\$600 00	\$1,000 00	.....
Annual income from investments.....		50 72	55 04	\$105 76
<b>Widows and Orphans of Clergy:</b>				
Amount of capital invested.....	62 00	62 00	62 00	.....
<b>Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:</b>				
Building fund.....	6,000 00	6,000 00	6,000 00	.....
<b>Total capitals invested for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....</b>	<b>25,608 62</b>	<b>24,262 00</b>	<b>24,662 00</b>	.....
<b>Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....</b>	<b>103,929 67</b>	<b>119,582 40</b>	<b>98,017 77</b>	<b>316,529 84</b>
<b>Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the year.....</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	.....

## DIOCESE OF MAINE.

THE RT. REV. HENRY ADAMS NEELY, D.D., BISHOP.

### TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

#### CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted during the year ....	1	2	3	6
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination .....			3	3
" received .....	1		1	2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				4
Presbyters ordained .....	1		2	3
" received .....	3	3	5	11
" transferred.....	5	2	3	10
" deceased.....		1		1
" deposed.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				23
<b>Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:</b>				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 23; Deacons, 4; Total.....				28
Number without Cure.....				4
" receiving missionary stipends.....				13

## REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				21
Whole number of Parishes.....				21
Number of organized Missions.....				9
" unorganized Missions.....				1
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....		1		1
Whole number of Churches.....				25
" Sittings.....				7,632
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				22
" Sittings.....				7,232
Whole number of Rectories.....				11
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$301,500
" Rectories.....				39,550
" other Church property.....				20,050
Total value of Church property.....				361,100
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported.....	1,645	1,625	1,623	.....
" individuals not included in families.....	574	602	620	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	214	235	267	716
Adults.....	51	71	91	213
Total number of Baptisms.....	265	306	358	929
Confirmations reported.....	163	119	129	411
Marriages.....	99	97	75	271
Burials.....	142	181	197	520
Communicants—Added by removal.....	66	80	80	226
Added by admission.....	161	115	123	404
Whole number added.....	227	195	208	630
Removed.....	154	104	120	378
Died.....	33	33	31	97
Present number—Males.....	353	355	399	.....
Females.....	1,253	1,220	1,297	.....
Total (including not specified).....	1,871	1,934	1,944	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....	44	50	39	.....
Females.....	143	165	175	.....
Total.....	221	215	227	.....
Scholars—Total.....	1,634	1,713	1,781	.....
Parish Schools.....	2	3	3	.....
Teachers.....	4	4	3	.....
Total.....	70	70	72	.....

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Catharine's Hall, Augusta. Number, of teachers, 6; number of pupils, females, 50. Amount of endowment buildings, and grounds, \$10,000.

St. Augustine's School, Topsham.  
Young Ladies' School, Thomaston.

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

RETREAT FOR AGED WOMEN.—St. Mark's Home, Augusta. Amount of endowment, \$7,000; aggregate income, about \$2,500.



## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$757 70	\$838 32	\$796 36	\$2,393 38
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested in Bishop's house				17,000 00
Annual income from endowments (in use of house)	850 00	850 00	850 00	2,550 00
Annual income from assessments and contributions	1,515 00	1,437 75	1,510 75	4,463 50
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual Expenditure.....	284 00	189 00	194 00	667 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.).....	2,392 55	2,255 84	2,152 35	6,800 74
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	357 20	557 89	233 85	1,148 94
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	7 25	9 60	40 00	56 85
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	112 57	207 12	104 10	423 79
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	242 94	113 56	93 93	460 43
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Capitals.....				20,050 00
Total capitals invested for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....				68,000 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	24,221 28	20,361 15	20,361 15	64,779 04
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses	26,060 21	24,527 55	24,865 54	75,453 30
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention		1		

## DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.  
THE RT. REV. WILLIAM PINKNEY, D.D., LL.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

While Maryland, in common with most of her sister Dioceses, has to lament the small number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted for the last three years, it is gratifying to note that the number of her Clergy has steadily increased, from one hundred and forty-one, at the last General Convention, it has risen at this time to one hundred and fifty-three. Her contributions, as reported, for Church extension and other charities, have nearly doubled.

Among the Colored people of the Diocese, a commendable work has been commenced. In the chief cities of Baltimore and Washington there are now six missions successfully established, besides a number of schools, for this part of the population.

The field of Diocesan Missions has been more thoroughly surveyed, during the last year and a half, than perhaps ever before, and enterprises for the furtherance of the Master's cause, in more frequent services, in Convocational gatherings, and in concentrations of labor upon feeble parishes, have been actively set forward by both Bishops and Deans in almost every quarter.

The appointment of four Deans of Convocations under a new Canon, and the provision of making them, *ex-officio*, part of the Diocesan Missions Committee, has worked very happily. In addition to the intelligence they furnish the Bishops and Committee of the needs, etc., of their respective Jurisdictions, they have been the means of awakening fresh life and spirits in the rural districts.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole No Lay Readers holding licenses, Oct. 1, 1874.....				18
Cand dates for Holy Orders admitted .....	1	4	2	11
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				11
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	2	1		
“ received.....	2	5	2	
“ transferred.....	4		2	
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				8
Presbyters ordained.....	4	3	3	
“ deceased.....	4		3	
“ deposed.....	1		1	
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				137
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				147
Bishops, 2; Presbyters, 137; Deacons, 8; Total.....				147
Number without cure.....				11
“ engaged in teaching.....				23
“ receiving missionary stipends.....				12

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years.....	2	2	3	7
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	2	3	7
Present number of Parishes and incorporated congregations in union with Convention.....				119
Present number of Parishes not in union with Convention.....				1
Whole number of Parishes and incorporated congregations.....				120
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....				123
“ “ Chapels.....				35
“ “ Sittings.....				45,696
Whole number of Rectories.....				56
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$1,839,100
“ “ Rectories.....				304,950
“ “ other Church property.....				330,530
Total value of Church property.....				2,474,580
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	4,069	6,187	5,144	
Whole number of souls reported.....	15,455	20,977	20,421	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,631	1,774	2,207	5,612
Adults.....	240	315	329	884
Not specified.....	54	12	32	98
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,925	2,101	2,568	6,594
Confirmations reported.....	1,263	1,376	1,588	4,227
Marriages.....	484	484	523	1,491
Burials.....	1,167	1,258	1,206	3,631
Communicants—Whole number added.....	1,730	2,060	2,291	6,081
Removed and D ed.....	1,181	1,280	1,293	3,754
Present number—Total.....	14,392	15,316	16,442	
Sunday Schools—Teachers—Total.....	1,317	1,441	1,480	
Scholars—Total.....	10,032	11,779	12,487	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	20	24	25	
Teachers.....	80	62	65	
Pupils—Total.....	1,062	1,046	1,238	

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

**CHURCH HOSPITALS.**—St. Andrew's Hospital for children, under charge of the Sisterhood of Clewer, England. Located in Baltimore. Organized, May 1872. Property donated to the Sisterhood and held by Trustees. Supported by St. Paul's, Baltimore. Number of inmates for the year ending 1872, 20; 1873, 18. Annual income from charity, 1872, \$1,632.75; 1873, \$1,056.98. Total income \$2,689.73.

"The Sisterhood of St. John's," Washington, D. C., was founded in 1867, and incorporated in 1870. At the date of the last triennial report it comprised only an "Order of Associates." Since then, two of the Associates have been admitted to the full degree of a Sister. Three others have been received as Probationers, and one is "resident" who for sufficient reasons cannot at present take the Sister's pledge. The little "Community" thus begun has already (on St. Matthias's Day last) been called to mourn the loss by death of one of its two Sisters, Sister Francis (Susannah Francis Bowie), a woman of most excellent abilities and qualities, who ran her short race with a zeal and fervor that won the admiration of all who knew her. The "Community," therefore, now comprises one Sister, two Probationers, and a Resident Associate. The principal work of the community, during the past three years, has been the maintenance of a Hospital for Children, to which has been recently added a ward for adults. The number of "waifs and strays" received into the Child's Hospital for treatment, who cannot be discharged when cured, because they have no homes to go to, is so great, that "the Child's Hospital" is fast becoming also a "Sheltering Arms," and the attention of the Sisters is forcibly directed toward the establishment of such a refuge. The average income of the community, from all sources, during the past three years, has been nearly \$4,000 per annum, and the average number in its household has been about 50. It has therefore done its work of mercy at an average cost to Washington Churchmen of \$90 per annum for each beneficiary, but not without great self-sacrifice and severe economy on the part of the Sisters. The community has acquired, by purchase, in 1873, a valuable property, for its uses, which, with the improvements put upon the buildings, is worth not less than \$35,000. The failure of Jay Cooke & Co., in September, 1873, caused the community a cash loss of \$12,000; a loss which has seriously crippled, but has not discouraged the Sisterhood. Besides its home work the Sisterhood is now conducting a Free School in St. John's Parish, having about seventy pupils, and a "pay" school in St. Paul's Parish, just opened. The Associate Sisters have until recently conducted St. John's Parish School, now transferred to the community, and a "Mothers' Meeting," having an average attendance of forty women; besides doing a great deal of the work of "St. John's Home and Mission House."

Christ Church Asylum for Female Children, 27 Garden street, Baltimore. Organized 1840. Number of inmates, 29; amount of endowment, \$4,575; income from endowment, 1872, \$199.77; 1873, \$215.74; 1874, \$316.00; income from charity, 1872, \$1,709.22; 1873, \$1,838.68; income from sewing done by inmates, 1872, \$204.61; 1873, \$229.55.

Protestant Episcopal Orphan House (for girls), Frederick, Maryland. Incorporated 1838. Opened with one orphan, 1845. Weekly contributions of \$300 per annum, created a permanent fund, which in 1848 was increased to \$1,900. Legacies and contributions have increased this sum, and in 1871 the income was \$1,439.63; charity, \$344.50; in 1872, \$1,463.88; charity, \$265. A legacy of \$2,000; in 1873, income, \$1,624.50; charity, \$316.50; number of inmates, 1872, 9; 1873, 9; 1874, 11. Amount of endowment, 1874, \$19,100.

St. Peter's Asylum for Female Children, Myrtle avenue near Lanvale street, Baltimore. Organized 1850. Inmates, 1874, 14; 1873, 14; 1874, 19. One Matron and one Teacher. Endowment—amount, \$4,000. Annual in-

come from endowment, about \$280. Amount applied to the Asylum, 1872, \$1,462.32; 1873, \$1,523.37; 1874, \$1,250.34; total amount, \$4,236.03.

St. Paul's Orphanage for Girls, Baltimore City. Organized, 1794. In charge of the Sisters of St. John the Baptist, Clewer, England. Number of inmates, 1872, 38; 1873, 46; 1874, 44. Amount of endowment, \$60,000. Annual income from endowment, 1872, \$2,500; 1873, \$2,500; 1874, \$2,500; total, \$7,500; annual income from charity, 1872, \$2,047; 1873, \$1,917; 1874, \$2,000; total income, 1872, \$4,547; 1873, \$4,917; 1874, 4,500; total \$13,464.

CHURCH HOMES, OR RETREATS.—The Church Home and Infirmary of the City of Baltimore, Broadway, Baltimore, for sick and afflicted. Number cared for, 1872, 176; 1873, 147; 1874, 152; endowment, \$42,935.38; income, 1872, \$2,006.75; 1873, \$2,130.00; 1874, \$2,206.44. Of the above, \$10,000 pays no interest yet, and the sum of \$1,100 is invested in perpetual insurance. Income from Churches for charity, 1872, \$7,981.80; 1873, \$8,784.69; 1874, unknown. Donations, 1872, \$1,030.35; 1873, \$582.50; 1874, \$131.

"St. James's Home for Indigent Children," located in St. James's Parish, Baltimore county; just organized; designed for a matron and six boys.

St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church Home, Pennsylvania avenue, near Hoffman street, Baltimore. For assisting the homeless and needy. Amount applied to it, 1872, \$2,144.68; 1873, \$1,416.69; 1874, \$1,192.38; total in 3 years, \$4,753.75.

Church Home for Working Women of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore. Organized, 1871; number of inmates, 20; annual income from charity, \$4,000.

The Ladies' Society of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, for clothing the poor. Annual income from charity, \$2,000.

Epiphany Church Home, Washington, D. C. For the shelter and Christian care of aged women. From 10 to 12 aged women are afforded a comfortable home, with Church influences surrounding them. There is an industrial department which furnishes employment to some 40 or 50 poor women. Income from charity, 1872, \$1,468.28; 1873, \$2,272.32; 1874, \$1,299.53; total, \$5,040.13. Income from other sources, 1872, \$794.16; 1873, \$478.25; 1874, \$3,281; total, \$9,590.54.

"St. John's Home and Mission House," of St. John's Parish, Washington, D. C.—founded in 1866, the Vestry of St. John's Parish being the corporation—is still pursuing its work of beneficence. Since the last Triennial Report, it has received and expended an average of about \$1,200 per annum, which is less than its average income in the three years preceding by \$300. The difference is, however, no sign of diminished interest in the institution, but arises from the fact that "The Sisterhood of St. John" has taken some branches of the work of the Home under its own charge, and has, of course, diverted a corresponding portion of the charities of Churchmen from the "Home" treasury to that of the "Sisterhood." During the past three years the "Home" has acquired, by exchange and purchase, a small but very valuable house and lot, on the same block with the Parish Church, worth at least \$6,000, on which a small debt remains unpaid, but amply secured. The Vestry of St. John's Parish is responsible for the debt. The especial work of the Home is the maintenance of a few parish pensioners and the relief of the out-door poor. Its concerns are administered by a Board of Managers, and it provides accommodations for a Free Parish School and a "Mothers' Meeting."

#### DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—College of St. James, Washington county; Henry Onderdonk, A. M., Principal; the Bishop, Visitor. For the present the Collegiate Department is suspended, but conducted as a grammar school.

The Hannah More Academy, Reisterstown, Baltimore county. Founded by Mrs. Ann Neilson, 1832; received and accepted by the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland as the Diocesan School for Girls, May 28, 1873. The

Bishop and the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, visitors and members, *ex officio*, of the Board of Trustees; the Rev. Arthur J. Rich, M.D., A.M., Rector. 9 teachers; between 50 and 60 pupils. The amount of endowments, general and specific, are the necessary buildings, several acres of land, and \$4,000. The school is full, and the Trustees contemplate the erection of additional buildings.

St. Peter's Free School, Chatsworth, near Lanvale street, Baltimore; teacher, 1; pupils, in 1872, 15; in 1873, 12; in 1874, 19; endowment, inclusive of lands, buildings, and other property, \$31,460; amount applied in 1872, \$1,278; in 1873, \$1,360; 1874, \$946.48; total amount in three years, \$3,584.48.

St. Paul's Boys' School, 258 Saratoga street, Baltimore; teachers, 5; pupils, in 1872, 40; 1873, 62; 1874, 60. Property valued at \$30,000, owned by trustees; supported by voluntary subscriptions in the parish, averaging \$4,000 per annum; about 200 volumes in library; pupils nearly all very young, though some few have graduated in the past two years, one, now a physician, one in a theological seminary, the rest in commercial life, all doing well.

St. John's School, located at Waverley, Baltimore county. Rev. Wm. T. Johnston, B.D., Rector; teachers, 2; scholars, average for three years, 40; endowment, money, \$6,000; value of buildings, etc., \$7,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—St. Anna's Hall, Brookville, Montgomery county—a Church School for Young Ladies; the Rev. Orlando Hut-ton, D.D., Rector.

Holy Trinity School, Churchville—for Young Ladies; Rev. E. A. Colburn, Rector.

St. Clement's Hall, Ellicott City, the Rev. J. A. Shephard, D.D., Head Master.

Patapsco Female Institute, Ellicott City, Mrs. Archer, Principal; the Rev. Mr. Crampton, Chaplain.

School for Boys, Baltimore, the Rev. F. Gibson, M.A., Rector.

St. Thomas's Home School, Baltimore county, the Rev. William. F. Lockwood, Rector.

St. Mary's Church School, Harford county, the Rev. F. W. Brand, Rector.

St. Michael's Home School for Boys, Reisterstown, Rev. R. H. Murphy, Principal.

St. Mary's School, Howard county, the Rev. Dr. Griswold, Rector.

Private School for Boys, Baltimore, Robert Atkinson, M.D., Principal.

Alwyck Seminary for Young Ladies, Prince George county, the Misses Tyson, Principals.

Ingleside, Baltimore county, Miss Maria Gibson, Principal.

Sunnyside, Prince George county, Miss M. A. Keach, Principal.

Brightside Seminary, Catonsville, Baltimore county.

Select Classical Institute, Washington, D. C., the Rev. F. L. Knight, D.D., Head Master.

St. Luke's School for Girls, the Rev. Charles W. Rankin, Rector; teachers, 5; pupils, 1872, 78; 1873, 50; 1874, 111; endowment, \$500; number of volumes in libraries, 1,500.

¶The Incarnation Church School for Young Ladies and Children, Wash- ington, D. C., Miss McLeod, Principal.

The Bishop Pinkney Institute, Washington, D. C., the Misses Burgess, Principals.

Boarding and Day School for Young Ladies, Washington, D. C., the Misses Osborne, Principals.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$21,964 00	\$19,287 05	\$24,442 00	\$65,693 05
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....				47,416 66
Annual income from endowments.....	2,714 00	2,591 75	2,652 87	7,958 62
"    "    assessments and "    "    contributions.....	5,286 00	5,408 25	5,347 13	16,041 38
Total income.....	8,000 00	8,000 00	8,000 00	24,000 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	5,616 00	4,959 85	5,463 84	16,039 69
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	3,300 66	4,119 24	5,261 00	12,550 90
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	8,060 00	8,970 24	10,686 25	27,716 49
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	404 00	587 05	519 78	1,510 83
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	591 30	1,123 03	494 33	2,208 66
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,307 00	5,339 98	6,118 00	15,764 98
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	7,425 00	7,764 85	7,749 00	22,938 85
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	11,900 00	12,200 00	12,200 00	
Annual income from investments.....	714 07	732 40	732 01	
Annual offerings.....	402 07	536 64	564 77	
Total.....	1,116 14	1,269 04	1,296 77	3,681 95
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....				135,005 83
Other " Benevolent and Missionary Asso- ciations of Churchmen within the Dio- cese: "				
Pastoral Aid Fund.....	416 57	* * *	* * *	416 57
Bible and Prayer Book Committee.....	471 72	157 18	749 00	1,376 90
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities.....	48,183 00	111,839 00	106,104 00	266,126 00
Total capitals invested for Church purpo- ses, general, diocesan, or parochial.....				2,649,647 49
Total incomes, collections, legacies, of- ferings, etc., " for pious and charitable uses, " for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	77,220 00	117,498 95	154,482 00	349,200 95
Total amount parochial expenses (salaries not reported).....	131,641 98	221,398 00	185,538 00	538,777 98
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the years.....	11	9	6	

\* Merged in Diocesan Missions.

## DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

THE RT. REV. BENJAMIN HENRY PADDOCK, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....			38	
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				38
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	5	5	5	
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				9
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			2	
“ “ three examinations.....	3	6	5	14
“ received.....	1		2	3
“ transferred.....	1	1	2	4
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				8
Presbyters ordained.....	1	3	2	6
“ received.....	4	15	13	22
“ instituted.....		3	1	4
“ transferred.....	5	7	12	24
“ deceased.....	1	4	2	7
“ deposed.....			2	2
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 127; Deacons, 7; Total.....				135
Number without Cure.....				23
“ engaged in teaching.....				2
“ receiving missionary stipends.....				24

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes admitted into union with Convention.....	1	2	2	5
Present No. of Parishes in union with Convention.....				95
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				6
Whole number of Parishes.....				101
Number of organized missions.....				12
“ unorganized “.....				13
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		1		
Consecrations.....	1	5	3	9
Whole number of Churches.....				95
“ “ Chapels.....				21
“ “ Rectories.....				19
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,319	1,446	1,656	4,421
Adults.....	258	255	373	891
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,577	1,701	2,024	5,312
Confirmations reported.....	825	903	1,087	2,815
Marriages.....	592	745	627	1,964
Burials.....	930	1,031	1,023	2,974
Communicants—Number added.....	849	1,192	1,389	3,430
Removed and died.....	530	658	704	1,882
Net gain.....				1,548
Total.....	11,706	11,551	12,492	12,492
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,122	1,160	1,279	1,279
Scholars.....	9,617	9,948	10,941	10,941

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITALS.—St. Luke's for Convalescents, Boston; organized 1870; number of inmates, 1874, about 100; endowment, \$1,000; income from endowment, \$70; from charity, \$4,417.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS.—Orphans and Destitute Children, South Boston. Inmates, 1874, 92; endowment, \$19,411; income from endowment, 1874, \$1,381; charity, \$6,600; total income, \$7,981.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mark's, Southborough. Teachers, 5; scholars, 34.

THEOLOGICAL.—Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge. Professors and Instructors, 1872, 4; 1873, 4; 1874, 4; students, 1873, 11; 1874, 11; number of alumni up to date, 15.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$14,402 20	\$18,636 10	\$21,279 05	\$54,317 35
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....		59,202 00	80,000 00	.....
Total income.....		4,454 00	5,000 00	.....
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,814 00	1,654 00	1,807 00	5,275 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	10,572 00	8,432 00	7,465 00	26,469 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	23,242 00	10,979 10	11,155 00	45,376 00
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	668 00	1,303 00	1,630 00	3,601 00
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	842 00	4,546 00	3,939 00	9,327
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	7,547 00	13,930 00	6,630 60	28,107 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	7,207 00	6,691 00	4,855 00	18,753 00
Age and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	7,000 00	8,500 00	9,500 00	.....
Annual income from investments.....	409 00	471 00	628 00	.....
Annual offerings.....	998 00	2,328 00	1,369 00	.....
Total.....	1,402 00	2,799 00	1,997 00	6,198 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	56,603 00	62,211 00	63,065 00	.....
Annual income from investments.....	4,005 00	4,403 00	4,108 00	.....
Annual income from offerings.....	254 00	831 00	1,859 00	.....
Total.....	4,259 00	5,237 00	5,967 00	15,463 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses)	107,896 37	125,962 48	84,641 64	318,500 99
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses.....	222,485 30	450,240 48	426,804 71	1,099,530 49
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	11	14	6	.....



## DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

THE RT. REV. SAMUEL ALLEN MCCOSKRY, D.D., S.T.D., BISHOP.

The division of this Diocese, so far as its own action is concerned, was effected at the Convention of 1874. The line of division is, the west boundary lines of the Counties of Sheboygan, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Gladwin, Midland, Gratiot; Clinton, Ingham, Jackson, and Hillsdale, the Upper Peninsula, remaining in the old Diocese. The number of Parishes in the proposed Diocese is 32, of which 13 are self-supporting; the number of Clergy 29, of whom 6 are non-parochial. Portions of the proposed Diocese, especially the upper counties, present a large and promising field for Church extension. Grand Rapids is the largest city with a population of 25,000.

The old Diocese will contain 58 Parishes and 52 Clergymen. The Convention has signified its willingness to cede the Upper Peninsula to a new Diocese, which has been suggested, consisting of parts of the Dioceses of Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. In the portion which it is proposed thus to set off, Michigan has 5 Parishes and 3 Clergymen.

The Diocese has an efficient organization for its own Missionary operations, securing for this purpose during the last three years nearly \$20,000. The Members of the Board of Missions are well "organized for promoting the work of the Board," and the result is seen in nearly \$15,000 being raised in the triennial period. Five Convocations and a Semi-Annual Missionary meeting are sustained.

The Diocese has reason to repeat the plaint of past years, that to extend the Church into communities where various forms of unbelief and religious organization have taken deep root, into regions of increasing population, but where there is little Church sympathy, and among the shifting population that gathers in the lumber and mining regions; men are needed of deep faith, determined purpose, "wise yet harmless," who will labor on for the work's sake, looking away from earthly comforts and honors to the recompense of the reward.

In the triennial period the number of clergy has increased 4. Number of Parishes 6; number of Communicants 996.

Twenty-two Parishes are vacant or dormant.

The first Parish organized, St. Paul's Church, Detroit, will celebrate its Semi-Centennial in November.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	4	5	12
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				7
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained during the year.....	2	4	4	10
" transferred.....		2		2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				6
Presbyters ordained.....	1	4		5
" received.....	3	5	6	14
" instituted.....		1	1	2
" transferred.....	3	4	5	12
" deceased.....	1		3	4
" deposed.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				73

Whole number of Clergy, June 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 73; Deacons, 6; Total.....	80
Number without Care.....	14
" receiving Missionary stipends.....	34

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....	4	2	.....	6
" admitted into union with Convention.....	4	2	.....	6
Present No. Parishes in union with Convention.....				90
" not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				90
Number of unorganized Missions.....				30
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner stones laid.....	1	2	1	4
Consecrations.....	4	1	1	6
Whole number of Churches.....				72
" Chapels.....				8
Whole number of Rectories.....				21
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported. The returns are partial.....	3,216	3,729	3,977	3,977
Whole number of souls.....	8,037	10,214	12,407	12,407
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,080	1,056	1,229	3,365
Adults.....	339	356	358	1,053
Not specified.....			64	64
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,419	1,412	1,651	4,482
Confirmations reported.....	777	811	771	2,359
Marriages.....	431	482	503	1,416
Burials.....	670	837	786	2,293
Communicants—Added by removal.....	515	584	388	1,487
Add-d by admission.....	580	882	657	2,119
Whole number added.....	1,310	1,514	1,082	3,906
Removed.....	414	452	536	1,402
Died.....	111	148	124	383
Present number—Males.....	1,356	1,578	1,579	.....
Females.....	4,100	4,815	4,715	.....
Total.....	7,795	8,431	8,791	.....
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers, Males.....	290	312	300	300
Females.....	681	668	679	679
Total.....	971	1,028	1,079	1,079
Scholars, Males.....	2,285	2,694	2,817	2,817
Females.....	3,209	3,707	4,077	4,077
Total.....	6,881	7,246	7,845	7,845

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Latimer Hall, Fenton, Genesee County. Number of teachers, 3; number of pupils, males, 32. No endowment, except the property, \$20,000, on which there is \$6,000 debt.

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's, Detroit. Organized February 12, 1861. Number of inmates for the year ending Easter, 1872, 72; 1874 (average), 25. No endowment, except building and land. Total income from charity, \$3,770.34; 1874, \$3,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$51,750 00	\$51,950 00	\$51,950 00	\$51,950 00
Annual income from endowments...	2,658 17	3,222 49	2,964 00	8,844 66
"    "    assessments and contributions.	1,600 00	1,200 00	1,000 00	3,800 00
Total income.....	4,258 17	4,422 49	3,964 00	12,644 66
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	902 66	1,014 18	623 04	2,539 88
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	6,187 89	7,457 20	5,809 80	19,454 89
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,186 39	2,225 43	2,287 44	6,699 26
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	466 26	628 66	658 33	1,753 25
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	142	916 45	596 52	1,654 97
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,793 77	1,801 39	1,684 78	5,279 94
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	2,005 62	2,480 84	1,116 36	5,602 82
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, and Wid- ows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	4,000 00	4,900 00	5,500 00	5,500 00
Annual income from investments...	280 00	301 00	325 00	906 00
Annual offerings.....	697 10	633 88	734 13	2,065 11
Other "Benevolent and Missionary As- sociations of Churchmen within the Diocese—St. Luke's Hospital, Detroit:				
Contributions and offerings.....	3,770 84	.....	3,000 00	.....
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	12,362 15	6,933 01	5,163 28	24,458 44
Total.....	12,362 15	6,933 01	5,163 27	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, of- ferings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past, includ- ing salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	.....	.....	239,776 58	.....
Number of parishes not reporting.....	9	7	7	.....

## DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	24	12	5	41
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....	.....	.....	.....	33
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	3	8	12
Present number of candidates, October 1, 1874.....	.....	.....	.....	11

CLERGY.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	2	1	8	11
“ received.....	2	2	2	6
“ transferred.....	1	1	1	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				9
Presbyters ordained.....	2	2	4	8
“ received.....	2	2	7	11
“ “ from Church of Rome.....	1	2	1	4
“ transferred.....	6	2	2	10
“ deceased.....	1		1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				46

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Pres-byters, 46; Deacons, 9; Total.....	56
Number without Cure.....	2
“ engaged in teaching.....	2
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	24

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending ...	3	1	3	7
“ admitted into union with Convention .....	3	1	3	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				46
Whole number of Parishes.....				29
Number of organized Missions.....				70
“ unorganized Missions.....				70
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....	5	9	7	21
Whole number of Churches.....				70
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				66
“ “ Sittings.....				16,000
Whole number of Rectories.....				19
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$341,000
“ “ Rectories.....				50,000
“ “ other Church property.....				60,000
Total value of Church property.....				451,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of Families reported to Convention.....	1,875	2,450	2,668	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	8,326	10,111	11,503	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	464	562	648	1,674
Adults.....	127	207	206	540
Not specified.....		7		7
Total number of Baptisms.....	591	776	854	2,221
Confirmations reported.....	364	593	488	1,445
Marriages.....	133	136	171	440
Burials.....	168	305	284	757
Communicants—Added.....	266	97	357	720
Present number.....	3,205	3,302	3,659	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	274	367	375	.....
Scholars.....	2,282	3,406	3,370	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	4	5	6	.....
“ Teachers.....				10
“ Pupils.....	117	186	204	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITALS.—Cottage Hospital; organized March 15, 1871, Minneapolis; Church Hospital, and Orphans' Home, St. Paul, organized March 15, 1872; inmates, 1872, 92; 1873, 93; 1874, 148; total, 333; no endowment in St. Paul; in Minneapolis, the present buildings and property represent

\$8,000; income from board, etc., 1872, \$2,000; 1873, \$2,000; 1874, \$3,837.37; total, \$7,837.37; from charity, 1872, \$1,000; 1873, \$1,000; 1874, \$3,067.39; total income, \$12,904.76.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Shattuck School, Faribault; teachers, 13; pupils, males, 140. St. Mary's Hall, Faribault; teachers, 16; pupils, females, 120.

THEOLOGICAL.—Seabury Hall Divinity School, Faribault; professors and instructors, 6; students, 30; alumni, 29; volumes in library, 4,000; five scholarships and one professorship endowed.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Five Parish Schools, with 450 pupils.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,737 83	\$1,670 14	\$1,829 29	\$5,237 26
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from endowments....	461 80	336 66	347 90	1,206 36
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	1,890 00	2,336 25	1,911 50	6,137 75
Total income.....	2,351 80	2,732 91	2,259 40	7,344 11
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	244 00	257 50	322 50	824 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	4,700 03	3,415 28	3,408 03	11,523 34
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	677 24	580 73	560 75	1,818 72
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	62 00	52 56	56 91	171 47
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	195 78	178 41	230 76	604 95
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	946 01	64 33	95 35	1,105 69
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual income from investments.....		56 00		56 00
Annual offerings.....	143 73	103 89	131 64	384 26
Total.....	143 73	164 89	131 64	440 26
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Guilds and Brotherhoods.....	5,106 93	8,207 26	7,907 64	21,221 93
* Total miscellaneous and unspecified charities.....	2,467 65	13,468 74	6,869 66	22,860 50
† Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses" for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	18,633 00	30,792 75	23,671 93	73,097 68
‡ Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	52,411 74	69,895 12	68,011 79	100,318 65
Number of Parishes not reporting to the Convention.....	15	5	15	35

\* Includes Bible and Prayer Book Society, Church Book Society, Diocesan Education and Church Extension.

† Taken to signify the total of the *distinct* items in the column above.

‡ Includes Sunday and Parish Schools, and Parish Improvements.

## DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D.D., BISHOP.

At the period of this report the poverty of our people, in all material things, seems deeper than ever before. It must be confessed with grief that the Church is, in all outward things at least, involved in this depression. Many promising fields are left uncared for in the absolute impossibility of providing support for fit laborers. This same cause has led to the resignation and removal of Clergy doing useful work in long-established Parishes. Hence, it results that, notwithstanding the number of ordinations, the Clergy list is reduced below that of former periods. These removals have arisen, ordinarily, not from an unwillingness on the part of the Pastor to share the distresses of his flock, but because his plainest support laid upon them a burden too weighty to bear.

Notwithstanding this, it is believed that there are signs of increased fervor and spirituality, and an increased devotion of the substance to the Lord, which, when He shall send us again prosperity, will exhibit the glad fruit of many good works.

In a number of Parishes efforts have been made to recover the hold which the Church once had upon the hearts of the African race among us. In St. Andrew's, Jackson, a very large colored Sunday School has been for some years successfully kept up, superintended, and great part instructed by the zealous wife of the Rector. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Terry, the school under the care of Miss Wharton has had eminent success. At Dry Grove a colored Candidate for Orders has been educated, and is now at work as a Deacon, while a large school is instructed by the Candidates for Orders at that place. A number of other Sunday Schools are maintained at no little self-sacrifice by loving members of the Church living at points distant from organized Parishes. The efficiency of these is somewhat impaired by the inability to supply them with books and other aids to instruction.

To provide in some degree for the great lack of Clergy for our feeblar Parishes, a Mission Training School has been organized in connection with the Church of the Holy Comforter, Dry Grove. There are now in residence six Candidates and Postulants, while two Priests and a Deacon (the colored man just mentioned) are laboring in their stations as the first fruits of this enterprise. Experience has proved the necessity of providing a home training for a portion at least of our Candidates for Orders.

The subject of Lay co-operation is now receiving much attention. In St. Andrew's Parish, Jackson, a Guild of young men, under the name of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, has labored with great earnestness and success in the various public institutions of the State capital, while the Daughters of St. Andrew have devoted themselves with equally blessed results to "Woman's Work."

May our weary and painful passage through the wilderness bring us, in God's good time, to the joyful feast of fat things, when the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads, when they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	3	5	7	15
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				35
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	1	8	11
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1		1	2
“ “ three examinations.....	1		2	3
“ received.....	2			2
“ transferred.....		2	2	4
“ deceased.....	1		1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2*
Presbyters ordained.....	4	2	1	7
“ received.....	2	4	3	9
“ transferred.....	4	2	4	10
“ deceased.....	1	2		3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				25

\* One colored.

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874 :

Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 25; Deacons, 2; Total.....	28
Number without Cure.....	2
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	10

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes admitted into union with Convention.....	6	1		7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				52
Whole number of Parishes.....				52
Number of organized Missions.....				12
“ unorganized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		1	1	2
Consecrations.....	2	2	2	6
Whole number of Churches.....				40
“ Chapels.....				2
“ Sittings.....				10,000
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				37
“ Sittings.....				8,000
Whole number of Rectories.....				12
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$150,000
“ Rectories.....				40,000
“ other Church property.....				35,000
Total value of Church property.....				225,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,123	1,054	1,092	
Baptisms—Infants.....	384	323	326	1,033
“ Adults.....	209	107	130	446
Total number of Baptisms.....	593	430	456	1,479
Confirmations reported.....	337	248	269	854
Marriages.....	90	68	74	232
Burials.....	145	114	153	411
Communicants—Total.....	1,787	1,770	1,818	
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers—Total.....	225	143	166	
“ “ Scholars—Total.....	1,609	1,154	1,301	

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Trinity School, Pass Christian.

Franklin Female College, Holly Springs. Number of teachers, 5; number of pupils, 60.

Bishop Green Training School, Dry Grove. Number of professors, 1; number of students, 1872, 2; 1873, 3; 1874, 9. Private library of professor, 1,500 volumes, open to use of students. Amount of endowment, land and buildings inclusive, \$5,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,146 55	\$1,277 71		
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	432 30	300	280	
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.).....		2,350 23		
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	36,032 37	36,819 04	25,518 21	\$98,369.62
Number of Parishes not reporting.....		18	12	

## DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

THE RT. REV. CHARLES FRANKLIN ROBERTSON, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	34	31	14	79
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1874.....				30
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	7	8	5	20
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				7
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2	1	3	6
"    "    three examinations.....	1	2	6	9
"    received.....	3	1		4
"    transferred.....		2	5	7
"    deposed.....	1			1
"    Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				8
Presbyters ordained during the year.....	2	3	4	9
"    received.....	6	4	2	12
"    instituted.....		1		1
"    transferred.....	7	12	4	23
"    deceased.....		1		1
"    deposed.....	1		1	2
"    Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				36



Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 36; Deacons, 8; Total.....	45
Number without Cure.....	7
" engaged in teaching.....	2
" receiving missionary stipends.....	21

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years.....	2	1	2	5
" admitted into union with Convention.....	1	1	1	3
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				43
" not in union with Convention.....				1
Whole number of Parishes.....				44
Number of organized Missions.....				26
" unorganized Missions.....				6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	3	2	7
Consecrations.....	2	4	2	8
Whole number of Churches.....				49
" Chapels.....				8
Whole number of Rectories.....				9
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Whole number of souls reported.....	8,732	10,353		
Baptisms—Infants.....	542	616	675	1,833
Adults.....	182	161	236	579
Total number of Baptisms.....	724	777	911	2,412
Confirmations.....	415	468	664	1,547
Marriages.....	163	186	253	602
Burials.....	227	326	289	842
Communicants—Added by removal.....			522	
admission.....			510	
Whole number added.....			1,032	
Removed.....			483	
Died.....			6	
Present number—Total.....	3,706	4,050	4,735	4,735
Sunday Schools—Teachers—Total.....	444	444	448	
Scholars—Total.....	3,470	3,314	4,636	
Parish Schools—Number of.....			3	
Teachers.....			5	
Pupils.....			40	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's, St. Louis. Organized, January 1, 1866; number of inmates, 1872, 304; 1873, 250; 1874, 193; total, 947; annual income from charity, 1872, \$3,911.07; 1873, \$3,949.50; 1874, \$7,762.56; total income, \$15,623.13.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Orphans' Home, St. Louis. Organized, 1843; number of inmates, 1872, 60; 1873, 61; 1874, 65; amount of endowment, \$45,000; annual income from endowment, 1872, \$2,800; 1873, \$3,467.56; 1874, \$3,210.62; annual income from charity, 1872, \$2,021.75; 1873, \$2,905.32; 1874, \$2,827.30; total incomes 1872, \$4,821.75; 1873, \$6,372.88; 1874, \$6,037.92—\$17,232.55.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGIATE.—St. Paul's College, Palmyra; preparatory department; officers of instruction and government, 2; number of students, 1872, 17; 1873, 32; 1874, 34; amount of endowment, \$15,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Diocesan Training School, Palmyra. Number of volumes in libraries, 200.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Training Institute, Monroe City; School of the Good Shepherd, St. Louis, by the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd; Parish School, Kirkwood; Parish School, Louisiana; Parish School, Mission of Our Saviour (Colored), St. Louis.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$2,473 06	\$2,261 57	\$1,947 35	\$6,681 98
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	643 97	1,003 27	1,485 52	.....
Annual income from endowments....	30 00	36 00	54 00	.....
"          "          Assessments and				
"          "          contributions..	300 03	679 59	941 83	.....
Total.....	330 03	715 59	995 83	2,011 45
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and				
contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	4,725 70	5,114 83	4,888 45	14,728 98
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income				
from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	3,589 46	3,642 65	3,570 89	11,103 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	718 98	442 95	744 17	1,906 10
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	299 65	166 63	319 92	786 25
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	901 97	1,368 20	593 03	2,863 25
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	1,000 00	2,000 00	2,500 00	.....
Annual income from investments....	123 91	85	293 90	.....
Annual offerings.....	411 78	411 40	306 12	.....
Total.....	535 69	496 40	600 02	1,632 11
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities..			550 00	.....
Total capitals invested for Church pur-				50,000 00
poses, general, diocesan, or parochial..				
Total incomes, collections, legacies, of-				
ferings, etc., "for pious and charitable				
uses," for three years last past (not in-				
cluding salaries of Clergymen and Pa-	30,609 79	57,698 06	26,812 55	125,120 40
rochial expenses).....				
Total amount of salaries and parochial				
expenses.....	65,639 98	103,373 60	120,170 26	259,183 84
Number of parishes not reporting to Con-				
vention.....	1	.....	3	.....

## DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

THE RT. REV. R. H. CLARKSON, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....	4	7	8	19
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				22
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	2	4	6
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2		2	4
“ ordained on three examinations.....			1	1
“ received.....		1		1
“ deceased.....	1	1	1	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				5
Presbyters ordained.....	1	1		
“ received.....	4	3	2	
“ instituted.....	1			
“ transferred.....	3	3	2	
“ deceased.....		1		
“ deposed.....			1	
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				20

## Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:

Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 20; Deacons, 5; Total.....	26
Number without Cure.....	2
“ engaged in teaching.....	1
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	14

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....	2	3	2	7
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	3	2	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				29
Whole number of Parishes.....				29
Number of organized Missions.....				8
“ unorganized “.....				37
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	1	1	4
Consecrations.....	2	2	2	6
Whole number of Churches.....				27
“ “ Chapels.....				3
“ “ Sittings.....				5,760
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				28
“ “ Sittings.....				5,300
Whole number of Rectories.....				6
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels, about.....				70,000
“ “ Rectories, about.....				10,000
“ “ other Church property, about.....				100,000
Total value of Church property, about.....				180,000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property, about.....				10,000

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	320	671	708	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	1,406	3,086	3,111	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	175	250	265	690
“ Adults.....	49	84	71	204
Total number of Baptisms.....	224	334	336	894
Confirmations reported.....	145	218	164	527
Marriages.....	27	44	92	100
Burials.....	57	73	75	205
Communicants.....	1,131	1,180	1,250	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	99	105	107	.....
“ Scholars.....	708	1,009	1,081	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	3	3	3	.....
“ Teachers.....	14	13	14	.....
Total.....	136	197	205	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL, Omaha; organized 1871. Inmates, 1872, 29; 1873, 31; 1874, 17; Total, 77; income from charity, 1872, \$600; 1873, \$650; 1874, \$675.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Brownell Hall, Omaha. Number of teachers, 1872, 7; 1873, 7; 1874, 8; number of pupils, females, 1872, 82; 1873, 85; 1874, 88.

COLLEGIATE.—Nebraska College, Nebraska City. Officers of Instruction and Government, 1872, 6; 1873, 6; 1874, 7; students, 1872, 70; 1873, 74; 1874, 80; volumes in libraries, 500; endowment, \$20,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Shoenberger Hall, Nebraska City. Endowment, \$15,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$200 45	\$459 75	\$246 31	\$897 51
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	3,567 26	4,589 09	5,750 15	5,750 15
Total income.....	773 40	451 06	431 98	1,662 44
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	403 20	454 00	467 50	1,324 10
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	611 16	1,156 20	1,115 60	2,882 86
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	28 77	88 63	78 29	195 69
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	8 50	29 65	5 50	43 65
Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widows Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	149 31	162 71	194 26	194 26
Total.....	7 40	32 05	31 55	71 00
Total capitals invested for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial				
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses for 1873 and 1874).....	14,643 95	819,357 16	20,103 50	54,004 61
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	4	5	4	.....

A few words only are required in addition to the tabular statement, to show the condition of the Church in Nebraska.

The cathedral system has been established on a plan well suited to our circumstances, and to the genius of American Church life. The Diocese has been divided into five convocation districts, for the better and more systematic conduct of its missionary work. Excellent results have flowed from this

The Church schools are in good working order. The accommodations have been greatly enlarged, the number of pupils increased, and the revenue has become sufficient to meet the current expenses.

An Associate Mission has been begun at Freemont, from which point as a centre, a large section of country, with a rapidly increasing population, may be easily reached.

Thirteen itinerant missionaries have been appointed, whose duty it is to visit all the scattered hamlets and new settlements.

A Diocesan Lay Association, for church building, has been formed, the object of which is to loan funds, without interest, to weak parishes, to aid in the erection of churches. The Association is secured in its rights by always taking a first mortgage on the property. By this means the church is preserved to the Diocese, even though the parochial organization which erected it should, for any cause, become disabled.

The Diocesan Hospital continues its work of mercy.

## DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM WOODRUFF NILES, D.D., BISHOP.

### TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

#### CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	3	2	3	8
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				8
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	4	4	11
Present number of candidates, October 1, 1874.....				8
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons received.....	1	2		3
“ transferred.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				5
Presbyters received.....	1	1		2
“ transferred.....	3	1		4
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				17

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 17; Deacons, 5; Total.....	25
Number without Cure.....	3
" engaged in teaching.....	3

## REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention ..				15
" " not in union with Convention ..				8
Whole number of Parishes ..				23
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....				20
" Chapels.....				1
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants .....	105	105	133	343
Adults .....	49	53	64	166
Total number of Baptisms.....	154	163	197	509
Confirmations reported.....	116	147	129	
Marriages .....	47	66	61	174
Burials.....	83	105	108	296
Communicants—Whole number added.....	163	121	222	508
Removed and died.....	99	103	153	355
Total .....	1,308	1,454	1,575	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	118	111	139	
Scholars.....	842	923	1,044	
Parish Schools—Number of.....				
" Teachers.....	2	2	2	
" Pupils.....	45	46	25	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Orphans' Home, Concord. Organized April 1, 1866; inmates, 30; income from endowment, 1873, \$32.58; income from charity, 1873, \$1,498.77; 1874, \$1,785.69; total income, 1873, \$1,531.35; 1874, \$1,785.69.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$857 52	\$1,142 09	\$988 68	\$2,988 29
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....			99 00	
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.).....			2,220 50	
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....			240 63	
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....			121 60	

## DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	10	8	17	.....
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				49
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	4	3	3	.....
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				14
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	2	1	3	.....
“ received.....	2	1	2	.....
“ transferred.....		4	1	.....
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				7
Presbyters ordained.....	4	4	5	.....
“ received.....	17	17	17	.....
“ transferred.....	16	10	16	.....
“ deceased.....	2	2	3	.....
“ deposed.....		1		.....
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				144
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 144; Deacons, 7; Total.....				152
Number of Clergy without Cure.....				37

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized.....	3	2	6	.....
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	4		5	.....
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				129
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		2		.....
Consecrations.....	3	3	2	.....
Whole number of Churches.....				129
Whole number of Rectories.....				56
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported.....	5,817	5,746	6,000	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,695	1,908	2,003	.....
Adults.....	292	362	405	.....
Not specified.....	93	101	158	.....
Total number of Baptisms.....	2,080	2,371	2,566	.....
Confirmations reported.....	1,269	1,279	1,412	.....
Marriages.....	425	533	529	.....
Burials.....	1,018	1,189	1,300	.....
Communicants—Total.....	11,024	11,310	12,116	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,336	1,336	1,500	.....
Scholars.....	11,554	11,654	13,041	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Barnabas, Newark, Hudson County, Jersey City.  
 CHURCH HOME FOR THE AGED.—Home for Aged Widows, Hoboken.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.  
 St. Stephen's School, Millburn.  
 COLLEGIATE.—Burlington College, Burlington.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<b>Episcopal Fund:</b>				
Amount.....	\$83,693	\$4,013	\$82,913	.....
Annual income.....	7,028	7,833	8,502	.....
<b>Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):</b>				
Annual income.....	1,580	1,614	1,617	.....
<b>Diocesan Missions:</b>				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.).....	7,021	11,029	9,488	.....
<b>Domestic Missions:</b>				
Annual offerings.....	6,575			.....
<b>Foreign Missions:</b>				
Annual offerings.....	2,638			.....
<b>Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:</b>				
Annual income.....	1,643	1,485	1,806	.....
<b>Total offerings "for pious and charitable uses" (including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....</b>	<b>447,398</b>	<b>497,149</b>	<b>440,589</b>	<b>.....</b>

## DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

THE RT. REV. HORATIO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., BISHOP.

This being the twentieth year since the consecration of the present Bishop of New York, in his address to his recent Convention he reviewed the progress of the Church and the enlargement of its work in this Diocese during that space of time. Before stating its condition during the last three years, it may be proper to give here some of the marks of its growth during this very laborious Episcopate, and some of the expressions used in describing it. A few results, derived from reports since made, will, however, be added to some of those numbers.

Within this period, there have been confirmed, 56,598 persons; ordained to the Priesthood, 266; to the Diaconate, 357; in all, 623; admitted into union with the Convention, 79 new parishes; between 90 and 100 cornerstones laid; 110 churches consecrated; besides several large substantial and costly structures built and occupied, though not yet consecrated. Of the Clergy, there have been received into the Diocese, 481; transferred to other Dioceses, 508; instituted into Rectorships, 40; removed by death, 102; and deposed, 23. The whole number, which twenty years ago was 304, and in 1868, just before the last division of the Diocese, had risen to 446, is now, after having surrendered to Long Island and to Albany 70 or 80 each, larger than it was then. There have been baptized, 123,048, of whom 15,044 were adults. There have been admitted to the Holy Communion 32,510, although as to this item the reports have been throughout very imperfect. The whole number of Communicants, which in 1853-54 was reported as 20,382, is in 1873-74, after losing two Dioceses out of its territory, estimated as 23,834. In 1853-54, the year before the consecration of the present Bishop, the con-



tributions reported amounted to \$158,138.84, and in 1854-55, \$208,084.58, coming from what is now three Dioceses; while in 1872-73, the two Dioceses having been taken off, the sum was \$949,061.75; and in 1873-74, \$933,408.01, and the whole, as reported for the twenty years, is \$11,808,294.22.

Of the growth of Church-life, another interesting sign appears in the development of Mission-work; during this Episcopate, at a rate of more than tenfold increase in the City of New York, the addition of free chapels to parish churches, the extensive employment of their clerical force among the poor, the opening of daily schools, and the modes by which these city churches have been made centres of vast systems of Christian work, performed by lay-men and lay-women, giving exertion without limit for the relief and comfort of the most friendless in the darkest places of ignorance, misery, and sin. For doing this, too, new Institutions have sprung up, and feeble ones have been developed into importance. St. Barnabas's House, the House of Mercy, the Midnight Mission, the Home for Incurables, the House of Rest for Consumptives, the Asylum for the Blind, St. Mary's Hospital for Children, the Sheltering Arms, the House of the Good Shepherd, Rockland county, the Hospitals at Poughkeepsie, Yonkers, and Newburgh, the Home for Old Men and Aged Couples, the Church Mission to Deaf Mutes, are all new within the last twenty years; while St. Luke's Hospital, the Orphans' Home, and St. Luke's Home for Indigent Christian Females have, within that time, become large and well-established. The New York City Mission has also been revived, and through its chapels and visitations of various Public Institutions is doing a very extensive and useful work.

Within the same period, the growth of Woman's Work in the Church in this Diocese has been remarkable; whether of those associated in various organized Sisterhoods, or acting as separate, yet recognized and permanent helpers under direction of the Rector, after the manner of Deaconesses, or as Christian ladies, retaining their ordinary position in society, yet devoting themselves unreservedly to arduous Christian work among the poor and suffering and erring.

Meanwhile, in the rural portions of the Diocese, one county, which twenty years ago had two Missionaries, but no church edifice, has now seven churches; another, five new churches; another, twelve (of which eight are at new points); another, two; another, three; another, seven; and another, nineteen.

St. Stephen's College, which was begun during the same time, and Trinity School, which dates from 1709, have been steadily pursuing their courses of Church Education. The Society for Promoting Religion and Learning, and the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, have been expanding their large benevolence. Respecting these and some other institutions, former reports to the General Conventions may be referred to for details.

It may be said, then, with gratitude, that the Church in the Diocese of New York has been continually advancing in the vigor of its spiritual life, and in its energy in charitable works; and that its Clergy, to whom, led on by its indefatigable Bishop, and supported by its generous Laity, these results, under the blessing of a merciful God, are to be ascribed, have been generally, in their several careers, examples of real love, judicious zeal, and hard labor in the service of their Lord and Saviour.

From the Summary which follows, may be gained more particularly some view of the condition of the Diocese in certain respects during the last three years. It may be noted, that several parishes have made no reports to the Bishop. If the returns had been complete, the number of Baptisms, Marriages, Burials, Sunday-school Teachers and Scholars, as well as the aggregate of Contributions, would have much exceeded what is stated below.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

Number of Churches entitled to representation in the Convention of the Diocese.....	166
Number of Churches not in union with the Convention.....	26
“ “ and Chapels in the Diocese.....	192
Churches and Chapels consecrated:	
In 1871-72, 2; in 1872-73, 1; in 1873-74, 4; total.....	7
Candidates for Holy Orders:	
For Deacon's and Priest's Orders, alumni of colleges, or having passed examination required by Canon 7, § III., Title I. of the Digest.....	24
For Deacon's Orders, without literary examination.....	5
Total.....	29

CLERGYMEN.	1871-72.	1872-73.	1873-74.	Total.
Received into the Diocese.....	25	14	22	61
Transferred to other Dioceses.....	25	24	24	73
Deceased.....	3	3	7	13

Canonically belonging to the Diocese, September 30, 1874:  
 Bishop, 1; Priests, 235; Deacons (with full qualifications, having passed three examinations)..... 19  
 Deacons, restricted, without full qualifications, with one examination..... 8-27  
 Whole number of Clergymen..... 313

ORDINATIONS.

	1871-72.	1872-73.	1873-74.	Total.
Deacons:				
With full qualifications, three examinations.....	14	11	14	39
Without full qualifications, one examination.....	3	.....	2	5
Total Deacons.....	17	11	16	44
Priests.....	7	9	11	27
Total ordinations.....	24	20	27	71

	1871-72.	1872-73.	1873-74.	Total.
Baptisms--Infants.....	3,437	3,633	4,168	11,238
“ Adults.....	482	466	613	1,561
Total.....	3,919	4,099	4,781	12,799
Confirmed.....	2,601	2,485	3,083	8,169
Marriages.....	1,231	1,255	1,248	3,734
Burials.....	2,192	2,067	2,369	6,628
Communicants:				
Admitted.....	750	918	1,153	2,826
Present number, as reported, 1874, in 143 Parochial reports.....	.....	.....	.....	27,959
Add as estimated in 18 Parishes not reporting.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000
Total.....	.....	.....	.....	28,959
Catechumens or Sunday scholars, as reported, 1874, in 127 Parochial reports.....	.....	.....	.....	27,299
Catechists or Sunday-school teachers, as reported, 1874, in 112 Parochial reports.....	.....	.....	.....	2,092

## CONTRIBUTIONS.

So far as reported to the Convention of the Diocese during the last three years.

	1871-72.	1872-73.	1873-74.	Total.
Education Fund.....	\$737 25	\$593 56	\$773 21	\$3,104 02
Episcopal Fund.....	3,906 69	3,667 90	3,293 05	10,867 64
Diocesan Fund.....	4,375 23	3,906 20	3,980 16	12,255 59
Missionary Fund.....	5,590 71	6,267 32	7,596 15	19,454 22
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.....	7,436 37	6,909 80	3,639 19	17,985 36
Total Contributions, stated in parochial reports.....	734,352 73	949,061 75	933,408 01	2,616,822 49

The Contributions from this Diocese to the Board of Missions of the General Convention during the last three years, have been as follows:

	1871-72.	1872-73.	1873-74.	Total.
Foreign Committee.....	\$20,988 43	\$21,733 15	\$16,302 93	\$59,024 51
Domestic Committee.....	34,555 25	35,718 24	35,319 23	105,592 72
Home Missions to Colored People.....	3,066 40	2,539 43	2,996 45	8,602 28
Indian Department.....	18,738 34	12,540 23	12,540 23	31,278 57
Total.....	58,610 08	73,729 16	67,158 84	204,498 08

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

THE RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

THE RT. REV. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole number Lay Readers holding licenses, October 1, 1874, about.....				50
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	3	3	8
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				8
Postulants.....	6	6	2	14
Present number of Postulants, October 1, 1874.....	8			
Deacons ordained.....	1	1	6	
“ received.....	1			
“ transferred.....	1	1	2	
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				11
Presbyters ordained.....	4	1	2	
“ received.....	1	5	4	
“ transferred.....	4	1	3	
“ deceased.....	1	1	1	
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				43

Whole number of Clergy on October 1, 1874:	
Bishops, 2; Presbyters, 43; Deacons, 11; total.....	56
Number of Clergy without Cure.....	7
"    "    engaged in teaching.....	2
"    "    receiving Missionary stipends.....	19

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized.....	3	3	1	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				75
"    "    not in union with Convention.....				6
Whole number of Parishes.....				81
Number of organized Missions.....				11
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1			1
Consecrations.....	1	1	1	3
Whole number of Churches.....				69
"    "    Chapels.....				24
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				12
Whole number of Rectories.....				24
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	535	466	473	1,474
"    Adults.....	109	137	152	398
Total number of Baptisms.....				1,872
Confirmations reported.....	407	365	555	1,327
Marriages.....	137	186	134	457
Burials.....	249	310	370	829
Communicants—Added by removal.....	83	145	143	371
"    "    admission.....	233	259	304	796
"    "    Whole number added.....	316	404	447	1,167
"    Removed.....	195	218	153	566
"    Died.....	60	79	60	199
Total.....				3,923
Sunday Schools—Teachers and scholars.....	2,563	3,210	3,306	
Parish Schools.....	15	17	16	
"    Teachers and pupils.....	625	749	1,014	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—St. James's Home, Wilmington. Annual income from endowment, 1872, \$852.97; 1873, \$1,029.21; 1874, \$944.14; total, \$2,817.32.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Number of teachers, 12; number of pupils (females), 100.

St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh. Number of pupils, males and females, 105.

THEOLOGICAL.—Training School, Asheville.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Episcopal Fund :				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$10,600 00	\$1,850 00	\$3,800 00	\$16,250
Annual income from endowments.....	394 00	424 00	624 80	1,442 80
"          "          assessments and contributions	621 24	1,650 24	5,146 43	7,412 91
Total income.....	115,240 00	2,742 40	5,766 23	8,855 71
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses) :				
Annual expenditure.....	3,688 35	3,477 70	4,017 82	11,183 47
Diocesan Missions :				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)..	2,170 02	2,061 02	1,975 08	6,206 62
Education for the Ministry :				
Annual offerings.....	167 09	235 17	238 79	640 86
Widows and Orphans of Clergy :				
Annual income from offerings.....	177 00	131 04	193 96	502 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities :	5,000 00*			
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer- ings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not in- cluding salaries of Clergymen and paro- chial expenses).....	33,709 63	33,880 61	37,470 88	104,061 12
Total amount of salaries.....	19,717 55	24,246 47	26,698 76	67,162 78
Number of Parishes not reporting.....	13	4		

\* And certain real estate.

## DIOCESE OF OHIO.

THE RT. REV. GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL, BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole No. Lay Readers holding licenses, Oct. 1, 1874.....				50
Present No. Candidates for Holy Orders, " " " ".....				8
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			3	
"          "          three examinations.....	6	6	4	
"          "          Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				5
Presbyters ordained.....	4	7	6	
"          received.....	11	9	7	
"          transferred.....	8	10	12	
"          deceased.....		1		
"          deposed.....			1	
"          Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				102

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 103; Deacons, 5; Total .....	108
Number without Cure .....	14
"    engaged in teaching .....	4

## REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.	4		2	
"    admitted into union with Convention .....	4	1	2	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention .....				119
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid .....	3		1	
Consecrations .....	1	3	3	
Whole number of Churches .....				114
"    "    Chapels .....				2
"    "    Rectories .....				20
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels .....				\$1,297,000
"    "    Rectories .....				71,500
"    "    other Church property .....				550,500
Amount of indebtedness on Church property .....				1,929,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Whole number of souls reported .....	48,700	51,725	57,995	
Baptisms—In infants .....	732	966	1,019	
Adults .....	205	290	253	
Total number of Baptisms .....	937	1,256	1,272	
Confirmations reported .....	550	364	393	
Marriages .....	334	372	464	
Burials .....	529	679	747	
Communicants—Added by removal .....	442	426	420	
Added by admission .....	608	769	854	
Whole number added .....	1,110	1,195	1,254	
Present number .....	9,740	10,345	11,549	
Sunday Schools—Teachers .....	1,119	1,115	1,164	
Scholars .....	9,034	9,430	9,996	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOME.—Trinity Church Home for Aged Women, Cleveland.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Kenyon Grammar School; Trinity Parish School, Toledo; teachers, 7; females, 119.

COLLEGIATE.—Kenyon College, Gambier. Officers of instruction and government, 10; students, 1872, 50; 1873, 50; 1874, 52; whole number of graduates up to October 1, 1874, 470; whole number of graduates who have entered the Ministry of the Church up to date, 145; number of volumes in libraries, 15,000; amount of endowments, \$250,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Theological Seminary Diocese of Ohio, Gambier; number of professors and instructors, 2; students, 1872, 9; 1873, 3; 1874, 3; whole number of Alumni, 172; volumes in libraries, 5,000; endowments, \$200,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, not included under previous heads—  
 "Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church"—Harcourt Place School, Gambier; Cleveland Female Seminary; Classical School, Paineville; teachers, 10; students, 200; value of property, \$225,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$ 6,205 00	\$16,071 00	\$22,284 00	\$54,560 00
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments....	9,000 00	9,000 00	5,000 00	23,000 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	10,381 00	9,924 00	6,941 00	27,259 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	3,870 00	3,998 00	4,500 00	12,368 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	5,693 00	3,241 00	3,604 00	12,538 00
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	720 00	723 00		1,443 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,446 00	1,744 00	2,301 00	6,491 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	2,319 00	3,651 00	2,072 00	8,042 00
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	9,105 00	11,497 00		
Annual income from investments.....	668 00		763 00	
Annual offerings.....	913 00		1,632 00	
Total.....	10,684 00		13,114 00	24,328 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	23,965 00	26,101 00	26,500 00	76,566 00
Annual income from offerings.....		1,227 00		
Total.....		955 00		
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., for pious and charitable uses for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	204,931 00	215,548 00	205,683 00	626,162 00
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	150,000 00	165,000 00	180,000 00	395,000 00

## DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	9	14	11	34
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				31
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			2	2
"  "  on three examinations.....	11	7	6	24
"  received.....	5	1	1	7
"  transferred.....	3	4	4	11
"  deceased.....	1			1
"  Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				11
Presbyters ordained.....	8	8	7	23
"  received.....	10	8	23	41
"  transferred.....	10	12	12	44
"  deceased.....	1	3	5	9
"  Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				172

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 172; Deacons, 11; Total.....	184
Number without Cure.....	57
" engaged in teaching.....	9

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	3	4	2	3
" admitted into union with Convention.....	2	2	3	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				118
" " not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				120
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	5	4	4	13
Consecrations.....	3	4		7
Whole number of Churches.....				120
" " Chapels.....				19
" " Sittings.....				42,340
Whole number of Rectories.....				42
Total value of Church property.....				\$5,134,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	2,478	2,670	2,699	7,847
" Adults.....	568	495	519	1,582
Confirmations reported.....	1,547	1,565	1,751	5,434
Marriages.....	932	888	829	2,649
Burials.....	1,715	1,818	1,571	5,104
Communicants—Added by removal.....				690
" admission.....	1,253	1,447	1,879	4,579
Removed or Died.....	1,020	1,000	944	2,964
Present number—Total.....	19,318	19,109	20,690	
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers.....	2,503	2,666	1,099	
" Scholars.....	22,779	23,010	22,535	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	71	18	48	
Pupils—Total.....	1,494	904	978	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia. Organized, 1851. Number of inmates, 1872, 1,002; 1873, 940; 1874, 1,033; total, 2,975. Cost of building, \$275,000. Amount of endowment, \$280,000. Annual income from endowment, 1872, \$15,505.09; 1873, \$17,431.34; 1874, \$20,715.90; annual income from charity, 1872, \$26,843.65; 1873, \$29,673.72; 1874, \$40,289.90; board of patients, 1872, \$5,756.35; 1873, \$8,273.04; 1874, \$8,940.93; total income, 1872, \$48,104.79; 1873, \$54,980.10; 1874, \$69,946.75. 1872. Revenue from investments, \$17,431.34. Revenue from other sources, \$37,543.76; total, \$54,980.10. 1873. Revenue from investments, \$20,715.90; revenue from other sources, \$49,414.58; total, \$70,130.48. January 1, 1874, total amount invested and bearing interest, \$310,877. Amount loaned on all of which \$10,000 has since been invested, \$16,000. Value of Hospital buildings and ground (including lot bought of Miss Leamy), clear of incumbrance, \$350,000.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Locust and Juniper streets. Incorporated 1787. Trustees, 16. Bishop, President. George W. Hunter, Secretary and Treasurer. Rev. James W. Robins, D.D., Head Master; 11 Assistant Masters; pupils, 215.

BISHOP POTTER MEMORIAL HOUSE, Front and Huntington streets. Adjoining Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Opened, April 5, 1847. Object, to receive devout Christian women, and train them for Missionaries at home and abroad, by engaging in works of mercy, preparatory



to imparting religious instruction. When fitted for Christian work, the women become Sisters in the Memorial House, or associate Sisters, or workers in Church institutions or parishes. It is under the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese, who has placed it under the supervision of a layman, assisted by a council of three ladies, supported by voluntary contributions. Sisters and Probationers alone reside in the House. In 1872, the total number of inmates was 18; in 1873, 17; and in the year 1874 to April 1, 15.

**EDUCATIONAL HOME FOR BOYS**, corner 49th and Greenway avenue. Object, a home for the care and education of orphans, and destitute white boys from one to twelve or thirteen years of age. Chartered, November 11, 1871; dedicated, December 1, 1873. Officers and teachers: 2 masters, 1 male prefect, 3 teachers; pupils, 127 received during the year; 107 at present on the roll, others have been transferred to Lincoln Institute, or returned to their friends. Endowment \$10,000 principal. Income, 1874, from donations and subscriptions, \$10,000.

**CHURCH HOME FOR CHILDREN**, Angora, Philadelphia. Object, to receive and educate orphan children of the Church. Organized 1856. Number of inmates, 1871, 70; 1872, 70; 1873, 100. Income for 1871 from charity, \$4,615.27, sundries, \$7,347.38, legacies and interest, \$5,467.80; contributed for new building, \$16,137.98; total, \$33,568.43. For 1872, from charity, \$5,596.67; sundries, \$5,041.88; legacies and interest, \$1,261.73; for new building fund, \$19,183.59; total, \$31,083.89. For 1873, from charity, \$8,281.96; sundries, \$6,398.88; interest, \$873.16; contributions for new building fund, \$723.69; total, \$16,277.69. Under the head of sundries is included the amount paid by the State for board of soldiers' orphans, and by parents and guardians.

## DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

THE RT. REV. JOHN BARRETT KERFOOT, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

### TABULAR DIGEST OF TRIENNIAL REPORT.

#### CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	15	21	28	64
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted during the year.....	4	5	1	10
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				6
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	1		2
“ “ three examinations.....	4	4		8
“ received.....		1		1
“ suspended.....	1			1
“ deposed.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....	4	5	3	12
“ received.....	4	5	6	15
“ instituted.....	1	1	1	3
“ transferred.....	5	2	10	17
“ deceased.....		1	2	3
“ deposed.....	1		1	2

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Pre-byters, 48; Deacons, 3; Total .....	52
Number without Cure .....	5
" engaged in teaching .....	2
" receiving missionary stipends .....	16

## REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending..	4	2	1	7
" admitted into union with Convention.....	4	2	1	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention .....				57
Number of organized Missions.....				10
" unorganized Missions .....				8
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	3	1	6
Consecrations.....	5	2	4	11
Whole number of Churches.....				60
" " Chapels.....				6
" " Sittings.....				18,500
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				50
" " Sittings.....				11,000
Whole number of Rectories.....				12
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$1,272,000
" " Rectories.....				48,000
" " other Church property.....				100,000
Total value of Church property.....				1,420,000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				44,750
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	638	645	693	1,976
Adults.....	115	77	131	323
Not specified.....	128	15	13	156
Total number of Baptisms.....	881	737	837	2,455
Confirmations reported.....	426	110	685	1,221
Marriages.....	187	169	189	545
Burials.....	318	353	359	1,030
Communicants—Present number.....	3,772	3,876	4,114	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	520	497	545	
Scholars.....	4,613	4,340	4,834	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	3	2	3	
Teachers.....	7	4	6	
Pupils.....	124	60	100	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

**CHURCH GUILD.**—Church Guild, 265 Penn Avenue; organized 1866; endowment, house, \$16,000; free library, \$1,000; income from endowment and charity, \$1,000.

**CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.**—Church Home for Orphans and Aged Women; organized March, 1859; inmates, 1872, 70; 1873, 58; 1874, 65; total, 120; endowment, house and lands, \$80,000; annual income from charity, 1872, \$8,000; 1873, \$7,200; 1874, \$7,500; total, \$22,700.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

**ACADEMIC.**—Episcopal Classical Academy, Pittsburgh; Bishop Bowman Institute for Girls, Pittsburgh; teachers, 12; pupils, males, 60; females, 80.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$2,641 00	\$3,315 00	\$2,731 00	\$8,687 00
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	47,106 00	48,369 00	48,946 00	.....
Annual income from endowments...	2,456 00	2,564 00	2,600 00	7,620 00
Annual income from assessments and contributions .....	2,820 00	2,239 00	2,028 00	7,087 00
Total income .....	5,277 00	4,803 00	4,628 00	14,708 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	759 00	1,474 00	661 00	2,894 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	5,000 00	5,664 00	5,867 00	16,531 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	5,953 00	8,302 00	5,480 00	17,435 00
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings .....	519 60	473 00	495 00	1,487 00
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	954 00	1,207 00	577 00	2,738 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	2,336 00	2,281 00	3,479 00	8,096 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings .....	3,605 00	2,923 00	3,998 00	10,526 00
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	611 00	678 00	819 00	2,108 00
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Parish & City Missions—An. income	1,364 00	5,978 00	1,342 00	8,684 00
Parochial & Sun. Schools "	3,203 00	3,174 00	3,433 00	9,810 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	15,866 00	6,221 00	9,357 00	31,444 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	117,818 00	112,396 00	112,015 00	342,229 00
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention for the years.....	7	12	9	.....

## DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

THE RT. REV. THOMAS M. CLARK, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.				
CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	5	1	2	8
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	1*	2	2	5
" received.....			1	1
" transferred.....	2			2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....	1	1	2	4
" received.....	4	4	5	13
" transferred.....	3	2	7	12
" deceased.....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				38
* Ordained in Philadelphia by Bishop Stevens at request of Bishop Clark.				
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 38; Deacons, 2; Total.....				41
Number without Cure.....				9
" engaged in teaching.....				2
" receiving Missionary stipends.....				6

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....		1	1	2
" admitted into union with Convention.....		1	1	2
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				39
" " not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				41
Number of unorganized Missions.....				6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1	1		2
Whole number of Churches.....				42
" " Chapels.....				7
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				23
Whole number of Rectories.....				17
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	404	472	547	1,423
Adults.....	136	139	128	401
Total number of Baptisms.....				1,824
Confirmations reported.....	328	303	328	959
Marriages.....	235	270	282	787
Burials.....	382	481	472	1,335
Communicants—Added by removal.....	123	165	159	447
Added by admission.....	328	303	352	983
Whole number added.....				1,430
Removed.....	163	236	203	602
Died.....	84	82	70	236
Total.....	5,112	5,253	5,307	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	664	663	627	
Scholars.....	5,694	5,655	5,777	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOMES.—House of the Intercessor, Providence. Home for the aged and infirm of Grace Church, Providence.

St. John's Lodging House, Providence. Entertainment of poor travellers.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—A school for girls has been established in Wickford, where about 25 girls are taught by a lady under the direction of the Rector.

The Rev. C. K. Wheeler has a school for boys in Providence, where about — boys are educated for college or business.

The Rev. William S. Child, of Newport, receives boys into his family whom he educates in connection with his own children.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$43,000 00	\$43,063 89	\$43,063 89	.....
Annual income from endowment.....	2,871 31	2,913 30	2,913 60	\$8,698 21
" " assessments* and contributions.	2,003 89	1,195 00	1,793 00	4,990 89
Total income .....	4,874 20	4,108 30	4,706 60	13,689 10
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	554 15	542 85	545 35	1,642 35
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,629 78	5,560 83	5,245 07	14,425 68
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	9,540 36	6,943 46	6,541 66	23,025 48
Home for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	749 09	918 15	1,073 91	2,741 15
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,247 02	1,298 29	3,987 50	6,533 81
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,809 87	3,805 23	3,051 13	10,666 23
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	2,841 18	3,302 29	2,672 14	8,815 61
Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....	14,089 34	14,826 89	15,240 60	.....
Annual income from investments....	921 96	977 18	1,008 06	2,907 20
Annual offerings.....	768 61	933 86	696 32	2,398 79
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	22,193 94	20,746 81	17,431 97	60,372 72
Total capitals invested.....	57,089 34	57,890 78	58,304 49	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses.....	45,746 81	44,486 10	41,737 76	131,970 67
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	103,128 83	135,179 82	116,670 23	354,978 88
Number of Parishes not reporting.....	7	3	5	.....

\* *i. e.*, assessments for the Bishop's salary.

## DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....				11
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....				5
(recommended, but not yet admitted).....				1
Postulants.....				3
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....				1
Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....				1
received.....				4
transferred.....				4
deceased.....				6
Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				45
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 45; Deacons, 2; Total.....				48
Number without Cure.....				6
" engaged in teaching.....				1
" receiving missionary stipends.....				18

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes in union with Convention.....				61
" not in union with Convention.....				6
Whole number of Parishes.....				67
Number of organized Missions.....				16
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations of Churches.....				4
Whole number of Churches.....				72
" " Chapels.....				15
" " Rectories.....				27
Churches dormant and extinct.....				20
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,530	1,754	1,728	
Whole number of souls reported.....	3,847	4,363	6,128	
Baptisms—Infants.....	427	545	472	1,444
Adults.....	60	193	24	217
Total number of Baptisms.....	487	678	496	1,661
Confirmations reported.....	216	400	347	963
Marriages.....	131	114	106	351
Burials.....	305	373	400	1,078
Communicants—Whole number added.....	276	201	300	777
Present number.....	3,720	3,751	3,970	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	215	259	266	
Scholars.....	1,480	1,828	1,821	
Parish Schools—Teachers.....	8	12	17	
Pupils.....	81	276	285	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS, for Aged and Infirm Persons.—The Church Home in Laurens street, Charleston, under the control of a Rector and Superintendent, aided by a Board of Advice.

St. Philip's Church Home for Parish poor generally. It is under the supervision of the Rector of St. Philip's, and supplies house-rent to families and single persons, and also food and medicine, and medical attendance in sickness. Number of inmates about 30. Organized in 1870. Income derived from offerings.

The Institute for boys in connection with the Parish of the Holy Communion, Charleston. Organized in 1867. Income from contributions, tuition, and a small endowment. Number of inmates since 1868, 216.

House of Rest in Ashley street, Charleston, for Incurables and for Convalescents. Organized in 1874. Maintained by offerings.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH SCHOOLS.—School of the Church of the Holy Communion for boys. Number of pupils, 205.

Franklin Street School for Colored Children, maintained by Commission for Home Missions. Pupils, 150; teachers, 5.

St. John's School for Young Ladies, at Spartanburg.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$5,741 77	\$6,248 35	\$6,183 94	\$18,174 06
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	56,051 00	56,001 00	55,758 00	.....
Annual income from endowments....	4,222 00	3,822 00	3,704 00	1,148 00
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	2,138 00	952 00	902 00	3,992 00
Total income.....	6,360 00	4,774 00	4,606 00	15,740 00
Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity:				
Invested capital.....	37,979 00	36,957 00	36,237 00	.....
Income from investments.....	2,481 00	1,917 00	2,653 00	7,051 00
Annual offerings.....	1,920 00	2,388 00	1,359 00	5,667 00
Total offerings.....	4,401 00	4,305 00	4,012 00	12,718 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	72,000 00	72,000 00	52,000 00	.....
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	30,000 00	30,000 00	30,000 00	.....
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention):				
Annual expenditures.....	560 19	970 41	790 69	2,321 29
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,577 39	2,646 51	1,957 98	7,181 88
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	303 66	443 54	582 13	1,329 33
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	.....	18 00	26 96	44 96
University of the South:				
Annual offerings.....	776 97	2,112 05	476 23	3,365 25
Miscellaneous contributions.....	1,656 00	24,000 00	19,523 00	45,179 00
Salaries of Clergy and Parish expenses...	42,526 22	38,934 74	44,997 78	126,458 74
Parishes not reporting.....	12	8	7	27

DIocese of Tennessee.

THE RT. REV. CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed during the year	7			7
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted	5	1	1	7
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination	5	1		6
" received		1		
" transferred		1		
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874			1	2
Presbyters ordained	1	4	1	3
" received	1			
" instituted		2		
" transferred		3		
" deceased		1		
" deposed		1		
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874				29

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:  
 Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 29; Deacons, 3; Total. 33

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years	2	1	1	4
" admitted into union with Convention	2	1	1	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention				30
Whole number of Parishes				30
Number of organized Missions				5
" unorganized Missions				15
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid		3		
Consecrations			3	
Whole number of Churches				33
" Chapels				10
Number of free Churches and Chapels				33
" Rectories				7
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels				\$320,000
" " Rectories				25,000
" " other Church property				75,000
Total value of Church property				420,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants	472	419	323	1,214
" Adults	109	171	99	379
Total number of Baptisms	581	590	422	1,593
Confirmations reported for the Conventional year	359	429	433	1,221
Marriages	109	159	77	345
Burials	227	287	231	745
Communicants—Added by removal	157	268	199	624
Added by admission	130	162	186	478
Whole number added	287	430	385	1,102
Removed	83	148	195	426
Died	26	30	49	105
Present number—Total	2,337	2,376	2,637	



PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics—Continued.</i>				
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers—Total	259	286	261	.....
Scholars—Total	1,852	2,062	2,216	.....
Parish Schools—Number of Teachers	3	3	4	.....
Teachers	6	6	8	.....
Pupils—Total	54	88	143	.....

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUM.—Church Orphan Home, Memphis. Organized 1866. Number of inmates, 1872, 30; 1873, 68; 1874, 66; total, 164. Annual income (all sources), 1872, \$3,270; 1873, \$2,850; 1874, \$5,000.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Columbia Female Institute, Columbia. St. James's Hall, Bolivar, Memphis. Number of teachers, 19; pupils, 204.

COLLEGIATE.—University of the South, Sewanee. The Church School of ten Southern Dioceses, located in Tennessee, but not Diocesan of Tennessee alone. Officers of instruction and government, 18; number of students, 1872, 226; 1873, 256; 1874, 260; whole number of graduates, October 1, 1874, 4; number of volumes in libraries, 5,000; amount of endowments, general and specific, and inclusive of lands, buildings, and other property, \$200,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Female School, Chattanooga; the Rev. H. H. Sneed. Number of teachers, 4; number of pupils (females), 60.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported	\$2,495 00	\$4,071 00	\$2,893 00	\$9,459 00
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments and contributions	3,296 00	2,939 00	3,164 00	9,399 00
Total income	3,296 00	2,939 00	3,164 00	9,399 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure	490 17	926 97	708 22	2,125 41
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	1,391 00	1,313 50	607 53	3,311 03
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings	776 23	550 36	144 73	1,471 32
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings	2 00	3 00	.....	5 00
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings	9 00	29 60	3 00	41 60
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings	135 70	79 98	56 67	271 75
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings to the University of the South	281 35	255 90	120 70	664 96
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
University of the South	191 00	228 00	285 00	714 00
Total capitals inv. sted.	34,095 00	27,474 00	18,897 00	80,466 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).	10,366 00	16,115 00	9,500 00	35,981 00
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses	24,886 00	26,698 00	31,593 00	86,178 19
Number of Parishes not reporting	3	3	8	.....

## DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

THE RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....	9	6	5	20
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				25
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted during the year.....	2	2	4	8
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				7
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1			1
"    three.....		1	1	2
"    received.....	1	1	1	3
"    transferred.....	1			1
Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				6
Presbyters ordained.....		3	1	4
"    received.....	6	2	2	10
"    deceased.....		1	1	2
"    transferred.....			1	1
"    Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				26
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874 : Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 26; Deacons, 6; Total.....				33
Number without Cure.....				2
"    engaged in teaching.....				1
"    receiving missionary stipends.....				15

## REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....	1	2	3	6
"    admitted into union with Convention.....	1		3	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				38
"    "    not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				40
Number of organized Missions.....				21
"    unorganized Missions.....				17
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	4	4	5	13
Consecrations.....	2	2	1	5
Whole number of Churches.....				94
"    "    Chapels.....				10
"    "    Sittings.....				7,800
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				25
"    "    Sittings.....				5,300
Whole number of Rectories.....				7
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$200,000
"    "    Rectories.....				28,000
"    "    other Church property.....				18,000
Total value of Church property.....				246,000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				14,000

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported.....	578	1,099	822	.....
“ “ not reported.....	598	531	634	1,456
“ “ individuals not included in families.....	532	580	700	700
Whole number of souls reported.....	6,422	7,690	8,500	8,500
Baptisms—Infants.....	318	515	453	.....
Adults.....	106	111	108	.....
Total number of Baptisms.....	424	626	561	1,611
Confirmations reported.....	271	265	292	828
Marriages.....	98	109	110	317
Burials.....	85	181	167	433
Communicants—Added.....	151	345	416	912
Removed and died.....	78	184	149	411
Present number.....	2,085	2,300	2,567	2,567
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	233	258	260	260
Scholars.....	1,688	1,680	1,797	1,797
Parish Schools:				
Teacher.....		1		
Pupils.....		91		

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported and offertory.....	\$1,604 82	\$2,965 89	\$2,000 00	\$6,570 71
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	3,592 26	3,219 60	3,600 00	10,411 86
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual Expenditure.....	348 70	258 35	120 00	927 05
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.).....	1,526 41	1,691 00	1,679 05	4,896 46
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	53 70	301 10	160 62	315 42
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	64 55	15 10	101 00	180 65
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	252 75	331 97	240 76	823 48
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund and Widows and Orphans of Clergy.....	1,357 32	1,153 00	1,100 00	.....
Other “Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:”				
Annual income from investments.....	150 00	125 76	110 00	.....
Total capitals invested for Church purposes, general diocesan, or parochial.....	4,457 32	4,253 00	6,353 32	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen).....	15,457 33	25,509 83	53,096 34	941,563 49
Total amount of Salaries.....	17,403 32	20,389 10	20,765 45	58,557 87
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	15	11	13	.....

## DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM H. A. BISSELL, D.D., BISHOP.

Vermont suffers, in common with all New England States, and, perhaps, more than the rest, from the emigration of her young men and of whole families. As her sons go out persons of foreign birth and members of the Roman Catholic Church come in. And yet our Church is steadily increasing in numbers, in wealth, and in social influence. Some old Parishes are awakening into new life. The services of the Church are gladly welcomed in places where once they would not have been tolerated.

The work is little when compared with that in the great Dioceses; the outlook is encouraging to those acquainted with the past history and present difficulties of Church work in this Diocese.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained during the year.....	1			1
" received.....		2		2
" transferred.....			2	2
Presbyters ordained.....			1	1
" received.....	6	3	2	11
" instituted.....	3			3
" transferred.....	4	2	1	7
" deposed.....	3			3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				28
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 28; Total.....			29	
Number of Clergy engaged in teaching.....			2	
" receiving Missionary stipends.....			12	

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present No. Parishes in union with Convention.....				40
Whole number of Parishes.....				40
Number of organized Missions.....				4
" unorganized Missions.....				1
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stone laid.....	1			1
Consecration.....	1			1
Whole number of Churches.....				39
" Chapels.....				5
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				16
Whole number of Rectories.....				14
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$321,700
" Rectories.....				60,000
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				14,350

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported.....	1,690	1,745	1,881	1,881
Whole number of souls reported....	6,116	6,340	7,393	7,393
Baptisms—Infants.....	231	232	244	707
Adults.....	99	97	107	303
Total number of Baptisms.....	330	329	350	1,010
Confirmations reported.....	205	232	234	671
Marriages.....	86	84	95	267
Burials.....	160	185	141	486
Communicants—Present number—Males.....	686	640	778	778
Females.....	1,976	1,836	2,123	2,123
Total.....	2,662	2,496	2,901	2,901
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers.....	166	216	227	227
Scholars.....	1,348	1,301	1,566	1,566
Parish Schools.....	1	3	2	2
Number of Teachers.....	2	12	6	6
Pupils, Males.....	14	76	59	59
Females.....	17	74	62	62
Total.....	31	150	121	121

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Vermont Episcopal Institute, Burlington. Number of teachers, 6; number of pupils, 30.

COLLEGIATE.—Norwich University, Northfield. Officers of instruction and government, 6; number of students, 1872, 29; 1873, 32; 1874, 40; number of volumes in library, 3,500; amount of endowments, general and specific, and inclusive of lands, buildings, and other property, \$20,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Willoughby Professorship, \$10,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,388 63	\$1,304 82	\$1,339 55	\$4,032 99
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	1,000 00	1,000 00	2,300 00	2,300 00
Annual income from endowments... assessments and contributions.....	87 00	85 00	148 00	320 00
Total income.....	1,279 92	1,436 46	1,340 00	4,036 38
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	731 20	439 61	519 43	1,540 24
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	1,411 35	1,485 19	1,358 85	4,255 39
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	350 44	499 46	534 38	1,384 28
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	2 45	76 09	55 65	134 19
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	149 54	198 28	203 19	551 01
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	165 60	385 31	198 54	649 45
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	3,362 83	3,618 40	3,844 34	3,844 34
Annual income from investments... Annual offerings.....	246 17	356 15	232 41	830 73
Total.....	3,618 40	3,844 34	4,076 75	4,690 87
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese"—Convocations:				
Contributions and offerings.....	41 88	78 56	77 55	197 99
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions—Aid for Chicago	496 00	70 00	.....	.....

## DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

THE RT. REV. JOHN JOHNS, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

THE RT. REV. F. M. WHITTLE, D.D., LL.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	13	15	12	40
Present number of candidates, October 1, 1874.....				30
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	12	12	9	33
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				15
Presbyters ordained.....	5	6	10	21
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				135
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishops, 2; Presbyters, 135; Deacons, 15; Total.....				152
Number without Cure.....				14
“ engaged in teaching.....				6

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Number of organized Missions.....				68
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	3	5	2	10
Whole number of Churches.....				193
“ “ Rectories.....				42
“ “ Chapels.....				6
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Total.....	1,238	1,429	1,114	3,781
Confirmations reported.....	822	1,067	1,125	3,014
Marriages.....	433	458	483	1,374
Communicants—Added.....	1,207	1,399	1,313	3,919
Present number.....	10,977	10,977	11,831	11,831
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,181	1,306	1,290	1,290
Scholars.....	7,895	9,064	10,979	10,979
Parish Schools—Number of.....				13
“ Teachers.....	27	23	23	23
“ Pupils.....	1,037	772	772	772

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—High School for Boys, Fairfax county; Female Seminary, Staunton; Female Seminary, Winchester.

THEOLOGICAL.—Seminary of Virginia, Fairfax, W. Va.; number of professors and instructors, 4; students, 1872, 43; 1873, 48; 1874, 48; volumes in libraries, 9,000; endowment, \$113,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	\$9,314 00	\$9,109 00	\$9,809 00	\$38,432 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	5,720 00	7,090 00	5,991 00	18,801 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	354 00	1,802 00	1,755 00	3,911 00
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	10 00	60 00	39 00	109 00
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings.....			633 00	633 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,140 00	5,292 00	2,753 00	11,185 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	3,000 00	3,334 00	3,084 00	9,418 00
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....				8,050 00
Total.....	2,813 00	2,117 00	1,574 00	6,504 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....				21,633 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses" for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	107,489 00	146,581 00	105,512 00	359,582 00
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....				463,000 00

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

THE RT. REV. ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	5	6	6	17
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1874.....				10
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	5	4	12
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	4	7	4	15
“ received.....		2		2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				13
Presbyters ordained during the year.....		3	5	8
“ received.....	8	5	5	18
“ transferred.....	6	10	5	21
“ deceased.....		2	1	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				87

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 88; Deacons, 13; Total.....	102
Number without Cure.....	20
" engaged in teaching.....	7
" receiving missionary stipends.....	33

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years.....	1	3	3	7
" admitted into union with Convention.....	1		1	2
Present number of Parishes in union with Con- vention.....				94
Present number of Parishes not in union with Con- vention.....				19
Whole number of Parishes.....				113
Number of organized Missions.....				49
" unorganized Missions.....				8
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	3	2	3	8
Consecrations.....	2	1	1	4
Whole number of Churches.....				84
" Sittings (estimated).....				26,239
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				7
Whole number of Rectories.....				42
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$1,570,943 21
" " Rectories.....				194,110 00
" " other Church property.....				30,000 00
Total value of Church property.....				1,795,053 21
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				50,000 00
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention and partially estimated.....	6,229	7,081	7,900	7,900
Number of individuals not included in families.....	1,017	1,066	1,100	1,100
Whole number of souls reported.....	18,034	27,863	28,000	28,000
Baptisms—Infants.....	997	1,029	1,068	3,094
Adults.....	241	310	271	832
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,238	1,339	1,339	3,916
Confirmations.....	669	680	744	2,243
Marriages.....	434	458	390	1,262
Burials.....	727	787	708	2,222
Communicants—Added by removal.....	353	123	276	752
admission.....	564	643	571	1,778
Whole number added.....	917	766	847	2,530
Removed.....	108	596	475	1,179
Died.....	113	154	158	430
Present number—Males.....	1,378	3,944	3,045	3,045
Females.....	4,251	4,162	7,631	7,641
Total.....	6,629	10,206	10,676	10,676
Sunday Schools—Teachers—Males.....	307	213	246	246
Females.....	675	675	812	
Estimated or not speci- fied.....				
Total.....	982	1,035	1,058	
Scholars—Males.....	1,937	1,833	2,296	
Females.....	5,231	2,760	7,267	
Estimated and not speci- fied.....				
Total.....	7,168	7,842	6,563	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	4	6	4	
Teachers.....	9	36		
Pupils.....	176	378	307	

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Church Charity Foundation, Buffalo. Organized 1866. Church Home, Rochester. Organized 1868. Number of inmates (average), 1872, 90; 1873, 90; 1874, 90; total, 90; endowment (for Buffalo), \$5,000 in R. R. Bonds; none for Rochester; income from endow-



ment, 1872, \$117.50; 1873, \$117.50; 1874, \$117.50; for former average, 1872, \$6,000; 1873, \$6,000; 1874, \$6,000; income from charity, for latter, 1872, \$7,433.11; 1873, \$2,303.60; 1874, \$2,722.77; total income, \$32,188.74.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS, for the Aged and Infirm.—Church Charity Foundation, Buffalo; Home for Aged and Destitute Females. Church Home, Rochester; Home for Aged and Destitute Females. General statement of relief afforded, 14 supported in Buffalo, and an average of 30 annually in Rochester. Endowment as above. Both classes in the same building, and from common funds. There is no distinction in the accounts kept.

#### DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—DeVeaux College, Suspension Bridge; Cary Collegiate Institute, Oakfield; Heathcote School, Buffalo; St. Mark's School, Rochester; Hobart College Grammar School, Geneva; Jane Grey Seminary for Young Ladies, Mount Morris; St. Paul's School, St. Paul's Church, Rochester. Number of teachers, 29; number of pupils, males, about 600; females, 33. Amount of endowment, about \$210,000.

COLLEGIATE.—Hobart College, Geneva. Officers of Instruction and Government, 1 President; 8 Professors and Lecturers.

THEOLOGICAL.—DeLancey Divinity School, Geneva. Number of professors and instructors, 4; number of students, 1872, 7; 1873, 4; 1874, 4; total, 15. Whole number of Alumni up to date, 25. Number of volumes in libraries, text-books, 100. Amount of endowments, general and specific, and inclusive of land, buildings, and other property, \$27,796.67; also 81 shares of Cairo and Fulton R. R., to purchase text-books.

#### DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported. ....	\$8,671 86	\$6,470 60	\$5,925 37	\$20,467 83
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....	26,721 81	26,232 32	26,326 58	25,626 51
Annual income from endowments and part of principal .....	2,291 20	1,647 12	3,165 80	7,104 12
"                    "                    "                    " assessments and contributions .....	2,708 80	3,352 88	1,334 20	7,895 88
Total income .....	5,000 00	5,000 00	5,000 00	15,000 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure .....	1,255 92	935 35	344 57	3,035 84
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	6,803 77	6,355 63	6,454 35	19,613 75
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	5,790 50	5,666 13	5,812 31	17,268 94
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings .....	356 82	643 01	433 60	1,433 43
Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	292 98	505 43	372 00	1,170 41
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	1,899 61	1,735 97	1,335 33	4,970 91
Education for the Ministry [including Nashotah, Faribault, and all other societies]:				
Annual offerings .....	1,923 99	1,962 97	2,314 68	6,201 44
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested .....	8,700 00	9,100 00	9,300 00	9,300 00
Annual income from investments ..	521 50	609 00	595 00	1,725 50
Annual offerings .....	1,264 97	1,338 25	1,233 70	3,836 92
Total .....	1,786 47	1,917 25	1,828 70	5,562 42
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Total contributions .....	212,356 10	242,455 37	228,246 16	684,057 73
Total for three years .....				

## DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

[Bishopric temporarily vacant.]

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6	1	2	9
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....			4	
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	8	8		16
" received.....		1		1
" transferred.....	1	1		2
" deceased.....			1	1
" deposed.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....			2	
Presbyters ordained.....	2	5	6	13
" received.....	5	8	5	18
" transferred.....	6	9	5	20
" deceased.....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....			80	
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Presbyters, 80; Deacons, 2; Total.....				82
Number without Cure.....				13
" engaged in teaching.....				5
" receiving missionary stipends.....				19

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years.....	2	1		3
" admitted into union with Convention.....			10	10
" present number in union with Convention.....				53
" " not in union with Convention.....				8
" Whole number of Parishes.....				61
Number of organized Missions.....				26
" unorganized ".....				23
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2			2
Consecrations.....	3	1		4
Whole number of Churches.....				69
" " Chapels.....				19
" " Sittings.....				21,250
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				76
Whole number of Rectories.....				25
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$604,000
" " Rectories.....				84,000
" " other Church property.....				353,600
Total value of Church property.....				1,041,600
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				68,950

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	3,257	3,173	3,167	.....
“ individuals not included in families.....	1,201	832	945	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	15,032	14,049	12,622	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	748	687	629	2,064
“ Adults.....	173	144	179	496
Total number of Baptisms.....	921	831	808	2,560
Confirmations reported.....	534	373	558	1,465
Marriages.....	189	233	169	591
Burials.....	313	367	314	994
Communicants—Whole number added.....	750	522	587	1,859
“ Removed.....	392	356	343	1,096
“ Died.....	82	66	74	222
“ Present number.....	5,253	5,160	4,735	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	462	508	353	.....
“ Scholars.....	3,438	4,062	3,462	.....
Parish Schools.....	10	6	5	.....
“ Teachers.....	23	17	18	.....
“ Pupils.....	493	400	327	.....

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's, Racine. Organized April 15, 1872. Number of inmates, 1872, 7; 1873, 25; 1874, 14; total, 46. Annual income from charity, 1872, \$410.28; 1873, \$1,007.03; 1874, \$900.00; total, \$2,317.31.

The Cadle Home, Green Bay. Organized May, 1872. Total number of inmates, 24. Amount of endowment, \$6,500; value of property, \$10,000.

CHURCH HOME.—St. John's, Milwaukee. Value of property, \$6,000; income from charity, 1872, \$400; 1873, \$400; 1874, \$400; total, \$1,200.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Kemper Hall, Kenosha—Female Seminary. Number of teachers, 13; total number of pupils, 1874, 80; amount of endowment, \$60,000.

COLLEGIATE.—Racine College, Racine. Officers of instruction and government, 18; total number of students, 1874, 205; whole number of graduates to October 1, 1874, 81; whole number of graduates who have entered the Ministry of the Church up to date, 23; number of volumes in libraries, 3,000. Amount of endowments, general and specific, and inclusive of lands, buildings, and other property, \$125,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Nashotah House, Nashotah. Number of Professors and Instructors, 5; number of students, 1874, 40; whole number of Alumni up to date, 167; number of volumes in libraries, 7,000; amount of endowments, general and specific, and inclusive of land, buildings, and other property, \$100,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Lakeside Seminary, Oconomowoc. Number of teachers, 7; whole number of students, 1874, 70.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....	\$2,972 25	\$2,728 77	\$2,737 30	\$8,438 32
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	34,722 25	34,730 17	34,730 17	.....
Annual income from endowments....	2,741 88	2,749 22	2,556 83	8,047 93
"          "          Assessments and contributions ..	2,210 73	1,443 95	2,925 74	6,579 42
Total.....	4,952 61	4,192 17	5,482 62	14,627 40
Diocesan Expenditures (Convention and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	952 61	923 54	899 77	2,775 92
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.)	7,054 12	8,152 73	5,201 51	20,408 36
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	848 54	673 82	754 06	2,276 42
Home Mission for Colored and Indian Missions:				
Annual offerings .....	23 15	115 69	18 80	156 64
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	362 14	317 35	285 64	965 13
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	819 10	950 27	445 09	2,214 46
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Total amount of income.....	857 72	460 43	452 97	1,771 12
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Total amount of income.....	43,730 17	43,730 17	41,230 17	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, of- ferings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not in- cluding salaries of Clergymen and Pa- rochial expenses).....	15,402 97	20,600 61	17,036 83	53,040 40
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	89,425 64	78,473 90	114,451 12	282,350 66
Number of parishes not reporting to Con- vention.....		5	8	.....

## MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

## OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

THE RT. REV. B. WISTAR MORRIS, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....			1	1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Presbyters received.....	2	2	2	.....
“ transferred.....		1	2	.....
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....	14	15	15	.....
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874 :				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 15; Deacon, 1; Total.....			17	
Number without Cure.....			1	
“ receiving missionary stipends.....			7	

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....		2		
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				18
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			5	5
Consecrations.....		2	1	3
Whole number of Churches.....				16
“ “ Rectories.....				4
“ “ Chapels.....				5
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	158	157	200	515
“ Adults.....	49	88	75	152
Total number of Baptisms.....	207	195	275	677
Confirmations reported.....	80	82	133	295
Marriages.....	33	41	32	106
Burials.....	52	58	62	172
Communicants—Added by removal.....	85			
Whole number added.....	85	126	143	354
Total.....	521	610	713	
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers.....	96	92	99	287
“ “ Scholars.....	784	719	744	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	3	2	3	
“ “ Pupils.....	109	35	133	

## DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Good Samaritan Hospital and Orphanage, Portland; building erected, but not yet opened.

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Helen's Hall, Portland, Oregon; Bishop Scott Grammar and Divinity School, Portland, Oregon; Episcopal Seminary for Girls, Walla Walla, Washington Territory; teachers, 13; pupils, males, 120; females, 140; endowment, \$9,000.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Episcopal Fund :				
Annual income from assessments and contributions...	\$58 68	\$78 67	\$77 62	\$214 97
Diocesan Missions :				
Annual offerings (not including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.).....	272 50	533 98	1,538 05	2,344 53
Domestic Missions :				
Annual offerings.....	342 02	161 90	281 18	785 10
Home Mission for Colored People :				
Annual offerings.....		5 00		5 00
Indian Missions :				
Annual offerings.....		39 15	70 79	109 94
Foreign Missions :				
Annual offerings.....	100 65	72 50	112 55	285 70
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund :				
Annual offerings.....	46 80	94 65	98 95	235 40
Total collections, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	23,918 66	35,875 00	20,010 78	79,804 44

## COLORADO, WYOMING, AND NEW MEXICO.

THE RT. REV. JOHN FRANKLIN SPALDING, BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....			7	7
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				7
Present number Candidates for Holy Orders, Oct. 1, 1874.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			5	.....
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				7
Presbyters received.....			6	.....
" transferred.....			2	.....
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				16
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874 :				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 16; Deacons, 8; Total.....				25
Number without Cure.....				8
" receiving missionary stipends.....				14

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Whole number of Parishes .....				7
Number of organized Missions .....				10
"    unorganized Missions .....				11
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid .....			1	
Whole number of Churches and Chapels .....				16
Sittings .....				2,200
Number of Free Churches and Chapels .....				15
Sittings .....				1,900
Whole number of Rectories .....				3
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels .....				\$5,000
"    Rectories .....				6,000
"    other Church property (schools) .....				84,000
Total value of Church property .....				140,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention .....	218		412	
"    individuals not included in families .....			674	
Baptisms—Infants .....	108	84	150	342
Adults .....	41	23	19	83
Total number of Baptisms .....	149	107	169	425
Confirmations reported .....	63	41	58	167
Marriages .....	36	43	97	176
Burials .....	56	56	120	232
Communicants—Whole number added .....				64
"    Removed .....				26
"    Present number .....	324	524	628	
Sunday Schools—Teachers .....	49	49½	81	
Scholars .....	473	368	668	
Parish Schools—Number of .....	2		2	
"    Teachers .....	4		4	
"    Pupils .....	54		55	

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Wolfe Hall, a boarding and day school for girls; teachers, 7; pupils, females, 70.

COLLEGIATE.—Jarvis Hall, Golden, Colorado; officers of instruction and government, 3; students, 1874, 22; volumes in libraries, 2,000; endowment, \$20,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Matthew's Hall, Golden, Colorado; whole number Alumni up to date, 5; volumes in Jarvis Hall Library, 2,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Cañon City, Cheyenne, Wyoming; Denver Day School for Boys; teachers, 4; pupils, 55.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported .....			\$272 00	
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings (including income from capital invested, legacies, etc.) .....			435 00	
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings .....			56 00	
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Total .....	\$5,080 00	\$12,359 00	5,290 00	\$22,729 00

NOTE.—No further financial report, on account of the death of the Bishop.

## MONTANA, IDAHO, AND UTAH.

THE RT. REV. DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....		1		1
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				2
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....		1		1
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				2
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Presbyters ordained.....	1			1
" received.....	2	2	1	5
" transferred.....	2	1		3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				8
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 8; Total.....				9
Number without Cure.....				1
" receiving missionary stipends.....				5

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				2
Number of organized Missions.....				7
" unorganized Missions.....				2
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....		1	1	2
Whole number of Churches.....				4
" Chapels.....				2
" Sittings.....				950
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				6
Whole number of Rectories.....				3
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$60,000
" Rectories.....				22,000
" other Church property.....				40,000
Total value of Church property.....				122,455
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				12,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	106	129	153	388
Adults.....	8	30	36	74
Total number of Baptisms.....	114	159	189	462
Confirmations reported.....	32	52	58	142
Marriages.....	46	57	61	164
Burials.....	52	67	58	180
Communicants.....				402
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....				47
Scholars.....				580
Parish Schools.....				6
Teachers.....				23
Pupils.....				656



## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Mark's, Salt Lake City, Utah. Organized 1872.  
Total number of inmates, 740. Total income, \$21,463.60.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	\$44,653 22	\$46,851 87	\$46,647 27	\$138,152 36

## DAKOTA.

Clergy, 4; Priests, 3; Total.....	7
Churches and Chapels.....	6
Confirmed in three years past.....	44
Baptisms—Adults, 8; Infants, 41; Total.....	49
Number of Church Families.....	73
Communicants.....	153
Contributions (for all objects).....	\$3,960
Ordinations—Deacons.....	3
Lay Readers—Present number.....	5

## NEVADA AND ARIZONA.

THE RT. REV. OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D., BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed during the year.....		1		1
Whole number holding licenses, October 1, 1874.....				3
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons received.....	1			1
Presbyters ordained.....		1		1
" received.....	1	3	1	5
" transferred.....	1	1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				8

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:	
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 8; Total.....	9
Number receiving missionary stipends.....	5

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years.....	1	1	2	4
Whole number of Parishes.....				9
Number of unorganized Missions.....				2
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	3			3
Whole number of Churches.....				7
"    "    Chapels.....				4
"    "    Sittings.....				1,550
Number of Free Churches.....				95
"    "    Sittings.....				1,150
Whole number of Rectories.....				9
Estimated value of Churches.....				\$60,000
"    "    Rectories.....				13,800
"    "    other Church property.....				400
Total value of Church property.....				74,200
Amount of indebtedness on Church property.....				7,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	69	111	96	276
Adults.....	7	13	11	31
Total number of Baptisms.....	76	124	107	307
Confirmations reported.....	30	39	25	94
Marriages.....	41	50	77	168
Burials.....	112	133	109	354
Communicants—Added by removal.....	25	38	18	81
"    admission.....	30	19	25	74
Whole number added.....	55	57	43	155
Removed.....	27	3	10	67
Died.....		2	3	5
Present number—Males.....	41	43	44	44
Females.....	156	196	225	225
Total.....	197	239	269	269
Sunday Schools—Teachers—Males.....	15	15	16	16
Females.....	48	63	75	75
Total.....	63	78	91	91
Scholars—Males.....	25	414	451	451
Females.....	396	523	673	673
Total.....	681	937	1,124	1,124

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$515 45	\$598 56	\$554 75	\$1,668 76
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	370 94	465 96	584 95	1,421 85
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	15 00	55 50	27 25	97 75
Total amount of Salaries and Parochial expenses.....	9,445 90	14,784 76	18,844 56	43,075 21

## NIOBRARA.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	2	2	1	5
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1874.....				5
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted during the year.....			5	5
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				5
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1		1
" transferred.....		1	1	2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....		1		1
" received.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				6
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:				
Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 6; Deacons, 3; Total.....				10
Number of Clergy receiving missionary stipends.....				10

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Number of organized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....				4
" " Chapels.....				8
" " Sittings.....				1,200
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				12
" " Sittings.....				1,200
" " Sittings.....				5
Whole number of Rectories.....				\$21,000
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				11,000
" " Rectories.....				21,000
" " other Church property.....				53,000
Total value of Church property.....				
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	250	250	250	250
Baptisms—Infants.....	108	103	57	268
Adults.....	51	54	17	122
Total number of Baptisms.....	159	157	104	420
Confirmations reported for the Conventional years.....	62	41	52	155
Marriages.....	20	20	10	50
Burials.....	17	26	93	146
Communicants—Died.....	6	12	41	59
Present number—Males.....	135	142	178	
Females.....	150	149	211	
Total.....	285	291	389	965

## DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Paul's School, Yankton Agency, D. T.; St. Mary's School, Santee Agency, Neb.; Emmanuel Hall, Yankton Agency, D. T.; Crow Creek School, Crow Creek Agency, D. T.; Cheyenne School, Cheyenne Agency, D. T. Number of Teachers, 11; number of Pupils, males, 40; females, 20.

## DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Communions Alma reported.....	\$150	\$130	\$125	\$405
Domes ic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	30	63	47	140

## CAPE PALMAS AND PARTS ADJACENT.

A Bishop having been in this field for only seven weeks (December 29, 1873, to February 16, 1874), this report is made by the Secretary of the Foreign Committee, Richard B. Duane.—October 7, 1874.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....			10	10
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1874.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....			2	2
" received.....			1	1
" deposed.....			1	1
Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				5
Presbyters ordained.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				5

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:  
Presbyters, 5; Deacons, 5; Total..... 10  
Number receiving Missionary stipends..... 10

## PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Number of organized Missions.....				18
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....				7
“ “ Chapels.....				11
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	36	83	25 §	144
Adults.....	9	17	6 §	32
Total number of Baptisms.....	45	100	31	176
Confirmations reported.....	†	†	52	52
Marriages.....	9	20	19	48
Burials.....	6	27	31	64
Communicants—Total number of.....	402	255 §	269 §	
Sunday Schools—Teachers and Scholars.....		645	738	
Parish Schools—Teachers.....	27	21	24	
Total—Teachers and Pupils.....		371 §	585	

† No Bishop in the field.

§ Many reports wanting.

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Cape Palmas Female Orphan Asylum.  
Organized, 1855; total number of inmates for 1872 and 1874, 33.

## DIOCESAN OR PAROCHIAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGIATE.—Hoffman Institute, Cavalla.

THEOLOGICAL.—Hoffman Institute, Cavalla.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Girls' School, Cavalla.

## CHINA AND JAPAN.

THE RT. REV. CHANNING MOORE WILLIAMS, BISHOP.

## TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

## CLERGY, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....		2		
Whole No. Lay Readers holding licenses, Oct. 1, 1874.....				2
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		2		2
“ “ three.....		3		3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....			2	2
“ received.....		2		2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1874.....				13

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1874:  
 Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 13; Deacons, 3; Total ..... 17

REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....				3
“ “ Chapels.....				13
“ “ Sittings.....				2,500
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	46	32	19	97
Adults.....	27	31	33	97
Not specified.....		43		43
Total number of Baptisms.....	73	106	52	231
Confirmations reported.....	29	18	46	93
Marriages.....	7	7	3	17
Burials.....	21	22	5	48
Communicants—Present number At Shanghai (last year's report, 24).....	236	95	193	35
Parish Schools—Number of.....	18	23	25	
“ Teachers.....	21	25	28	
“ Pupils—Males.....	298			
“ “ Females.....	122			
“ Total.....	420	501	603	

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITALS.—American Episcopal Mission Hospital, Shanghai, organized 1867; American Episcopal Mission Hospital, Oosaka; organized 1874; inmates in wards, 1873, 127; 1874, 142; dispensary, 1873, 20,064; 1874, 18,192.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	\$6,517 31	\$3,456 46	\$843 09	\$10,816 86*

\* Mexican dollars.

HAITI.

THE RT. REV. A. CLEVELAND COXE, D.D., LL.D., *charged with the Provisional oversight.*

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF THE HAITIEN CONVO-CATION.	Priests.	Deacons.	Lay Readers.	Candidates for Holy Orders.	Postulants.	Catechists.	Mission Stations.	Communicants.	Whole number of souls.	Families.	Parish Schools.	Sabbath Schools.	Real Estate.
	Port-au-Prince.....	2	3	2	2	2	1	4	100	310	51	1	2
Leogane.....	1	4	1	1	1	1	3	50	221	32	.....	.....	1
Anse-à-Veau.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	20	4	.....	.....	.....
Jeremie.....	1	.....	5	.....	1	.....	2	35	83	16	1	1	2
Aux Cayes.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	14	45	10	.....	.....	.....
Gonaives.....	1	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	4	29	72	15	.....	.....	.....
Cap-Haitien.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS OF THE HAITIEN CON-VENTION.	Value of Real Estate.	Church Edifices.		Value of Churches and Parsonages.	Baptisms.			Marriages.			Burials.		
		Parsonages.	Parsonages.		1872	1873	1874	1872	1873	1874	1872	1873	1874
Leogane.....	100	1	.....	200	24	10	17	.....	2	3	.....	.....	5
Anse-à-Veau.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Jeremie.....	3,000	1	1	6,000	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	3
Aux Cayes.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Gonaives.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....
Cap-Haitien*.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$5,600</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>\$11,200</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>33</b>

\* No Missionary in charge during the past year.

PORT-AU-PRINCE, July 1, 1874.

J. THEODORE HOLLY,  
Dean.

## FINANCIAL REPORT FOR 1874.

	Episcopal Fund.	Missionary Fund.	Clerical Education Fund.	Benevolent Fund.	Church Publication Fund.	Total.
Parochial offerings*.....	\$16 96	\$22 17½	\$2 28	\$16 92½	\$22 67	\$51 01
Offerings of the Clergy†.....	45 01	.....	17 6½	37 90	20 25½	120 80½
Mite-chest offerings.....	7 69½	6 73½	1 50½	3 16½	5 02	24 12½
Total.....	\$69 66½	\$28 90½	\$21 42½	\$57 99½	\$47 94½	\$225 93½

\* These offerings according to the Canons of Coavocation are collected at Easter for the Episcopal fund, Christmas for the Missionary fund, Whitsunday for the Clerical Education fund, the 5th Sunday of the month, when there are such for charitable purposes, and on Apostles' and Evangelists' days for Church publications.

† The Clergy, by particular statutes voluntarily adopted by themselves, make offerings at the

Ember Season in December, to the Benevolent Fund.

" Lent, " Episcopal "

" Whitsuntide, " Clerical Education Fund.

" September, " Church Publication "

Their labors as missionaries dispense them from offerings to the Missionary Fund.

## PAROCHIAL FINANCES, for the year ending June 1, 1874.

Name of Parish.	Locality.	Local Contributions for Pastoral support.	Local Contributions for Church furnishings, buildings, repairs, rent, or to pay off Church debts.	Total.
Holy Trinity.....	Port-au-Prince.....	\$169 91	\$2,587 78	\$2,757 69
Good Shepherd.....	Buteau.....	15 36	300 00	315 36
Holy Saviour.....	Cayes.....	.....	184 06	184 00
Holy Comforter.....	Bel Air.....	79 98½	63 98	143 96½
Saint Luke.....	Jeremie.....	360 00	200 00	560 00
Mission Stations.....	Torbec.....	.....	25 00	25 00
Redeemer.....	Gonaives.....	.....	500 00	500 00
Good Saviour.....	Anse-à-Veau.....	.....	.....	.....
Resurrection.....	Las Cahobas.....	.....	.....	.....
	Gros Morne.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....		\$625 25½	\$3,860 76	\$4,486 01½



## APPENDIX II.—1.

### TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.\*

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States :*

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary respectfully submit their Triennial Report, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution. The facts, statistics, and information which are herein presented, are derived from the annual reports of the Standing Committee of the Seminary, of the Dean, the Treasurer, and other documents and papers incorporated in the published proceedings of the Board of Trustees.

For more minute and extended details of the subjects embraced in this report, and for information upon other matters relating to the Seminary, the Trustees beg leave to refer to the printed documents herewith submitted.

#### I.—REAL ESTATE.

Since the last Triennial Report, ten additional lots on the Central Block have been leased, which increases the annual income from rents from \$11,350 to \$15,425. Only six vacant lots on this block remain to be leased. The Elevated Railroad Company has erected a platform and ticket office over the sidewalk on Ninth avenue, within one foot of the Seminary grounds. This encroachment is a very serious injury to the avenue lots. A claim for damages has been made, but there is no prospect of compensation being obtained except by a suit at law, which may be instituted at any time when the property in question is required for improvement.

#### AMOUNT OF REAL ESTATE.

Seminary Block and Buildings,	.	.	.	Lots.
Central Block, between Tenth and Eleventh avenues,	.	.	.	64
Wharf Block, west of Eleventh avenue,	.	.	.	32
	.	.	.	25
Total,	.	.	.	121

Of these lots *fifty-one* are leased for terms of years varying in date of expiration from 1879 to 1894. The annual rental accruing amounts to \$15,425.

#### II. FINANCES.

The annual report of the Finance Committee for 1874 furnishes the following items of information :

#### VALUE OF REAL ESTATE.

40 lots and buildings (Seminary block), not valued.	.	.	.	\$168,000 00
24 lots Seminary block,	.	.	.	224,000 00
32 lots Central block (26 leased),	.	.	.	150,000 00
25 lots Wharf block (all leased),	.	.	.	\$542,000 00

## VALUE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Bonds and Mortgages :—	S. Herring & Co.,	\$75,000 00
“	James Hall,	3,500 00
“	R. Stuyvesant,	15,000 00
“	R. Stuyvesant,	8,000 00
“	J. Mead,	10,750 00
“	Helmus M. Wells,	3,000 00
“	Guaranteed by Equitable Trust Company,	8,000 00
		<hr/>
	Cash in Merchants' Bank,	\$123,250 00
	Library (not valued).	770 76
		<hr/>
	Total personal property,	\$124,020 76
		<hr/>
	Total assets,	\$666,020 76

## LIABILITIES.

23 Scholarships,	\$60,400 00
Professorship of Ecclesiastical History,	25,000 00
Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Professorship Fund,	26,524 17
Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Memorial Fund,	8,000 00
McVickar Prize Fund,	1,000 00
Alumni Professorship Fund (accumulating),	9,661 37
Library Fund (arrears),	5,000 00
City of New York, to commute quit-rent,	3,154 28
	<hr/>
	\$138,749 82
	<hr/>
Surplus assets,	\$527,270 94

## ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR 1874-75.

City and Croton Taxes, Quit-Rent,	\$1,000 00
Insurance and Interest,	200 00
Salaries and Scholarships,	14,500 00
McVickar Prizes,	50 0
Printing,	700 00
Supplies and Repairs,	3,500 00
Agent's Commissions and Expenses,	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$20,450 00

## ESTIMATED INCOME.

Balance in Merchants' Bank,	\$ 770 76
Rents,	15,425 00
Interest,	8,600 00
Donations,	250 00
	<hr/>
	\$25,045 76

The amount of the Personal Property of the Seminary reported in 1869 was \$121,528 90  
 Donation from Mr. Charles L. Livingston, added since, 8,000 00

The present amount of Personal Property above reported is \$132,528 90  
 121,020 76

Showing a loss of capital of \$8,508 14

The loss of capital, which has been experienced since 1869 of \$8,000, has been occasioned by expenditures in taxes and assessments upon the Mamaroneck property, by extra appropriations during the years 1870, 1871, and 1872, and by necessary repairs and improvements in the Seminary buildings, and the fitting up the new Library and Chapel of the Institution. Part of this loss of capital has already been replaced by contributions obtained through the instrumentality of the Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The estimated expenses of the current year will fall considerably below the income; the surplus, together with a legacy which will be paid in a few weeks, will restore the capital which has been withdrawn so that the financial status of the Seminary will soon be in a better condition than it has ever been before. Still, however, there is need for pecuniary help; the Professors are serving for salaries which are utterly inadequate to maintain them and their families in an expensive city like New York, and the Library and other funds of the Seminary ought to be at once largely increased and made available for use.

The present amount of contributions from the several Dioceses is as follows:

DIOCESSES.	Reported in 1871.	Added since.	Total to June, 1874.
Maine.....	\$71 25		\$71 25
New Hampshire.....	185 00		185 00
Vermont.....	74 15	\$5 00	79 15
Massachusetts.....	6,995 00	155 00	7,150 00
Rhode Island.....	233 00	25 00	258 00
Connecticut.....	1,031 31	63 37	1,099 68
New York.....	250,876 37	2,966 00	253,842 37
Western New York.....	9,139 08	35 00	9,174 08
Central New York.....	9,139 08	33 50	9,172 58
Long Island.....	25,229 90	295 60	25,464 82
Albany.....	73 74	184 00	257 74
New Jersey.....	6,963 74	380 42	7,670 89
Pennsylvania.....	63,609 63	35 00	63,644 63
Central Pennsylvania.....		20 00	20 00
Pittsburgh.....		110 00	110 00
Delaware.....	266 93		266 93
Maryland.....	7,922 88	70 00	7,992 88
Virginia.....	632 00		632 00
North Carolina.....	4,266 00	10 00	4,276 00
South Carolina.....	54,674 65		54,674 65
Georgia.....	180 47		180 47
Mississippi.....	500 00		500 00
Missouri.....	2 00		2 00
Ohio.....	104 52	833 75	938 27
Illinois.....	10 00	5 50	15 50
Michigan.....	56 57	50 00	106 57
Wisconsin.....	50 00	5 00	55 00
California.....	125 72		125 72

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOLARSHIPS—1874.

Names.	Date.	Right of Nomination.	Amt. of End'w't.	Present Amount.	Annual Interest.
1 Bishop White.....	1821	Bishop and Council of Penn.....	\$2,500	\$3,188 80	\$159 44
2 Warren.....	1822	Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Troy.....	2,500	2,893 60	144 68
3 North Carolina.....	1823	Bishop of North Carolina.....	3,000	3,000 00	150 00
4 Bishop Kemp.....	1824	Bishop of Maryland.....	3,000	3,449 60	172 48
5 The Prot. Epis.....	1826		2,100	2,100 00	105 00
6 Soc. for Prom. ".....		Prot. Episcopal Society for Promoting Religion and Learning.	2,100	2,100 00	105 00
7 Religion and ".....			2,100	2,100 00	105 00
8 Learning.....			2,000	2,100 00	105 00
9 Bishop Croes.....	1827	Bishop of New Jersey.....	2,000	2,236 00	111 80
10 Bishop Hobart.....	1827	Bishop of Virginia.....	2,500	2,593 60	126 68
11 Thomason.....	1833	Edward A. Newton.....	3,000	3,000 00	150 00
12 Wainwright.....	1835	Rector of Grace Church, N. Y.....	2,625	2,893 60	144 68
13 Rhinelander.....	1835	Rector of Ch. of Ascension, N. Y.....	2,000	2,200 00	110 00
14 St. George's Ch.....	1837	Rector of St. George's Ch., N. Y.....	2,000	2,049 60	102 48
15 Williams.....	1844	James A. Williams, D.D.....	2,500	2,624 80	131 24
16 G. W. Mancius.....	1847	Standing Committee.....	2,500	2,529 60	129 48
17 Zion Church.....	1850	Rector of Zion Church, N. Y.....	2,500	2,631 20	131 56
18 Mary Welsh.....	1850	Rector of Zion Church, N. Y.....	2,500	2,631 20	131 56
19 Blackwell.....	1853	Bishop of Pennsylvania.....	2,500	3,000 00	150 00
20 Sands.....	1861	Heirs of A. B. Sands.....	2,000	2,049 60	102 48
21 Francis Vinton.....	1862	Bishop of New York.....	2,000	2,209 60	110 48
22 Pierrepont.....		Wm. C. Pierrepont and Bp. Cen. N. Y.....	2,000	2,700 00	135 00
23 Delancey.....		Bishop of Western New York.....	2,000	3,120 00	156 00
			\$52,425	\$59,400 80	\$3,970 04

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM G. FARRINGTON,

Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

NEW YORK, October 10, 1874.

\* The larger part of this Report was lost in the fire, and could not be replaced.

## LIST OF TRUSTEES OF GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

*Nominated to the General Conventions of 1874.*

DIocese of ALABAMA, 4.—The Rev. H. Stringfellow, D.D.; the Rev. W. A. Stickney; the Rev. Richard H. Cobbs; the Rev. George H. Hunt.

DIocese of ALBANY, 14.—The Rev. J. H. Hopkins, D.D.; the Rev. H. W. Beers, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. Pecke; the Rev. F. M. Cookson; the Rev. Joseph Carey; the Rev. F. Harison; the Rev. E. T. Chapman; the Rev. W. B. Walker; Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. Selden E. Marvin; J. Champ-  
lin Harison; John H. Van Antwerp; J. H. Hobart Warren (one vacancy).

DIocese of ARKANSAS.—(No nomination.)

DIocese of CALIFORNIA, 6.—The Rev. Elias Birdsall; the Rev. Giles A. Easton; the Rev. Hobart Chetwood; Mr. Samuel C. Gray; Mr. Thomas Walsh; Mr. Watson Webb.

DIocese of CENTRAL NEW YORK, 17.—The Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, D.D.; the Rev. Albert P. Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.; the Rev. S. Hanson Coxe, D.D.; the Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D.; the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, D.D.; the Rev. John Brainard, D.D.; the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Hitchcock; Mr. George C. McWhorter; Mr. Joseph Benedict; Mr. Frederick V. Hubbard; Mr. Thomas Fatzinger; Mr. Josiah T. Miller; Mr. H. V. Bostwick; Mr. Charles A. Sherman.

DIocese of CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA, 11.—The Rev. Charles Brock, D.D.; the Rev. T. F. Caskey; the Rev. Edmund Leaf; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple; the Rev. E. Shippen Watson; the Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead; Mr. Charles M. Conyngham; Mr. M. Schall; Mr. E. O. Parry; Mr. J. W. Guernsey; Mr. W. H. Sayre.

DIocese of CONNECTICUT, 22.—The Rev. W. H. Lewis, D.D.; the Rev. D. H. Short, D.D.; the Rev. J. L. Clark, D.D.; the Rev. N. S. Richardson, D.D.; the Rev. F. J. Hawley, D.D.; the Rev. Richard Whittingham; the Rev. Charles G. Acly; the Rev. Eaton W. Maxcy; the Rev. William G. Spencer, D.D.; the Rev. Louis French; the Rev. W. Allen Johnson; the Rev. Sylvester Clark; Mr. S. H. Huntington; Mr. Wm. S. Johnson; Mr. John D. Ferguson; Mr. W. S. Hanford; Mr. John T. Shelton; Mr. Charles E. Graves; Dr. C. A. Linsley; Mr. Luke A. Lockwood (two vacancies).

DIocese of DELAWARE, 4.—The Rev. T. Gardiner Littell; the Rev. S. F. Hotchkiss; the Rev. William Murphy; the Rev. L. W. Gibson.

DIocese of EASTON.—(No nomination.)

DIocese of FLORIDA.—(No nomination.)

DIocese of GEORGIA, 3.—The Rev. Robert W. B. Elliott; the Rev. Edwin G. Weed; Mr. Louis N. Whittle.

DIocese of ILLINOIS, 8.—The Rev. Thomas N. Benedict; the Rev. George F. Cushman, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Knowles; the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D.; the Rev. I. L. Townsend; Mr. C. R. Larrabee; Mr. Lucius B. Otis; Mr. W. Fitz Hugh Whitehouse.

DIocese of INDIANA, 2.—The Rev. Edward A. Bradley; the Rev. Andrew Mackie.

DIocese of IOWA.—(No nomination.)

DIocese of KANSAS, 1.—The Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D.

DIocese of KENTUCKY, 3.—The Rev. John N. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. J. S. Shipman; the Rev. R. C. Foute.

DIocese of LONG ISLAND, 18.—The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Moore; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. D. V. M. Johnson, D.D.; the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D.; the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Cox, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund D. Cooper; the Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. George W. Smith; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Snively; Mr. Henry

E. Pierrepont; Mr. Murray Hoffman, LL.D.; Mr. John A. King; Mr. William Nicoll; Mr. Alexander A. Blake; Mr. William Mulligan.

DIocese of LOUISIANA, 4.—The Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel S. Harris; Mr. George W. Race; Mr. James McConnell.

DIocese of MAINE.—(No nomination.)

DIocese of MARYLAND, 21.—The Rev. Samuel R. Gordon; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.; the Rev. Richard C. Hall; the Rev. William F. Brand; the Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Arthur J. Rich, M.D.; the Rev. John H. Chew; the Rev. Harvey Stanley, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Rankin; the Rev. William G. Jackson, D.D.; the Rev. John V. Lewis, D.D.; the Rev. George A. Leakin; the Rev. James Chipchase; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.; the Rev. George K. Warner; the Rev. Chipman S. Thrall, D.D.; Mr. David Higgins; Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. George W. Dobbin; Mr. Laurens Thomsen.

DIocese of MASSACHUSETTS, 20.—The Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D.; the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins; the Rev. Samuel P. Parker, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Burroughs; the Rev. Leonard K. Storrs; the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D.D.; the Rev. Pelham Williams, D.D.; Rev. Leander C. Manchester; the Rev. George D. Johnson; the Rev. Thomas F. Fales; Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.; Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D.; Mr. Joseph Story Fay; Mr. John B. Stebbins; Mr. Samuel L. Crocker; Mr. William S. Gardner.

DIocese of MICHIGAN, 4.—The Rev. John W. Clark; the Rev. George P. Schetky, D.D.; Mr. Henry A. Hayden; Mr. William N. Carpenter.

DIocese of MINNESOTA, 2.—The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.; the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.

DIocese of MISSOURI, 6.—The Rev. M. Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. James Rancie, D.D.; the Rev. P. G. Rebert; the Rev. G. K. Dunlap; Mr. J. L. Minor; Mr. W. F. Ferguson.

DIocese of MISSISSIPPI, 2.—The Rev. James T. Pickett; Mr. R. S. Stith.

DIocese of NEBRASKA, 4.—The Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D. (one vacancy).

DIocese of NEW HAMPSHIRE, 3.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D.; Mr. Wm. P. Wheeler.

DIocese of NEW JERSEY, 22.—The Rev. James A. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.; the Rev. Robert N. Merritt; the Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Wm. G. Farrington, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel W. Sayres; the Rev. Stevens Parker; the Rev. Elvin K. Smith; the Rev. Nath'l Pettit; the Rev. Albert N. Stanley; the Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D.; the Rev. Edward B. Boggs, D.D.; the Rev. Horace S. Bishop; the Rev. Alfred B. Baker; Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Charles E. Milnor; Mr. George C. Hance; Mr. William B. Mott, Mr. Charles H. Voorhiss; Mr. Alfred Mills; Mr. Francis Many.

DIocese of NEW YORK, 69.—The Rev. John Brown, D.D.; the Rev. Edward N. Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D.; the Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D.; the Rev. A. Bloomer Hait; the Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D.; the Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, D.D.; the Rev. Joshua Weaver; the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, D.D.; the Rev. Caleb Clapp; the Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.; the Rev. Henry E. Duncan, D.D.; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.; the Rev. Edward A. Washburn, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas M. Peters, D.D.; the Rev. George H. Houghton, D.D.; the Rev. Ferdinand C. Ewer, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Hollingsworth, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D.; the Rev. George Jarvis Geer, D.D.; the Rev. Cornelius E. Swose, D.D.; the Rev. J. Breckenridge Gibson, D.D.; the Rev. William W. Ossen; the Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D.; the Rev. Clar-

ence Buel; the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D.; the Rev. Andrew Oliver, D.D.; the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D.; Rev. Randall C. Hall; Mr. John W. Mitchell; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.; Mr. Cyrus Curtiss; Mr. Robert W. Weir; Mr. Elias Butler; Mr. John Bard; Mr. Anthony J. Bleecker; Mr. Homer Ramsdell; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D.; Mr. Stephen P. Nash; Mr. Gouverneur M. Ogden; Mr. Edward Haight; Mr. A. B. McDonald; Mr. John Buckley; Mr. Edward F. DeLancey; Mr. Geo. Macculloch Miller; Mr. William Kemble; Mr. Frederick S. Winston; Mr. William A. Davies; Mr. Harris C. Fahnestock; Mr. Cambridge Livingston; Mr. J. J. Astor; Mr. Samuel V. Hoffman; Mr. William H. Guion; Mr. William M. Kingsland; Mr. Lloyd W. Wells; Mr. John A. Dix, LL.D.; Mr. Thomas W. Ogden; Mr. William C. Gilman; Mr. George Montague (one vacancy).

DIocese of NORTH CAROLINA, 9.—The Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D.; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. Edward M. Forbes; the Rev. N. Collin Hughes; the Rev. ALOZZO A. Benton; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset; Mr. Kemp P. Battle; Mr. James G. Martin; Mr. Thomas B. Hill.

DIocese of OHIO.—(No nomination).

DIocese of PENNSYLVANIA, 27.—The Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Daniel C. Millett, D.D.; the Rev. William Rudder, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick W. Beasley, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas C. Yarnall, D.D.; the Rev. John W. Claxton, D.D.; the Rev. E. A. Fogg, D.D.; the Rev. John Bolton; the Rev. Thomas F. Davies, D.D.; the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D.; the Rev. George G. Field; the Rev. Thomas A. Jaggard, D.D.; the Rev. J. DeWolfe Perry; Mr. Thomas Robins; Mr. John R. Wilmer; Mr. George L. Harrison, Mr. Richard C. McMurtrie; Mr. George Blight; Mr. John Cooke; Mr. W. A. M. Fuller; Mr. Charles Willing; Mr. George W. Hunter; Mr. John D. Taylor; Mr. Richard R. Montgomery.

DIocese of PITTSBURGH, 7.—The Rev. Marcus A. Tolman; the Rev. William White, D.D.; the Rev. John Scarborough, D.D.; the Rev. Robert J. Carter; Mr. John H. Shoenberger; Mr. George W. Cass; Mr. Hill Burgwin.

DIocese of RHODE ISLAND, 5.—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel Goodwin; the Rev. Robert H. Paine; the Rev. W. D. U. Shearman; the Rev. Clement J. Whipple.

DIocese of SOUTH CAROLINA, 16.—The Rev. J. R. Walker, D.D.; the Rev. P. J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. A. H. Cornish; the Rev. W. H. Hanckel; the Rev. C. C. Pinckney; the Rev. A. T. Porter; the Rev. R. S. Trapier; Mr. T. M. Hanckel; Mr. C. G. Memminger; Mr. H. F. Lesesne; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. A. C. Haskell; Mr. J. M. Davis; Mr. Charles Sinkles; Mr. John Witherspoon; Mr. W. C. Courtney.

DIocese of TENNESSEE, 3.—The Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. John W. Schwrar; Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

DIocese of TEXAS, 2.—The Rev. Lindsay P. Rucker (one vacancy).

DIocese of VERMONT, 3.—The Rev. Daniel C. Roberts; the Rev. Francis W. Smith; Mr. Thomas H. Canfield.

DIocese of VIRGINIA.—(No nomination.)

DIocese of WESTERN NEW YORK, 14.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D.; the Rev. Charles M. Nickerson; the Rev. Theodore M. Bishop; the Rev. Duncan C. Mann; the Rev. John M. Henderson; the Rev. William O. Jarvis; the Rev. John V. VanIngen, D.D.; Mr. Samuel G. Correll; Mr. G. B. Worthington; Mr. Wm. M. White; Mr. Fletcher Williams; Mr. William S. DeZeny; Mr. John N. Macomb, Jr.

DIocese of WISCONSIN, 5.—The Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D.; the Rev. William Adams, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. Bliss Ashley, D.D.; the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick W. Boyd, D.D.

## APPENDIX III.—1.

### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, WITH ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

The Board of Missions respectfully offers to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church its Thirteenth Triennial Report:

Since the last Triennial Report the Board has held two Annual Meetings, both in the city of New York, and its Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting is now in session in the same city.

The accounts of the proceedings of the meetings of the 1871, 1872, and 1873 (including the reports of the two Committees, the two Commissions, and the Woman's Auxiliary), and the reports of the two Committees, the two Commissions, and the Woman's Auxiliary for 1874, are herewith submitted, which, together with the summaries of the same Committees and Commissions, will put the Convention in possession of full and particular information upon the subject of the Missionary operations conducted under its sanction and authority.

#### TRIENNIAL STATEMENT.

##### DOMESTIC COMMITTEE.

Receipts from October 1, 1871, to October 1, 1873.....	\$148,853 22
" " " 1, 1872, " 1, 1873.....	163,823 43
" " " 1, 1873, " 1, 1874.....	137,709 55
	<u>\$450,386 20</u>
In the previous three years.....	\$404,597 11
Payments from October 1, 1871, to October 1, 1872.....	\$158,821 41
" " " 1, 1872, to " 1, 1873.....	137,908 01
" " " 1, 1873, to " 1, 1874.....	153,430 27
	<u>\$450,159 69</u>
In the previous three years.....	\$405,745 46

No. of Stations.	No. of Missionaries.
1872..... 217	1872..... 211
1873..... 219	1873..... 214
1874..... 218	1874..... 206

FOREIGN COMMITTEE.

I.—FUNDS.

Receipts from October 1, 1871, to October 1, 1872.....	\$110,732 81
“ “ “ 1, 1872, to “ 1, 1873.....	114,110 08
“ “ “ 1, 1873, to “ 1, 1874.....	100,000 39
	<u>\$324,843 27</u>
In the previous three years.....	\$281,242 74
Payments from October 1, 1871, to October 1, 1872.....	\$115,270 62
“ “ “ 1, 1872, to “ 1, 1873.....	109,127 53
“ “ “ 1, 1873, to “ 1, 1874.....	116,676 58
	<u>\$341,074 73</u>
In the previous three years.....	\$282,783 39

II.—SUMMARY OF MISSIONS.

PRINCIPAL STATIONS.	Ordained Missions.	Unordained Missions.	Candidates for Orders.	Communicants.
Greece.....		1		
Africa.....	11	25	10	343*
Chir.a.....	12	11		201
Japan.....	6†	2		27
Haiti.....	11		3	238
Palestine.....		1		

\* Many reports not received.

† Including Bishop C. M. Williams.

COMMISSION OF HOME MISSIONS TO COLORED PEOPLE.

Receipts.		Expenditures.	
1871-2.....	\$15,830 48	1871-2.....	\$15,567 12
1872-3.....	15,650 47	1872-3.....	14,120 51
1873-4.....	12,937 25	1873-4.....	13 639 68
Previous three years, \$59,721.07.	\$44,418 20	Previous three years, \$56,170.36.	\$43,327 31
Number of teachers to October, 1872... 43		Approximate No. pupils to Oct., 1872. 2,100	
“ “ “ 1873... 45		“ “ “ “ 1873. 2,012	
“ “ “ 1874... 53		“ “ “ “ 1874. 2,550	

The Woman's Auxiliary, a new department of the Board of Missions, organized since the last General Convention, aids the work of all the different departments of the Board by means of parochial, city, county, and diocesan associations of ladies, formed for the purpose of raising money, forwarding boxes, and otherwise helping on the Missions of the Church.

The contributions in money through this channel have amounted, in the last three years, to nearly \$50,000, and the additional gifts in clothing, bedding, hospital stores, books, etc., to not less than \$100,000 more.

INDIAN COMMISSION.

Receipts from January 1, to September 30, 1873.....	\$27,543 68
“ “ October 1, 1872, to October 1, 1873, including a large sum contributed especially to pay off old indebtedness on Indian work.....	67,427 35
“ “ October 1, 1873, to October 1, 1874.....	48,410 37
	<u>\$143,381 40</u>



Payments from January 1, to September 30, 1872.....	\$25,163 15
“ “ October 1, 1872, to October 1, 1873.....	56,920 63
“ “ “ 1, 1873, to “ 1, 1874.....	60,700 66
	<u>\$142,784 44</u>

*Number of Missionaries, Teachers (male and female), Catechists (white and native), in the Indian Field.*

1872.....	27		1873.....	30		1874.....	49
-----------	----	--	-----------	----	--	-----------	----

SAMUEL A. McCOSKRY, *Chairman.*

THEODORE A. EATON, *Sec. of the Board.*

NEW YORK, October 16, 1874.

#### APPENDIX III.—2.

### REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society respectfully report:

As the triennial meeting of the Board of Missions is held simultaneously with that of the General Convention, and the whole Church is represented in both, it is not ordinarily required that any extended account of the doings of the Board should be presented to this body.

It is an auspicious sign of growing life in the Church that the participation of her members in her Missionary Council is becoming every year more general and hearty. It is to be hoped the time is not distant, when her Legislative Council will suspend its deliberations in favor of a higher contemplation of those needs of the Church which enactments of law can never meet, and will bring to the subject of spiritual expansion the same collective wisdom, with the same calm pause for the purpose, that is now devoted to ecclesiastical framework. It would be particularly well, when jars and disturbances, when obstructions and clogs, and other causes of disquiet, call for the interference of the Church's power, to look away for awhile to the magnificent promise and opportunity of good that is afforded to one's view in the providence of God, and to refresh one's faith and charity by its stirring spectacle. Grave debates and controversies are certainly not improved by being divorced from such themes, while these suffer, at present, for being postponed to the nightfall of busy and weary days, and to the hour of exhaustion.

Your Committee have been gratified, upon the whole, by the documents laid before them in respect to the aggressive work of the Church the past three years. From the mission that penetrates into alleys and lanes to that which overtakes the pioneer on the outskirts, or carries its blessings into heathen wilds, the returns are cheering. Little appears to have been wanting to the accomplishment of a result far greater than we witness, save in means and men. The scope of these enterprises ought to have been enlarged and their laborers re-enforced; but the slow increase of the Ministry and the inadequate supply of gifts to enable chief pastors to make appointments of missionaries within their jurisdictions, and Committees of Missions to look out for lost sheep "that are scattered abroad," have been a serious hindrance to any marked success.

There is one department, however, that of the "Woman's Auxiliary to

the Board of Missions," which seems to have escaped from the general drawback. This less conspicuous and more quiet agency, led on by delicate, yet heroic spirits, has abundantly prospered. Boxes of clothing, contributions in household comforts, medicines and hospital stores—in addition to supplies in money—have been placed at its disposal almost without stint, which have been sent upon occasion to the sick Indian and the naked Afric, as well as to the destitute Pastor and his family. Busy hands have been enlisted by its charity, both far and near, from the Mission Schools of Greece, to little circles of helping women on our Western border. Many a latent energy has it kindly evoked and silent sympathy has it called into play. Too much can hardly be said in commendation of its service, both directly to the cause of Christian beneficence and in the way of a wholesome employment of womanly zeal and love.

In fulfilment of their duty, as appointed by the House of Deputies, to consider and report upon the matter in hand, your Committee herewith submit the results of their inquiries in a few brief notes, prepared by their order in the several subdivisions of their body.

#### DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

**THE FIELD.**—The Church has included within the bounds of Dioceses or Missionary Jurisdictions all the territory of the United States, except that portion lately acquired from Russia, and commonly called Alaska. The field for Domestic Missions remains therefore the same in respect to dimensions, from year to year, unless new area be brought under the National Government. But the cultivated part of this field may be extended by the zeal and fidelity of the Church, in obedience to her Lord, and beneath His blessing. Thanks to Him, to-day, that as the Territories have been peopled these last few years, Missionary Bishops and Presbyters have pressed forward as rapidly as emigrants before them! In organized Dioceses, too, the Church has not been neglectful, but has sought new places continually for settlement and labor.

The doings of the General Convention at this present session of 1874, all agreeably to the convictions and desires of the Board of Missions, need not be recounted. Suffice it to say, that from the Dioceses of Texas and California large tracts have been set off and given up as Missionary Territory, and that three or more new Domestic Missionary Bishops have been or will be appointed.

**THE LABORERS.**—The experience of the Church has proved that it is far easier to secure men of ability to fill the Missionary Episcopate than that of the single Missionary. But what can Bishops accomplish single-handed and alone? Without the assistance of clergymen they can only begin the task which they must leave unfinished. Your Committee observe with sorrow, yea, with alarm, how slowly grows the list of the Clerical Order. During the past six years but about seventy-eight candidates have been annually ordained in the whole American Church, while the number looking forward to the Priesthood has actually diminished. Deducting ministers borne to the rest of Paradise, and those who from sickness or age have been laid aside from duty, either wholly or in part, the Church cannot but feel imperatively called upon to address her prayer to the Lord, that "He would send forth more laborers into His harvest." No exertion should she spare by legislation, charity, and active influence, to lift up the ratio of clerical increase to a more just proportion to her needs, and to those of our country. With the failure of the clergy [must follow that of the missionaries, and then of missions.

Thus stands the table since 1869, when there were two hundred and eleven Domestic Missionaries: in 1870, 192; in 1871, 209; in 1872, 211; in 1873, 214; in 1874, 206. The missions of the Church have not even secured

the small addition that was due to them from the annual increase of the servants about her holy altars. In the absence of Evangelists—and Missionary Bishops are in fact Evangelists, in the best sense of the title—or in the want of associate missions, the aid of laymen and laywomen may supply in part the deficiency. But God speed the effort to multiply the number of those “ordained” to minister! The Committee have learned with pleasure that in not a few places East and West, Catechists and Lay Readers have sustained public services or given instruction to classes, so as widely to enlarge the field of spiritual ministrations. The Lord bids every man become a missionary in his neighborhood. The duty to comply is imperative, where multitudes are going forth beyond the reach of the Sanctuary, and are in danger of laying down their religion and lapsing into worse than heathenism.

**STATE OF THE FUNDS.**—The receipts of the Domestic treasury have in the last triennial round steadily increased. From 1869 to 1871, inclusive, the average per annum was about \$102,000. But since the last Convention a little more than \$150,000 has been contributed each year. There has been a corresponding increase in the “giving” parishes. Yet the Committee must remind the Church that her Domestic Missions are sustained by gifts from only about one half of the actual congregations in the land, or one third of those that have a name to live; and that about two hundred and eighty of the barely more than one thousand churches that contribute at all, have given more than six times as much as all the rest put together. A very small average offering from every non-contributing church would have enabled the Treasurer, despite of panics, to report all dues provided for and all legacies funded. In place of so bright a closing up of the three years gone, there is recorded a deficit of \$20,000.

With the increase of jurisdictions and of Bishops must come the necessity for more affluent streams of supply. It is quite time that both congregations and individuals should give heed to the solemn declaration of the Church in 1835, which was but a repetition of the word of Jesus Himself. All are members of the great Missionary Society of the Fold, and are bound, as they have opportunity to do, to minister to its maintenance and success.

**REQUESTS.**—While the Committee are aware that even the humblest legacy in the sight of God and Angels may be of greater price than the noblest gift, they cannot refrain from mentioning the bequest of the late Chester Adams, of Hartford, not only on account of its magnitude, but from the known character of the donor. The Domestic Committee will realize from it \$30,000, and the Foreign an equal sum. The Church must gladly and gratefully record such remembrance of her needs from men who are prepared to give up the stewardship of earth for the inheritance of eternal life. Legacies are most frequent, as a rule, from the hand of those who have not forgotten in the day of health and activity to lend to their Master.

**IN MEMORIAM.**—One of the Domestic Missionary Bishops, the Rev. George Maxwell Randall, D.D., has deceased since the last Convention. He was placed over Colorado and Wyoming in 1865. He never took off his armor. He was an almost matchless example of untiring energy, unflagging zeal, and godly devotion. Of the other clerical missionaries, the Rev. S. K. Stewart, the Rev. Robert Carley, and the Rev. Edwin Peake, have departed this life. They have left a record of patient, earnest, loving, self-denying services which should be preserved by the Church.

#### INDIAN MISSIONS.

There is cause for profound gratitude, that through the active agency of the Indian Commission, and its zealous missionaries, this Church is successfully rolling off the reproach that so long rested upon it for neglect of the

aboriginal inhabitants of this country. At the last General Convention the Church was notified that its Missionary Committees, at the request of the President of the United States, had agreed to nominate certain Indian agents for the care of the red man. A special Indian reservation was at the same time set off by the civil authority, and placed partially under the charge of this Commission. Portions of the Chippeway and Ponka tribes were thus brought within the reach of the Church's influence. Missions among the Sioux had been inaugurated before; and long in advance of any movement toward them was there an Oneida Mission, which flourishes to-day after half a century of history, at Green Bay, in Wisconsin. This has been provisionally attached to the jurisdiction of Bishop Hare, who since his official entrance upon his duty has seen many tokens of encouragement, both there and elsewhere. Several new chapels and churches have been erected within the limits of Niobrara, while beyond, at White Earth, in the Diocese of Minnesota, a House of God has been built, and another is in process of erection at Green Bay. Bishop Hare has organized and successfully started five boarding-schools for Indian boys and girls. He has had a hospital for the Ponkas. Ten Clergymen constitute his staff, who, together with candidates and catechists of Indian blood and several Christian Sisters, are giving him efficient coöperation.

The injunction of our Lord to perform works of mercy is as literally obeyed in Niobrara as the direction to preach the Gospel. And if liberally fostered by the Church, this Mission cannot fail, with the favor of God, to demonstrate the readiness of the children of the red men to profit permanently by the lessons of Christianity. \$50,000 per annum is the estimated cost of its maintenance, exclusive of the expense of buildings. The following extract from the last Report of the Indian Commission will form an appropriate sequel to what your Committee in this connection have to offer.

The Indian Commission enter upon their Third Annual Report with a renewed expression of gratitude to God for the large measure of blessing wherewith, during the past year, He has favored that department of the mission field which the Church has committed to their care. In the accessions made to the number of Christian laborers among the Indians; in the development of the work itself; in the growth of interest in this enterprise, despite much that has occurred to distract and dampen; in the large aggregate of contributions for the work, notwithstanding the financial depression which has characterized the year—the Commission gladly recognize, and are profoundly grateful for, the manifest tokens of His goodness in whose hands are the hearts of men, and to whom belong the silver and the gold.

#### HOME MISSIONS TO COLORED PEOPLE.

The work of evangelizing the Freedmen is regarded by your Committee as a most important item in the obligations of the Church of America. But the successful mode of accomplishing this duty has by no means been obtained. The Church has never exhibited any general interest in this department of beneficence. Not more than one seventh of the larger parishes belonging to our communion has afforded any practical proof of sympathy with it by contributing to its funds. \$27,000 was the sum entrusted to the Commission of Home Missions to Colored People in the year now closed. In justice to the Church, however, it ought to be stated, that there are local enterprises for the benefit of the Freedmen in some of the Middle and Southern States, that do not appear on the records of the Board. Churches have been provided for their exclusive use, and congregations gathered, which attest to an interest in their spiritual welfare, that the statistics of this Commission do not represent. Small, too, as is the sum which was given to the Commission in the last twelve months, it is an encouraging advance upon that of the year preceding. But the most hopeful sign of the

times in respect to the concern now felt for the improvement of the colored people of the country is afforded by the discussions of the Board of Missions. The claims of this race have been urgently pressed this season upon the attention of the Board, and as freely admitted. Much earnest deliberation has been had upon the point,—What are the causes of failure in the past, and what are likely to be the most effectual means in the future, of enlisting the endeavors of the Church to save the neglected mass of unevangelized humanity lying at its doors? May the fruit of this discussion be an initiatory step toward a united and systematic effort, commensurate with the end, of gathering into Christ's Fold these uncared-for and perishing sheep.

#### FOREIGN MISSIONS.

ATHENS.—Under the general oversight of the Foreign Committee, the Mission Schools of Greece have continued to maintain their wonted degree of efficiency. As in the palmier days of their youth, so now, they are productive of that blessing from Almighty God, which has never ceased to follow their labor of love from the day of its birth.

CAPE PALMAS.—Western Africa is in heavy affliction on account of the death of the Bishop—a death over which the whole Church has mourned, and which has sadly interrupted many plans for the better conduct of its Christian enterprise. The Mission at Cape Palmas had long suffered for the want of a capable leader. The election of a man so admirably qualified as Dr. Auer, to preside over its counsels, justly awakened in the Church the loftiest expectations; but they were doomed, alas! to a very early blight. Bishop Auer has rested prematurely from his office, but his works, like those of his faithful predecessor, likewise fallen asleep, will follow the living no less than the dead. The need of at once filling the vacancy, thus painfully created, is manifest, but it is also equally manifest how many difficulties beset the attempt to do so, in the want of the trained and tested material for it.

CHINA AND JAPAN.—The reasons set forth by Bishop Williams for asking a division of his missionary jurisdiction, and for placing the two distinct nationalities he is appointed to serve under separate heads, appear to your Committee conclusive. And the ground also alleged for the election, not of one only, but of two Chief Pastors for the vast Chinese realm, can hardly be objected to, except on the single count of the too heavy expense to which it will subject the Board. It is not necessary in this report to repeat the argument of Bishop Williams, as it is already in print and before the Church.

HAITI.—This interesting Island was visited last year on a tour of service and exploration by the Bishop of Western New York, the results of whose labors were communicated in a statement to the Foreign Committee, at whose special request he undertook the journey. The good effects of that timely expression of sympathy and needed aid to the Haitians are already apparent. Happily for the Mission, the consecration of a Bishop, the choice of his brethren, one who has long stood in the forefront of the colored clergy of that island, is likely to be accomplished upon their behalf, this season; and with his elevation to office the Church at Haiti becomes an independent and self-governing body.

A single other matter of moment remains to be spoken of. It concerns the status of the Foreign Missionary Department in its relation to other branches or divisions now known to the Board. The Constitution makes mention of two divisions only of the original "Missionary Society,"—the Domestic and Foreign. And it is certainly right that no act of legislation should be allowed to impinge upon the interests of either by authorizing a change in their organic structure. If there be, as is declared, any act of the sort, it is the opinion of your Committee that it should be promptly

rectified on the part of this Convention, so as to remove all occasion of just complaint.

The following resolutions,\* offered at the instance of the Board of Missions, are hereby respectfully submitted to the judgment of the House.

GEORGE LEEDS, *Chairman*.  
 ALEXANDER BURGESS,  
 JACOB L. CLARK,  
 CLINTON LOCKE,  
 CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY,  
 ALFRED B. BEACH,  
 CHARLES H. HALL,  
 WILLIAM WELSH,  
 WILLIAM CORNWALL,  
 JOHN H. SHOENBERGER,  
 HENRY P. BALDWIN,  
 BENJAMIN STARK,  
 JOHN A. KING,

*Committee.*

APPENDIX III.—3.

MISSIONARY REPORTS

*From the Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory.*

I.

THE SECOND TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF OREGON AND WASHINGTON.

*To the General Convention :*

The work has been carried on for the past three years much as in former years, but with considerable enlargement, and a growth for which we have reason to be thankful to Him who alone giveth the true increase.

There have been in these three years—

Baptisms—Infants .....	515
“ Adults .....	152
“ Total .....	677
Confirmations .....	295
Communicants .....	413
Contributions, 1872 .....	\$33,918.66
“ 1873 .....	35,875.00
“ 1874 .....	20,010.78
Total .....	\$79,804.44

Further details concerning the present condition and prospects of the Mission, which it is not necessary to repeat here, will be found in my Annual Report to the Board of Missions, which I have submitted with thankfulness to God for the encouraging measure of success vouchsafed to our labors.

B. WISTAR MORRIS,

*Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington.*

II.

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church :*

During the last three years the population of Nevada has been steadily increasing, and the work of our Church has grown in a corresponding de-

\* The resolutions are printed on page 168 of the Journal.

gree; but we need more men and more money to meet the demands made upon us. Especially do we need a Church school for the Christian education of the girls of the State. The people will aid liberally in establishing such a school; but without generous contributions from the Church at the East it cannot be set in operation for years to come. The willingness of the people to give may be seen from the fact that five sixths of the money invested in Church property in Nevada has been given by the congregations within the State.

During the past year I have made a thorough visitation of Arizona. We have there no clergy and very few communicants, and the openings for Church work are few; but with the building of the Southern Pacific Railroad, Arizona will become an important missionary field.

The following is a summary of the statistics of our Church in Nevada during the three years ending August 31, 1874:

Baptisms .....	276
Confirmations.....	94
Marriages.....	168
Burials.....	354
Churches Consecrated.....	3
Ordination.....	1
Present number of Lay Readers.....	3
Clergy.....	9
Parishes.....	9
Missionary Stations.....	7
Parsonages.....	9
Churches.....	7
Communicants.....	269
Sunday school teachers.....	91
"    "    scholars.....	1,124
The value of Church property is .....	\$74,200 00

Upon this there are debts amounting to \$7,000. The offerings of the congregations have been:

Communion Alms.....	\$1,668 76
Domestic Missions.....	1,421 85
Foreign Missions.....	97 75
Total amount contributed in Nevada for salaries and parochial expenses.....	43,075 24

Full details will be found in my annual reports to the Domestic Committee.

O. W. WHITAKER,

*Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona.*

VIRGINIA, NEV., Sept. 1, 1874.

### III.

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:*

As Missionary Bishop in charge of the Territories of Montana, Idaho, and Utah, I beg leave to present this my Third Triennial Report.

During the last three years I have advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood and admitted two Candidates for Holy Orders, and three Postulants. I have now eight clergymen with me.

In general, our work—parochial, educational, and missionary—has gone steadily on. Especially successful, through God's blessing, we have been in the vigorous sustentation of our schools among the Mormons in Utah.

At Salt Lake City I have consecrated St. Mark's Cathedral, and at Boise City, Idaho, St. Michael's Church; and at Ogden, Utah, I have laid the corner-stone of the Memorial Church of the Good Shepherd.

The statistics are:

Baptisms.....	460
Confirmed.....	142
Marriages.....	161
Burials.....	190
Communicants.....	402
Sunday School Teachers.....	47
"    "    Scholars.....	580
Parish Schools.....	6
"    "    Teachers.....	20
"    "    Scholars.....	656
Offerings.....	\$58,204 60
Value of Church Property.....	122,455 00

DANIEL S. TUTTLE.

WINDHAM, N. Y., Oct. 1, 1874.

#### IV.

##### THIRD TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF NEBRASKA AND DAKOTA.

The annual reports made by us to the Board of Missions, and published in the Proceedings of the Board, will give to the General Convention all the statistics and details of our work; and it seems unnecessary to repeat them.

Since our last Triennial Report, the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara, taken out of the Territory of Dakota, has been assigned to the charge of Bishop Hare, who was chosen for that specific work. This new jurisdiction takes from my charge five clergymen, five churches or chapels, and near three hundred Indian communicants.

In Nebraska, we have now twenty-six clergy canonically connected with the Diocese; thirty churches and chapels, three Diocesan institutions, and about 1,250 communicants, with six candidates for Holy Orders, and twenty-one lay readers.

In Dakota, we have six Clergy, six churches or chapels, about 150 communicants, and five lay readers.

The population of Nebraska is about 250,000; and of Dakota, about 30,000—not including Indians.

Since the last General Convention I have ordained six persons to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood.

The work under our charge is progressing slowly but, on the whole, satisfactorily. We need more clergy, both in Nebraska and in Dakota, and we need more means to support them. Our schools have been great helps to us in every way.

The Lord has prospered us, and we praise His Holy Name.

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,

*Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota.*

#### V.

##### REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF COLORADO, WYOMING, AND NEW MEXICO.

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:*

My first report, herewith transmitted, in accordance with the Canon, relates chiefly to the period during which I have had charge of the jurisdiction. The statistics of Church work for the three years, so far as it is possible to present them, are given in the accompanying tables.

The present number of church buildings is 16; of parsonages, 3; of parishes and missions, 48; of clergy, presbyters, 16; deacons, 8; eight of the clergy having removed or being without cure; communicants reported, 628; Sunday school scholars, 668. There are now four candidates for Orders, and



two Postulants. Besides three parochial schools recently put in operation, we have two schools of a higher and permanent character—Wolfe Hall, a boarding and day school for girls, with seven teachers, the value of its building and grounds being \$35,000; and Jarvis Hall, a collegiate school for boys, with three resident professors, and having two buildings: one, Matthews Hall, for a theological department; the value of both of which is about \$30,000. Wolfe Hall and Matthews Hall have no endowments; Jarvis Hall has an endowment fund of about \$20,000. The value of churches and parsonages is about \$55,000; of the Episcopal residence, \$12,000.

For other facts, reference is made to the tabular statements and to the Report to the Board of Missions.

JOHN FRANKLIN SPALDING,  
*Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with Jurisdiction  
in Wyoming and New Mexico.*

## VI.

### TRIENNIAL REPORT.

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church :*

As Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory, I report that for the past three years I have devoted all my time to work assigned me; with what success I have been rewarded will appear from the fuller reports already made to the Board of Missions. The disturbed political condition of Arkansas, which has hindered the prosperity of the State, and in some degree retarded the advance of the Church, appears now to be coming to an end. Since my appointment, the strength of the Church within my jurisdiction has about doubled.

Thankful to God for the past, I rest in prayerful hope of His blessing for the future.

Respectfully,

HENRY NILES PIERCE,  
*Missionary Bishop of Arkansas.*

## VII.

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church :*

I was consecrated January 9, 1873. After three months spent in arranging domestic affairs, in discharging the duties of Secretary of the Foreign Committee, and in presenting in various churches the claims of the Indian work, I departed for the Indian country April 7th. Since that date, I have been engaged in making visitations to the settled missions; in inaugurating a system of schools for the jurisdiction and systematizing the general work; in establishing new missions, and erecting buildings for them; in journeys among the wild tribes, and in visits to the East in the interest of the Indians, so far as occasion was given and circumstances would permit.

Under a resolution passed by the House of Bishops authorizing the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara to take charge of such work among the Indians east of the Rocky Mountains as might be transferred to his oversight by other Bishops, the Oneidas, in Wisconsin; the Santee Sioux, in Nebraska; and the Shoshones and Bannocks, in Wyoming Territory, have been transferred to my oversight by the Bishop within whose jurisdictions they are severally situated. No mission work has yet been undertaken among the Shoshones and Bannocks. The statistics of the Oneida Mission are reported to the Bishop of Wisconsin; my report embraces only those of my jurisdiction proper and of the Santee Sioux in Nebraska.

The mission has been signally blessed in the generous support which has been extended to it; in the increase in the number of clerical and lay work-

ers; in the increased efficiency of instrumentalities in the extension of the field of its operations, and in the steady advance in knowledge and character of those who have been brought under its influence.

For full particulars, reference is made to the tabular statement presented to the General Convention, and to my Annual Reports to the Board of Missions.

WILLIAM H. HARE,  
*Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.*

## VIII.

## TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS OF CHINA AND JAPAN.

The number of clergy, chapels, and schools, and the amount of work done, have largely increased; but there has not been a corresponding increase in the number of baptisms, confirmations, and communicants. The absence of larger results may, in part, be attributed to the fact that it takes two or three years' study of the language before a Missionary is fitted for efficient work; and most of the additions to the clergy have been made within two years.

Two native deacons and two foreign presbyters have been ordained, and the clergy in the two missionary jurisdictions now number seventeen.

It is earnestly hoped that the General Convention will divide the missionary jurisdictions of China and Japan, and place each under a separate Bishop.

For a full statement of the present condition of the missions, reference may be made to the Reports to the Board of Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. WILLIAMS,  
*Missionary Bishop to China and Japan.*

YEDO, August 12, 1874.

## APPENDIX III.—4.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, ELECTED  
AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1874.

DIocese of ALABAMA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. John Fulton, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. N. H. R. Dawson; Mr. C. H. Stickney.

DIocese of ALBANY.—*Clerical*—The Rev. H. W. Beers, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. Payne, D.D.; the Rev. J. H. H. Brown, D.D.; the Rev. E. N. Potter, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, D.D.; the Rev. Theo. Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D.; the Rev. J. L. Reese; the Rev. F. Harrison; the Rev. W. W. Battershall; the Rev. John Townsend. *Lay*—Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. W. A. Wood; Mr. Lyman Tremain.

DIocese of ARKANSAS.—*Clerical*—The Rev. C. S. Hedges, D.D.; the Rev. R. W. Trimble; the Rev. C. A. Bruce. *Lay*—Mr. John Wassell.

DIocese of CALIFORNIA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; the Rev. B. Akerly, D.D.; the Rev. H. D. Lathrop, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. Joseph Boston; Mr. Edward Stanley; Mr. J. Watson Webb.

DIocese of CENTRAL NEW YORK.—*Clerical*—The Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. J. Brainerd, D.D.; the Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D.; the Rev. G. H. McKnight, D.D.; the Rev. J. M. Clarke, D.D.; the Rev. W. T. Gibson, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.; the Rev. W. A. Hitchcock; the Rev. L. R. Brewer; the Rev. Hugh L. M. Clarke; the Rev. W. D'Orville Doty; the Rev. R. G. Quennell. *Lay*—Mr. J. W. Clarke; Mr. George C. McWhorter; Mr. George F. Comstock; Mr. H. O. Moss; Mr. C. A. Sherman.

DIocese of CONNECTICUT.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. L. Clarke, D.D.; the Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D.; the Rev. W. H. Lewis, D.D.; the Rev. S. D. Denison, D.D.; the Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. T. R. Pynchon, D.D.; the Rev. W. E. Vibbert; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Nelson; the Rev. George S. Mallory, D.D.; the Rev. M. Meier-Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Mitchell; the Rev. L. B. Baldwin; the Rev. W. Tatlock; the Rev. N. S. Richardson, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel H. Giesy, D.D.; the Rev. F. Brathwaite; the Rev. John Binney. *Lay*—Mr. S. H. Huntington; Mr. John C. Hollister; Mr. John D. Ferguson; Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. E. N. Shelton; Mr. J. Godfrey; Mr. Andrew S. Kingston; Mr. Daniel W. Denison.

DIocese of DELAWARE.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. B. Clemson, D.D.; the Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. W. J. Frost, D.D.; the Rev. T. G. Littell. *Lay*—Mr. S. M. Curtis; Mr. Franklin Fell; Mr. Victor Dupont.

DIocese of MASSACHUSETTS.—*Clerical*—The Rev. John Crosdale, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. E. F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton; the Rev. Robert Wilson. *Lay*—Mr. George R. Goldsborough; Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. I. L. Adkins, M.D.

DIocese of FLORIDA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. O. P. Thackara. *Lay*—Mr. Robert Walker; Mr. I. I. Daniels.

DIocese of GEORGIA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Clarke. *Lay*—Mr. H. H. Steiner; Mr. W. W. Montgomery; Mr. L. N. Whittle.

DIocese of ILLINOIS.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Sullivan, D.D.; the Rev. T. N. Morrison; the Rev. F. M. Gregg; the Rev. S. Corbett, D.D.; the Rev. C. S. Abbott; the Rev. D. F. Warren, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. L. B. Otis; Mr. E. H. Sheldon; Mr. Emery Cobb; Mr. C. T. Bowen.

DIocese of INDIANA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. George J. Magill; the Rev. Wm. Wilson; the Rev. E. R. Bishop; the Rev. A. Mackie. *Lay*—Mr. Geo. C. Day; Mr. Jno. S. Irwin.

DIocese of IOWA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Chas. H. Seymour; the Rev. R. C. McIlwain; the Rev. J. C. Goodhue; the Rev. J. Trimble. *Lay*—Mr. George Greene; Mr. J. L. Daymude; Mr. John Hodgdon; Mr. James Armstrong; Mr. R. T. Bowen.

DIocese of KANSAS.—*Clerical*—The Rev. C. Reynolds, D.D.; the Rev. John Blakewell. *Lay*—Mr. A. G. Otis; Mr. E. M. Bartholow.

DIocese of KENTUCKY.—*Clerical*—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. J. N. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. J. S. Shipman; the Rev. W. M. Pettis; the Rev. E. T. Perkins, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. S. B. Churchill; Mr. J. W. Stevenson; Mr. Wm. Cornwall; Mr. W. F. Bullock.

DIocese of LONG ISLAND.—*Clerical*—The Rev. C. H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. S. M. Haskins, D.D.; the Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. D. V. M. Johnson, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. W. A. Snively; the Rev. W. H. Moore; the Rev. G. W. Smith; the Rev. N. Maynard; the Rev. E. D. Cooper; the Rev. R. T. Pearson; the Rev. H. M. Beane, D.D.; the Rev. W. S. Chadwell; the Rev. R. B. Duane, D.D.; the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. Geo. A. Jarvis; Mr. Alex. V. Blake; Mr. H. E. Pierrepont; Mr. Wm. G. Low; Mr. Jno. T. Walker; Mr. Edward Todd; Mr. A. W. Benson; Mr. W. P. Clyde; Mr. S. D. C. Van Bokkelen; Mr. Chas. A. Townsend; Mr. Chas. R. Marvin; Mr. Jno. A. King; Mr. Britton Richardson; Mr. F. C. Clark; Mr. C. L. Twing.

DIocese of LOUISIANA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. W. F. Adams; the Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D.D.; the Rev. J. Philson; the Rev. J. F. Girault; the Rev. S. S. Harris. *Lay*—Mr. P. L. Cox.

DIocese of MAINE.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Samuel Upjohn; the Rev. C. S. Leffingwell; the Rev. W. H. Washburn; the Rev. J. H. Ward; the Rev. John Gregson. *Lay*—Mr. James Bridge; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner; Mr. J. H. McMullen; Mr. G. E. B. Jackson.

DIocese of MASSACHUSETTS.—*Clerical*—The Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Alex. Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. C. L. Hutchins; the Rev. F. Wharton, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Percy Browne; the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D.; the Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D.; the Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Burroughs; the Rev. Thos. F. Fales; the Rev. Henry F. Allen; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Robt. B. Van Kleeck, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. Amos A. Lawrence; Mr. Geo. C. Shattuck, M.D.; Mr. Joseph Story Fay; Mr. Joseph Burnett; Mr. Jno. B. Stebbins; Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. E. R. Mudge.

DIocese of MARYLAND.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Geo. Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.; the Rev. C. W. Rankin; the Rev. J. E. Grammer, D.D.; the Rev. J. V. Lewis, D.D.; the Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. H. R. Scott; the Rev. T. U. Dudley, D.D.; the Rev. A. M. Randolph; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.; the Rev. Geo. A. Leakin; the Rev. W. T. Watkins; the Rev. J. H. Elliot, D.D.; the Rev. W. G. Jackson, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas A. Starks, D.D.; the Rev. F. James; the Rev. A. B. Atkins, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. S. G. Wyman; Mr. L. Thompson; Mr. Bernard Carter; Mr. Wm. Woodward; Mr. H. Easton; Mr. A. H. Dillon, Jr.; Mr. Henry M. Bash; Mr. Robt. M. Proud.

DIocese of MICHIGAN.—*Clerical*—The Rev. T. C. Pitkin, D.D.; the Rev. G. D. Gillespie; the Rev. J. T. Magrath; the Rev. Geo. Worthington; the Rev. Jno. W. Brown; the Rev. Samuel Earp; the Rev. B. F. Fleetwood; the Rev. I. T. Conover; the Rev. J. R. Bancroft. *Lay*—Mr. P. E. Demill; Mr. H. P. Baldwin; Mr. C. C. Trowbridge; Mr. Henry Hayden; Mr. W. R. Shelby; Mr. F. A. Gorham; Mr. T. P. Sheldon; Mr. N. P. Loveridge; Mr. R. A. Berry.

DIocese of MINNESOTA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.; the Rev. A. B. Paterson; the Rev. E. S. Thomas; the Rev. G. W. Watson, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. E. T. Wilder; Mr. Isaac Atwater; Mr. W. B. Jackson; Mr. James C. Bradin.

DIocese of MISSISSIPPI.—*Clerical*—The Rev. W. C. Crane, D.D.; the Rev. W. K. Douglas; the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. J. F. Pickett. *Lay*—Mr. Thomas E. B. Pegues; Mr. R. S. Stith; Mr. W. T. Balfour.

DIocese of MISSOURI.—*Clerical*—The Rev. M. Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. James Runcie, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Ringold; the Rev. E. F. Berkeley, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. W. F. Ferguson; Mr. George H. Gill; Mr. John T. Douglas; Mr. Silas Bent.

DIocese of NEBRASKA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. A. C. Garrett, D.D.; the Rev. J. McNamara, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. J. M. Woolworth; Mr. J. Metcalf.

NEW JERSEY.—*Clerical*—The Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel C. Weston, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. A. Matson, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. Rodman; the Rev. S. A. Clarke, D.D.; the Rev. G. M. Hill, D.D.; the Rev. Anthony Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. F. C. Putnam; the Rev. J. N. Stansbury; the Rev. W. G. Farrington, D.D.; the Rev. S. M. Rice, D.D.; the Rev. R. N. Merritt; the Rev. W. H. Harison, D.D.; the Rev. J. F. Garrison; the Rev. N. Petitt; the Rev. W. H. Lewis, Jr.; the Rev. E. B. Boggs, D.D.; the Rev. Horace S. Bishop; the Rev. A. R. Walker; the Rev. Samuel Hall. *Lay*—Mr. J. C. Garthwaite; Mr. Charles E. Milnor; Mr. George C. Hance; Mr. Samuel Tiffany; Mr. Henry Meiggs; Mr. James T. Mackie; Mr. A. Mills; Mr. J. H. Pugh, M.D.; Mr. J. H. Thompson.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. H. A. Coit, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Lorenzo Sears; the Rev. J. B. Goodrich; the Rev. James Haughton. *Lay*—Mr. Simeon Ide; Mr. Asa P. Cate; Mr. Franklin Low.

NEW YORK.—*Clerical*—The Rev. B. I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. J. Mulchahey, D.D.; the Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D.; the Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. R. S. Howland, D.D.; the Rev. S. H. Tyng, D.D.; the Rev.

Samuel Cooke, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D.; the Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Galleher; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; the Rev. H. Dyer, D.D.; the Rev. E. A. Washburn, D.D.; the Rev. John Cotton Smith, D.D.; the Rev. George J. Geer, D.D.; the Rev. F. E. Lawrence, D.D.; the Rev. C. B. Smith; the Rev. G. B. Draper, D.D.; the Rev. I. H. Tuttle, D.D.; the Rev. W. D. Walker; the Rev. T. A. Eaton, D.D.; the Rev. George H. Houghton, D.D.; the Rev. J. I. Helm, D.D.; the Rev. P. K. Cady, D.D.; Rev. Clarence Buel; the Rev. J. C. Eccleston; the Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D.; the Rev. A. T. Twing, D.D.; the Rev. C. R. Duffie, D.D.; the Rev. J. H. Rylance, D.D.; the Rev. C. F. Hoffman; the Rev. W. H. D. Grannis, the Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck; the Rev. S. Hollingworth, D.D.; the Rev. D. F. Banks; the Rev. W. H. Benjamin; the Rev. R. C. Rogers; the Rev. O. Applegate; the Rev. H. B. Hitchings; the Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.; the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D.; the Rev. R. Heber Newton. *Lay*—Mr. Lewis Curtiss; Mr. T. P. Curamings; Mr. J. J. Cisco; Mr. U. P. Lee; Mr. W. A. Kitchen; Mr. George M. Miller; Mr. Cyrus Curtiss; Mr. George L. Titus; Mr. F. S. Watson; Mr. N. F. Palmer; Mr. Stewart Brown; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.; Mr. George D. Morgan; Mr. R. H. Macurdy; Mr. J. J. Astor; Mr. Jacob Reese; Mr. G. J. Barlow; Mr. Adam Norrie; Mr. W. H. Aspinwall; Mr. S. B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. W. A. Davies; Mr. David J. Ely; Mr. Lloyd W. Wells; Mr. John W. Mitchell; Mr. Theodosius Barton; Mr. J. T. Davies; Mr. C. C. Haight; the Rev. George C. Collins; Mr. Cambridge Livingston; Mr. W. A. Smith; Mr. H. Camman; Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry.

NORTH CAROLINA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D.; the Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D.; the Rev. A. A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. D. H. Buel. *Lay*—Mr. W. H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Kemp P. Battle; Mr. R. H. Smith; Mr. A. J. DeRossett, M.D.

OHIO.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Louis Barton, D.D.; the Rev. W. B. Bodine; the Rev. Wm. McLaren; the Rev. Thomas B. Wells; the Rev. W. W. Farr; the Rev. Leighton Coleman; the Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. Thos. S. Yceum; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. Rufus W. Clark; the Rev. H. H. Morell. *Lay*—Mr. W. A. Boardman; Mr. I. H. Devereaux; Mr. Kent Jarvis; Mr. C. Delano; Mr. A. H. Moss; Mr. Wager Swayne; Mr. V. B. Horton; Mr. Larz Andersen; Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. W. B. Marfield.

PENNSYLVANIA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D.; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Harris; the Rev. J. W. Claxton, D.D.; the Rev. William Rudder, D.D.; the Rev. John Bolton; the Rev. E. A. Foggo, D.D.; the Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D.; the Rev. James Saul, D.D.; the Rev. D. S. Miller, D.D.; the Rev. T. F. Davies, D.D.; the Rev. T. A. Jaggard, D.D.; the Rev. Charles D. Cooper; the Rev. Theodore S. Rumney, D.D.; the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D.; the Rev. C. G. Currie; the Rev. H. P. Hay, D.D.; the Rev. D. C. Millett, D.D.; the Rev. E. Y. Buchanan, D.D.; the Rev. Charles L. Fisher. *Lay*—Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Orlando Crease; Mr. G. L. Harrison; Mr. John D. Taylor; Mr. James S. Whitney; Mr. G. W. Hunter; Mr. Lemuel Coffin.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead; the Rev. A. A. Marple; the Rev. R. J. Keeling, D.D.; the Rev. W. Paret, D.D.; the Rev. A. M. Able; the Rev. C. E. McIvaine; the Rev. Chas. Breck, D.D.; the Rev. W. P. Orrick; the Rev. W. C. Leverett; the Rev. T. C. Caskey; the Rev. M. A. Tolman; the Rev. H. L. Jones. *Lay*—Mr. M. Schall; Mr. R. A. Lambertson; Mr. Peter Baldy, Jr.; Mr. H. S. Goodwin; Mr. C. R. Potts; Mr. A. Ricketts; Mr. J. W. Guernsey; Mr. H. Packer; Mr. Robert Packer.

PITTSBURGH.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Wm. Preston, D.D.; the Rev. John Scarborough, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Purdon; the Rev. Henry S. Getz; the Rev. W. H. Mills; the Rev. Richard S. Smith; the Rev. H. W. Spaulding, D.D.; the Rev. G. C. Rafter. *Lay*—Mr. Thomas M. Howe; Mr. J. H.

Shoenberger; Mr. B. B. Vincent; Mr. Hill Burgwin; Mr. Edward S. Golden; Mr. Felix R. Brunot.

RHODE ISLAND.—*Clerical*—The Rev. H. Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac P. White, D.D.; the Rev. C. A. L. Richards; the Rev. Daniel Henshaw; the Rev. C. H. Wheeler; the Rev. E. H. Porter; the Rev. S. H. Webb; the Rev. S. D. Seymour; the Rev. G. L. Locke. *Lay*—Mr. R. H. Ives; Mr. C. B. Farnsworth; Mr. J. DeW. Perry; Mr. John H. Stiness.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. C. C. Pinckney; the Rev. J. D. McCullough; the Rev. E. Capers. *Lay*—Mr. R. W. Shand; Mr. G. C. Memminger; Mr. J. B. Palmer.

TENNESSEE.—*Clerical*—The Rev. George White, D.D.; the Rev. W. C. Gray; the Rev. George Beckett. *Lay*—Mr. G. R. Fairbank; Mr. Jacob Thompson; Mr. W. H. Stevens.

TEXAS.—*Clerical*—The Rev. B. A. Rogers; the Rev. W. R. Richardson; the Rev. S. M. Bird; the Rev. L. P. Rucker. *Lay*—Mr. J. H. Raymond; Mr. W. J. Hutchins; Mr. George W. Jackson.

VERMONT.—*Clerical*—The Rev. A. H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglas, D.D.; the Rev. Charles C. Harris; the Rev. J. I. Bliss; the Rev. C. T. Ogden; the Rev. N. F. Putnam. *Lay*—Mr. Victor Atwood; Mr. Thomas H. Canfield.

VIRGINIA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. J. H. D. Wingfield, D.D.; the Rev. W. H. Meade; the Rev. G. H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. C. Minnigerode, D.D.; the Rev. Joshua Peterkin, D.D.; the Rev. J. S. Hancel; the Rev. O. S. Barten, D.D.; the Rev. W. L. Hyland; the Rev. R. H. McKim; the Rev. T. A. Tidball; the Rev. J. S. Lindsay; the Rev. Theodore M. Carson. *Lay*—Mr. D. N. Walker; Mr. D. Gordon, M.D.; Mr. W. N. Holladay; Mr. B. P. Loyal; Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey; Mr. Tazewell Taylor; Mr. N. H. Massie.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—*Clerical*—The Rev. W. Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. H. Anstice, D.D.; the Rev. Jas. Rankine, D.D.; the Rev. D. C. Mann; the Rev. W. S. Perry, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac Foote, D.D.; the Rev. J. M. Henderson; the Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D., LL.D. *Lay*—Mr. G. B. Worthington; Mr. S. G. Cornell; Mr. D. W. Parshall; Mr. T. C. Montgomery; Mr. W. H. Walker; Mr. W. W. Stacey; Mr. George W. Cuyler.

WISCONSIN.—*Clerical*—The Rev. W. B. Ashley, D.D.; the Rev. D. Keene, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D.; the Rev. Edward P. Wright, D.D.; the Rev. James De Koven, D.D.; the Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D.; the Rev. John Wilkinson. *Lay*—Mr. J. Bodwell Doe; Mr. James H. Hoes; Mr. Dennison Worthington.

COLORADO.—*Clerical*—The Rev. P. V. Finch. *Lay*—Mr. J. H. McMurdy.

DAKOTA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. M. Hoyt, D.D. *Lay*—Mr. J. L. Pennington.

MONTANA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. A. M. Kirby. *Lay*—Mr. Warren Hussey.

NEVADA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. S. P. Kelly. *Lay*—Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen.

NEBRASKA.—*Clerical*—The Rev. S. D. Hinman; the Rev. J. W. Cook.

OREGON.—*Clerical*—The Rev. C. R. Bonnell; the Rev. L. H. Wells.

## APPENDIX IV.

### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOPS' FUND.

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

The undersigned, Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, beg leave respectfully to report:

That in conformity with the duties devolving upon them under the Canon, they prepared an "Appeal" to the Church at large for contributions to the Fund, a copy of which is hereto annexed, and that they caused the same to be published in the Church papers as generally and as long as they found it practicable to do so without expense. The result, however, has been far from satisfactory, as but very few persons responded to the call. The names of those who did so will be found in the Treasurer's account, hereto annexed, the total amount of donations having been \$256, which, with interest to the present time, now amounts to the sum of \$298.81.

It is quite evident to the Trustees, that, if a permanent fund is ever to be established for the Missionary Episcopate, some legislation by the Convention will be necessary to make the Canon on that subject more practical and effective.

It is made the duty of the Board of Missions, through its Committees, to pay over to the Trustees all sums received by them for the purposes designated in this Canon; but as nothing has been received from these committees, the Trustees presume that no sum has been thus specifically given, and that the committees have had to use all their energies and influence in the parishes in order to provide for the present support of the Missionary Bishops, so that they could not give attention toward soliciting for a permanent fund.

The parishes constitute the proper field in which to labor for replenishing the treasury of the Church, and the rectors, the officers to whom we must look to inculcate in their people a proper appreciation of the Church's need of money, as well as of their duty to supply it through those channels which the General Council of the Church commends to their support. It is evident that the parishes or rectors do not recognize that any obligation is imposed upon them by this Canon, for there has been but one contribution (\$5) from a clergyman since the last Convention.

The Trustees respectfully submit to the General Convention whether the Canon shall be so amended as to require an annual collection in each parish for this object.

The Missionary Episcopate is rapidly extending, and the question of its support is assuming serious importance. Without some systematic provision to secure funds, the present Canon seems to the Trustees to be practically useless.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

CAMBRIDGE LIVINGSTON,  
HENRY MEIGS,  
WM. H. BATTLE,  
L. N. WHITTLE,

*Trustees.*

NEW YORK, *October 7, 1874.*

No. 27 WALL STREET, NEW YORK,

December 12, 1871.

TO THE MEMBERS AND FRIENDS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

At the Triennial General Convention of our Church, held in Baltimore, in October, 1871, the undersigned were appointed Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

The Missionary Bishops of the Church, now actively at work, are the following, viz.: Bishop Clarkson, Omaha, Nebraska; Bishop Randall, Denver, Colorado; Bishop Williams, Shanghai, China; Bishop Tuttle, Salt Lake City, Utah; Bishop Morris, Portland, Oregon; Bishop Whitaker, Virginia City, Nevada; Bishop Pierce, Little Rock, Arkansas. All these self-denying and pious men have, at the bidding of the Church, left home and kindred, and for years past have been engaged in their work of Love, preaching and teaching Christ and His kingdom to those afar off; having provided neither gold nor silver in their purses; nor scrip for their journeys; nor yet food or raiment for themselves or their families, but relying on the promise of our Saviour himself that "the workman is worthy of his meat."

We ask your prompt and liberal contributions to supply their various wants and necessities.

Remittances may be made to Henry Meigs, Esq., Treasurer, No. 27 Wall street, New York, or to either of the undersigned.

L. N. WHITTLE,

Macon, Ga.

W. H. BATTLE,

Raleigh, N. C.

CAMBRIDGE LIVINGSTON,

New York.

HENRY MEIGS,

New York.

JOHN B. STEBBINS,

Springfield, Mass.

*Trustees.*

*The Missionary Bishops' Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in Account with HENRY MEIGS, Treasurer of the Board of Trustees.*

CR.

By the following sums received for the credit of said Fund, viz.:

1872.			
Jan'y	15.	From Mrs. Nathalie E. Baylis.....	\$50 00
Feb'y	13.	“ William Moore.....	100 00
	20.	“ Mrs. C. Craig.....	5 00
	29.	“ John B. Stebbins.....	50 00
March	13.	“ Martha Paine, for Bishop Tuttle.....	1 00
	19.	“ Mrs. A. H. Chew, New Brunswick.....	25 00
April	8.	“ Rev. V. H. Berghaus, Lykens, Pa.....	5 00
	17.	“ M. S.....	20 00
Total Receipts.....			\$256 00
Interest to	31	December, 1872, at 6 per cent.....	\$13 25
“	31	December, 1873, at 6 per cent.....	16 39
“	7	October, 1874, at 6 per cent.....	13 17
			<hr/>
			\$298 81

HENRY MEIGS, *Trustee and Treasurer.*

NEW YORK, October 7, 1874.



## APPENDIX V.

---

### TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN, OCTOBER 14, 1874.

The Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, beg leave to present their Triennial Report.

The Trustees, in making their report, congratulate the General Convention, and the Church which it represents, upon the fact that the design of their appointment is at length in the way of accomplishment. For more than twenty years the naming of a Board of Trustees for the object indicated by this title has been a confession on the part of the Church of manifest obligation. The duty has been again and again recognized of making some general provision for cases of destitution not adequately met by Diocesan resources. It has seemed but simple justice that the faithful laborer, broken and disabled in the service of Christ, should not be left to the privations of want, or to precarious charity, and that the Widows and Orphans of those who have fallen in the field should be cared for by the Church. But however undeniable the duty, and ready the admission, so far as the voice of the Convention was concerned, it failed to receive subsequently any practical recognition. Amid urgent Diocesan and Missionary claims, this object could not even obtain a hearing, and the publication of such a trust in the Journal of the General Convention was but a mockery of expectation, and a reproach to the Church.

At the Convention of 1871, however, a prospect was opened of laying the foundation of actual beneficence, by the adoption of the new and enlarged Hymnal, and the securing of a royalty upon issues of the same for the objects of this trust. This hope, we are happy to report, has not been wholly fruitless. If the income of the last three years has not equalled all that might have been anticipated, or all that would have been received but for numerous adverse criticisms which affected seriously the sale of the volume, it has sufficed to form the nucleus of an effective fund, and to enable the Trustees to extend some measure of timely relief to highly deserving and necessitous applicants. Very soon after the adjournment of the last General Convention, viz., November 16, 1871, the Trustees assembled in the city of New York and perfected their organization, under the Act of the General Convention, and the charter obtained from the Legislature of the State of New York in 1855, by appointing proper officers. They took measures to have the copyright of the Hymnal secured and vested in the Board, and adopted a form of contract to be made with publishers. The Executive Committee was authorized to appoint a Corresponding Secretary and Financial Agent, who should receive all applications for licenses to publish the Hymnal, settle accounts quarterly with publishers, and hand over moneys so received to the Treasurer, and who should also take all necessary measures to protect the copyright. At a subsequent meeting the Executive Committee reported that they had appointed Lloyd W. Wells, Esq., as Financial Agent, etc., and the appointment was confirmed by the Board. To the eminent qualifications and unwearied gratuitous services of this gen-

tleman, the Trustees have been mainly indebted, under God, for the success that has attended their work. He has discharged the duties of his office with exemplary diligence, and has conducted the sometimes difficult and delicate negotiations with publishing firms in a most satisfactory manner. More than once the interests of the Trust have been seriously endangered by virtual (not always intentional) violations of the copyright, and by disregard of the action of the General Convention. While resolved to maintain in its integrity the Trust confided to them, the Board contemplated with extreme reluctance the institution of legal proceedings. From such necessity they have been happily preserved by the judicious and admirable management of their agent. The royalty on more than 310,000 copies of the book has been collected without the loss of a dollar, and questions of difference arising from time to time have been satisfactorily adjusted.

It may be here remarked that we felt it a duty to preserve our copyright from infringement, not only from consideration of the great charitable purposes of the Trust, but as a matter of justice to the respectable publishers who carried out their contract with us in the most honorable manner, and whose interests would be seriously affected.

The Board were desirous of carrying the benevolent object of their appointment into practical effect at as early a period as possible. After appropriating the sum of ten thousand dollars from the receipts of the royalty, as a permanent investment, they authorized the President to invite applications for aid in such terms as would not excite unreasonable expectations. It was not in their power to throw open the door very widely, while, at the same time, it might be their privilege to relieve special cases of an urgent character, and to supplement insufficient means of support. This object, it was thought, could be best attained by conferring with the Bishops of the several Dioceses. It is to the Bishop that the necessities of his Clergy and their bereaved families are usually made known; upon his sympathy they can always reckon, and his means are often devoted to their relief, to an extent which the limited incomes of most of our Bishops scarcely justify. Accordingly a circular was addressed to the Bishops in May, 1873, inviting them to bring to the notice of the Board urgent and deserving cases.

All applications made in response to this notice have received prompt attention, and relief has been extended in ten cases to infirm and suffering Clergymen, and in sixteen cases to widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, in nineteen Dioceses, with an expenditure of \$2,325. We have felt it preferable, in the uncertainty of the amount of our future income, to extend this aid by donations, rather than by annual pensions.

In the discharge of this duty, the importance of a provision of this nature has been strongly, even painfully forced upon our minds. The very first grant that was made enabled a most excellent and worthy lady, widow of a highly-esteemed Clergyman, to return to her relatives at the South, among whom she soon after died, greatly relieved and comforted by the donation received from our Treasurer.

Case No. 2 was that of a widow whose only means of support was a pension of three dollars per month, whose husband had served in the ministry for forty-seven years.

No. 3.—A Clergyman, disabled by paralysis, sixty-eight years of age, forty years in the ministry, some of them in hard service—no income but an allowance of from \$100 to \$200 from Diocesan Fund. His Bishop says, "I cannot think you have done a similar service for a more worthy and needy brother."

No. 5.—A widow receiving \$100 per annum from Diocesan Fund—no other means of support.

No. 6.—The estimable widow and five children of a very meritorious clergyman. No other means of support—has been trying without success to secure a school, and would be most thankful to receive employment.

No. 7.—The widow of a Professor in a Divinity School, to whose character and usefulness the Bishop bears the highest and most affectionate testimony.

No. 8.—A Clergyman, aged seventy, with property less than \$1,000 in value, and no assistance from Diocesan Fund.

No. 9.—The widow of a Clergyman of brilliant talents, who died of small-pox at the age of forty-one—a man greatly beloved. The only support of the family, the earnings of a son seventeen years of age.

No. 10.—A Clergyman, aged fifty-four, totally disqualified for any kind of labor, mental or physical, after twenty years of service. Aid from Diocesan Fund, \$250 per annum. Has been sustained by his wife keeping a boarding-house, but her health is now failing.

No. 11.—The widow of a Clergyman who had held the position of Professor in two Church institutions of learning. Seven children, one of them epileptic. Family supported by the eldest son, who now shows signs of overwork. No Diocesan assistance.

No. 12.—A Clergyman, fifty-three years of age, afflicted with epilepsy, but still holding one service at a Mission station. His Bishop (now at rest) recommended this as a case most deserving and pressing.

No. 13.—The widow of a Clergyman who died after thirty-two years' service. The last two years of life spent in an Insane Asylum. His little property, consumed by his illness. The widow writes to her Bishop, "I would not tell you of the years of suffering that I passed through. They are too terrible even to recall."

No. 14.—A Clergyman, aged sixty-nine years and blind, with a very large family.

No. 15.—A Clergyman suffering from nervous exhaustion, with irritation of brain and spinal cord—wife and four children, the oldest eight years of age. No property, and no assistance except a few dollars sent by friends. His Bishop writes, "He broke down from hard Missionary work. The doctors think if he can be sustained for a year or two he may recover."

No. 16.—A Clergyman, aged seventy-five—term of service thirty-eight years. Only means of support \$200 per annum, from Diocesan Fund. His Bishop recommends the case to the Board as eminently worthy in all regards of their affectionate consideration.

No. 17.—The widow of a Clergyman who applied the insurance money coming to her at her husband's death to the payment of his debts and funeral expenses. The Bishop says, "We have never had a case more worthy of assistance."

No. 19.—A Clergyman, aged sixty. Disabled by bronchitis—only property a house. No assistance from any other source.

No. 20.—The widow of a highly-esteemed Clergyman, who after twenty-one years of service fell a victim to yellow fever, dying like a good soldier at his post. The widow, partially paralyzed, cares for and supports two orphan grandchildren.

If an apology be necessary for this somewhat lengthened recital, it will be found we trust in the importance of the cause we are presenting. Such facts plead more eloquently than any entreaties we could frame. They reveal a sad amount of destitution and suffering in a class of persons most deserving and meritorious. We feel that it would be a reflection upon the sense of justice as well as the Christian sympathies of the members of the Convention, after such an exposition, to multiply arguments in favor of the work confided to this Board. This information ought to touch the heart of our great Communion, and call forth generous and adequate endowment. The receipts from the royalty can only be regarded as a temporary resource, very important at the start, but not to be relied upon as a permanent and sufficient supply.

The fact that our income has thus far been almost wholly derived from the sale of the Hymnal may excuse us for an allusion to this compilation. We have naturally watched with interest the numerous criticisms to which

it has been subjected, and the demands made for its revision. It is not our duty to enter into a discussion of the merits of this work, or to say one word against alterations and improvements at suitable intervals, but we do feel ourselves at liberty to deprecate very earnestly any hasty change. Much pains and labor have been expended by the Committee who prepared the Hymnal. Little thanks have they had for their trouble. Criticism has been abundant and unsparing, while the gratitude and satisfaction felt by multitudes of worshippers for such an assistance to public devotion have been comparatively unexpressed. Large investments have been made by Church publishers, and with commendable enterprise a variety of editions have been provided. Since the multiplication of unfriendly criticisms, occasioning a fear that this Convention might disturb the Hymnal, sales have rapidly declined, in fact, have almost ceased. The following exhibit shows the number of copies disposed of and amount of royalty received in each period of six months from the commencement:

	<i>Copies.</i>	<i>Receipts.</i>
Six months ending June 1, 1872.....	158,081	\$6,460 42
“ “ Dec. 1, “.....	66,778	3,010 36
“ “ June 1, 1873.....	52,146	1,803 60
“ “ Dec. 1, “.....	18,685	611 29
Three “ “ June 1, 1874.....	14,181	426 19
“ “ “ Sept 1, “.....	11,000	Not yet due
	<hr/>	
To be rec'd for quarter ending Sept. 1.....	321,851	\$12,310 86
		340 00
Total royalty to Sept. 1, 1874... ..		<hr/> \$12,650 86

These books, distributed so largely through our parishes, will be made worthless by the alteration of the volume, as well as the large stock on the shelves of the publishers. The question also is pertinent, inasmuch as actual use is the test of merit and suitableness, whether sufficient time has yet been given for this trial. The Trustees then respectfully urge that changes be not made but upon sufficient grounds and with due consideration, and that ample notice of such change should be given in advance for the protection both of publishers and purchasers.

The Trustees have had under consideration a plan for encouraging Life Insurance among Clergymen by assisting in the payment of premiums, and for applying in this way a part of their income, as well as soliciting contributions expressly for this object. While this plan has impressed their minds very favorably, they have not been able thus far to mature it.

We have been called in the Providence of God to part with our highly-valued associate, James F. De Peyster, Esq. In our work he was deeply interested, and gave thereto his rich practical wisdom and large benevolence. In common with other charitable and Church institutions we deplore our great loss, but find mournful satisfaction in the remembrance of his noble Christian life and record.

NEW YORK, *October 7, 1874.*

ALFRED LEE,  
HENRY C. LAY,  
HENRY C. POTTER,  
MORGAN DIX,  
S. P. NASH,  
WM. ALEX. SMITH.

*President of the Board.*  
THE BISHOP OF DELAWARE.

*Treasurer.*  
WM. ALEX. SMITH, Esq., Wall Street, New York.  
*Corresponding Secretary and Financial Agent.*  
LLOYD W. WELLS, Esq., 119 Second Avenue, New York.



## APPENDIX VI.

### LETTER FROM THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

“LAMBETH PALACE, S. E., Aug. 8, 1872.

“RT. REV. AND DEAR BROTHER:

“I have to announce to you that both Houses of the Convocation of the Province of Canterbury have unanimously passed the following resolution:

“That this House requests its President to allow his address, delivered in St. Paul's Cathedral on the occasion of the presentation of the alms-bason, to be communicated synodically to the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

“In accordance with this resolution, I beg leave to forward to you a copy of the few words which, at the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Cathedral, I addressed to the Bishop of Lichfield and the congregation of Clergy and Laity assembled on the very interesting occasion of the presentation of the gift sent by the Protestant Episcopal Church of America to the mother Church of England. You have already received by telegram an account of the proceedings of that important day. The words which I spoke were as follows:

“In virtue of my office, I am commissioned on this occasion to represent the Church of England. I receive this offering of love from our sister Church beyond the Atlantic, and I beg all of you who are here present, and all Christian people, to unite in your prayers to Almighty God that the richest blessings of His Holy Spirit may descend upon our brethren who thus express to us their Christian love, that for ages to come these two Churches and these two great nations, united in one worship of our one Lord in one faith, as they are sprung from one blood, may be the instruments under the protection of our Gracious Redeemer of spreading His Gospel throughout the world, and securing the blessings of Christian civilization for the human race.

“I beg that you will assure the Committee of which you are a member, and the House of the General Convention of your Church, how highly prized by all English Churchmen has been the expression of regard which you have commissioned the Bishop of Lichfield to communicate to us. We beg heartily to thank the members of your Church for the kind reception accorded to our brethren who represented us in October of last year.

“The beautiful present, expressive of your kindly, Christian regard, has been deposited in my keeping, to be used at the most solemn ceremonials of our Church in Lambeth Chapel, and elsewhere; and I trust it will ever remain in the hands of my successors, a pledge of that Christian love which binds together the daughter and the mother Church.

“I remain, Rt. Rev. and dear brother,

“Your faithful brother and servant in Christ,

“A. C. CANTUAR, [Seal]

“*Primate of All England and Metropolitan.*

“The Right Rev. HORATIO POTTER,

“*Bishop of New York.*”

## APPENDIX VII.

---

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Committee on the Memorials of Deceased Members respectfully report:

At the meeting for organization, after deliberation, the Committee decided that such memorial as they might propose should have reference only to members of the House of Deputies, and be confined to those of the last and of the present Convention, deceased before the presentation of the report. This appeared to be the only decision the Committee could reach under their appointment, unless special instruction be given by the House. The Committee are aware that this course will exclude all reference in their memorial to any of the nine Bishops whose useful and noble lives on earth have closed during the past three years, and also to more than one member of the House of Deputies previous to 1871, who have commanded through consecutive sessions the respect of their fellows, and have had a large part in establishing the Canon Law and in promoting the growth and prosperity of the Church.

Before proceeding to their memorial, the Committee recall the past thirty years, which includes twelve sessions of the House. Of ninety-three Clerical Deputies present in the session of 1844, thirty-two are still living, but only six are members of the present House: the Rev. Drs. Mead, Chase, Wilson, Berkeley, Scott, and Burgess. Of the Lay Deputies, but four are upon our roll: Messrs. H. I. Bodley, C. C. Trowbridge, H. P. Baldwin, P. E. Demill. But five of the Bishops consecrated before 1844 are members of the Upper House. Six Clergymen and six Laymen, members of the last House of Deputies, during the recess have been called to the rest of Paradise, and three, one Presbyter and two Laymen, members-elect to the present House.

I. But few months had elapsed after the adjournment of the General Convention of 1871, when the first break occurred in the circle of the members. Mr. John Duncan, of Mississippi, twice a Deputy to this Convention, died early in 1872, aged about sixty years. He was a highly-esteemed citizen, a valued friend and counsellor, a zealous and trusted communicant in the Church, and his departure is widely regretted.

II. In the early part of October of 1872, George Anderson Gordon, of Alabama, followed to the hidden world, at the early age of forty-two years. He had attained eminence as a lawyer, and held firmly the confidence of his fellow-citizens. He gave his services, with much zeal and skill, as Superintendent of Sunday Schools, and in every Church work was as the right hand of his rector.

III. After but the lapse of a few weeks, December 5, 1872, the Diocese of Western New York, as well as the entire State, was called to grieve over the death of Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D. He had been elected Justice of the Supreme Court of New York for three successive terms of eight years each. His last election was without opposition. He was a member of this House in 1868 and 1871. He was an accomplished scholar, a learned jurist, a laborious, wise, incorruptible Judge, a pure and good man. He loved the Church, and freely gave his time and talents to her service. At the age of threescore and ten he went to the Christian's rest.

IV. On the 12th of December, 1872, the Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, a Deputy in the last Convention, from Maine, bowed beneath a very distressing disease, at the age of forty-one years. He had been in the Ministry about fourteen years, chiefly spent in Rhode Island. He had attained reputation as a brilliant writer and preacher, and as a pastor he has left a record of laborious and successful service. His service in this House was confined to the session of 1871.

V. On January 27, 1873, the next of our House was called to Paradise, William Thompson Read, of the Diocese of Delaware. He departed full of Christian honor at the age of eighty-one years. He had been a member of this House for eleven consecutive sessions. He was distinguished for an intelligent and humble sacrifice of himself to the service of the Church of our Lord Jesus.

VI. On the morning of Ash-Wednesday, 1873, entered into rest, the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D., of Mississippi, a member of this House in 1871 and in 1868. Dr. Dana was ordained Deacon and Priest by Bishop Moore, of Virginia, in 1834 and 1835. He was rector of Christ Church, Alexandria, from 1834 to 1861, and afterward his labors were in Mississippi. Dr. Dana was truly "an Israelite indeed, in whom was no guile," a man of great purity of character and simplicity of manner, a thorough Christian gentleman, loyal to the Church in all her requirements, a ripe scholar, a model pastor, and an edifying teacher.

VII. The Rev. Francis R. Hanson, of Alabama, was relieved from earthly service on October 21, 1873. He had attained to more than seventy years, and had been for forty of them a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Alabama. Early in life he labored as a missionary of the Church in the foreign field, but for the larger part of his ministry as a Parish Priest he served with unusual unselfishness, purity, and devotion, cleaving closely to his people in great adversities. He was a member of the House in four Conventions.

VIII. Near the close of the autumn of 1873, Richard D. Moore, M.D., a Deputy in 1871 from Georgia, was added to the list of deceased members. He had passed more than sixty years. He was a true man, a loyal son of the Church, an humble and devoted servant of our Lord.

IX. On one of the closing days of October, 1873, after a short illness, another valued son of the Church's ministry laid down his earthly duties. The Rev. Samuel Brazier Babcock, D.D., of Massachusetts, was in several sessions a member of this House. He labored in a single parish for forty years, and gathered to himself such character and influence as belong to a brave conscientiousness, to diligence, patience, zeal, abounding tenderness, in a word, to fidelity to the Lord and to men. A life so worthy claims a revered memory.

X. On February 21, 1874, closed the earthly life of the Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., of North Carolina, at the age of about fourscore. His first attendance as a member of this House was in 1841, and he has been a Deputy from that Diocese on every occasion of its representation until this year. For more than fifty-six years he served our Lord in the ministry of His Church. With the exception of a few years in the office of President of Geneva College, New York, and of Newark College, Delaware, he was a rector in North Carolina. He was a man of extensive and accurate learning, with a happy facility of bringing it into practical use. He was an able min-



ister of the New Testament, and a faithful pastor. He was distinguished for simplicity and godly sincerity, for purity and honesty. No earthly consideration of gain or loss could have tempted him to stray from integrity and duty. Dr. Mason was born in the Island of Barbadoes in 1795, graduated at the University of Pennsylvania in 1811, was ordained Deacon by Bishop White in 1817, and Priest by Bishop Moore in 1820.

XI. In the early part of the year 1874, Samuel F. Patterson, Lay Deputy in 1871 from the Diocese of North Carolina, departed this life. He was born in the State of Virginia, but removed to North Carolina while he was quite a young man, and passed his long and useful life in the western part of the State. He filled many offices of high responsibility, and was always distinguished for the purity of his character and the integrity of his life. He was a devoted Churchman, and after having attained the age of three-score years and ten, he died universally lamented.

XII. On April 19, 1874, another valued laborer was called away from us—the Rev. Abner Jackson, D. D., LL. D., a Deputy from Connecticut, and Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education in 1871. Dr. Jackson was born November 4, 1811, in Pennsylvania. He graduated in 1837 from Trinity College, Hartford, with the highest honors, and entered immediately afterward upon the office of tutor in the same college. In 1838 he became Professor of Ancient Languages. Twenty years later he became President of Hobart College. After filling that position for nine years he returned to Trinity College as its President, and died in that service. Dr. Jackson was a noble type of the Christian scholar. For nearly forty years he was engaged in the great work of education. He was a careful and thorough student of literature, science, and theology. He was unusually popular with his associates and with the students. His influence over the latter was such as can come only from a living Christian example and a loving guide. He had broad sympathies, but he never permitted them to destroy his sense of justice, his conviction of duty, or his reverence for principle. He has left a noble record.

XIII. Now, in the autumn of 1874, three Deputies-elect are added to the list of the dead. By a singular and sad accident, on the evening of September 15, 1874, the Rev. Frederick Brooks, of Ohio, sank to death beneath the waters of Boston Harbor. He was a young man, thirty-two years of age, among the very youngest of the members elected to this House; yet he had won his way to more than one position of responsibility in his own Diocese. He will be remembered as a successful pastor, a scholar of ability, and a thinker of prominence. The beauty and hope of Israel are fallen.

XIV. But four days before the opening of this Convention, Peter W. Gray, Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Texas, died at his residence in that State. From the organization of the Diocese, twenty-five years since, he has occupied places of trust, and was a member of this House in 1871 and 1859. He filled the office of Judge of the Supreme Court in Texas till compelled by feeble health to resign, and was held in honor by the people. As a Churchman he showed himself earnest for the Lord, faithful to Him, and true to His cause. His age was fifty-five.

XV. Since the present session of the Convention opened, Major Josiah Hunt, Deputy-elect for the Diocese of Missouri, has died suddenly, at the age of about fifty-five. He pursued for many years the profession of civil engineer, and latterly that of banker. He was a sterling Churchman, much esteemed, and wholly trusted. His gifts and labors will be sadly missed throughout the Diocese.

The Committee recommend that the House adopt the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the report and memorial of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be printed as an appendix to the Journal of this House.

*Resolved*, That this House mourn the decease from the Church militant of these faithful soldiers and earnest followers of the Lord.

*Resolved*, That this House holds their memory in reverence, and desires to place on record its estimate of their worth and service; and, while blessing God for them, prays for grace to follow their good examples, and with them to become partakers of the heavenly kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER BURGESS,  
*Chairman.*  
CAMBRIDGE LIVINGSTON,  
*Secretary.*

SAMUEL CHASE,  
WILLIAM F. ADAMS,  
WALTER AYRAULT,  
THEODORE P. BARBER,  
MARCELLUS A. HERRICK,  
RICHARD M. ABERCROMBIE,  
HARRY I. BODLEY,  
ARMAND J. DEROSSET,  
AUGUSTUS H. MOSS,  
WILLIAM WELSH,  
JEREMIAH C. GARTHWAITE.

## APPENDIX VIII.

### REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF GENERAL CONVENTION ON THE RELIGIOUS REFORM IN ITALY

The Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy respectfully report:

That they have received from the Italian Church Reformation Commission a report, which they adopt and herewith present to the General Convention.

This Commission was constituted as follows:

The Rt. Rev. A. C. Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York *Honorary President*; the Rt. Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, *Honorary Vice-President*; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., *Chairman*; the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Samuel Osgood, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D.; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D.; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D.; the Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, D.D.; the Rev. John Cotton Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Charles R. Hale; the Rev. Albert Z. Gray; the Rev. J. Andrews Harris; the Rev. Leighton Coleman; the Rev. J. H. Rogers; the Rev. E. A. Foggo, D.D.; and Messrs. F. S. Winston, Francis Philip Nash, Henry Chauncey, E. R. Mudge, William M. Goodrich, Henry Meigs, James S. Mackie, Charles L. Cammann, Andrew H. DeWitt, William G. Low, Ernesto G. Fabbri, Nathan Matthews, S. K. Ashton, M.D., John Stewart.

The Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, D.D., *Foreign Secretary*; the Rev. Charles R. Hale and the Rev. Albert Z. Gray, *Home Secretaries*; Mr. James S. Mackie, *Treasurer*.

Your Committee express, in the warmest terms, their sense of the great obligation to that Commission, under which our Church has been placed by their constant correspondence with, and watchful interest in, the movements of those who are encouraging reform in the Church in Italy, and by their efficient and generous exertions in maintaining in his important position the Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, D.D., their Foreign Secretary.

Your Committee also gratefully recognize the services of the Rev. Charles R. Hale, one of the Secretaries of the Commission, to whose pen they are indebted for the interesting *résumé* now presented of events during the past three years that have indicated progress in reform among the Churches on the Continent, and exhibited the character of the movement.

Your Committee invite attention to those portions of the Report which relate to cognate movements in Germany and Switzerland and in Mexico.

#### REPORT OF THE COMMISSION.

The Italian Church Reformation Commission would respectfully present to the Joint Committee on Italian Church Reform the following summary report, touching the progress of the Reform movement during the past three years, and the work of our Church in aiding it. For further particulars we would refer to our Annual Reports for 1872 and 1873, copies of which are submitted with this.

Our Foreign Secretary, the Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, D.D., returned to Italy, at our request, shortly after the close of the last General Convention. On his arrival at Florence he found his family stricken down by infectious disease. Ere long he was himself taken seriously ill, and it was many weeks before his health and strength were restored. So soon as he was able to do so, he entered diligently upon his labors. In accordance with instructions from the Commission, he spent the greater part of the winter of 1872-3, and of the following spring, in Rome. On the approach of summer it was necessary to leave Rome for a time, and American Churchmen resident in Geneva, Switzerland, or passing through the same, earnestly desiring the establishment of the services of our Church there, Dr. Langdon was authorized by the Commission (the sanction of the Bishop and Standing Committee in charge of Foreign Congregations of our Church being first obtained) to commence such services. Meantime, the Reform movement in Switzerland was taking larger proportions, and our Secretary was enabled to cooperate in a work quite cognate with that with which he was specially charged. So that when, in the autumn, the congregation at Geneva desired the continuance of Dr. Langdon's stay with them, and the Bishop and Standing Committee in charge of our foreign congregations assented that he should continue in charge during the remaining time of his engagement as Secretary of the Commission, viz., to October 1, 1874, on condition that he should not absent himself from duty there during his temporary charge without providing for all clerical duties during his absence, the Commission sanctioned his remaining for a time longer in Geneva, without, however, intermitting his labors in behalf of Italian Church Reform. It need scarcely be said that a work he had so much at heart has not been neglected, and that by constant communication with friends of Reform in Italy, by articles in the Italian journals, and by visits there, which, through the kindness of clerical friends taking the services at Geneva for him, he has been enabled to pay, he has continued his most useful offices. A series of articles from his pen, in the *Perseveranza* of Milan, the leading journal of North Italy, showing the lessons which Italian Churchmen may derive from the study of Anglican Christianity, especially of our "Free Church in a Free State," attracted the special attention of thinking men in Italy, and out of it also. These were put in the form of "Letters Addressed to an Italian Statesman." They were suggested by Baron Ricasoli, who has recently given permission to have it mentioned that he was the statesman referred to.

During the triennium it has pleased our Heavenly Father to take to Himself several of the leading Reformers of Italy.

Monsignore Luigi Tosi, for a number of years Capitular Vicar of Cremona, one of the earliest, wisest, and most earnest of the Reformers, departed this life January 13, 1872. The Cavaliere Giuseppe Civinini, Deputy in Parliament, and editor of the *Nazione* of Florence, who had showed great interest in the Reform movement and special courtesy to our Secretary, whose communications had always most kindly welcome in the columns of the *Nazione*, was called away about the same time. The venerable Count Tasca fell asleep, full of years and full of honors, December 29, 1872, leaving two sons to cherish his memory, and, we are happy to say, to emulate his example.

The chief events of the past three years in connection with Church Reform in Italy have been, the extension, to the city and province of Rome, of the laws for suppressing religious corporations, and the election of parish priests by the people of their cures, of which there have been several instances. As regards the suppression of the monasteries and convents of Rome, several difficult questions were involved. But, after an able and earnest discussion, the bill therefor was (May 17, 1873) passed in the Italian Parliament by a large majority. It is quite worthy of note how, with every disposition to act *thoroughly*, there was great care taken to cause as little as possible of personal hardship in bringing about so great a change.

On the 28th of September, 1873, the legal voters of San Giovanni del Dosso, a small village in the neighborhood of Mantua, met together to choose a parish priest. Two hundred and seven votes were cast, unanimously electing Don Lonardi, a priest in whom they had, and, as it seems, deservedly, full confidence. A documentary report of the whole matter, containing a most able argument of the course which had been taken, signed by the *Fabbriciera* and leading parishioners, was forwarded to the Syndic of Quistello, and by him laid before the *Procuratore del Rè*. The Minister of Worship expressed in Parliament, shortly afterward, his deep sympathy with such "a revival of genuine religious sentiment as this election indicated, which, taking birth from liberty, may conduct us to true religious liberty; that is, to such reformation of the external constitution of the Church as alone, so it seems to me, at a time, God grant not far distant, can procure us peace between civil and religious society, above all in this our own Italy." He stated, however, that existing laws, which he strongly hinted needed modification, hindered the Government from giving as much help in the matter as seemed to him desirable. Don Lonardo has, after some delay, taken possession of his parish, and the example of San Giovanni has been followed in several other places.

It may have been that the law of the Papal Guarantees, or something similar to it, was necessary at the time it was passed, in order to disarm the opposition of the other European Powers to making Rome the capital of Italy—perhaps, also, for silencing disaffection at home. The evil tendencies of this law have, however, had ample time to manifest themselves. Under it the Pope has appointed, to use a statement quoted in Parliament by Deputy Pecile, over eighty Bishops to vacant Sees in Italy—"his own creatures, imbued with the maxims of the curia, hostile to the present order of things, bitter enemies to all ideas of progress, toleration, or liberty, faithful soldiers ready at the bidding of the Pope to put Italy to fire and the sword." And then Pecile goes on to tell of the "miserable condition to which the increase of Papal authority which this law granted had reduced the two hundred thousand clergy of Italy, no longer permitted to write, speak, or even *think* with any kind of freedom." A leading article in *La Libertà* of Rome, speaking of this law, says: "In the exercise of their rights, the Italian Government has proceeded with a moderation of which history affords no other example. There has been a serious and honest intention to respect not only the Catholic religion but even the unfounded claims of the Pope. Everything has been done to assuage the wrath of the Vatican—to inspire it with sentiments a little more Christian. Well, then, the Vatican answers us that all this is nothing—that what we have done is worth nothing." A very widespread feeling exists that, such being the case, concessions received without appreciation, and used to harm those who made them, may well be withdrawn; that a policy of conciliation is worse than useless when conciliation is impossible. It is felt that, to use the language of Deputy Pecile in his speech in Parliament of May 7, 1873, already mentioned, "if the State gave up the right of nominating to the Bishoprics—which it has taken *from* the people, to whom, by Apostolic constitution and the usage of twelve centuries, it belonged—it should have returned it *to* the people, instead of handing it over to the Pope. The rights of the State in Church affairs," he went on to say, "represented in part prerogatives of the Catholic community which the State had arbitrarily seized, and, in part, were measures taken to restrain the despotism of the curia. Hence their unconditional surrender was a double injury—a culpable abandonment."

The law of Papal Guarantees made provision, in one of its articles, for additional arrangements which it might be desirable to introduce, and it has been seriously proposed by leading men to take advantage of this to make the clergy independent of arbitrary power. The clergy have, as one of them observed to Dr. Langdon, been "compelled to shut themselves up within themselves, awaiting the ripening of the times." When the State gives, as Ricasoli has so forcibly urged it should, opportunity to the

Church to reform itself, it will be seen that it has been from constraint, not in difference, that the clergy have so long kept silence. Great changes are imminent in Italy. An Italian nobleman, a representative of one of the oldest families of the Peninsula, and a man of high culture, recently wrote to Dr. Langdon: "My faith is in the profound antagonism between our national and political movement, which has triumphed, and the Catholicism of the Pope. There are here two living forces, either one or the other will triumph, either one or the other will end in the subjection of its adversary. I believe that it will be *we* that shall overcome."

At the Old Catholic Congress at Freiburg a month since, "one of the most noticeable features," we are told by the correspondent of the London *Daily News*, writing from that city, "was the presence of the Marquis Guerreri-Gonzaga, an Italian of the highest rank and culture, excommunicated for the support he has given to the parish priests in the Diocese of Mantua who had been guilty of the enormity of accepting election to their cures by their parishioners. His presence gives the assurance that a movement has commenced in Italy, of which the result must ultimately change the existing religious aspect of the country. I have no doubt the Marquis is perfectly right in saying that the character of this movement will be very different from that in Germany, because the state of affairs in the two countries is very different. Here there is a widespread belief in the truths of Christianity, combined with a determined opposition to the absolutism of Rome. In Italy, as Guerreri-Gonzaga justly observes, there is so little religious belief among the people that there appears to be no alternative between superstition and unbelief. The educated classes, who have ceased to hold with the superstitions current among their countrymen, tolerate them for fear of the results of handing their country over to unbelief. They content themselves, therefore, with looking at religious questions chiefly from their political side. They do not take the name of Old Catholics, but they hold to the existence of liberal Catholicism, and they are one with Germany in her contest against Clerical despotism. This explanation of the party of Liberal Catholics in Italy greatly pleased the German leaders. Dr. von Schulte at once warmly thanked the Marquis, in the name of Germany, and Bishop Reinkens took more than one opportunity of expressing his deep sympathy with Italy."

Having thus taken a brief survey of the field specially committed to us, we would ask your attention to a *résumé* of Reform movements in other parts of the world. When the Italian Church Reformation Commission was first appointed, there were few signs of reforming tendencies to be observed elsewhere than in Italy. Now they are manifest in almost every part of the Latin Church. Six years ago, when our Foreign Secretary expressed his conviction that Germany was on the eve of an important Church Reform movement, he was met with general incredulity. But scarcely was the dogma of Papal Infallibility proclaimed at the Vatican Council, when a few German theologians, who could not accept a novelty as truth, met at Nuremberg, in August, 1870, to consult what steps were to be taken. On the 28th of March, 1871, Dr. von Döllinger addressed to the Archbishop of Munich, his Diocesan, a letter in which he declared that, "as a Christian, as a theologian, as an historian, and as a citizen," he could not accept the new dogma. For this he was excommunicated. Addresses of sympathy came pouring in upon him from all Germany. Shortly afterward, a committee, calling themselves Old Catholics, as holding to the *old* truths, Professors Michaelis, Friedrich, Huber, and others, issued a formal declaration, in which they said, "Faithful to the inviolable duty of every Catholic Christian, which is also a thing not denied by Pope or Bishop, to hold fast by the ancient faith, and to reject innovations, even if proclaimed by an angel from heaven, we persist in the rejection of the Vatican dogma."

The first Old Catholic Congress was held at Munich, just before the meeting of the last General Convention, so that we were able to make some reference to it in the report which we then made to the Joint Committee, and which

was presented by it to the Convention. The House of Bishops, in 1871, expressed by unanimous resolution, its sympathy with the Old Catholic movement, requesting the Bishop of Maryland to visit Europe and confer with the Reformers there. In the months of February and March, 1872, Dr. von Döllinger delivered, in the Hall of the Museum at Munich, a series of lectures on the Reunion of the Churches, which gave an immense impetus to the cause of Reform. In September, 1872, the second Old Catholic Congress met at Cologne. It was the privilege of this Commission to cooperate in various ways in securing at this Congress the attendance of the Bishop of Maryland and his chaplains. The Bishops of Ely and Lincoln came thither from the Church of England, from that of Holland, the Archbishop of Utrecht. Our Foreign Secretary was also present, charged to assure the Congress of the sympathies of Italian Old Catholics, who could not then prudently speak for themselves. A notable advance had in every way taken place between the two Congresses. A Commission was appointed at this Congress to take order for the election of a Bishop. On the 4th of June, 1873, Joseph Hubert Reinkens was elected, at Cologne, Missionary Bishop for Germany, and on the 11th of August following was, at Rotterdam, consecrated to that office by the Bishop of Deventer. The governments of Prussia, Baden, and Hesse promptly acknowledged his Episcopal character, and there is reason to believe that Bavaria and Austria will not long delay to do the same.

The third Old Catholic Congress was held, September 12th to 14th, 1873, at Constance. The American Church was worthily represented there by the Bishop of Albany, the (now) Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Jackson, late President of Trinity College, Hartford, and by our Foreign Secretary. In this Congress, which in several respects surpassed those which had preceded it, a Synodal Constitution was adopted. At Whitsun-tide of this year, the first Old Catholic Synod met at Bonn, under the Presidency of Bishop Reinkens, and took steps leading to most important reforms.

The fourth Congress of the Old Catholics met at Freiburg, in Baden, a month since, September 5th-9th. The American Church had there, as her representatives, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and Drs. Langdon and Nevin. As already mentioned, Italy was most worthily represented by the Marquis Guerrieri-Gonzaga. Henceforward, these Congresses will have a somewhat different work from that they have so well done in the past. The Synod, of course, now discharges the legislative functions. The Congress will still be the agent for arousing popular feeling, and for instructing the people as to the nature of the Old Catholic movement.

The Congress this year was followed by a Conference in regard to Church Unity, called at Bonn by Dr. von Döllinger, where, by representatives of different Churches, various points were settled concerning which Anglicans, Easterns, and Old Catholics are in agreement—thus clearing the way for mutual explanation on the points of difference which remain. It would seem that the Old Catholics have a very important part to play in the great work of restoring the unity of Christendom.

In Austria, after long and earnest debate in the Reichsrath, the Concordat with the Pope has this year been abrogated, and various laws passed regulating the relations of Church and State. On the 7th of March last, the Pope issued an Encyclical to the Austrian Clergy, exhorting them to contend earnestly against the then proposed changes. But with a steady determination to resist the encroachments of the Papacy, and yet with no rash violence, the Austrian government has enacted the laws it deemed necessary for the preservation of liberty. The Emperor, whatever his personal feelings may have been, and contrary to an earnest appeal from the Pope not to give them his sanction, has approved these laws, and they will be carried into effect. Laws securing protection and due liberty to Old Catholics have been brought forward in the Austrian Parliament, and some measures fitted to that end will doubtless soon be carried out.

In Switzerland, there has been a very decided anti-papal reaction. At Geneva the Reform movement has carried with it the majority of the Roman Catholic inhabitants of that city. A letter from our Foreign Secretary to the Bishop of Maryland, describing the earlier stages of this movement, is printed in connection with the Annual Report of the Commission for 1873. In the Bernese Jura the Abbé Deramey is at the head of over twenty priests, having charge of thirty-five parishes, who are in sympathy with reform. At Olten and Soleure, and their neighborhood, Herzog and others are doing a like work for German Switzerland. An Old Catholic Conference, held at Olten, August 31, 1873, resolved upon drafting a constitution for a Swiss National Church, and electing a Bishop or Bishops. At a like conference in the same place, September 21, 1874, a constitution was adopted. This provides for a National Synod of "*l'Eglise Catholique Chretienne de la Suisse*," to be composed of the Bishop or Bishops, when there are such, of all the clergy engaged in the duties of their office who accept this constitution, and of lay representatives from each parish. One of the first duties of this Synod will be the choice of a Bishop.

In Switzerland men of widely different views have taken prominent part in the Reform movement. For a time it seems as if the several movements in Geneva, in the Bernese Jura, and in German Switzerland, could hardly be brought into harmony, either with each other, or with the Old Catholic Reform in Germany. But recently, Canon Hurtault, curé of Geneva, and Dr. Koerner, of Metz, were appointed professors in the Faculty of Old Catholic Theology which has been established, with the sanction of the State, at the University of Berne, and Professor Friedrich, of Munich, and Pfarrer Herzog, of Olten, have agreed to deliver lectures in connection with the same. Herzog, who is a most competent theologian, and a very successful parish priest, a personal friend of Bishop Reinkens, and in his full confidence, will, it is thought, be the first Old Catholic Bishop of Switzerland.

In Holland, the National Church, which has so long been unjustly styled Jansenist, has definitely taken Old Catholic ground, and shown hearty sympathy with the movement in Germany. M. Loyson was, in May last, invited to lecture in Belgium in relation to the Old Catholic movement. His lectures were well attended, the results remain to be seen.

Signs of reforming tendencies are not wanting in France, though at present such are but few and slight. It appears not unlikely that the movement of which we have spoken in the Bernese Jura, carried on chiefly by French priests, may react on France itself, where there is reason to believe there is more preparedness for such a work than many would imagine.

Among the Armenians in Turkey who had submitted to the Papacy, there has been, since 1867, great dissatisfaction with the course of the Pope, who at that time, by his Bull *Reversurus*, changed the manner of choosing their Patriarchs and Bishops from that which had been agreed upon at the Council of Florence. The third Vatican Decree, declaring the Pope's Universal Episcopate, was especially distasteful to them. In October, 1870, they declared that "while they had not fully decided as to the Vatican Council, whose decrees many had refused to accept who yet remained Catholics, they would not receive any decree which set aside that of Florence." In November, 1871, the Pope excommunicated those of them who would not yield. These Old Catholic Armenians deposed, in regular Synod, their Patriarch, Hassoun, whom they declare to have been a tool of the Roman Curia, and elected Kupelian, Archbishop of Diarbekir, Patriarch in his place. They have, it is said, a complete hierarchy of twenty Archbishops and Bishops, and have been put in possession, by the Turkish Government, of many of the United Armenian Churches.

In Spain, while there is great dissatisfaction with the existing state of things in the Church, there has been shown more disposition to leave the Church than to try wisely to reform it. And yet there is reason to think that, if the influence of the Anglican Church were there brought to bear, good fruit would result.



In Portugal, a Clergyman of our Church, the Rev. Mr. Mora, has been laboring for years, receiving almost no support, and but little home sympathy. Several ecclesiastics have gathered around him in Lisbon, and considerable results been already obtained. By the benefactions of one or two Churchmen, our Book of Common Prayer has, the past year, been published in Portuguese.

To come now to our own continent. In Mexico the political power of what was called the "Church Party" has been broken, and the government, sustained in so doing by the opinion of the intelligent classes, is disposed to encourage religious freedom. Members of our Church have done something in aid of a reform movement there, during some years past. Some of those connected with this movement seem to be of like spirit with the Old Catholics of Germany.

In Brazil, two Bishops have taken it upon them to break, in a defiant way, certain laws of the land. One of these—the Bishop of Olinda—has been tried by the Supreme Tribunal of Justice, and condemned to four years' imprisonment, a penalty which he is now undergoing. The other—the Bishop of Pará—is, we believe, shortly to be tried. In the speech from the throne, delivered May 5th of this year, at the opening of the Legislative Chambers, the Emperor used these words: "The course pursued by the Bishops of Olinda and Pará has subjected them to the judgment of the Supreme Tribunal of Justice. I regret this fact very much, but so grave an offence against the Constitution and the laws could not go unpunished. Firm in its purpose to maintain unimpaired the national sovereignty, and to protect the rights of citizens against the excesses of ecclesiastical authority, the Government relies upon your support, and, without failing to use that moderation which has thus far marked its course, it will proceed to put an end to a conflict which threatens to be so prejudicial, not only to social order, but to the true interests of religion."

In Venezuela there have been serious differences between the civil and the ecclesiastical authorities.

So too in Peru. The Archiepiscopal See of Lima became vacant about three years since, when the Bishop of Huanuco was appointed by the Roman Curia to fill the place. The Constitution of Peru requires that, in this case, the initiative should be taken by the Government. This nominates to the office, subject to the Pope's approval. The Government, therefore, refused to receive Bishop del Valle, and designated the Bishop of Truxillo for the See of Lima. After some delay, the Curia yielded, sent Bishop del Valle back to Huanuco as "Apostolic Administrator," with an Archiepiscopal title *in partibus*, and confirmed the nominee of the Government as Archbishop of Lima.

It will be seen from this rapid sketch that the Roman authorities are, all over the world, forcing the governments and people who have been most subservient to them into opposition to their daily more and more extravagant claims. It would seem that they are thus ensuring their overthrow. "*Quos Deus vult perdere prius dementat.*" That, amid these changes, this Church can exert a great influence for good, and that it has therefore a great responsibility, is beyond all question.

Already we have been the means of doing something, and for the results attained must thank God and take courage. In the words of an editorial in the *Colonial Church Chronicle*, of May last, "Much of the present amount of hopefulness in the state of religious affairs in Italy is attributable to the residence and ceaseless exertions of the Rev. W. C. Langdon." He has also been able to exert a quiet, though not for that a less real, influence upon some of the leading reformers of other countries, and been largely instrumental in bringing about mutual relations between them and the Italians. To him our Church owes much of the kindly intercourse which we have with the Old Catholics. In 1872, we reprinted, together with our Annual Report, a letter addressed by our Foreign Secretary to Dr. Döllinger, on the subject of Christian unity. This letter was reviewed at

some length by the official paper of Vienna—the *Neue Freie Presse*—which took the ground that, when any forward step was actually made in the direction of Church reunion, it would be upon the principles foreshadowed by Dr. Langdon in his letter. These principles are the very ones laid down by Dr. von Döllinger for the guidance of the Conference at Bonn.

In view of all the facts set forth in the foregoing report, the Commission has adopted the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, Such work as has been entrusted to the Italian Church Reformation Commission during the last six years is of a kind which should be no longer confined to Italy, movements for Church reform having also begun and been carried on with great vigor in Germany, Switzerland, Mexico, and other parts of Christendom; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That it be submitted to the General Convention to create, in the place of the "Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy," a Joint Committee on Church Reform, whose office it shall be to give moral coöperation to whatever efforts may be in progress throughout Christendom, looking to a return to Apostolic truth and primitive order.

*Resolved*, That in closing the official relations which have so long subsisted between this Commission and the Rev. Wm. Chauncy Langdon, D.D., its Foreign Secretary, the Commission desires to express its warm appreciation of the services of the Rev. Dr. Langdon in promoting the work committed to him on behalf of our Church, and to acknowledge thankfully the untiring zeal with which he has discharged the duties devolved upon him.

A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York,  
*Honorary President.*

M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,  
*Honorary Vice-President.*

NOAH HUNT SCHENCK, *Chairman.*

CHARLES R. HALE, *Home Secretary.*

ALBERT ZABRISKIE GRAY, *Home Secretary.*

Your Committee further recommend, in accordance with the views of the Commission, the passage of the following resolutions:

1. That, inasmuch as movements for religious reform have extended beyond the bounds of the Church in Italy, and are being vigorously pressed in Germany, Switzerland, Mexico, and other parts of Christendom, the House of Bishops concurring, a Joint Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations and Religious Reform be constituted, in place of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, whose office it shall be to give moral coöperation to movements in progress throughout Christendom, which are preparing the way for a return to Apostolic truth and primitive order.

2. That such Committee consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five lay members of the General Convention.

3. That the General Convention heartily responds to the sentiments of the Commission, when closing their connection with their Foreign Secretary, the Rev. Wm. Chauncy Langdon, D.D., sensible of his efficiency in promoting the work committed to him in behalf of our Church, and acknowledging thankfully his untiring zeal, his faithfulness and marked success.

4. That this Report, herewith submitted, be printed in the Journal.

WM. ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

G. T. BEDELL,

WM. BACON STEVENS,

F. D. HUNTINGTON,

NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,

GEO. LEEDS,

F. S. WINSTON.

## APPENDIX IX.

---

### REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Committee on Christian Education respectfully submit their report. In their efforts to make their deliberations of some practical value to the Church, your Committee have met with several difficulties:

1. Most of them are placed for the first time on this Committee, which of all others requires continuance of service, if matured thought and counsel are to be secured.

2. The lamented death of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, the late Chairman of this Committee, has deprived us of the material which he was collecting for a full report on the present state of Church education, and your Committee deeply feel the loss of his large experience and ripened judgment. Such new statistics as have been hastily brought together are insufficient to enable us to perform the promise contained in the report of 1871, viz.: to "prepare a report based on a wide induction of facts which may prove of service in future consideration of the question."

3. Such suggestions as we would now make have been largely anticipated in the able reports which have preceded this, especially those presented to the General Conventions of 1865 and 1871.

4. Besides, the subject, as at present intrusted to us, without any precise limits, is comprehensive in the extreme, and reaches in its various divisions to all departments of the Church's work. We have thought it best, therefore, to confine ourselves to two or three points, which have to do with the present needs of the Church, and the present duty of Churchmen.

#### I. OUR EXISTING INSTITUTIONS.

There are numerous Church schools for boys and girls started, chiefly by private enterprise, or the energy of some Bishop, assisted by the munificence of one or more of the laity. Most of them are without endowment, and are dependent upon the character and exertions of those who have them in charge. They live by the day, on what is received for board and tuition, and have no reserve funds for building purposes, repairs, increase of libraries, and other educational equipments. The income of their teachers is proportioned to the amount of patronage received. The number of free scholars is measured by the ability rather than by the will or the wishes of those who manage their affairs. There are no endowed scholarships provided for the sons and daughters of the clergy, and other deserving youth, or, at least, so few as to do little toward meeting the demand. Nearly all of these schools—even the most prosperous—are hindered in their work by this dependent condition. They are compelled, in the majority of instances, to practise the costly economy of poverty. If those who are doing the work have any true ideal of what Christian culture is and what kind of education in the Church our times require, they must be painfully conscious how inadequate are the means at their disposal, to attain the desired results. It is plain that we cannot have forty or fifty Etons or Rugbys. Great endowments, a

full supply of distinguished and experienced masters, suitable buildings and appliances, the tradition of permanence are not the growth of a day. We do not need at present to multiply, to any great extent, our schools of the highest grade. They are, numerically, almost sufficient, and no mistake can be greater than to divide and scatter our force. One thoroughly good school will accomplish far more for Christian education than a dozen inferior ones. Your Committee believe that the true policy of the Church is to concentrate our energy, ability, and endowments upon the institutions which we have, and which already have secured a measure of success, to increase their resources, add scholarships, provide them with all needful appliances, and thus make them, so far as we can do it, strong and permanent. If the Church provides the best schools for training the young, though they be comparatively few, they will always be full to overflowing, and the Church will be the gainer thereby.

There is need, however, especially in dioceses where the Church is feeble, of a much larger provision for Christian education which shall be within the reach of the great body of the people. The various religious denominations, the Roman Catholic in particular, have established cheap boarding schools in large numbers, which draw in the sons and daughters of the less wealthy classes—that is, the large majority of the people, the class, which, in this land, supply our leading men in Church and State. For such schools we must depend principally upon endowments and scholarships, at least in the beginning, and they must be administered by persons who have devoted their lives to the work, not for gain, but simply and solely to advance the interests of the Kingdom of Christ in this world.

## II. SUPPLY OF TEACHERS.

One great difficulty in the way of providing schools which can do the Church's work at a moderate cost, arises from the very inadequate supply of competent teachers, male and female, who make teaching their calling with the true motive. Many can be found who will undertake to impart instruction for a high salary. Many young men fresh from College, without experience, are willing to teach a year or two in order that they may obtain means of support while studying for a profession. But there are very few who consecrate their best years and their highest power, and their undivided energy to this service, meaning to teach earthly things in such a spirit that those intrusted to their care may be led toward heavenly things; who in this work expect a bare support, looking for other recompense than the world can give. And yet these are the teachers the Church needs; men and women of superior ability and culture who have learned in their daily toil to keep steadily in view the eternal results. How shall this want be supplied? There are one or two suggestions which your Committee would make in answer to this question.

Many men and women are employed at present in schools, academies, and colleges which have no connection with the Church. Their experience and scholarship, if called to the same work under the higher auspices, would be of great value. There might be also a far greater use of woman's help in the field of labor. Many a cultivated woman would give her time and talents to teaching, if the way were opened to her, and she were called by the proper authorities to the work. The heads of schools and colleges should be urged to keep this deficiency in mind, and to direct their efforts toward providing well-trained men and women who will enter upon teaching with enthusiasm as their mission for life.

But the great want will not be met until some method of organization be adopted, such as brotherhood, or sisterhood, whose members make teaching their special work, and who therefore cultivate the teaching faculty and acquire all the branches of useful learning in order to do Christ's work for the young, under the direction and at the call of their Bishops and Pastors. And while an organized work seems to be the only one likely to meet our necessi-

ties, and while the religious motive is the only one powerful enough to draw men and women to such work for the best years of their lives, it should be borne in mind that the truths of the Gospel, and the Catholic faith, as this Church hath received the same, have strength and vitality sufficient to furnish motive and method to such associations without exaggerations or additions in doctrine or practice—and without borrowing distinctive dress, nomenclature or usages from the Church of Rome. In some of the schools or colleges at present belonging to us, such associations might be developed—teaching orders—Brothers of the Christian Doctrine—Sisters of the Holy Childhood—composed of men and women of sound judgment, moral force, thorough education, patient and winning ways, who would ask for no higher work than to train the minds and mould the characters of the young in accordance with the gracious teachings of the Church, and with the sanction of and in loyal submission to the authority of those who are rulers in the same.

### III. COLLEGIATE EDUCATION.

In regard to collegiate education, we ask, Ought the Church to provide this, or are our youth to pursue their higher studies, liberal and scientific, in institutions which are under no religious influence, or in such as is adverse to Church principles? If it is worth while to have our own colleges at all—if we hold that religion is the foundation of all knowledge—then it is clear that there is a great failure of duty among Churchmen. Noble work has been done and is now going forward in the few colleges which we can call our own; but the popular current sets the other way, and there is a lack among ourselves of cordial support of these institutions. This is proved by the small number of undergraduates which they contain, and the disproportion between the endowments and other resources of our colleges and the great work which they have in hand. It is not possible for a few earnest and able men to perform this work alone. They need the hearty and consistent support of all intelligent Churchmen. In nine colleges, belonging to, or under the influence of the Church, the whole number of undergraduates is only 543. In the same number of colleges, other than Church colleges, there are 418 Churchmen. In one New England college, under Congregational influence, there are 65 Churchmen; and in a single university in the State of New York, which disclaims any theological bias, there are 90. These facts are significant. If Education without the Gospel is unblest, and if the Church is the true educator, the witness and keeper of all truth, secular as well as religious, then a grievous wrong is committed by Churchmen when they divert the patronage and gifts which ought to go to our own colleges to those institutions which are out of our control, and in some cases under no religious influence of any kind. While we call the attention of our brethren to the great mistake of not patronizing and cherishing our own colleges, we would at the same time earnestly enforce the reasonable duty of making our own schools and colleges so perfectly fitted, to afford the very best training that they may justly claim support on this ground alone. There is another point of great importance in connection with this subject to which the Committee would call your attention.

In most of our old institutions the course of studies has been changed or enlarged, chiefly on account of the rapid advance in science and invention. In some, scientific schools have been added with a distinct programme, mainly in physical science and practical art. In these scientific and technological schools the physical and practical being of visible utility, threaten to drown out the æsthetical and ethical, and ardent young men longing to take their places and use their arms in the great arena of life, pursue the attractive and immediately applicable courses. Thus the old moral teachings are brought to the test of physical experiment. Some of the most skilful teachers of physics sneer at the Bible, and while we may hope the danger is far less in those institutions which are under the control of the Church, still even in these we must be on our guard against the drift of the age. What we need

in all our colleges is able Christian professors—in our chairs of moral science, including Christian ethics and Christian evidences—men *au courant* with the advance of physical science able to expose every falsehood and fallacy, to answer all the questions of inquiring youth, and to set forth and defend the grounds of their faith to their students with the help of science itself. The first question to be asked in regard to every applicant for the post of professor, tutor, or master in any Church institution should be this: Is he a devout Christian man in his belief and practice? No literary or scientific qualification can possibly compensate for the lack of Christian influence, example, and precept.

It would be well if those who are actually engaged in the work of Church education could meet from time to time and confer together on the above and kindred subjects. It seems to your Committee that there ought to be in each Diocese a Committee on Christian Education, appointed by its Convention, to whom the promotion of this cause should be especially entrusted, and to whom persons in the Diocese, engaged in the work of teaching, or desirous of engaging in it, could be referred by the Bishop. With these Diocesan Committees, this Committee, if a Standing Committee of the General Convention, could communicate in preparing future reports, and thus a full view could be more readily obtained and presented to the Church, of the present and prospective condition of her educational work.

In regard to the immeasurable importance of Christian education your Committee are of one mind. The heart and conscience of the Church need to be quickened that our duty to our own baptized youth—and to the youth of this land—may be performed to the utmost of our powers; that the downward tendencies of a godless education, worldliness, and vice and infidelity, may be stayed, and that, in exercising in full faith the “Divine instrumentalities committed to our trust,” “our sons may grow up as the young plants, and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the Temple.”

Your Committee would recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

“*Resolved*, That the members of the Church be again most earnestly reminded of their sacred duty to uphold the schools and colleges which are under Church direction and influence.

“*Resolved*, That it be recommended to every diocese to appoint a Standing Committee of Christian Education, which may communicate with this Committee of the General Convention, collect the statistics of Church education, and of other educational work in the diocese, and adopt such measures as may be most feasible for supplying teachers and for promoting the efficiency and permanence of our own institutions.

“*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on Christian Education be continued, that they may have time to deliberate and mature a Report on Education, to be presented at the next General Convention, which may prove of service in the further consideration of the subject.”

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY A. COIT, D.D.,  
 CHAS. MINNIGERODE, D.D.,  
 ALDERT SMEDES, D.D.,  
 GEORGE BECKETT, D.D.,  
 EDWIN E. JOHNSON,  
 GILES A. EASTON,  
 NATHANIEL H. R. DAWSON,  
 HENRY COPPEE, LL.D.,  
 CHARLES J. JENKINS, LL.D.,  
 ISAAC ATWATER.

## APPENDIX X.

---

### REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF GENERAL CONVENTION ON COMMUNICATION WITH THE RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.

The Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church respectfully report:

That, in accordance with the resolutions passed by General Convention, on the 24th day of October, 1871,\* copies of the same, in Greek and English, together with a brief letter and a certified copy of the Report of the Committee in 1871, were shortly thereafter sent to the Patriarchs of Alexandria, Antioch, and Jerusalem, to the Holy Synod of Russia, and to the Metropolitan of Athens. In due time, answers were received from the Patriarchs of Constantinople, Alexandria, and Antioch, and from the Metropolitan of Athens, which, translated, are as follows:

*ANTHIMUS, by the Mercy of God, Archbishop of Constantinople, New Rome, and Œcumenical Patriarch:*

✠ To the Reverend Charles R. Hale, Rector of St. John's Church, Auburn, New York, Secretary of the Committee, etc., Greeting in the Lord:

We received with pleasure your letter, with the Resolutions of the General Convention of the Church in the United States of America, and, for the pious sentiments expressed through you toward our Most Holy Œcumenical

---

\* The following are the resolutions referred to:

*Resolved*, That this Convention cordially reciprocates the expression of fraternal regard so frequently received within the past three years from the Most Reverend the Patriarch of Constantinople, the Most Reverend the Patriarch of Jerusalem, the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Athens, and the Holy Governing Synod of the Orthodox Church in Russia, by dignitaries of the Church of England, and by members of this Church, both of the clergy and the laity; that it takes grateful recognition of the courteous action by which the administration of holy rites for the burial of the dead of our communion has been provided for by the authorities of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church; and that it earnestly desires the continuance and increase of such intercourse and mutual good offices of love.

*Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on the subject of intercourse with the Russo-Greek Church be continued, and charged with the communication of the foregoing resolution to the venerable authorities of the several branches of the Holy Orthodox Church of the East.

*Resolved*, That the said Joint Committee be also charged with the duty of taking further steps for the acquisition and communication of such information as may be mutually important and interesting to this Church and to the Holy Orthodox Church of the East, with such publication thereof from time to time as may be deemed needful and prudent.

Throne, rendering you no ordinary thanks, we offer praise to God, the Author of Peace, that of His boundless love and goodness He hath deigned to smooth for us the way toward a nearer approach of our two Churches, a matter which first began to be agitated three years since, during the patriarchate of our revered predecessor, Gregory VI., who so well arranged for the administration of holy rites at the burial of the dead of your communion, and lately made more plain through the manifestations of brotherly kindness toward the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Syra, in his recent visit to England.

Now, when the base designs of evil-minded men surrounding the Church of God do not cease, on every side, to hurl against her the poisonous darts of unbelief, it seems to us that the present is the fitting time to quench, by mutual concession, the feelings of division of the Churches, one from the other, which have till now held sway—for reasons known only to the Lord—on account of dogmatic difference; and that we should hold out friendly hands, in order to join together, by the help of the Almighty, what have been separated, and to fulfil the words of our Saviour which He spake, calling upon His Heavenly Father just before His willing death, "That all may be one" (St. John, xvii. 21).

Announce, then, these things, and bring them before the Right Reverend Bishops, and the others, clergy and laity, composing the Synod of the Anglican Church in America, and be an interpreter of our desires for mutual conference through writing, and that we shall not cease, so far as in us lies, to strengthen and draw closer, by a nearer fellowship, the holy bond of love, for we are persuaded that thus, and by evangelical love toward each other, we shall come, by the gift of God, to the God-wrought miracle of the unity of the Churches.

Since toward the original and archetype of our Orthodox Eastern Church your Church has shown a reverence beyond all other, we also, heartily loving it, give to its reverend members, as also to you, beloved, our prayers, and bless you with both our hands, invoking the best and saving blessings from God, the Giver of all good, whose grace and boundless mercy be with you.

✠ [The Patriarch] of Constantinople, your fervent well-wisher in Christ  
SEPTEMBER 9-21, 1872.

SOPHRONIUS, *by the Mercy of God, Pope and Patriarch of the Great City Alexandria, and of All Egypt:*

✠ Most Reverend Presbyter of the Church of St. John, Auburn, New York, our beloved son in the Lord, Charles R. Hale, Grace to your Reverence and Peace from God:

With great joy and Christian interest we received, toward the close of the month of February, the packet sent by your esteemed Reverence, in which were enclosed your own letter to us written on parchment, with the Resolutions of the Great Synod of the Church in the United States of America, assembled the 12th-24th of October, 1871, in the city of Baltimore, and the privately printed Report of the Proceedings of the same Synod, written in the English tongue. Translating this into our Greek language, and studying all together with close attention and care, we were truly delighted, and celebrated with praises of the Church the God-inspired zeal, and pious longing, which, following in the footsteps of the English Church, your particular Church also in the United States of America, shows for the unity of all the holy Churches of God, which, by God's inscrutable decrees, are now dissevered one from another, and more especially for unity with the Holy Orthodox Church. And indeed we are justly persuaded that such manifestations of fraternal sympathy, and of tendencies toward fellowship, if, as time goes on, they are extended and wrought out with mutual good-feeling, surely cannot but reach the wished-for goal of Catholic unity. On



the other hand, it deceives or escapes the observation of no one, that, until the Lord vouchsafe the fulfilment of the great work of unity, many inconveniences and stumbling-blocks will exist among us, and many misconceptions on either side and misrepresentations will arise, as also your venerable Committee sets forth in its Report sent us; but mutual patience and forbearance, enkindled and enflamed by Christian love, and by the inestimable importance of the great and God-pleasing ends at which we aim, can remove all such. We consider, then, as promotive of the longed for unity, and as full of happy promise, such manifestations of brotherly sentiments in Christ, and of tendencies to fellowship toward the strengthening and nourishing of the existing good relations between the Orthodox Church and your own, and also investigations and discussions in brotherly love, such as, on the happy occasion of the consecration of the Orthodox Church in Liverpool, the conference and discussion between the revered Archbishop of Syria and Tenos, our beloved brother in Christ, Alexander Lycurgus, and the Bishop of Ely and those with him.

But toward a firmer and surer attaining of what is desired, we think particularly needful the organization, to this end, from either part, of a Commission of skilled and well-instructed theologians, for the examination and accurate inquiry into existing differences on the basis of the Catholic Orthodox Church before the Great Schism, for thus the mutual relations of sympathy are bound together more closely by a nearer mutual fellowship and acquaintance between the two Churches, and we come with greater spirit and more safety to those things which concern Catholic unity. For the speedy organization of such a Commission, on the part also of the Orthodox Churches of the East, we both pray and hope.

On this happy occasion, it seems to us especially fitting that we should tell your most beloved Reverence, and through you the whole Church of the United States of America, of the great longing with which we have ever been enflamed to see one day completed the great work of unity, and, on account of this, from the time that by the Divine mercy we received three years since the spiritual charge of the most holy Church of Alexandria, we have never omitted to direct the priests subject to our Patriarchal and Apostolic throne that, if any members of the Anglican Church should depart this life within the city or district of their cure, when called upon, they should freely go to attend to them, and render the proper rites.

Concerning the extension of this beginning, of the burial of Anglicans by Orthodox priests, and *vice versâ*, to Baptism, Marriage, and the Holy Communion, we speak our private opinion that it is necessary concerning this that there should first be a distinct request from the Archbishop of Canterbury, as in the case of burial, and then all the Patriarchs considering it together can give their answer in common. For the Orthodox Church, having both its dogma and its canons defined, no particular Church in the Orthodox Communion can ever, by itself, and of its own judgment, change or transgress anything of what is settled, however small a thing it may be.

Finally, giving the blessing of peace in Christ to the Holy Church of the United States of America, and especially the prayers and blessings of our Church to your most wise Reverence, we pray that "the God of Peace, which brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, make you," all "perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well pleasing in His sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen."

Of your esteemed Reverence the fervent and earnest well-wisher in Christ,

✠ SOPHRONIUS of Alexandria.

ALEXANDRIA, April 20, 1873.

HIEROTHEUS, *by the Mercy of God, Patriarch of the Great Divine City Antioch, and of All the East:*

✠ To the Most Reverend Charles [R.] Hale, Presbyter of the Church of St. John, Auburn, New York, our Patriarchal and Apostolic blessing in Christ Jesus our Saviour:

We have recently received the most valued letter of your Reverence, and the copy of the three Resolutions of the Joint Committee, Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen, adopted in the Great Synod of the Church of the United States of America, the 12th-24th of the month of October, 1871, with the Report of the correspondence which passed the three preceding years between the most holy authorities of the Russo-Greek Church and those of the Anglican Communion, and have read, with great interest, what is decreed in the aforementioned Resolutions, and more especially what is said concerning making inquiry as to friendly relations with the Holy Eastern Orthodox Church, and the taking "further steps for the communication of such information as may be mutually important and interesting" to both the Churches.

Considering with attention what has been written on both sides, we rejoiced at the brotherly kindness and peacefulness of the great aim of the fellowship between the Churches through friendly writings and deeds of true brotherliness and kindness. For truly our Saviour through the Holy Gospels and the Epistles bids us "love one another" and "bear one another's burdens," that so may be fulfilled the law of God. For it is love alone that draws together what are severed, establishes all human fellowship, and prepares for mutual blessedness. Since, then, Christian doctrine and philosophy are fruitful of good works—of love to man, and of fellowship one with another—the Orthodox Eastern Church, steadfast on these Godlike principles, continually prays "for the union of all" in the confession of the faith, never overlooking any peaceful occasion for consultation and discussion with all nations of the earth concerning love one toward another, praying that "all may be one" (St. John, chap. xvii. 21) in Christ Jesus the Saviour of all, and that with one heart we may glorify His Most Blessed Name.

On this account, we have had cause for heartfelt joy in what has been resolved by the Great Synod of the United States of America concerning fellowship with the Orthodox Eastern Church in brotherly love, whose legitimate results promise the greatest moral benefit to both Churches. Wherefore, responding thus by this present letter, we ask your Reverence to report these things also to the Great Synod of the United States.

Now, may the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and our Patriarchal blessing be with your dear Reverence.

Given in Damascus, March 10, 1873, the first year of the Indiction.

Your brother in Christ,

✠ HIEROTHEUS of Antioch.

ATHENS, September 20, 1872.

*Reverend Charles [R.] Hale:*

✠ We received with pleasure yours of the 24th of October, of the year past, in which we read with joy the resolutions of the most reverend of the American Church concerning their hearty desire for fellowship, in a spirit of Christian love; with the Eastern Orthodox Church of Christ.

This desire, and the prayer of the Episcopal Church in America, have been harbingers of unspeakable joy to my aged soul, in these last days, at least of my life, beholding from afar the rising hope of a coming, prayed for, brotherly drawing near and reunion of the Churches of Christ, to the glory of the Lord whom the Gospel declares to us, our Saviour Christ, the unity of His Holy Church.

The heart of every true Christian is rent at the distressing sight of the present religious separation and dissension, and sometimes even the enmity of Christians, in the world of ideas and of the Spirit in which all ought to make up again one loving flock, tended invisibly by the one Good Shepherd.

It is high time, then, that we all agree together in this, that it is altogether an unchristian and an unworthy thing that Christians should, in the name of Christ himself, slander, hate, and persecute one another. It is time that, leaving to the world, and to its rulers, hates, passions, and manifold divisions and differences, in the supernatural dominion of the kingdom of Christ, we should be inspired by His Holy Spirit alone, all of us perfecting in variety a spiritual unity. Fortunately, no one can charge the Eastern Church with being a deserter and a renegade from these cardinal principles of Catholic Christianity. By almost all falsely accused, at times persecuted, and often treated with utter unfairness, to no one has she in an anti-Christian, brother-hating spirit returned the like, but from the first she continues holding up supplicating hands to God in behalf of those who persecute and oppress her.

Sorrowful so often as, for the safety of the Divine principles of the Saviour, she is compelled to take in her hands the scourge to drive out of the temple those making "the house of God an house of merchandise," with gladness she offers most heartily her right hand to all desiring her spiritual fellowship.

Never seeking any worldly advantages, pursuing no devious or hidden political or national aim, leaning upon no earthly support, but being the pure, spiritual fellowship of the faithful wherever they may be, the Eastern Orthodox Church is neither Greek, nor Russian, nor Graeco-Russ, nor Russo-Greek, as in your letter it is characterized, as I would it had not been, but one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, binding together, and at the same time raising up, all nations and all peoples into a spiritual unity above all distinctions of race. In this, Reverend Sir, consists the unity of the Eastern Church; manifold in its members, it is one in its cohesive force and life-giving spirit.

Unity, then, and union with the Orthodox Church, is not a fusion or a taking away of the natural and ethical diversity inwrought by God; it is not a slavish subjection of some to others; it is not a despotic raising up or a tyrannical levelling of national peculiarities and differences, but a certain brotherly, harmonious binding together of spirit, manifested through a common creed, voluntarily accepted, of the fundamentals of the faith, which the Divine Scriptures, the Apostolic tradition, and the Œcumenical Councils of the undivided Church have defined for us.

Those who, in all places, are thus bound one to another, realize the "One Holy Catholic and Apostolic" Orthodox Church. But that Church, proceeding on the universal and eternal principles of Christian love, does not by any means, being asked, deny even to those not thus realizing her Catholic integrity, her fraternal anxiety for Christian love, and the Christian performance of those fraternal offices to which our human nature gives a claim. In the Orthodox Church, to every one that asketh shall be given; to him that knocketh, it shall be opened.

Acquainting you, Reverend Sir, and the Right Reverend Bishops of the Church in America, of these things, in all love, and with the best hopes, I pray the All-Wise and All-Good God to pour out upon you, and upon the whole nation of the United States, His blessings. Giving to you all brotherly greeting in the Lord, I remain, in the Lord, your fervent well-wisher,

✠ THEOPHILUS of Athens,

*President of the Holy Synod.\**

---

\*The originals of these Letters will be deposited in the Archives of the General Convention. Fac-similes of them are given in the Appendix to this Report.

Cyril of Jerusalem, shortly after the time when he should have received the letter and copy of the Resolutions, quitted the Patriarchal Throne of his city. No official answer has been received from St. Petersburg.

In this connection we deem it proper to remark that there appeared in the *New York Sun* of February 9, 1871, a translation of a paper from the *Vergovia Vedomosto* of St. Petersburg, purporting to be "in reply to the declaration brought forth in 1869 by the Members of the American Episcopal Church concerning their connection with the Orthodox Church."

As no copy of any letter had then, nor, indeed, has to this day, come to your Committee, or any member of the same, from the Russian Synod, we had no information of the purport of this letter, neither any certainty of its authenticity; and, therefore, did not mention it in our last Report. But from the Report of the Procurator-General of the Russian Synod, for 1870, which we have received since then, we learn that the letter was a reply to a communication of a Special Committee of Bishops, appointed by the General Convention in October, 1868,\* to correspond with the Russian Ecclesiastical Authorities as to the mutual relations of our respective Churches on the Pacific Coast.

We, therefore, here insert the letter, to give it a permanent record among the documents received from the Authorities of the Orthodox Eastern Church, bearing upon comity and intercommunion between them and us.

It is as follows:

*"To the well-beloved in Christ, and the Right Reverend Committee of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:*

"Your letter addressed to his Excellency the Procurator-General Count Tolstoy having been offered by him to the consideration of the Most Holy Governing Synod of Russia, together with the report and resolution of the House of Bishops, approved by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in reference to the establishment upon a true Catholic basis of a spiritual fraternity between the American and Orthodox Churches, especially in the Territory of Alaska, was received by the Most Holy Synod of All the Russias with the utmost gladness as a new proof of respect shown by the representatives of the Episcopal Church, and of their estimable purpose concerning the union of the Churches. The Most Holy Synod on their part will make it an object of their constant care that a spirit of Christian tolerance and fraternal love and esteem, in accordance with the precepts and usages of our Church, should continue to pervade all the relations between the members of the Orthodox and those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, and particularly in the Territory of Alaska.

"As to the hypothesis of a reciprocal participation in the solemn performance of the Sacraments, the Eastern Church firmly adheres to the principles and convictions so clearly stated in the messages sent in 1723, by the Orthodox Patriarchs of the East, in reply to the Anglican Bishops: considering a previous agreement in faith as peremptorily indispensable before the practical mutual participation in the Sacraments, inasmuch as the first is the only possible groundwork or basis for the last.

"In order to attain this most desired end, a thorough study and investiga-

---

\* The following is the Preamble and Resolution appointing the Committee referred to: WHEREAS, The recent acquisition of territory on the northeastern coast of the Pacific has brought within the limits of the United States one or more Dioceses of the Church of Russia, and members of this Church have removed, or may remove into the said territory. Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Bishops of Illinois, Pennsylvania, California, Florida, and Oregon, be a Committee of this House to confer with the Governing Synod of the Holy Orthodox Church in Russia on the subject of the relations of its Diocese or Dioceses in the Territory of Alaska with this Church, and with the members thereof resident in said Territory, and to report the result of such conference to the next General Convention.

tion of the differences in the doctrine of both Churches would be absolutely requisite, and to promote this, a great principle of coöperation will undoubtedly be found in the spirit of peace and charity which animates both Churches, the Orthodox as well as the American, and in those prayers for the peace of the whole world, and for the union of the holy Churches of the Lord which arise to the God of truth and mercy from the Orthodox Churches, and which are most certainly shared by the American Churches.

“Having been authorized by the Most Holy Governing Synod, I assume the duty of presenting their answer to the House of Bishops of the American Episcopal Church, and beg you to accept the assurance of the highest esteem of your brother and co-servant in Christ Jesus. ISIDORE,

“*First Presiding Member of the Governing Synod of All the Russias, and Metropolitan of Novgorod and St. Petersburg.*”

We append, to give it permanent record, the following translation of a valuable letter from the President of the Holy Synod of the Armenian Church at Constantinople, in reply to a letter of inquiry respecting the statistics of the Hierarchy of that Communion :

“CONSTANTINOPLE, BECHIK-TACHE, August 25, 1874.

“REVEREND SIR:

“I have just received your letter of July 18th, with the two pamphlets which accompanied it. I have read them with great interest, and hasten to thank you for your kindness. I applaud with all my heart the eminently Christian aim of the honorable Committee of which you are the worthy Secretary. I pray the Head of the Church to bless your labors, and to crown them with full success. You would thus render the most glorious service to our Holy and Divine Religion.

“You ask me to tell you of books or pamphlets concerning the Holy and Apostolic Armenian Church. Unhappily there are very few works in European languages which have treated of it, and these are wellnigh all written in a spirit of disparagement, or else, through ignorance, absolutely false ideas have been given. I beg you, then, to distrust them, especially the works that have been published by Roman Catholic missionaries, or by American Presbyterians, for the party spirit in them generally clouds the truth. I can tell you, however, of an interesting little work, printed in Paris by A. Frank (67 Rue Richelieu), entitled ‘Histoire, Dogmes, Traditions et Liturgie de l’Eglise Armenienne.’ You might also read with profit a publication of His Eminence, Gregory, the Metropolitan of Chios, written in Greek, with very considerable erudition and impartiality, ‘Concerning the Union of the Armenians with the Eastern Orthodox Church,’ published at Constantinople in 1871. The Orthodox Review of Paris, *L’Union Chretienne*, has also published some articles from my pen in defence of the Armenian Church. I will now give you a list of Sees in which Archbishops and Bishops of our rite reside. Many of the Sees are vacant, and governed for the time by Vartabeds and Archpriests.

#### THE ARMENIAN CHURCH.

“*Kevork IV.*, Supreme Catholicos of all the Armenians, is resident at Etchmiazin, at the foot of Mt. Ararat, having alone the right to consecrate the Armenian Bishops of Russia, of Persia, and of Turkey, excepting in the Patriarchal Dioceses of Sis and Akhtamar.

“In Russia there are the Archbishops of Erivan, *Eliezar*; of Tiflis, *Macar*; of Karabagh, *Sarkis*; of Shamaki, *Mouses*; of Astrakhan, *Kevork*. The Diocese of Bessarabia and New Nakhitchevan is vacant. At Theodosia, in the Crimea, resides Archbishop *Gabriel Avazovsky*. At the Convent of the Holy Cross, Nakhitchevan, resides Bishop *Krikore Agaphiriantz*. Besides the Catholicos there are at Etchmiazin four Archbishops, members of the Holy Synod, viz.: *Krikore Hopian*, *Abel Mekhitarian*, *Bedros Vehabe-*

dian, *Ohannes Aslanian*; and five Bishops, *Stepan, Serope, Tateos, K. Mouchegian, Soukias*.

"The Archbishop of Tabriz (in Persia) is *Krikore*; of Ispahan and Calcutta, *Andreas*. There reside at Constantinople five Archbishops, viz.: *Nerses*, Patriarch of the Capital; *Chorene de Nar Bey*, President of the Holy Synod; *Tateos*, Abp. at Balat; *Arisdakis*, at Scutari; *Krikore*, at Karagumruk; and, in other parts of Turkey, the Archbishop of Adrianople is *Krikore*; of Brousa, *Bartholomeu*; of Angora, *Arisdakis*; of Amasia, *Ohannes*; of Sivas, *Garabed*; of Shabin Kara Hissar, *Abraam*; of Erzeroum, *Aroutioun*; of Aguen, *Hagop*; of Egypt, *Mesrob*; of Nicomedia, *Nerses*; at the Convent of Varak, *Meguerditch*; the Bishop at the Convent of St. Garabed, *Mampre*; at the Convent of Ardash, *Chorene*.

"The following vacant Sees are in charge of Vartabeds, or Vicars: Smyrna, Rhodosto, Varna, Balekesar, Kutahia, Caesarea, Tokat, Trebizond, Djanig, Tertchen, Chenkoosh, Keghi, Erzinguan, Papert, Kars, Van, Moosir, Bitlis, Diarbekir, Harpoot, Themeshyadzak, Charsandjak, Sghert, Arghen, Palu, Kemack, Arapkir, Bayazid, Bagdad, Hasan-Kale, Edessa, Moldo-Walachia (32).

"All the above Dioceses in Turkey are dependent upon the Patriarchate of Constantinople, which is itself under the supreme jurisdiction of His Holiness, the Catholicos of all the Armenians. The Bishops are elected by their flocks, and go to Etchmiazin to receive consecration.

"In the Patriarchate of Jerusalem, the Archbishop *Yesai* is Patriarch of Jerusalem.

"In the Patriarchate of Sis, *Meguerditch* is Catholicos of Sis; the Archbishop of Hadjin is *Bedros*; the Bishops of Mandjelic, *Zachariah*; of Malatia, *Serabion*; of Husnimansour, *Krikore*.

"The following vacant Sees are in charge of Vicars: Adana, Halys, Marash, Yezghad, Antioch, Aintab, Divringhi, Derende, Guriun, Behesni, Zeitoun (11).

"In the Patriarchate of Akhtamar, the Archbishop *Khatchadour* is Catholicos (demissionary); the Bishop of Limm is *Hagop*; Guedontz is vacant.

"Such, Reverend Sir, is the actual state of our Dioceses, a great many of which are now without Bishops, though they will have them presently.

"It will give me pleasure to keep you well informed of our affairs, if you are disposed to continue your friendly letters, giving me from time to time news, so interesting to me, of your Committee.

"May the Holy Spirit guide you all, and help you in all that you undertake for the union of the Holy Church of Jesus Christ.

Your brother in Jesus Christ,

THE ARCHBISHOP CHORENE DE NAR-BEY,

*President of the Armenian Holy Synod at Constantinople.*

THE REV. CHARLES R. HALE,

*Secretary of the Russo-Greek Committee."*

Several Greek newspapers have come to the notice of the Committee in which reference is made to the Resolutions and Letters above mentioned. The *Echo of Orthodoxy*, of Athens, reprinting the Resolutions; and the Metropolitan of Athens' reply to them, says: "This American Committee . . . and the Eastern Church Association of England, testifying the reverence felt toward our venerable Eastern Church by the Episcopal Churches of England and America, may be the means of great good to the Church of Christ, coming as they do into direct spiritual relations with the Hierarchs of the Orthodox Eastern Church. For then many things on either side, of doubtful meaning, or not fully understood, being explained, they will remove many difficulties, which now seem great, in the way of the work—which God so loves—of brotherly love." The *Byzantis* of Constantinople, also reprinting these resolutions, very justly observes, that "expres-

sions of courtesy between the two Churches are no new thing, nor can one fairly ascribe to those of this document more than this (though that is truly a thing to be thankful for), that they show the friendly relations existing between them. And yet," it goes on to say, "a certain journal, expressing at length its opinion of this matter, announces with joy and boundless enthusiasm, under the title 'The Triumph of Orthodoxy,' that 'the American Church seeks for union with our Orthodox Eastern Church.'"

Your Committee was charged "with the duty of taking further steps for the acquisition and communication of such information as may be mutually important and interesting to this Church and to the Holy Orthodox Church of the East, with such publication thereof, from time to time, as may be deemed needful and prudent." The Committee have been indebted to Prince Ourousoff, for several years Vice-Procurator of the Holy Synod of Russia, and to Mr. Serge Schoultz, of St. Petersburg; to Chancellor Massingberd, up to his lamented death Chairman of the Committee on Intercommunion in the Convocation of Canterbury; to his worthy successor in that office, the Rev. Wm. Frasier, D.C.L.; to Jos. R. Dowson, Esq., Secretary of the Eastern Church Association of England; to the Rev. C. G. Curtis, of Christ Church, Pera, Constantinople; to the venerable J. H. Hill, D.D., of Athens; to the Consul General of Greece, in New York, D. N. Botassi, Esq., and to other friends, for interesting letters and valuable documents. The Committee have issued two occasional papers, and widely distributed them, viz.: the Report for 1871, and a "List of all the Sees and Bishops of the Holy Eastern Church," compiled from Russian and other official sources, by their Secretary. They have also circulated copies of the Letters from Hierarchs of the Eastern Church, both in the original and in translations. Through the courtesy of our Church papers, they have been enabled to lay many important and interesting facts promptly and widely before our Church people. In several instances information has been given to members of the Eastern Church desiring it concerning our branch of the Church.

Since last General Convention the Committee of the Convocation of Canterbury on "Intercommunion with the Orthodox Eastern Churches" has made two Reports. In the former of these, dated May 6, 1873, reference is made to the suggestion of the Royal Commissioners of 1689, that a note or declaration of the Synod should be drawn up touching the *Filioque*, "with reference to the Greek Church in order to our maintaining Catholic communion with her." The Report gives three forms of such declarations, proposed, respectively, in the Upper House of Convocation by the Bishop of Lincoln, February 13, 1873, and in the Lower by Chancellor Massingberd, May 5, 1870, and by Dr. Fraser, May 6, 1873. These have not yet been acted upon. The Intercommunion Committee state that two things seem to them prerequisite to any useful step being taken in this direction; "one, that the members of the Church of England should distinctly understand what the doctrine of the Eastern Church respecting the Holy Spirit is; and another, that they should endeavor to ascertain the requisites of the formula with which the Eastern Church should be satisfied as a Synodical declaration as to the *Filioque*."

A new Convocation having been summoned this year, the Committee on Intercommunion was reappointed in May last, and now consists of—

The Prolocutor,	Canon Butler,
The Bishop of Nottingham,	Canon Seymour,
The Archdeacon of Gloucester,	Prebendary Campion,
The Archdeacon of Taunton,	Prebendary Edwards,
Lord Alwyne Compton,	Prebendary Joyce,
Dr. Fraser ( <i>Chairman</i> ),	Prebendary Perry,
Dr. Jebb,	Mr. Pigott.

The above-named Committee begin their Report, dated July 10, 1874, by "recalling two principles laid down by the Committee on Intercommunion

of the Convocation of 1859, for their guidance in approaching the question of Intercommunion. These were :

“I. To establish such relations between the two Communion as shall enable the Laity and Clergy of either to join in the Sacraments and offices of the other without forfeiting the Communion of their own Church.

“II. That any overtures toward such an object should be made, if possible, in coöperation with those Churches with which the Church of England is in communion.”

The Report mentions that “the Lower House of the Convocation of Canterbury, on May 8, 1874, passed the following resolution :

“That this House recognizes with thankfulness the directions of the Patriarch of Constantinople contained in his Encyclic to his Metropolitan, in regard to administering the rites of Christian burial to such members of the Anglican Church as die within his jurisdiction.”

At the Session of Convocation in July last, very exciting questions were under discussion, which prevented action on the Intercommunion Report. When this comes before the House, the following resolutions are to be proposed :

“I. That it is desirable to establish such relations of Intercommunion between the Anglican and Eastern Orthodox Churches, as shall enable their members to join mutually in the Sacraments and the offices of the Church without censure ; and that His Grace, the President, and their Lordships, the Bishops, be humbly requested to take steps to establish such relations of Intercommunion.

“II. That His Grace, the President, be humbly requested to apply to the highest authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Churches, asking them to appoint theologians to examine, in conjunction with Anglican theologians, the tenets of Assyrian Christians, in order that if they be found free from error, the said Assyrian Christians may be admitted to intercommunion in both Churches.

“III. That these Resolutions be made known to, and copies of this Report be sent to, the General Convention of the American Church.”

These Reports print translations of the letters received by us from Eastern Hierarchs. They also treat of several important matters of which, as also of the subject referred to in the second of the above resolutions, we shall treat farther on.

The Eastern Church Association of England continues its useful labors. We have received copies of its interesting Reports for 1872 and 1873, and have been indebted to them for valuable information.

It is worthy of remark, as showing the growing sympathy between the Eastern Orthodox and Anglican Communion, that, on the occasion of the recovery of the Prince of Wales from dangerous illness, “public thanksgivings were offered by the Patriarch, by the Archbishop of Thessalonica, and by the Bishop of Pera, in the Cathedrals of their respective dioceses.” “These acts were expressly intended,” we are told, “as marks of sympathy with the English Church.” In the Church of the Presentation, at Pera, Cleobulus, successor of the great St. Basil in the See of Caesarea of Cappadocia, preached, at the Thanksgiving Service, April 29, 1872, an eloquent sermon, in which he spoke with kindly appreciation of the Church of England, and more especially of her recurrence in matters of religion to the pure traditionary principles and teaching anterior to the great and lamentable schism of arrogant and most despotic Rome.

Another notable item is the information received by a recent letter from Constantinople, that great interest is now manifested there in the study and preaching of the Word of God. Our informant, one long resident in the East, says : “In sermons, letters, speeches, this topic is dwelt upon more frequently than I have ever before known. A new movement in this direction seems to have taken its first impulse from the sermon preached by the former Protosyncellus of the Œcumenical Patriarch on the occasion of the



enthronization of the latter. The preacher, discarding compliments, reminded the Chief Pastor of the dangers and defects of the Church over which he was appointed to watch. 'Thou canst not but see that the Word of God doth *not* dwell in us richly.' That was the keynote of his strain." The preacher on that occasion has recently been advanced to the Episcopate as Metropolitan of Choritza.

The Rev. Dr. Hill writes us from Athens that, being present at the enthronization, in June last, of Procopius, successor to the late lamented Theophilus, in the Metropolitan See of that city, he awaited the prelate's exit from the sanctuary to offer his congratulations. While so doing, he received an invitation, through one of the clergy, to go within the sacred enclosure, where the Metropolitan most kindly received him, and gave him his blessing, with the kiss of recognition. A week after, Dr. Hill had the pleasure of receiving the Primate, accompanied by the Bishop of Hydra and Spetzia, and several of his clergy, in his study. They came to be present at the annual examination of the schools under Dr. Hill's superintendence.

The Holy Synod of Greece, desirous of raising the standard of learning among the Greek clergy, who are, the most of them, too poor to buy many books at the rates at which they are ordinarily published, have given their sanction and warm encouragement to a plan for publishing the writings of St. Chrysostom, St. Basil, St. Cyril, and St. Athanasius, at a cost which would enable the poorest parish priest to purchase them. To this end, they have appealed for offerings to defray, so far as might be, the expense of putting these in type. The late Metropolitan, Theophilus, took especial interest in this good work. A letter from Theophilus to the Rev. Wm. Denton, of London, touching this matter, is published in the Report of the Eastern Church Association for 1872. The Archbishops of Canterbury, York, and Dublin, the Primus of Scotland, and twenty other Bishops of the Anglican Church, have given the plan hearty approval. From the Report of the Eastern Church Association, for 1873, we are happy to learn that this Association has already sent to the Metropolitan of Athens, £100, and that the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge had made a grant of like amount, in aid of what Theophilus well styles a "goodly work for the glory of Christ and His Gospel." We are informed that the publication of St. Chrysostom's works, according to this scheme, has already commenced.

February 21, 1872, the foundation of an English church was laid at Patras, Greece, by the Archbishop of the Diocese, with the customary prayers and the special expression of good-will of the Archbishop and his clergy, a number of whom were present. May 10, 1873, the Church was consecrated by the Bishop of Gibraltar. The Diocesan See was vacant, the good Archbishop having departed this life a few weeks previously. Fourteen Greek priests attended the services, at the close of which the Ἱεροκέρυξ (the special preacher of the diocese) extended to the Bishop, in the name of his fellow-priests, their longings for Church unity.

An Association, entitled "The Friends of Religious Enlightenment," was formed in Moscow, in 1862, having for its object to "promote the spread and improvement of religious knowledge among the clergy and laity, by means of publications adapted to the various grades of intelligence, and of lectures on various subjects connected with the Orthodox Faith, the Church, and the Christian Life."

In 1872, there was established a St. Petersburg section of this Society, having for special ends, " (1) To contribute toward bringing about closer relations between the Clergy and the Laity, and to an exchange of ideas on questions concerning the Orthodox Church. (2) To aid in spreading just notions concerning the true doctrine, the historic destinies, and the present needs of the Orthodox Church, by means of publications and lectures both popular and scientific. (3) To hold relations with the champions of orthodoxy abroad, to give them moral support, and to aid in imparting to the foreign public clearer ideas concerning the Orthodox Church." This St.

Petersburg Section held, during its first year, eight meetings. A full report of these meetings lies before us. Among the papers read, and addresses made, we find accounts of the Old Catholic Congress at Cologne, by the Archpriest Yanisheff, and by Col. Kirieff, the Secretary of the Section, a *résumé*, by Prof. Katansky, of former attempts at union between East and West, and an address on Anglican Missions in India delivered by the Rev. John Long, an English clergyman of the Diocese of Calcutta, who was passing through St. Petersburg. At the first of six meetings held during the year beginning March, 1873, Prof. Tchistovitch read a paper on the Old Catholic Movement, and the requisites for Church unity. At the second, the Archpriest Wassilief made a report of the Old Catholic Congress at Constance. Dr. Von Schulte having, Christmas, 1873, notified the Section of the appointment of a Committee of Old Catholics, with Dr. Langen as Chairman, to discuss terms of unity with the Eastern Church, and having requested the Council of the Society to draw up a statement of the chief points of difference, such a statement was read before the Section, at its fifth meeting; the comments on this paper of the Old Catholic Committee at the sixth.

A translation of the statement of the Russian Society was published in the *Hartford Churchman*, April 18, 1874; a summary of the remarks upon it of the Old Catholic Committee, in the same newspaper, September 19, 1874.

The Rev. Frederick Meyrick, and Professor Mayor, of Cambridge, Secretaries of the Anglo-Continental Society of England, have drawn up a statement of the position of the Anglican Church respecting the points at issue, a copy of which will be found in *The Churchman* of May 23d last.

A very important conference, concerning Intercommunion, was held at Bonn, Germany, Sept. 14-16, 1874, under the presidency of Dr. Döllinger, attended by as many as forty representatives of the Anglican, Eastern, and Old Catholic Churches. Among those of our communion were, the Bishops of Winchester and Pittsborough, Canon Liddon, Professor Mayor, of Cambridge; the Warden of Keble College, Oxford; Drs. Langdon and Nevin, of the American Chapels at Geneva and Rome; and the Rev. H. F. Hartman; the Archpriest Tanisheff and Col. Kirieff, of St. Petersburg; the Russian Chaplain at Wiesbaden; the Counsellor of State, Soukhatine, of Moscow; and Dr. Rhossis, Professor of Theology at Athens, represented the Eastern Churches. An excellent spirit prevailed; a brotherly concurrence, more wide than had been expected, was manifested as to several important doctrines. On the vexed question of the *Filioque*, the following statement was, after much discussion, finally unanimously determined upon:

“We agree that the way in which the word *Filioque* was inserted into the Nicene Creed was illegal, and that, with a view to future peace and unity, it is much to be desired that the whole Church should set itself seriously to consider whether the Creed could possibly be restored to its primitive form without sacrifice of any true doctrine expressed in the Western form.”

We regret that we are not able to give here a full account of this interesting and important Conference. But one point we must refer to as having special bearing on the question of Intercommunion. The following statement was submitted to the Conference: “We acknowledge that the Church of England, and the Churches derived through it, have maintained unbroken the Episcopal succession.”

On this point, the Russian delegate from Moscow begged that he and his Eastern associates might be excused from voting, as it expressed a statement of historical fact into which they had not themselves examined. Dr. von Döllinger, in granting this, “wished to say, in the strongest manner, that he had examined into it as a question of history, and that in regard to the validity of the English orders he had no shadow of doubt. They stand fast beyond question, and further, that he was satisfied that there was just as real ground on which to raise objections against the Roman, as against the

English, orders; that there existed the same difficulties in the Roman practice in the early centuries.' Bishop Reinkens rose also to say, "As one who, although not pretending to compare himself with the Chairman as an authority, had yet been engaged specially in the field of Church history; that after careful review of the charges made against it, he had not the slightest doubt in regard to the English succession." The Bishop of Pittsburgh, acknowledging this, said that "our Episcopate did not stand on trial for us, and that no pronouncement from other Churches upon it would increase *our certainty* in regard to the ground on which we stand; but that he felt the need and value *here* of such a pronouncement from those who had been exposed to the false objections busily circulated by the late Roman Church." Dr. von Döllinger expressed then, in the most unqualified way, the entire satisfaction of the German Old Catholic theologians, *as a body*, in the orders of the Churches of England and America. The Russian Archpriest Yanisheff expressed his personal satisfaction with the conclusions of Dr. von Döllinger and his associates in the matter, and gave the assurance that this would be received with much gladness in St. Petersburg, where there was only good will felt toward the English Church. Canon Liddon stated, in reply to a remark of a Russian delegate, that in the writings of Philaret, doubts had been expressed as to the validity of Anglican Order; that Philaret had said to him that "he had not examined the matter for himself, but had accepted the testimony of Romish writers." The Canon then gave, in a very few words, a clear statement of the three objections made to the English succession, and the refutation of them. And with a reference from the Bishop of Pittsburgh to the late mingling of the unbroken Irish line in the English Episcopate, the discussion came to an end.

As is generally known to those interested in the relations of the Anglican with the Eastern Orthodox Church, several years since, a Mr. S. G. Hatherly, of the Church of England, became a member of the Oriental Communion, and was subsequently, in 1871, ordained to the Diaconate and Priesthood, at Constantinople, with the sanction of the Patriarch. Without going into the details of the circumstances attending this matter, suffice it to say that, subsequently to Mr. Hatherly's ordination, he set up a congregation at Wolverhampton, manifestly with a view to proselyting members of the Church of England rather than for the edification of members of the Eastern Church residing in England. The Joint Committee of the Convocation of the Province of Canterbury on Intercommunion with the Orthodox Eastern Church, July 4, 1872, adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the Bishops present request the Archbishop of Canterbury to communicate with the Patriarch of Constantinople touching the ordination and mission of the Rev. S. G. Hatherly."

What letters passed we have not been informed. But, as a result of the correspondence, a letter was, February 27, 1873, written by command of the Patriarch, by his Grand Protosyncellus, Dorotheus Euelpides, to Mr. Hatherly. A copy of this letter has since appeared in the *Neologos*, the official journal of the Patriarch, from which we make the following translation:

✠ *Dorotheus Euelpides, Grand Protosyncellus of the Œcumenical Patriarchal Throne at Constantinople, to Stephen Hatherly, set as Priest over the Orthodox Church in Wolverhampton, England. Peace from God and brotherly greeting in Christ:*

Amongst the many difficulties with which the Orthodox Church has daily to contend, we count, as your dear Reverence well knows, the proselytism carried on continually among certain of her members by missionaries from the West. If these missionaries were incited by a true zeal for our Lord, they would have had before them a wide field for their energies in Asia and Africa, and in other parts where as yet Christ is not preached—and not among the pious sons of the Orthodox Church, whose fathers first received the Gospel from those who were witnesses of the Word, and then,

fulfilling its precepts, shared its blessings with other nations, amongst whom are numbered the very people from whom now come these missionaries, self-sent teachers, carrying on this work of proselyting among the faithful, forgetful of the resolve of the Apostle of the Gentiles, who strove to preach the Gospel, not where Christ was named, lest he should build upon another man's foundation, but, as it was written, "To whom He was not spoken of, they shall see, and they that have not heard shall understand" (Romans, xv. 20). Through such conduct of theirs, they imitate the work of those of whom the Apostle speaks in his Epistle to the Philippians (chap. i. verse 15), and the Orthodox Church may justly adopt his words, "Some indeed preach Christ, even of envy and strife, and some of contention, not sincerely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds."

The Mother Church, beholding with grief the sad consequences of such proselyting, mourns, like another Rachel, the loss of some of her children, and regards it with aversion, as opposed to the spirit of the Gospel, and not promoting the glory of our Lord's name, nor peace and love, but sowing discord and hate between the Churches of Christ. Following, therefore, the noble aim of the Apostle, she has always shown herself averse to such practices, never seeking proselytes from the members of other Churches, and she most earnestly calls upon the truth of history to testify for her that she has always observed this principle faithfully. You are requested, and ecclesiastically bidden, to be, by your actions, the official exponent of such a principle amongst our English brethren, teaching duly the little Orthodox flock over whom you have been called and appointed by the Church to be the Priest, *but never even to think of assuming to proselytize a single member of the Anglican Church, which has of late given so many proofs of sisterly love and sympathy toward our Orthodox Church. Our fervent desire is, not that we may receive into the bosom of our Church, five, or perhaps ten members of the Anglican or of any other Church; but that through sincere care, in the spirit of meekness, and by preparatory labor, all differences may be removed, and the unity of the Churches may follow, that with one mouth and with one heart we may, in the same Churches, glorify the Great Chief Shepherd, our Lord and God; that together we may impart the light of the knowledge of God to those nations sitting in darkness and in the shadow of death; and that the common praise of all who dwell on the earth may ascend to the Only Begotten Son and Word of God, who is at the right hand of the Throne of the Majesty. For this the Church supplicates day and night, praying for the union of all.*

Under this banner of our Church, in the ranks of whose Ministry you have been called to serve, may your Reverence fight the good fight in Christian Great Britain, showing yourself an example and a teacher of a cause, not of strife and dismemberment and hate, but of unity and love. Let this be our work, especially, who have been called to be Ministers of the Church, conducting ourselves accordingly in all that we do, and, after the example of the Apostle, praying that the love of the faithful may abound yet more and more in knowledge and in all judgment; that they may be sincere and without offence till the day of Christ, being filled with the fruits of righteousness which are by Jesus Christ, to the glory and praise of God (Phil. i. 9, 11).

Assuring your Reverence of the prayers and blessings of our Holy Father and Patriarch, by whose command I have written the above, I offer the brotherly greeting in Christ.

Your Reverence's Brother in Christ,

✠ The Grand Protosyncellus,

D. EUELPIDES.

DONE AT THE PATRIARCHATE,  
February 26, 1873.

Since the case of Mr. Hatherly, a petition, purporting to be signed by one hundred and twenty-two members of the Church of England, has been pre-

sent to the Holy Synod of Russia, by Dr. Overbeck, a convert from the Roman to the Eastern communion, praying for the founding of an Orthodox Eastern Church in the West, to combine the Eastern faith with the Western rites. A letter of inquiry, looking to the same end, from a gentleman in Boston, Massachusetts, has been referred by the Russian Priest in New York, likewise to the Holy Synod. Both these propositions, as we learn with surprise and regret, from the reports of the Procurator-General, have been seriously entertained by the Holy Synod, and referred to the several Eastern Patriarchs for counsel and advice. On receiving the report embodying the information respecting the movement through Dr. Overbeck, the Secretary of our Committee forwarded a translation of the portion relating to this matter to the Chairman of the Intercommunion Committee of the Convocation of Canterbury, whose utterances on this matter we here give, as published in their last report, premising that they not only express the views of your Committee, but, as we believe, the sentiments of the whole American Church, and, indeed, the mind of the whole Anglican communion throughout the world.

“The English Hierarchy and clergy have always welcomed with courtesy and Christian regard, those Orthodox clergy who have been sent to minister, in their own language, the rites of religion to their fellow-countrymen residing in this country, and have noticed with satisfaction their ability, liberality of mind, and freedom from tendencies to proselytize. But to set up, within the jurisdiction of the Anglican Episcopate, a new Church, with the express object of bringing Englishmen over to conformity with Eastern customs, and perhaps to re-baptize and re-confirm them, is undoubtedly, according to the ancient canons and primitive customs, a schismatical proceeding, and a mere copying of the uncatholic and uncanonical aggressions of the Church of Rome.”

It is a most blessed sign of the times that a desire for unity is felt among the followers of our Lord in *all* parts of the world. In our last Report we mentioned the expression of the fervent wish in the columns of the *Neologos* of Constantinople, the official paper of the Patriarch, that “the good and gracious God would vouchsafe to grant that the walls which now separate us from our Armenian and Anglican brethren might fall down, so that with one heart and one mouth we might glorify the Chief Shepherd, Jesus.” It seems by no means impossible that the Armenian and the Orthodox Eastern Churches may, ere long, come into union. The learned Gregory, the Metropolitan of Chios, has written most ably, and with most charitable spirit, concerning this matter, more especially in his “Treatise on the Union of the Armenian with the Catholic Orthodox Church.” On the other side, the present Armenian Patriarch at Constantinople is disposed very favorably toward the Church of the Greeks, and it is understood that in this he so reflects the spirit of a large part of his countrymen that this very thing had much to do with his recent choice to the office he now holds. The *Union, Chretienne* states that “the opinion of the most competent judges as to the points at issue is that the Armenian Church is separated from the Catholic Oriental Church only as a result of certain misunderstandings and of political questions, that the disagreement is rather superficial and apparent than real and doctrinal.”

Your Committee would refer again to the letter, given in full on a preceding page of the Report, from the Archbishop Chorene de Nar-Bey, President of the Holy Synod of the Armenian Church at Constantinople, in which there is expressed the greatest interest in the work in which we are engaged. “I pray,” said the Archbishop, “the Head of the Church to bless your labors, and to crown your task with full success. You would thus render the most glorious service to our Holy and Divine religion. . . . May the Holy Spirit guide you all, and aid you in all that you undertake for the union of the Holy Church of Jesus Christ.”

The Patriarch of the Syrian Church is at this time in England, endeavoring to arrange certain matters connected with that part of his Church which is in India, the interesting people commonly known as “the Christians of St.

Thomas." On the 15th of September he was received by the Archbishop of Canterbury, from whose address we make the following extracts:

"The Archbishop rejoices that the various scattered portions of the flock of Christ are gradually being brought nearer to each other, and earnestly prays that all causes of separation of Christians, one from another, may in God's good time be removed. The Archbishop feels especially how valuable it is that the representatives of the ancient Churches of the East—the members of which have for ages been depressed and persecuted in the very cradle of Christianity—should be refreshed and strengthened by intercourse with their brethren whom God has spared from such grievous trials. The Archbishop is fully aware of the differences which are believed to separate the communion over which your Holiness presides from the Church of England, and many other portions of the Church of Christ throughout the world. The Archbishop has been informed that some of the doctrines which traditionally attach to the name of the Syrian Church at Mardin are repudiated by your Holiness as falsely ascribed to your communion, and he trusts that perfect unity may soon be restored to the whole Church of Christ. Your Holiness' visit to Europe may be an auspicious event in the furtherance of this great object for which all true Christians long."

The last Report of the Intercommunion Committee of the Convocation of Canterbury, of which we have already spoken, gives a copy of a petition laid before the Lower House of Convocation, and by it referred, May 7, 1874, to that Committee for consideration. This petition states that, "since 1842, the hierarchy of the ancient Church of the far East, vulgarly known as "Nestorian," but itself repudiating that epithet, has repeatedly expressed the most earnest desire to obtain intercommunion with the Church of England. . . . In 1867, an application was addressed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and Bishop of London, signed not only by the Catholics or Patriarch, but by a large number of Bishops, Presbyters, and "chiefs of the people." Archbishop Longley said of this: "In that touching letter they say they are in great ignorance and darkness, and they apply to us to come over and help them—to send some one to instruct and enlighten them . . . I have reason to believe that they are not at all wedded to Nestorian principles." The present Primate of All England expressed himself in similar terms in his consequent "*Appeal to English Churchmen on behalf of the Christians of Assyria*," put forth in 1870, . . . "with the exception of one theological error upon a cardinal point, which, however, they disclaim, and are professedly ready to repudiate, they have preserved, through centuries of severe persecution, the primitive creed and doctrine of the Catholic and Apostolic Church." . . . Your petitioners therefore humbly pray your Venerable House to take such steps, in conjunction with His Grace the President, and their Lordships of the Upper House, as to your wisdom shall seem most expedient for promoting the intercommunion which is so much desired." We have given, on a preceding page, a copy of the resolution touching this matter recommended by the Intercommunion Committee.

The Committee also learn that strong desires have been expressed by Bishops of the Coptic Church for friendly relations with the Anglican.

In view of all these facts, your Committee venture to suggest the question whether our Church has not a work to do in behalf of the smaller, as well as with the greater, Churches of the East. We have been appointed to communicate with the Russo-Greek Church; but we have reason to believe that messages of Christian charity would be most kindly received also by the Armenian, the Syrian, the Coptic, and the Assyrian Churches, and that, contending as these have to do with great difficulties from without, and the three latter especially being now in a very depressed state, kindly sympathy would be most useful to them. They claim to have been misunderstood in time past, and at the present. They have evidently also, to some extent, misunderstood others. Might not the friendly offices of a distant Church, which had manifestly no thought of interfering with their independence of action, whose

members had clearly no earthly ends in view, help toward bringing them into better relations with the Church Catholic? This is the precise ground occupied by the Eastern Church Association of England, which was founded "to take advantage of all opportunities which the providence of God shall afford for intercommunion with the Orthodox Church, and also for friendly intercourse with the other ancient Churches of the East."

But at the stage to which your Committee have arrived in the progress of their labors, the conviction forces itself upon our minds that the great work yet remaining to be done, which will be mainly correspondence with the Hierarchy of the several branches of the Oriental Church, would be more fitly and efficiently done by the Bishops of our Communion than by a mixed Committee, such as ours has been. In this conviction, your Committee would ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject committed to them.

We offer and recommend the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That this General Convention has had great satisfaction in learning the courteous and brotherly tenor of the letters received from the Most Reverend Anthimus, Patriarch of Constantinople; Sophronius, Patriarch of Alexandria; Hierotheus, Patriarch of Antioch; and Theophilus, Metropolitan of Athens, and President of the Holy Synod of Greece, in answer to the communication of the action of the last General Convention, through the Joint Committee, as now reported.

*Resolved*, That we regard the establishment of full and free reciprocal relations of Christian brotherhood, between the great Eastern Churches and our own Communion, as daily growing in importance and in hopefulness, and heartily pray the Great Head of the Church that His Spirit may so rule in all our councils as to remove all hindrances which the pride, prejudice, or error of human frailty may present to impede its consummation.

*Resolved*, That we desire the continuance and increased frequency of friendly correspondence with our brethren of the Holy Eastern Churches, in the assured confidence that on either part there will be the fullest recognition of all feelings and rights which might be imperilled by undue or inconsiderate interference.

*Resolved*, That the Rev. Charles R. Hale, as Secretary of the Russo-Greek Committee, has merited the cordial thanks of the Church for his efficient labors and for his liberal devotion of his private means to the furtherance of the work of the Committee.

*Resolved*, That as the work to be done in the future in the cause of intercommunion will consist in great part in correspondence and conferences with the hierarchy of the various branches of the Holy Eastern Church, which can be more fitly done by the Bishops of the Church, as occasion may arise, your Joint Committee ask to be discharged from the further consideration of this matter.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,

*Bishop of Maryland.*

W. H. ODENHEIMER,

*Bishop of New Jersey.*

A. CLEVELAND COXE,

*Bishop of Western New York.*

JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG,

*Bishop of Florida.*

A. N. LITTLEJOHN,

*Bishop of Long Island.*

JOHN FULTON,

R. M. ABERCROMBIE,

CHARLES R. HALE,

SAMUEL B. RUGGLES,

HENRY E. PIERREPONT.











προμάρτυρος μεταβαίνει, ἢ παρακαλεῖται τὸν κριτήρα, ἐὼς καὶ τὸν ἕνα  
του .

Ἀποτίμηται δ' ἐν τῷ λόγῳ τοῦ τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις ἑρμῆος ἀποκαμὸν τῆς ἀγίας ἐπι-  
γνωσῆς τοῦ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου τοῦ ἁγιοτέρου, καὶ ἰσχυρῶς τοῦ ἐπιγνωσ-  
τικῆς ἡμῶν ἐξουσίας καὶ ἐξουσίας πρὸς τὸν ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου  
ἐξουσίας ὅτις ὁ θεὸς τοῦ ἁγιοτέρου, ἡ ἀγαθὴ ἐν τῷ λόγῳ τοῦ ἁγιοτέρου  
ἐκείνου τοῦ ἁγιοτέρου ἐν αἵματι διαδοῦναι αἰώνιον, τοῦ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου, καὶ ἁγιο-  
τέρου καὶ ἁγιοτέρου ἐν τῷ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου, ἐπὶ τῷ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐν τῷ  
μὴ τὸ ἐπιπλεον ἐπιπλεον αὐτοῦ ἐν τῷ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου. ἢ ἢ ἢ ἢ ἐν τῷ ἁγιοτέρου  
αἰώνιον. ἁγιοτέρου. ἢ 1873. ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου ἐν τῷ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου.

Τὸν ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου

ἐπιπλεον ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου  
καὶ ἁγιοτέρου  
+ ὁ ἁγιοτέρου ἁγιοτέρου

Ἐπιτομή τῆς ἀποστολικῆς ἐπιστολῆς πρὸς τὴν ἑκκλησίαν τῆς ἀμερικῆς ἀνατολικῆς ὀρθοδόξου ἐκκλησίας

Τῷ Αἰδεσιμωτάτῳ Καρούλῳ Χεῖλ Πρεσβυτέρῳ τῆς ἐν Νέῳ Ἐβρακῶν Ἐκκλησίας τοῦ ἁγίου Ἰωάννου τῆν ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ τῷ Σωτήρῃ ἡμῶν Πατριαρχικῆν καὶ Ἀποστολικῆν ἐκλογίαν.

Τὴν τῆς Σῆς Αἰδεσιμωτοῦ τιμιωτάτην Ἐπιστολὴν καὶ τὰ ἀντιγραφα τῶν τριῶν ψηφισμάτων τῶν ὑπὸ τῶν Προβαύλων Ἐπισκόπων τε Πρεσβυτέρων καὶ Λαϊκῶν κατὰ τὴν 22/24 μηνὸς ὀκτωβρίου 1871 ψηφισθέντων ἐν τῇ Μεγάλῃ Συνόδῳ τῆς Ἐκκλησίας τῶν ἡμετέρων Ἰσολταῶν τῆς Ἀμερικῆς, μετὰ καὶ τῆς ἐκθέσεως τῆς ἀλληλογραφίας τῆς μεταῦ τῶν Ἀγιοτάτων Ἀρχῶν τῆς Ἑλληνο-Ῥωσικῆς Ἐκκλησίας καὶ τῶν τῆς Ἀγγλικῆς ὁμολογίας γενομένης ἀπὸ τριῶν ἡσῆ ἐναγῶν δεξαμενῶν, καὶ προθύμως ἐργωμέν τὰ ἐν τοῖς ἐπισημοῖς ψηφισμασὶ δεδομένα, ἐν οἷς καὶ τὸν βασιθεῖα περὶ τοῦ ὁμιλεῖν τῇ Ἁγίᾳ Ἀνατολικῇ Ὀρθοδόξῃ Ἐκκλησίᾳ, καὶ προχωρεῖν πρὸς τὸ προσφέρειν ἂν ἀμφοτέρας ταῖς Ἐκκλησίαις συμφέροντα καὶ ἐπιμελείας αἰτία ὁμολογηθῆ.

Μελετήσαντες οὖν μετ' ἐπιστάσιας τὰ ἐκατέρωθεν γεγραμμένα ἡσασίμεθα τὸ φιλαδέλφον καὶ εἰρηρικὸν τοῦ μεγάλου σκοποῦ τοῦ ἐπικοινωνεῖν ταῖς Ἐκκλησίαις διὰ γραμματικῶν εἰρηρικῶν, καὶ ἔργων οὕτως φιλαδέλφους τε καὶ φιλανθρωπίας, ὡς ἀληθῶς καὶ ὁ Σωτὴρ ἡμῶν διὰ τοῦ Ἱεροῦ Ἐβραγγελίου καὶ τῶν Ἀποστόλων ἐντέλλεται ἀλλήλους ἀγαπᾶν, καὶ βοσάζειν ἀλλήλους τὰ βήθη ὅπως οὕτως ἐκκληρῶται ὁ Νόμος τοῦ Θεοῦ. Ἀγαθὴ γάρ κεν μὴ τὰ διετώτα συνάπτουσα καὶ πάσας ἀνθρώπινην κοινωνίαν στηρίζουσα τε καὶ εἰς τὴν κατ' ἄμφω μακαριότητα παρασκευάζουσα.

Οὕτως οὖν εὐσεβειῆς φιλανθρώπου τε καὶ κοινωνικῆς οὐσῆς τῆς Χριστιανικῆς διδασκαλίας καὶ φιλοστομίας, ἡ Ὀρθοδόξος Ἀνατολικῇ Ἐκκλησίᾳ σταθερὰ ἐπὶ τῶν θεῶν τούτων ἀρχῶν ἀπαιτῆς δεῖται ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν πάντων εὐσεβείας ἐν τῇ ὁμολογηθείσῃ πίστει, οὐδαμῶς καθυφέστα καὶ ἀνανήγοτε εἰρηρικῆν ἀφαιρμένη ὁμιλίαν τε καὶ πραγμασιθεῖαν μετὰ πάντων τῶν Ἐθνῶν τῆς γῆς περὶ τῆς πρὸς ἀλλήλα ἀγάτης καὶ παρακαλοῦσα ἵνα ἐν ἡμῶν (Ἰωαν. κεβ. Β') ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ τῷ τῶν πάντων Σωτήρῃ καὶ ὁμιθεῖς δοξάζομεν τὸ ὑπερύμνητον αὐτοῦ ὄνομα.

Ταῦτον ὄνομα αἰτία χαρᾶς ἐμφερῶν γενομένη ἡμῶν τὰ ὑπὸ τῆς Μεγάλῃς Συνόδου τῶν ἡμετέρων Ἐπαρχῶν τῆς Ἀμερικῆς ἐψηφισμένα περὶ τοῦ ὁμιλεῖν τῇ Ἁγίᾳ Ὀρθοδόξῃ Ἀνατολικῇ Ἐκκλησίᾳ, ἐν ἀδελφικῇ ἀγάτῃ, ἥς τὰ καθαῖρα ἀπομύσματα μερίστην πάντως ἐπαγγέλλοντα ἀμφοτέρας ταῖς Ἐκκλησίαις τῆς ἡβραϊκῆς ὠφέλειαν.

Ταῦτα τοῖνυν ἀποκριθῆμενοι διὰ τῆς παρουσίης, ἀλιούμεν τὴν Σῆν Αἰδεσιμότητα κοινοῦσαι αὐτὰ καὶ πρὸς τὴν Μεγάλην Σύνοδον τῶν ἡμετέρων Ἐπαρχῶν.

Ἡ δὲ τοῦ Κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ χάρις, καὶ ἡ παρ' ἡμῶν Πατριαρχικῆς ἐκλογίης, εἴεν μετὰ τῆς φιλῆς ἡμῶν διδασκαλιῆς τοῦ.

Ἐξεδόθη ἐν Δαμασκῷ τῷ 1873 Μαρτίου 10. Ἰνδικτιῶνος α'.

Ὁ Ἀποστόλος: Ἰωάννης ὁ ἁγίος: Ἐμὴν ἰδιόχειρος.



Αἰδέομαι Κύριε Καρὸε Χείτε.



**Α**γαθὸς τῆν ἡμέτερον τῆς 24<sup>ης</sup> Οκτωβρίου κ.ε. ἰσομαχίαι, ἐν ἧ καὶ τῶν πειραματι-  
κῶν τῆς Ἐκκλησίας τῆς Ἀμερῆς μετὰ χαρᾶς ἀνέγραψεν τὰ ἐφημερίαι περὶ τῆς  
σπουδαίας ἐπιθυμίας αὐτῶν τοῦ συγκροτηθῆν ἐν κοινῆμα χριστιανικῆς ἀγάπης  
τῆ Ἀνατολικῆ τοῦ Χριστοῦ Ὁρθόδοξο Ἐκκλησίαι.

Ἡ ἐπιθυμία αὕτη καὶ ἡ ἐκδή τῆς ἐν Ἀμερικῆ Ἐπισκοπικῆς Ἐκκλησίας ἀρῶν χαρᾶς  
τῆ ἡμῶν γρη῏α φυχῆ ἰδέοντο προβλεῖν, ἐν ταῖς ἰσάκαις ταῖταις ἐκδικαστικῶν ἡμερᾶς τοῦ βίον  
μου, διορήσι πῦρῶν ἀνατιθέσκον τῆν ἰδέαια μελλόντις τῆς τῶν Ἐκκλησιῶν τοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐν-  
καίας ἀδελφικῆς προσηγγίσις καὶ ἰδέσις. πρὸς δεῖον τοῦ ἐπαγγελισμένου ἡμῖν Κυρίου καὶ  
Σωτῆρος ἡμῶν Χριστοῦ τῆν ἰδέσιμα τῆς ἀγάπης Αὐτοῦ Ἐκκλησίας.

Πάντες ἀληθῶς χριστιανῶν ἡ καρδίαι σπαράσσονται ἐπὶ τῷ θλίβεταῶν διάματι τῆς  
παρούσης θρησκευτικῆς διακρίσις, τῆς διχονοίας καὶ ἴσων οἷ καὶ αὐτῆς τῆς ἰχθρόσις τῶν  
χριστιανῶν. ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ κόσμῳ τῶν ἰδῶν καὶ τοῦ πιστεύματος, ἰδῶ μίαν φιλόδοξον ἰδέον  
πάντες καταρτίζον πεινήν, ἀπὸ μόνου τοῦ καλοῦ Πατριῶτος ἀγαθῶς ποιμανομένην.

Καίριε ἄρα ἡδὴ ἴνα εἰς ταῖταις πάντες συμφωτισθῶμεν, ὅτι πῶσις ἴσων ἀποχρι-  
στιατικῶν καὶ ἀναξίον τοῦς χριστιανῶν ἐν ὀνόματι αὐτοῦ τοῦ Χριστοῦ διαβάλλειν, μωτῶν  
καὶ κινεσθῶμεν ἀλλήλοισ. Καίριε ἴνα ἀγίσις τῷ κόσμῳ καὶ τοῦ ἀρχονοῖ αὐτοῦ τῶν  
μῶν, τὰ πᾶσι καὶ τῶς πικρίας διακρίσις καὶ διαφοράς, ἐν τῇ ἀπερροσικῆ τῆς τοῦ  
Χριστοῦ βασιλείας ἐπισκοπικῆς ἀπὸ μόνου τοῦ Ἁγίου Πνεύματος Αὐτοῦ ἐπισημῶμεν, μίαν  
πάντες πνευματικῶν ἐν τῇ πικρίας ἀποκαθῶντες ἰδέσιμα. Οὐδὲν ἰδέσις, διότι καὶ  
τῆν Ἀνατολικῆν Ἐκκλησίαν ἰδέσις ὡς ἐπισκοπῶν καὶ ἀποκαθῶν τῶν θεμιλιῶν τοῦ  
τῶν ἰδῶν τοῦ παιδικῶν χριστιανισμοῦ. Παρὶ πάντων ἰδέσις σκερασεθῶντα πικρῶ-  
καίριος, κωστωθῶντα καὶ ἀρνησῶντες ἰδέσις πολλῶν ἀποκαθῶντα, οὐδὲν τὰ ἴσα  
μωσθῶντα καὶ ἀποχριστιανικῶς ἀνακαθῶντα. ἀλλ' ἀποκαθῶν ἰδέσις πρὸς Θεὸν ἀνα-  
καθῶντα χείρας ἀπὲρ τῶν κωστωθῶντα καὶ κινεσθῶντα ἰδέσις.

Ἰστωσῆς, δόσις χαρῆν σωτηρίας τῶν δειῶν τοῦ Σωτῆρος ἀρῶν, ἀνακαθῶντα  
εἰς χείρας Αὐτοῦ τῷ φραγγῶν ἴνα ἰδέσις ἐν τοῦ ἱεροῦ τοῦς ποιῶντας τῶν οἶον τοῦ  
Θεοῦ οἶον ἰστωσῆς, χείρισις πρὸς τῆν προθύμιος τῆν ἰστωσῆς δεξιῶν παρὶ τῷ ἰστω-  
θῶντα τῆν πνευματικῆν αὐτῆς κοινῶντα.

Μηδὲν ποτε κοσμικῶν συμφέρον θρησκείας, μηδὲν πλάγιον καὶ ἀποκαθῶντα  
τοῦ πειρασιῶν ἡ φιλιῶν ἰδέσις κωστωθῶντα σκοπῶν, ἐν οὐδὲν ἰδέσις ἰστωσῆς ἰστωσῆς  
μῶν, ἀλλ' οἶσι καθάραι πνευματικῆ τῶν ἀπανταχοῦ πιστῶν κοινῶν. ἡ Ἀνατολικῆ  
Ὁρθόδοξο Ἐκκλησία οὐν ἴσων οὐδ' Ἑλληνικῆ, οὐδὲ Ῥωστικῆ, οὐδὲ Ἑλληνορωστικῆ ἢ Ῥωσο-  
Ἑλληνικῆ, ὡς ἐν τῇ ἡμετέρῃ ἰστωσῆς χωρικησῶντα, ὡς μὴ ἀρετῆ, ἀλλὰ μίαν, ἀγία,  
καθολικῆ καὶ ἀποστολικῆ Ἐκκλησία, πᾶσις τῶν ἰδῶν καὶ τῶς φυλάς ἐν μίαν πνευ-  
ματικῆν σκερασεθῶντα καὶ ἐν ταῖταις ἀνοφῶντα ἰδέσις, τῶσις ἰστωσῆς φιλιῶντα  
δικαιοσύνης. Εἰς τοῦτο, ἰδέσις ἰδέσις, ἰστωσῆς ἡ ἰδέσις τῆς Ἀνατολικῆς Ἐκκλησίας.  
Πολλασῆς ἐν τοῦ μῶν αὐτῆς, μίαν ἴσων ἐν τῇ σκερασεθῶντα δυναμῆ καὶ τῷ ἰστω-  
σῶντα πνευματικῆ.

Ἡ ἰδέσις ἄρα καὶ ἡ μετὰ τῆς Ὁρθόδοξο Ἐκκλησίας ἰδέσις οὐν ἴσων σκε-  
χῶντα καὶ ἀναίρισις τῶς ἀπὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ θρησκευτικῶν φουσιῶν καὶ ἰδέσις πνευ-  
ματικῆς οἶσι ἴσων ἰστωσῆς ἀνακαθῶντα τῶν μῶν ἀπὸ τοῦς δῆ, οἶσι ἴσων διοσκοπικῆς ἰδέ-  
σις καὶ πνευματικῆς ἰστωσῆς τῶν ἰδῶν ἰδέσις καὶ διαφοράς, ἀλλ' ἀδελφικῶς  
εἰς τῶν πνευματικῶν ἰστωσῆς σκερασεθῶντα, διὸ κωστωθῶντα ἰστωσῆς σκερασεθῶντα  
θεμιλιῶντα πῶσις ἰστωσῆς, οἶσι ἰστωσῆς αἰ δῶντα Γραφαῖ, ἡ ἰστωσῆς

παραδοσις, και αι οικονομικαί της αδιαρίτου Εκκλησίας άρισται συντελειαις.

Οι προς άλληλους ούτω παρταχού συνδεόμενοι αποσπασοί την μίαν, Άγιαν, Καθολικην και Αποστολικήν Ορθόδοξον Εκκλησίαν. Αίς αίσθη εις των γενικών αδελφών της χριστιανικής αγάπης όρμητικήν άρχήν, οδδόλωσ, αίσουμένη, άρτίσαι και τοίς μη αποσπασοίς ούτω την ίαυτης ομοιόμειαν της χριστιανικής αγάπης της φιλάδελφου μίμνηται και των αδελφικών καθήκόντων της άνθρωπότητος της χριστιανικής παροχής. Έν τη Ορθόδοξω Εκκλησία " πασι τώ αίσούτω δόθησεται και τώ προόρου άνοιγίσηται. "

Τούτα, Αιδισιμόταται, ήμίν τι και τοίς σεβασμιότατοις Έπισκόποις της εν Αμερικη Εκκλησίας, εν πάση αγάπη άνακοιτών εν αγαθαίς ταίς ήλιαις, δόμοις του Πανόφου και Παπαράθου Θεού ήνα ήμίν τι και πάση τη συμπαιτερία των ήγαμίνων Κρατών ήσυχία τώσ ήλιόγιας Του. ήμίν δέ πάσων άποσπασίτων τον εν Κυρίω αδελφικών άσπασιών, διακελώ προς Θεόν διάπυρος ήμίν ενήρησις.



Αδελφών μου  
της Σουηδίας.

# APPENDIX XI.

## TREASURER'S AND PROVISIONAL TREASURER'S REPORT.

*The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States in account with NATHAN MATTHEWS, Treasurer.*

Cr.

Dr.	Particulars	1871.	1872.	By Cash of	Cr.
Oct. 18.	To William Stevens Perry's draft.....	\$309 87		F. R. Starr.....	\$4,981 34
20.	B. R. Smith, check.....	140 00		Rhode Island.....	154 00
23.	William Stevens Perry's draft.....	171 00		H. M. Bush, Maryland.....	496 00
26.	".....	100 00		Indiana.....	749 00
28.	".....	750 00		Michigan.....	195 00
Nov. 9.	".....	730 00		St. Paul, Minn.....	510 00
14.	".....	550 00		Hartford.....	570 00
17.	".....	630 00		Memphis, Tenn.....	405 00
21.	".....	68 40		Newark, N. J.....	81 00
24.	Thomas M. Clark.....	10 00		Alabama.....	8 00
Dec. 5.	William Stevens Perry's draft.....	403 73		Tennessee.....	87 00
		89 04		Wisconsin.....	964 00
1872.			April 1.	Western New York.....	600 00
Jan'y 5.	".....	41 70	June 21.	Pennsylvania.....	248 00
9.	".....	1,000 00	Sept. 30.	Massachusetts.....	148 00
April 11.	".....	1,000 00	Oct. 3.	Michigan.....	48 00
July 15.	".....	87 00	4.	Gaston, Md.....	48 00
23.	".....	48 00	9.	Nebraska.....	970 00
Sept. 28.	".....	58 89	10.	New Jersey.....	274 00
Oct. 1.	".....	616 80	11.	Virginia.....	72 00
15.	".....	1,400 00	12.	Tennessee.....	166 00
18.	".....	1,000 00		Ohio.....	54 00
24.	".....	1,000 00		Vermont.....	150 00
Dec. 3.	".....	1,000 00	17.	Kentucky.....	182 00
5.	".....	1,000 00	22.	South Carolina.....	5 62
9.	".....	1,000 00	25.	Central New York.....	283 00
14.	".....	1,000 00	26.	For Postages.....	
17.	".....	125 00		Maryland.....	



TREASURER'S AND PROVISIONAL TREASURER'S REPORT.—CONCLUDED.

CR.

Dr.							
1873.	Feb y 21.	William Stevens Perry's draft.....	\$500 00	Oct.	29.	By Cash of North Carolina.....	\$102 00
	July 16.	"	500 00	Nov.	5.	Texas.....	48 00
		"			12.	Mississippi.....	58 00
1874.	Jan y 28.	"	94 27		15.	Pennsylvania.....	550 00
	Jan y 30.	"	338 34		18.	New York.....	598 00
						Long Island.....	100 00
						Connecticut.....	240 00
						Rhode Island.....	171 00
						Western New York.....	176 00
						Iowa.....	86 00
						Delaware.....	50 00
						Kansas.....	44 00
						Maine.....	126 00
						Wisconsin.....	146 00
						Missouri.....	62 00
						Alabama.....	64 00
						South Carolina.....	176 00
						Indiana.....	72 00
						Albany.....	208 00
						Georgia.....	66 00
						Minnesota.....	90 00
						Pittsburgh.....	102 00
						Long Island.....	84 00
						New Hampshire, 1st and 2d.....	110 00
						William Stevens Perry.....	8 35
						California, 1st and 2d.....	230 00
						William Stevens Perry.....	10 40
						Illinois, 2d assessment.....	180 00
						Ohio.....	336 00
						Michigan.....	237 00
						Arkansas.....	9 00
						Central Pennsylvania.....	252 00
						Illinois.....	273 00
							\$14,435 61
							\$848 66
Oct.	5.	To Balance.....	848 66			By Balance.....	
			\$14,435 61	1874.	October 5.		

BOSTON, October 5, 1874.

## APPENDIX XII.

---

### RULES OF ORDER.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES.

---

*Adopted 1859—Amended 1862, 1868, 1871, and 1874.*

---

#### FIRST DAY'S SESSION.

1. The House shall meet for business immediately after the opening Divine Services of the General Convention, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop, or, in his absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing for the first time after his consecration to claim his seat, shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The Roll of Members shall be called by the Secretary, or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tem*.

4. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *vivâ voce*. If more than one, by ballot.

5. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the Session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

---

#### DAILY ORDER.

I. Attendance, with the House of Deputies, on the Morning Service of the Church.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called; after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the Session, after prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following :

- a* Communications from the President.
- b* Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- c* Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the First General Rule.
- d* Reports from Special Committees.
- e* Petitions and Memorials.
- f* Miscellaneous business.

V. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

VI. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced to the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

#### GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. Committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its Chairman. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows :

1. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
2. On Consecration of Bishops.
3. On Amendments of the Constitution.
4. On Carons.
5. On the General Theological Seminary.
6. On Domestic Missions.
7. On Foreign Missions.
8. On the Prayer Book.
9. On Memorials and Petitions.
10. On Unfinished Business.
11. On Despatch of Business.
12. On Christian Education.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the President.

III. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House, unless presented by the President or some other Bishop present.

IV. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing; and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VI. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

VII. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

VIII. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

IX. On motion, duly put, and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman *pro tem.* shall be elected. The

Junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

X. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion, for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal, no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

XII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIII. A question, being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention, except with the consent of two thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XIV. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XV. The Committee on Despatch of Business shall, each day before the adjournment of the House, report any action of the House of Deputies which is liable to acquire the effect of law without the concurrence of the House.

XVI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them; and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XVII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

XVIII. These Rules shall be in force, in subsequent Sessions of this House, until otherwise ordered.

---

#### HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

#### *General Convention, 1874.*

---

§ I. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest.

[4] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up, except to address the Chair.
3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

4. At the opening of the Session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese; and

II. On the General Theological Seminary.

III. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

V. On the Consecration of Bishops.

VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.

VII. On Canons.

VIII. On Expenses.

IX. On Unfinished Business.

X. On Elections.

XI. On the Prayer Book.

XII. On Christian Education; and

XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.

Each to consist of thirteen members.

5. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

I. Reading the Minutes.

II. Communications from the President.

III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:

1. On Elections.

2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

3. On the Consecration of Bishops.

4. On Amendments to the Constitution.

5. On Canons.

6. On the General Theological Seminary.

7. On the State of the Church.

8. On Expenses.

9. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

10. On the Prayer Book.

11. On Christian Education.

12. On Unfinished Business.

13. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and

14. Special Committees in the order of appointment.

IV. Petitions and Memorials.

V. Motions and Resolutions.

VI. Business on the Calendar.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented.

7. At twelve o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon; and a vote of two thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar.

8. The House shall proceed to the Order of the Day at 12 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two-thirds of all the members present.

9. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to

lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as if no such amendment had been offered. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12. There shall be no debate upon a resolution which proposes to refer any matter to a Committee, or upon a motion to recommit any subject which has been before a Committee. But the member who offers such a resolution or motion, may speak five minutes, for the purpose of explaining its object. And if objection be made to the consideration of a resolution designed for the action of the House, without reference to a Committee, it shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business. But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution. All messages from the House of Bishops communicating any legislative action on their part, shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee.

13. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order; but when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or substitute.

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in case of a vote by orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and in either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion, for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House therein.

16. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the sixteenth day of its session, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

17. Whenever the election or confirmation of a Bishop is under consideration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of this House.

20. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

21. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

22. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

23. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

24. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

25. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair; and before the President leaves the chair, he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

26. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave or be unable to attend.

27. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be concisely stated by the deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

28. No amendment of these rules shall be made unless one day's notice shall have been given of the motion to amend, and no rule shall be suspended unless with the assent of two thirds of the members present.

Adopted on the third day of the session, October 9th, and amended on the fifteenth day, October 23, 1874.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

*Secretary.*

---

STANDING ORDER

*Of the House of Deputies, adopted on the 18th day (October 24th) of the session of the General Convention of A. D. 1871.*

*Resolved,* That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by any convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall be entitled to have seats assigned to them in this House, and may be allowed to speak on any question directly and specially affecting their respective jurisdictions, and no others, upon the motion of any member of this House; and that this be a standing order of this House, and printed with its Journal at the end thereof.

From the Journal.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

*Secretary of the House of Deputies.*

## APPENDIX XIII.

### LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

#### C.—BISHOP HARE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST.  
AMEN.

*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky; Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware; John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut; Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York; William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey; and William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, under the protection of Almighty God, on Thursday after the Epiphany, being the ninth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, in St. Luke's Church, in the City of Philadelphia, in the presence of divers of the Clergy, and a public congregation, according to the due and prescribed order of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, did then and there consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, William Hobart Hare, S.T.D., Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we are fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly appointed Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, in the City of Philadelphia, on the day and in the year above written.

(Signed) B. B. SMITH, [L.S.]

*Presiding Bishop.*

ALFRED LEE, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Delaware.*

JNO. WILLIAMS, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Connecticut.*

HORATIO POTTER, [L.S.]

*Bishop of New York.*

W. H. ODENHEIMER, [L.S.]

*Bishop of New Jersey.*

WM. BACON STEVENS, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Pennsylvania.*



## CIV.—BISHOP SPAULDING.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana; John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Bishop of Ohio; and Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York, under the protection of Almighty God, in St. Paul's Church, in the City of Erie, State of Pennsylvania, and Diocese of Pittsburgh, on the Wednesday of the Octave of Christmas Day, being the thirty-first day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, in the presence of divers of the Clergy and of the faithful Laity, in a public congregation, according to the due and established order of the Holy Catholic Church, and to the form and manner prescribed and used by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, did there and then rightly and canonically ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, John Franklin Spaulding, Doctor of Divinity, Presbyter of the said Diocese of Pittsburgh, and Rector of the said St. Paul's Church, Erie, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, unto the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly elected by the House of Bishops, Missionary Bishop of Colorado, with jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, in St. Paul's Church, Erie, on the thirty-first day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three,

(Signed)	SAM'L A. MCCOSKRY,	[L.s.]
<i>Bishop of Michigan,</i>	<i>Bishop presiding and Consecrator.</i>	
	G. T. BEDELL,	[L.s.]
	<i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	
	JOS. C. TALBOT,	[L.s.]
	<i>Bishop of Indiana.</i>	
	A. CLEVELAND COXE,	[L.s.]
	<i>Bishop of Western New York</i>	
	JOHN B. KERFOOT,	[L.s.]
	<i>Bishop of Pittsburgh.</i>	

## CVI.—BISHOP ELLIOTT.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

*To the Faithful of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church throughout the world, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you that we, Alexander Gregg, D.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Texas, assisted by the Right Reverend Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama; and the Right Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; as also by the Right Reverend John Watrus Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Georgia; and the Right Reverend William Bell White Howe, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, under the protection of Almighty God, in St. Philip's Church, Atlanta, in the State of Georgia, on the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of our

Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, did then and there, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, according to the due and prescribed order of the Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Woodward Barnwell Elliott, D.D., rector of the said St. Philip's Church, Atlanta, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of Western Texas.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Atlanta, and State of Georgia aforesaid, and on the day and in the year herein above written.

(Signed)

ALEXANDER GREGG, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Texas.*

RICH'D H. WILMER, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Alabama.*

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Tennessee.*

JNO. W. BECKWITH, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Georgia.*

W. B. W. HOWE, [L.S.]

*Bishop of South Carolina.*

#### CVII.—BISHOP WINGFIELD.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST.  
AMEN.

*To the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents, that the undersigned, Bishops by the grace of God in the Church of Jesus Christ, under the protection of Almighty God, in the City of Petersburg, of the Diocese of Virginia, on the Wednesday after the First Sunday in Advent, being the second day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, did then and there, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Virginia, according to the due and prescribed order of the Church, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, consecrate our beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Henry Ducachet Wingfield, Doctor in Divinity, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Virginia, of whose sufficiency in good learning, and soundness in the Faith once delivered unto the Saints, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, unto the sacred office of Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of the living God; he having been duly elected Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of North California.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, in the City of Petersburg, Virginia, on the day and in the year herein above written.

(Signed)

JOHN JOHNS, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Virginia.*

THOMAS ATKINSON, [L.S.]

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

HENRY C. LAY, [L.S.]

*Bishop of Easton.*

WILLIAM PINKNEY, [L.S.]

*Assistant Bishop of Maryland.*

THEO. B. LYMAN, [L.S.]

*Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.*

## BISHOP HOLLY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST.  
AMEN.

*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you and unto all men by these presents, that we, the undersigned, Bishops in the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and particularly of the "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," ministering under the protection of Almighty God in Grace Church, in the City of New York, on Sunday, the eighth day of November, being the Octave of the Feast of All Saints, and the Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, did then and there, in the presence of a congregation of the faithful, in conformity with the primitive Canons and the prescribed order of the Church aforesaid, consecrate our beloved in Christ, James Theodore Holly, Doctor in Divinity, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected first Bishop of that Orthodox and Apostolic Church in the Island of Haiti with which we are in full communion, and according to the terms of a covenant duly established between the said Church in Haiti, and the aforesaid Church in the United States of America.

Given under our hands and seals, in Grace Church, in the City of New York as aforesaid, and on the day and in the year herein above written.

(Signed) BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, [L.s.]  
*Bishop of Kentucky and Presiding Bishop, Consecrator.*

ALFRED LEE, [L.s.]  
*Bishop of Delaware.*

HORATIO POTTER, [L.s.]  
*Bishop of New York.*

WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, [L.s.]  
*Bishop of Pennsylvania.*

A. CLEVELAND COXE, [L.s.]  
*Bishop of Western New York and Provisional Bishop of Haiti.*

J. B. KERFOOT, [L.s.]  
*Bishop of Pittsburgh.*

R. KINGSTON. [L.s.]

## APPENDIX XIV.

---

### CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ADOPTED AT A GENERAL CONVENTION, 1874.

---

#### CHANGE IN THE CONSTITUTION.

Article 4 of the Constitution was amended by omitting the last seven words, viz., "by any Church destitute of a Bishop," and substituting the words, "in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof;" so that the Article as amended shall read as follows:

#### ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

---

#### CHANGES IN THE CANONS.

The following changes were made in the Canons, to wit:

Canons 8 and 9 of Title I. of the Digest of 1868 are to be printed  
**Title I.** in the Digest; and Canon 8 of Title I. of 1868 is to be numbered  
Canons 11 and 12. Canon 12 of Title I.; and Canon 9 of Title I. of 1868 is to be numbered Canon 11 of Title I., and the remaining Canons of Title I. are to be numbered in accordance with these changes; so that the following Canon will be Canon 11 of Title I., to wit:

#### CANON 11.

*Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.*

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe

the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such Minister.

The following Canon will be Canon 12 of Title I., to wit:

CANON 12.

*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.*

When a Clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and, on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.

Canon 11 of Title I., of the Digest of 1871, *Of Persons not Ministers officiating in any Congregation thereof*, is to be numbered Canon 13 of Title I.

Canon 12 of Title I., of the Digest of 1871, *General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties*, is to be numbered Canon 14 of Title I.

Canon 13 of Title I., *Of Bishops*, is to be numbered Canon 15 of Title I.

Canon 14 of Title I., *Of a List of the Ministers of this Church*, is to be numbered Canon 16 of Title I.

Canon 15 of Title I., *Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, is to be numbered Canon 17 of Title I.

Canon 16 of Title I., *Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church*, is to be numbered Canon 18 of Title I.

Canon 17 of Title I., *Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer*, is to be numbered Canon 19 of Title I.

Canon 18 of Title I., *Of the Due Celebration of Sundays*, is to be numbered Canon 20 of Title I.

Canon 19 of Title I., *Of Parochial Instruction*, is to be numbered Canon 21 of Title I.

Canon 20 of Title I., *Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer*, is to be numbered Canon 22 of Title I.

Canon 21 of Title I., *Of the Consecration of Churches*, is to be numbered Canon 24 of Title I.

The following words are to be added to [4] of § VII. of Canon 14, 12 renumbered 14) of Title I. of the Digest, to wit:

§ VII. [4.] After the words "General Theological Seminary," insert these words following: "Professors and Tutors in any University or College which is maintained and governed by two or more Dioceses, associated for that purpose,"—and at the end of the said subsection [4], these words following, to wit:

"But whenever a Diocese is divided into two or more Dioceses, any Professor in a Theological Seminary therein, which is governed by Trustees from every part of such original Diocese, may select to which of said Dioceses he shall belong, and shall not be obliged to obtain and present the above-mentioned letters of transfer."

So that the Subsection, as amended, shall read as follows:

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Professors and Tutors in any University or College which is maintained and governed by two or more Dioceses, associated for that purpose, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above

described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. But whenever a Diocese is divided into two or more Dioceses, any Professor in a Theological Seminary therein, which is governed by Trustees from every part of such original Diocese, may select to which of said Dioceses he shall belong, and shall not be obliged to obtain and present the above-mentioned letters of transfer.

§ VII. of Canon 13 (renumbered Canon 15) of Title I. is amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 15, § VII. [6.] [6.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction; who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

The numerals 5 and 7 in [4] of § VIII. of Canon 13 (renumbered Canon 15) of Title I. are changed to 6 and 8 respectively, so § VIII. [4.] that the said Subsection will read as follows:

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

*Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Subsection [1] of § XVII. of Canon 13 (renumbered Canon 15) is amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 15, § XVII. [1.] § XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration, shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop, as aforesaid, shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with

any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

Canon 17, §§ IV. and V. of Canon 15 (renumbered Canon 17) of Title I. are amended so as to read as follows:

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals, or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies, at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ V. It shall be the duty of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report, and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying, as far as possible, the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund, and of all Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and present the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies on or before the first Monday of the session, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their reports.

The following, being the present Canon 20 of Title I. (Digest Canon 22, of 1871), is to be numbered § I. of (the renumbered) Canon 22 of §§ I. and II. Title I., to wit:

§ I. Every minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.

The following additional section, to be numbered § II., is to be added to Canon 20 (renumbered Canon 22) of Title I., to wit:

§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced by any minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as,

*a.* The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects towards which adoration is to be made.

*b.* Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections; and

*c.* All other like acts not authorized by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.)

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and Standing Committee that ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the minister so offending to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow.

*Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any minister under the provisions of § 1, Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation, shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The

charges preferred, and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee, shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

The following Canon, to be numbered Canon 23 of Title I., was adopted, to wit:

Canon 23,  
§§ I. and  
II.

CANON 23.

*Of Church Music.*

§ I. The Selection of the Psalms in metre, and Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Psalms, Hymns, or Anthems as are to be sung.

§ II. It shall be the duty of every minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church, and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary.

§ I. of Canon 3 of Title II. of the Digest is amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 3,  
§ I.

§ I. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 2, Title II., the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the Convention thereof; and the decision given shall be conclusive.

§ I. of Canon 6 of Title II. is amended so to read as follows:

Canon 6,  
§ I.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the Communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate that, unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Canon 8 of Title II. is amended so as to read as follows:

Canon 8.

Canon 8. *Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.*  
If any Bishop shall, without availing himself of the provisions



of § VI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations, which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop; and the Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority shall then suspend said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall consent or refuse to consent to his deposition, and in case the Bishop so abandoning the communion of the Church be the senior Bishop, the Bishop next in the order of seniority shall be deemed to be and shall act as the Presiding Bishop under this Canon.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate that unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed. *Provided, nevertheless,* that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

The following subsection, to be numbered [4], is to be added Title III. to § I. of Canon 1 of Title III., as follows:

Canon 1, § I. [4.] [4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention, until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

In place of subsection [11] of § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., the following subsections are to be substituted:

Canon 5, § III. [11] and [12.] [11.] No clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of any such congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Bishop in charge, and been approved by the Standing Committee, provided for by this Canon; and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the clergyman so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

[12.] The Bishop in charge may, at any time, with consent of a majority of the Standing Committee, dissolve the connection between the rector and any such congregation. *Provided,* that three months' notice of such dissolution shall be given to the Clergyman and congregation.

§ II. of Canon 6 of Title III. is amended so as to read as follows: Canon 6, § II.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION  
OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

We hereby certify that the foregoing are the changes made in the Constitution and Canons of the Church, at a session of General Convention, held in the City of New York, October and November, A. D. 1874; and that the said changes are to be arranged in the foregoing order, as required by Canon 2 of Title IV. of the Digest.

Attest:

J. WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut,  
WM. BACON STEVENS, Bishop of Pennsylvania,  
*Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.*  
ALFRED B. BEACH, Clerical Deputy, Diocese of New York,  
HILL BURGWIN, Lay Deputy, Diocese of Pittsburgh,  
*Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.*

NEW YORK, January 1, 1875.

PROPOSED CHANGES.

The following proposed changes in the Constitution are to be made known to the Ecclesiastical Authorities and the Conventions of the several Dioceses, and will be finally acted upon at a General Convention to be held in the year 1877, to wit:

I. It was, by concurrent action of the two Houses of General Convention, 1874,

*Resolved*, That it be recommended and proposed that the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit: Insert at the end of the Article the words:

"The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute, a Missionary Jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine."

II. It was further

*Resolved*, That the following be proposed and made known to the several dioceses as an amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution, to be added at the end of the Article as it now stands, to wit, the words:

"*Provided*, That the General Convention may by Canon arrange and set forth a shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer, to be compiled wholly from the Book of Common Prayer."

III. It was further

*Resolved*, That the following be proposed as an amendment, by way of addition, to the Article 8 of the Constitution, to wit:

"*Provided, however*, That the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies."

*Resolved, second*, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies cause the foregoing proposed amendment of the Constitution to be made known to the several Dioceses, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

(Signed), WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,  
*Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.*

GENEVA, N. Y., January 1, 1875.

## APPENDIX XV.

### SUMMARIES, AND COMPARATIVE VIEWS OF THE PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF STATISTICS OF CHURCH PROGRESS.

1838.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses.....	951
Baptisms, { Adults, in 12 Dioceses..... 2,522 }	
{ Infants, in 12 Dioceses.... 14,964 }	
{ Not specified, in 2 Dioceses. 1,272 }	18,758
Communicants added in 4 Dioceses.....	7,280
Total of Communicants in 23 Dioceses.....	45,930
Marriages in 13 Dioceses.....	5,719
Burials in 13 Dioceses.....	10,588
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses.....	4,367
Sunday School Pupils in 13 Dioceses.....	39,443
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	27

1841.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses.....	1,052
Baptisms, { Adults, in 14 Dioceses..... 4,729 }	
{ Infants, in 14 Dioceses.... 22,496 }	
{ Not specified, in 9 Dioceses. 7,240 }	34,465
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses.....	3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses.....	55,427
Marriages in 17 Dioceses.....	8,604
Burials in 14 Dioceses.....	14,961
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses.....	3,974
Sunday School Pupils in 11 Dioceses.....	32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses.....	28

1844.

Clergy in 24 Dioceses. (Number in 3 Dioceses not reported).....	1,096
Baptisms, { Adults, in 19 Dioceses..... 7,807 }	
{ Infants, in 19 Dioceses.... 30,254 }	
{ Not specified, in 3 Dioceses. 1,058 }	39,119
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses.....	12,490
Total of Communicants in 26 Dioceses.....	72,099
Marriages in 17 Dioceses.....	8,036
Burials in 17 Dioceses.....	14,330
Sunday School Teachers in 13 Dioceses.....	5,037
Sunday School Pupils in 14 Dioceses.....	40,012
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	31

## 1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses.....	1,404
Baptisms, { Adults in 21 Dioceses..... 4,408 }	33,774
{ Infants in 21 Dioceses..... 23,551 }	
{ Not specified in 7 Dioceses. 5,815 }	
Communicants in 27 Dioceses.....	67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses.....	6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses.....	12,814
Sunday School Teachers in 16 Dioceses.....	5,279
Sunday School Pupils in 18 Dioceses.....	39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	34

## 1850.

Clergy in 29 Dioceses.....	1,558
Baptisms, { Adults in 24 Dioceses..... 5,957 }	42,925
{ Infants in 24 Dioceses..... 33,072 }	
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses. 3,896 }	
Communicants in 28 Dioceses.....	79,987
Marriages in 20 Dioceses.....	3,420
Burials in 20 Dioceses.....	16,233
Sunday School Teachers in 17 Dioceses.....	4,520
Sunday School Pupils in 19 Dioceses.....	38,603
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses.....	43

## 1853.

Clergy in 30 Dioceses.....	1,651
Baptisms, { Infants in 24 Dioceses..... 39,565 }	48,157
{ Adults in 24 Dioceses..... 6,531 }	
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses. 2,061 }	
Communicants in 30 Dioceses.....	105,136
Marriages in 24 Dioceses.....	12,974
Burials in 24 Dioceses.....	23,558
Sunday School Teachers in 18 Dioceses.....	5,531
Sunday School Scholars in 22 Dioceses.....	63,376
Clergy Deceased in 18 Dioceses.....	42
Number of Churches in 7 Dioceses.....	454
Number of Parishes and Congregations in 22 Dioceses.....	1,150
Number of Parsonages in 5 Dioceses.....	84

## 1856.

Clergy in 31 Dioceses.....	1,328
Baptisms, { Infants in 26 Dioceses..... 56,132 }	70,527
{ Adults in 26 Dioceses..... 9,542 }	
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses. 4,853 }	
Communicants in 31 Dioceses.....	119,540
Marriages in 30 Dioceses.....	21,334
Burials in 30 Dioceses.....	36,925
Sunday School Teachers in 20 Dioceses.....	9,235
Sunday School Scholars in 25 Dioceses.....	82,014
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses.....	58
Number of Churches in 6 Dioceses.....	335
Number of Parishes in 29 Dioceses.....	1,825
Number of Parsonages in 7 Dioceses.....	109

## 1859.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses .....	2,065
Baptisms, { Infants in 33 Dioceses ....74,553 }	89,282
{ Adults in 33 Dioceses.....14,729 }	
Communicants in 33 Dioceses.....	139,611
Marriages in 32 Dioceses .....	21,225
Burials in 32 Dioceses .....	37,021
Sunday School Teachers in 27 Dioceses.....	14,019
Sunday School Scholars in 31 Dioceses.....	113,912
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses .....	75
Number of Churches in 27 Dioceses.....	1,395
Number of Parishes in 33 Dioceses.....	2,120
Number of Parsonages in 19 Dioceses .....	254

## 1862.

Clergy in 23 Dioceses .....	2,286
Baptisms, { Infants in 23 Dioceses ....60,449 }	71,533
{ Adults in 23 Dioceses.....11,084 }	
Communicants in 23 Dioceses.....	124,340
Marriages in 22 Dioceses .....	17,028
Burials in 22 Dioceses .....	33,095
Sunday School Teachers in 22 Dioceses.....	3,897
Sunday School Scholars in 22 Dioceses.....	123,011
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses .....	52
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses.....	1,144
Number of Parishes in 22 Dioceses.....	1,728
Number of Parsonages in 17 Dioceses.....	267

## 1865.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses.....	2,450
Baptisms, { Infants in 24 Dioceses ....66,954 }	80,621
{ Adults in 24 Dioceses.....13,153 }	
{ Not specified in 1 Diocese.. 514 }	
Communicants in 24 Dioceses.....	148,068
Marriages in 24 Dioceses.....	20,836
Burials in 24 Dioceses.....	45,836
Sunday School Teachers in 18 Dioceses .....	14,728
Sunday School Scholars in 19 Dioceses.....	132,588
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	88
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses.....	1,230
Number of Parishes in 20 Dioceses .....	1,637
Number of Parsonages in 8 Dioceses .....	201
Contributions in 21 Dioceses.....	\$6,471,669 20

## 1868.

Number of Dioceses*.....	35
Number of Bishops and Clergy.....	2,662
Number of Lay Readers Licensed in 1866-8 in 12 Dioceses.....	133
Present Number of Lay Readers Licensed in 20 Dioceses.....	268
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted 1866-8 in 21 Dioceses.....	333
Present Number of Candidates in 31 Dioceses.....	349

\* Four additional Dioceses were created by action of this Convention, the statistics of which are included in the reports of the Dioceses from which they were made.

Deacons Ordained 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses.....	312
Presbyters Ordained 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses.....	281
Clergy Deposed 1866-8 in 14 Dioceses.....	22
Clergy Deceased 1866-8 in 24 Dioceses.....	108
Number without Cure 1868 in 26 Dioceses.....	216
Number of Parishes Organized 1866-8 in 26 Dioceses.....	198
Present Number of Parishes reported in 32 Dioceses.....	2,299
Present Number of Churches and Chapels in 27 Dioceses.....	1,857
Number of Parsonages in 22 Dioceses.....	463
Baptisms, { Infants 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses... 77,869 } { Adults 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses... 18,394 } { Not specified in 4 Dioceses... 3,457 }	99,720
Confirmations 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses.....	59,940
Marriages 1866-8 in 34 Dioceses.....	30,200
Burials 1866-8 in 34 Dioceses.....	48,542
Communicants added 1866-8 in 22 Dioceses.....	53,049
Communicants 1868 in 34 Dioceses.....	195,183
Sunday School Teachers 1868 in 29 Dioceses.....	21,478
Sunday School Scholars 1868 in 33 Dioceses.....	188,132
Number of Parish Schools 1868 in 21 Dioceses.....	183
Number of Academic Institutions 1868 in 25 Dioceses.....	83
Number of Collegiate Institutions 1868 in 16 Dioceses.....	18
Number of Theological Institutions 1868 in 14 Dioceses.....	15
Amount of Contributions 1866-8 in 35 Dioceses.....	\$11,291,655 00
Number Parishes not reporting to Convention 1866-8 in 11 Dioceses	315

## 1871.

Number of Dioceses*.....	40
Number of Bishops and Clergy.....	2,876
Number of Lay Readers Licensed 1868-71 in 22 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts.....	434
Present Number of Lay Readers Licensed in 28 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	536
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts.....	609
Present Number of Candidates in 39 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	462
Deacons Ordained 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District	378
Deacons Resident October 1, 1871, in 40 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	231
Priests Ordained 1868-71 in 39 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.	301
Priests Resident October 1, 1871, in 40 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts.....	2,566
Clergy Deposed 1868-71 in 17 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District...	26
Clergy Deceased 1868-71 in 30 Dioceses.....	101
Clergy without Cure in 38 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts (no reports from New York and Pennsylvania).....	272
Clergy Engaged in Teaching in 32 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District (no reports from Connecticut, Delaware, Missouri, Louisiana, Mississippi, New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania).....	176
Clergy Receiving Missionary Stipends in 32 Dioceses and 6 Missionary Districts.....	521
Number of Parishes Organized 1868-71 in 38 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts.....	257
Whole Number of Parishes in 40 Dioceses and 6 Missionary Districts	2,767

\* One additional Diocese was created by action of this Convention, the statistics of which are included in that of Pennsylvania, from which the Diocese was made.

Number of Missions in 28 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	626
Churches Consecrated 1868-71 in 36 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts .....	241
Whole Number of Churches and Chapels October 1, 1871, in 40 Dioceses and 8 Missionary Districts .....	2,845
Number of Rectories in 34 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts (no reports from Alabama, Florida, Illinois, Long Island, Massachusetts, and New York) .....	731
Value of Churches and Chapels as reported by 16 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts (no reports from Albany, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Virginia).....	\$6,985,651 00
Value of Rectories in 15 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts..	1,244,025 00
Value of Other Church Property in 14 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District.....	1,068,527 33
Value of Church Property in 19 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts (no reports from Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Virginia) .....	16,466,468 33
Baptisms reported 1868-71:	
Infants in 39 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	92,274
Adults in the same.....	22,476
Not specified in 14 Dioceses.....	2,357
Total Number Baptisms 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts.....	117,269
Confirmations 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 3 Missionary Districts...	70,396
Marriages 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts.....	30,867
Burials 1868-71 in the same.....	50,843
Communicants added in 33 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts .....	75,126
Communicants Lost by Death or Removal in 30 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District .....	34,496
Whole Number of Communicants in 40 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts .....	236,929
Number of Sunday School Catechists or Teachers in 36 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts.....	25,851
Number of Catechumens in 39 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts	233,565
Number of Parish Schools in 26 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts (no reports from Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania) .....	210
Number of Academic Institutions in 30 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts .....	132
Number of Collegiate Institutions in 14 Dioceses.....	15
Number of Theological Schools in 13 Dioceses .....	13
Number of Asylums for Orphans in 17 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District .....	30
Number of Church Hospitals in 13 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts .....	17
Number of Church Homes for the Aged and Infirm in 17 Dioceses.	22
Offerings 1868-71 for Diocesan Missions in 34 Dioceses.....	\$417,156 39
Total Offerings for Religious Purposes in 38 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts .....	16,384,112 45

1874.

Number of Dioceses.....	41
Number of Missionary Jurisdictions.....	8
Number of Bishops and Clergy.....	3,086
Number of Lay Readers in 24 Dioceses and 6 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	598
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders in 37 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	333
Deacons Ordained in 38 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Jurisdictions..	410
Present Number of Deacons in 38 Dioceses and 6 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	278
Priests Ordained in 38 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Jurisdictions...	310
Present Number of Priests in 38 Dioceses and 8 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	2,530
Whole Number of Parishes in 38 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	2,741
Number of Missions in 32 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Jurisdictions	918
Churches Consecrated in 37 Dioceses and 3 Missionary Jurisdictions	204
Whole Number of Churches and Chapels in 34 Dioceses and 8 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	2,620
Number of Rectories in 33 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Jurisdictions	763
Number of Families in 22 Dioceses and 3 Missionary Jurisdictions	76,080
Number of Souls in 16 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	241,393
Baptisms reported 1871-74:	
Infants in 39 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Jurisdictions..	95,164
Adults in same.....	22,120
Total Baptisms.....	122,640
Confirmations in 40 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	73,270
Marriages in 40 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	33,052
Burials in 39 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	59,738
Communicants added in 23 Dioceses and 3 Missionary Jurisdictions	42,331
Communicants died in 18 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.	4,423
Present Number of Communicants in 40 Dioceses and 8 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	282,359
Number of Sunday School Teachers in 38 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	32,920
Number of Sunday School Scholars in 40 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	301,587
Number of Parish School Teachers in 23 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	2,500
Number of Parish School Scholars in 24 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	36,943
Number of Church Hospitals in 17 Dioceses and 3 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	34
Number of Church Orphan Asylums in 20 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	33
Number of Church Homes in 17 Dioceses.....	25
Number of Academic Institutes in 27 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	48
Number of Collegiate Institutes in 16 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	19
Number of Theological Institutes in 15 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	17
Number of Other Institutes in 12 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	66



Communion Alms reported in 31 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	\$536,317	93
Episcopal Fund, Total Income in 35 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	442,136	20
Diocesan Expenditures, Convention, etc., in 36 Dioceses.....	199,564	21
Offerings for Diocesan Missions in 35 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	456,417	25
Offerings for Domestic Missions in 34 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	496,537	10
Offerings for Home Missions for Colored People in 21 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	34,494	62
Offerings for Indian Missions in 16 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	64,472	23
Offerings for Foreign Missions in 32 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	231,701	76
Offerings for Education of the Ministry in 36 Dioceses.....	170,031	00
Offerings for Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund in 24 Dioceses and 1 Missionary Jurisdiction.....	125,522	02
Offerings for Widows and Orphans of Clergy in 7 Dioceses....	35,398	33
Offerings for Other and Miscellaneous Charities in 19 Dioceses..	830,316	93
Total of Charitable Offerings and Income in 39 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	11,622,836	77
Total of Salaries and Parochial Expenses in 25 Dioceses.....	6,400,167	88
Number of Parishes not reporting in 18 Dioceses.....		303
Total of Religious Contributions in 39 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Jurisdictions.....	17,964,024	65

COMPARATIVE VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS REPORTED TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1874.

DIOCESSES.	Lay Readers.	Candidates for Holy Orders.	Ordained Deacons.	Number of Deacons.	Ordained Priests.	Number of Priests.	Whole number of Clergy.	Whole number of Parishes.	Number of Missions.	Churches Consecrated.	Whole number of Churches and Chapels.	Number of Rectories.
1 Alabama	24	6	5	4	3	24	29	41	3	3	10	10
2 Albany	36	18	23	11	17	99	111	117	31	6	94	51
3 Arkansas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 California	1	3	4	1	1	52	57	42	12	2	55	5
5 Central New York	22	13	7	7	7	95	101	105	23	9	106	51
6 Central Pennsylvania	.....	6	11	6	6	72	84	88	51	3	84	36
7 Connecticut	20	26	19	19	19	173	173	146	28	6	156	81
8 Delaware	6	1	6	2	2	22	25	31	4	1	32	7
9 Easton	9	1	4	4	4	24	29	33	5	5	52	17
10 Florida	27	1	3	3	3	10	14	16	3	1	29	7
11 Georgia	12	3	7	6	6	22	37	37	13	4	45	9
12 Illinois	.....	11	3	3	3	83	91	101	6	3	.....	.....
13 Indiana	3	2	7	7	7	33	41	43	9	1	47	18
14 Iowa	5	12	7	7	7	35	44	57	12	3	.....	.....
15 Kansas	16	2	2	2	2	22	25	30	21	2	31	5
16 Kentucky	.....	3	.....	4	.....	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17 Long Island	13	10	15	13	18	70	90	69	21	5	88	28
18 Louisiana	13	5	6	3	6	27	31	44	30	3	55	4
19 Maine	4	3	4	3	3	23	28	21	10	1	25	11
20 Maryland	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	139	153	120	.....	.....	158	56
21 Massachusetts	38	9	16	8	6	123	135	101	25	9	116	19
22 Michigan	7	10	6	5	5	73	80	92	30	6	80	21
23 Minnesota	23	11	11	9	4	46	56	46	99	21	70	19
24 Mississippi	25	10	5	2	7	25	28	52	22	6	42	12
25 Missouri	30	7	15	8	9	36	45	44	32	2	57	9
26 Nebraska	22	1	5	5	2	20	26	29	45	6	30	6
27 New Hampshire	8	2	2	5	4	17	23	23	.....	.....	21	.....
28 New Jersey	49	14	9	7	13	144	152	129	36	8	129	.....
29 New York	29	44	27	27	27	285	313	190	.....	7	.....	.....
30 North Carolina	50	2	8	11	7	43	56	81	11	5	93	24
31 Ohio	50	2	19	5	17	102	108	119	.....	7	.....	.....
32 Pennsylvania	32	26	7	23	166	174	120	.....	.....	7	139	42
33 Pittsburgh	28	6	10	2	12	48	52	57	18	11	66	12
34 Rhode Island	4	5	2	4	38	41	41	6	.....	.....	49	17
35 South Carolina	11	2	1	2	1	45	48	67	16	4	87	27
36 Tennessee	7	7	6	3	1	29	33	30	20	3	43	7
37 Texas	25	7	3	6	4	26	33	40	38	5	34	7
38 Vermont	1	1	.....	1	22	29	40	5	1	.....	44	14
39 Virginia	30	33	15	21	135	152	.....	62	10	199	42	.....
40 Western New York	4	15	13	8	87	102	113	57	4	84	42	.....
41 Wisconsin	4	16	2	13	80	82	61	49	4	88	26	.....
<i>Missionary Jurisdictions.</i>												
42 Dakota	5	3	3	.....	4	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....
43 Montana, Idaho, Utah	2	2	.....	1	8	9	2	9	2	2	6	3
44 Nevada and Arizona	1	.....	.....	1	9	9	9	2	2	.....	11	9
45 China and Japan	2	2	3	2	13	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....
46 Cape Palmas	10	2	5	1	5	10	.....	18	.....	.....	18	.....
47 Haiti	14	3	4	.....	7	11	.....	18	.....	.....	3	2
48 Colorado, Wyoming, N. Mexico	7	4	5	7	16	25	7	20	.....	.....	16	3
49 Oregon and Washington Ter.	1	.....	1	.....	15	17	18	.....	3	.....	16	4
	598	333	410	278	310	2,530	3,086	2,754	918	204	2,620	763

## COMPARATIVE VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS.—Continued.

DIOCESSES.	Number of Families.	Number of Souls.	Baptisms—Infants.	Baptisms—Adults.	Total number of Baptisms.	Number Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.
1 Alabama...			620	173	1,361	1,106	314	631
2 Albany.....	5,587		2,554	794	3,348	1,990	796	1,527
3 Arkansas.....								
4 California.....	1,896	5,636	1,998	280	2,278	835	770	1,230
5 Central New York.....	5,472		2,608	993	3,601	2,359	1,143	2,019
6 Central Pennsylvania.....			2,764	567	3,374	2,021	633	1,457
7 Connecticut.....	11,839		4,478	1,307	5,804	3,599	1,942	4,063
8 Delaware.....			768	98	908	383	149	544
9 Easton.....	1,242	6,039	819	77	904	455	165	296
10 Florida.....	620		385	61	446	226	95	225
11 Georgia.....			1,516	414	1,930	1,154	320	711
12 Illinois.....	3,976	18,383	3,374	843	4,217	2,435	1,299	1,708
13 Indiana.....			939	360	1,299	1,022	273	592
14 Iowa.....	1,901	8,694	787	308	1,127	843	282	453
15 Kansas.....	687		396	114	510	314	120	256
16 Kentucky.....			561	118	679	281	64	162
17 Long Island.....	5,509	23,397	4,990	903	5,893	3,431	1,509	3,442
18 Louisiana.....			2,027	649	2,676	1,490	506	1,041
19 Maine.....	1,623		716	213	929	411	271	520
20 Maryland.....	5,144	20,421	5,612	884	6,594	4,227	1,491	3,631
21 Massachusetts.....			4,421	891	5,312	2,815	1,964	2,974
22 Michigan.....	3,977	12,407	3,365	1,053	4,422	2,359	1,416	2,293
23 Minnesota.....	2,668	11,503	1,674	540	2,221	1,445	440	757
24 Mississippi.....	1,092		1,033	446	1,479	854	222	411
25 Missouri.....		10,353	1,833	579	2,412	1,547	602	842
26 Nebraska.....	703	3,111	690	204	894	527	100	205
27 New Hampshire.....			343	166	509	392	174	296
28 New Jersey.....	6,000		5,606	1,059	7,017	3,960	1,437	3,507
29 New York.....			11,238	1,561	12,799	8,169	3,734	6,623
30 North Carolina.....			1,474	398	1,872	1,327	407	829
31 Ohio.....		57,995	2,717	748	3,465	2,307	1,170	1,955
32 Pennsylvania.....			7,847	1,582	9,429	5,434	2,649	5,104
33 Pittsburgh.....			1,976	323	2,455	1,221	545	1,030
34 Rhode Island.....			1,423	401	1,824	959	787	1,335
35 South Carolina.....	1,728	6,198	1,444	217	1,661	963	351	1,078
36 Tennessee.....			1,214	379	1,593	1,221	345	745
37 Texas.....	1,456	8,500	1,286	325	1,611	838	317	433
38 Vermont.....	1,881	7,393	707	303	1,010	671	265	496
39 Virginia.....					3,781	3,014	1,374	
40 Western New York.....	7,300	28,000	3,094	822	3,916	2,243	1,262	2,222
41 Wisconsin.....	3,167	12,632	2,064	496	2,560	1,465	591	994
<i>Missionary Jurisdictions.</i>								
42 Dakota.....	72		41	8	49	44		
43 Montana, Idaho, Utah.....			388	74	462	142	161	180
44 Nevada and Arizona.....			276	31	307	94	168	354
45 China and Japan.....			97	91	231	93	17	48
46 Cape Palmas.....			144	32	176	52	48	64
47 Haiti.....	128	751			133			32
48 Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico.....	412		342	83	425	167	176	332
49 Oregon and Washington Territory.....			515	152	677	295	106	172
	76,080	241,393	95,164	22,120	122,640	73,270	33,052	59,738

COMPARATIVE VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS.—Continued.

Communicants Added.	Communicants Died.	Present number of Communicants.	Sunday School Teachers.	Sunday School Scholars.	Parish School Teachers.	Parish School Scholars.	Church Hospitals.	Church Orphan Asylums.	Church Homes.	Academic Institutes.	Collegiate Institutes.	Theological Institutes.	Other Institutes.	Communion Alms.	Episcopal Fund. Total Income.
.....	.....	3,652	273	1,835	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$11,038 02	\$15,679 04
.....	.....	18,422	1,939	15,331	.....	446	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,777 25	.....
.....	163	2,879	316	2,742	.....	.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	14,645 71	18,833 31
.....	.....	10,053	1,109	7,807	6	202	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,677 43	4,773 25
.....	.....	5,863	1,000	9,436	.....	257	1	1	3	3	1	.....	.....	9,378 23	11,081 79
3,274	877	17,129	1,633	11,468	12	.....	.....	.....	4	1	1	1	.....	40,253 05	16,981 25
.....	73	1,802	349	3,055	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	4,332 92	3,671 13
.....	96	2,154	202	1,819	4	50	.....	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	2,418 00	7,790 00
.....	.....	784	130	1,003	.....	213	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600 00	6,067 00
1,006	198	4,005	348	2,731	.....	244	.....	3	.....	1	1	.....	.....	11,920 55	15,431 95
642	85	6,785	788	6,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,329 50	.....
422	54	3,210	422	3,585	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,780 00
1,000	.....	2,991	370	2,850	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	50,000 00
.....	.....	1,041	103	832	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	3,844	.....	3,448	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,206 88	.....
4,868	480	11,792	1,831	15,608	.....	.....	2	2	1	.....	.....	.....	6	1,613 31	7,615 60
.....	217	4,351	498	3,226	25	378	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46,005 75	22,095 38
.....	404	1,944	227	1,781	3	72	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	8,332 75	15,313 32
6,081	97	16,442	1,430	12,487	65	1,238	2	3	1	1	.....	.....	.....	2,332 38	4,463 50
.....	.....	12,492	1,279	10,941	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65,693 05	24,000 00
2,119	338	8,791	1,079	7,845	.....	.....	1	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	54,317 35	9,454 00
720	.....	3,659	375	3,370	10	204	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,237 26	12,644 66
.....	.....	1,818	166	1,301	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,344 11
.....	510	4,735	448	4,636	8	40	1	1	.....	.....	1	1	5	6,681 98	2,041 45
.....	.....	1,250	107	1,081	14	205	1	1	.....	1	1	.....	.....	897 51	1,662 44
508	66	1,575	139	1,044	2	25	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,988 29	5,349 42
.....	.....	12,116	1,500	13,041	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,502 55
2,826	.....	28,959	2,092	27,299	2,079	37,199	10	2	3	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	10,867 64
796	199	3,923	.....	3,306	.....	1,014	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,412 91
2,271	.....	11,599	1,164	9,936	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	54,660 00	24,500 00
4,579	.....	20,690	6,368	63,324	48	978	1	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	71,931 99	18,181 79
.....	.....	4,114	545	4,834	6	100	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,687 00	14,708 90
983	226	5,307	627	5,777	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,689 10
777	.....	3,970	266	1,821	17	285	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,174 06	15,740 00
1,102	105	2,637	261	2,216	8	143	1	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	9,459 00	9,399 00
913	411	2,567	260	1,797	1	91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,570 71	10,411 86
.....	.....	2,901	227	1,566	6	121	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	4,032 99	4,308 38
3,919	.....	11,831	1,290	10,979	23	772	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,778	430	10,676	1,058	6,563	36	307	1	1	5	1	1	.....	.....	20,467 83	15,000 00
.....	222	4,735	353	3,462	18	327	1	1	1	1	1	1	.....	8,438 32	14,627 40
.....	.....	153	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	74	402	47	580	23	656	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	5	269	91	1,124	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,665 76	.....
.....	.....	193	.....	.....	28	603	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	269	.....	738	24	585	1	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	238	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64	26	628	81	668	4	55	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....
354	.....	713	99	744	.....	133	1	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	214 97
42,331	4,423	282,359	32,920	301,587	2,500	36,943	34	33	25	48	19	17	66	\$536,317 93	\$442,136 20

## COMPARATIVE VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS.—Continued.

DIOCESSES.	Diocesan Expenditures, Convention, etc.	Diocesan Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Home Missions for Colored People.	Indian Missions.	Foreign Missions.
1 Alabama.....	\$14,222 76	\$6,427 74	\$958 70			\$178 85
2 Albany.....	5,583 51	30,474 12	6,250 02	672 27	922 11	2,229 01
3 Arkansas.....						
4 California.....	1,291 03	10,275 27	1,299 66	55 50		661 65
5 Central New York.....	5,914 09	36,262 54	12,274 91	579 29	149 17	4,319 03
6 Central Pennsylvania.....	4,045 97	16,683 65	6,495 78	1,008 91	1,695 96	4,266 06
7 Connecticut.....	3,605 70	36,076 44	71,256 10			5,757 98
8 Delaware.....	671 50	3,841 99	7,510 50			
9 Easton.....	1,496 00	5,043 00	1,407 00			593 00
10 Florida.....	617 00	211 00	194 00			15 00
11 Georgia.....	2,138 86	11,787 97	1,411 18			425 92
12 Illinois.....	6,621 55	2,260 86	723 36	6 00	56 50	229 69
13 Indiana.....	3,000 00	4,276 94				
14 Iowa.....	1,155 68		790 66	40 00		460 10
15 Kansas.....						
16 Kentucky.....						
17 Long Island.....	4,824 13	21,161 33	45,462 89	4,044 49	5,750 93	16,936 07
18 Louisiana.....	1,074 87	3,295 50	455 10			241 85
19 Maine.....	667 00	6,800 74	1,148 94	56 85		423 79
20 Maryland.....	16,039 69	2,540 90	27,716 49	1,540 83	2,208 66	15,764 13
21 Massachusetts.....	5,275 00	26,469 00	45,376 00	3,601 00	9,327 00	28,107 00
22 Michigan.....	2,549 88	19,454 89	6,699 26	1,753 25	1,654 97	5,279 94
23 Minnesota.....	824 00	11,523 34	1,818 72	171 47		604 95
24 Mississippi.....						
25 Missouri.....	14,728 98	11,103 00	1,906 10			786 25
26 Nebraska.....	1,324 10	2,882 86	193 69			43 65
27 New Hampshire.....	743 15		862 80			360 06
28 New Jersey.....	4,812 70	27,538 00				
29 New York.....	12,255 59	20,262 37	105,592 72	8,602 28	31,278 57	59,024 51
30 North Carolina.....	11,183 47	6,206 62				
31 Ohio.....	27,209 00	11,348 00	12,775 00	2,143 00		6,338 00
32 Pennsylvania.....		22,390 05	65,324 38	4,304 71		40,385 09
33 Pittsburgh.....	2,894 00	16,531 00	17,435 00	1,487 00	2,738 00	8,096 00
34 Rhode Island.....	1,642 35	14,445 68	23,025 48	2,741 15	6,533 81	10,666 23
35 South Carolina.....	2,321 29	7,151 88	1,329 33		44 96	
36 Tennessee.....	2,125 41	3,311 08	1,471 32	5 00	41 60	271 75
37 Texas.....	927 05	4,896 46	315 42			180 65
38 Vermont.....	1,540 24	4,255 39	1,334 28	134 19		551 01
39 Virginia.....	23,432 00	18,801 00	3,911 00	109 00	633 00	11,135 00
40 Western New York.....	3,035 84	17,613 75	17,268 94	1,433 43	1,170 41	4,970 91
41 Wisconsin.....	2,775 92	20,408 36	2,376 42		156 64	965 13
<i>Missionary Jurisdictions</i>						
42 Dakota.....						
43 Montana, Idaho, Utah.....						
44 Nevada and Arizona.....			1,421 85			97 75
45 China and Japan.....						
46 Cape Palmas.....						
47 Haiti.....						
48 Color., Wyoming, N. Mex.....						
49 Oregon and Wash. Ter.....		2,344 53	785 10	5 00	109 94	285 70
	\$199,564 21	\$456,417 25	\$496,527 10	\$34,494 62	\$64,472 23	\$231,701 76

COMPARATIVE VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS.—*Concluded.*

Education for the Ministry.	Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.	Widows and Orphans of Clergy.	Other and Miscellaneous Charities.	Total amount of Charitable Offerings and Income.	Total amount of Salaries and Parochial Expenses.	Number of Parishes not Reporting—Average.	Total of Religious Contributions.
\$1,995 50			\$956 60	\$50,957 21	\$126,707 22		\$177,664 43
2,212 71	\$1,353 10	\$395 14	27,214 04	92,083 28		42	92,083 28
300 00			3,325 40	159,231 66	60,218 60	2	219,450 26
6,328 45	(5,156 46 included)			219,459 32	109,342 55		328,801 87
7,356 12	2,545 94		2,070 80	696,653 00	273,624 00	14	970,277 00
	6,512 56			1,371,216 17	483,827 09		1,855,043 26
2,906 42	4,490 46			112,291 73			112,291 73
573 00		361 00	4,943 00	58,000 00	71,378 00		129,378 00
				15,853 00	27,326 00		43,179 00
		2,430 42		267,229 79			267,229 79
216 82	451 98			149,812 97			149,812 97
			22,304 00	41,360 94	200,579 00	9	241,939 94
				6,343 68	196,226 02		202,569 70
				40,834 80			40,834 80
				9,228 91	142,360 25		151,589 16
10,421 74	10,377 03			861,496 30	719,172 14	8	1,580,668 44
300 00	105 76			316,529 84		23	316,529 84
460 43			20 050 00	64 779 04	75,453 30	1	140 232 34
23,938 85	3,681 95	24 064 77	2,055 73	218 285 10			218 285 10
18,753 00	6,198 00	5,463 00		313,500 99	1,099,530 49	31	1,418,031 48
5,602 82	2,065 11		24,458 44	239,776 58		23	239,776 58
1,105 68	440 26		21,221 93	73,097 68	190,318 65	35	263,416 33
						12	
2,863 25	1,632 11		550 00	125,120 40	289,183 84	4	414,304 24
71 00	5,905 70			12,680 95	54,004 61	13	66,685 56
	109 47		5,349 42	15,807 61			15,807 61
4,934 00				45,787 25		13	45,787 25
2,104 02	17,985 36			2,672,335 20			2,612,335 20
641 86		502 00		104,061 12	67,162 78		171,223 90
8,955 00	13,144 00	2,182 00	9,900 00	626,163 00	495,000 00		1,121,163 00
20,371 92	16,488 97		512,936 31	782,315 11			782,315 11
10,526 30	2,108 00		49,938 00	135,148 00	342,229 00	28	477,377 00
8,315 61	5,305 99		60,372 72	131,970 67	354,978 88	15	486,949 55
			81,262 25	106,093 77	126,458 74	27	232,552 51
			714 00	35,981 00	86,178 19		122,159 19
644 96				24,130 63	58,557 87		82,688 50
828 48	4,690 87		694 29	22,241 09			22,241 09
649 45	6,504 00			359,582 00	463,000 00		827,582 00
9,418 00	6,504 00			684,057 73			684,057 73
6,201 44	5,562 42			53,040 40	282,350 66	3	335,391 06
2,214 46	1,771 12						
				3,960 00			3,960 00
				138,152 36			138,152 36
				43,075 24			43,075 24
				10,816 86			10,816 86
				4,711 95			4,711 95
				22,729 00			22,729 00
	235 40			(79,804 44 included.)			79,804 44
\$170,031 00	\$125,522 02	\$35,398 33	\$330,316 93	\$11,622,836 77	\$6,400,167 88	303	\$17,964,024 65



# Digest of the Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

PASSED AND ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF 1859, 1862, 1865, 1868,  
1871, AND 1874,

TOGETHER WITH

**The Constitution.**

---

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.  
1875.



**M. H. MALLORY & CO.,**  
HARTFORD, CONN.

## Table of Contents.

---

	PAGE
The Constitution, . . . . .	5
Title I.—OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH, . . . . .	17
Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE, . . . . .	91
Title III.—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFI- CERS OF THE CHURCH, . . . . .	123
Title IV.—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, . . . . .	139
Index to the Digest, . . . . .	143



CONSTITUTION.

**Constitution,**

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE 1.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention: and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity.

*General Convention.*

*Change of Place.*

*Special Meetings.*

*Quorum.*

*Freedom of Debate.*

*House of Clerical  
and Lay Deputies.*

## CONSTITUTION.

*Vote by Dioceses  
and Orders.*

*Dioceses unrepresented  
are bound.*

*House of Bishops.*

Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

### ARTICLE 3.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed

## CONSTITUTION.

the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

*Negative upon the Lower House.*

### ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain, or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

*Jurisdiction of Bishops.*

### ARTICLE 5.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

*Admission of New Dioceses.*

CONSTITUTION.

*Consent required.*

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

*Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.*

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided*, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

*Rights of the Diocesan and the Assistant Bishop.*

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

*Constitution and Canons of New Dioceses.*

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by

CONSTITUTION.

the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE 6.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

*Ecclesiastical  
Courts, Trials, and  
Sentences.*

ARTICLE 7.

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration :

*Requisites for Or-  
dination.*

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation ; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

*Declaration.*



CONSTITUTION.

*Admission of  
Foreign Clergy.*

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.

ARTICLE 8.

*The Book of Com-  
mon Prayer.*

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

*Alterations or Ad-  
ditions, how to be  
made.*

ARTICLE 9.

*Alterations of this  
Constitution.*

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE 10.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified: the Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the Office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

*Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.*

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Perry's Reprint of the Journals of the General Convention, 1785–1835, i. pp. 295, 306.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

*Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Countries.*

*History of Alterations.*

1789.

1804.

1841.

CONSTITUTION.

1856.

*Full Veto of the  
House of Bishops.*

The second Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1856.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full veto upon the proceedings of the other House.—See Perry's Reprint of Journals of General Convention, i. pp. 340, 341, 353.

1874.

The fourth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1874.

1871.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1871.

1841.

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

1811.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Perry's Reprint of Journals of General Convention, i. pp. 377, 389, 390.

1829.

The words "or the Articles of Religion" were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.—See Perry's Reprint, ii. pp. 236, 241, 300.

1844.

The tenth Article was finally agreed to, and ratified, in the General Convention of 1844.

1838.

The Convention of 1838 adopted the following alterations—see Journal of General Convention, p. 24—to wit:

Striking out the word "States" wherever it occurred in the first and second Articles, except where it followed the word "United" in the first part of the first Article, and inserting in lieu of the word "States" the word "Dioceses." Striking out the word "States" wherever it occurred in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and inserting in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Striking out the words "or district" in the fourth Article.

CONSTITUTION.

Striking out the word "State" in the sixth Article, and inserting the word "Diocese."

Striking out the word "States" in the eighth Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses;" and in the eighth Article striking out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."

Striking out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses." Striking out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Diocesan."



**Digest of the Canons.**



# Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE  
DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH.

## CANON 1.

*Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.*

IN this Church there shall always be three Orders in the Ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.<sup>a</sup>

*Three Orders of  
Ministry.*

## CANON 2.

*Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for  
Holy Orders.*

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the Ministry of this Church are to be regarded as Candidates for Holy Orders, or as Postulants for admission to Candidatship.<sup>b</sup>

*Who are deemed  
Candidates, or  
Postulants.*

§ II. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Spiritual Pastor or Rector, setting before him, freely and fully, the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances in his personal constitution, relations, and position, as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation

*Consultation with  
Rector.*

<sup>a</sup> Adopted in 1789. Canon 1, 1833.

<sup>b</sup> § I., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.



*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.**Notice of Intention.*

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from the Pastor or Rector, personally, if possible, or by letter, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese, stating whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese; (2) whether he is prepared at once to apply for recommendation to be admitted Candidate; (3) or, if not so prepared, where he proposes to prosecute preparatory studies, and whether he expects or desires aid in such studies while a Postulant; and (4) the time and place of his Baptism, Confirmation, and first Communion: *Provided*, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Bishop, for reasons satisfactory to himself, from receiving such application and notice, without such letter of approval and introduction, if the same, when applied for, be not given by such Pastor or Rector.<sup>a</sup>

*Proviso.**To what Bishop Application must be made.*

[3.] Such notice must be given to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person is actually resident, and can be received by none other.<sup>b</sup>

*Transfer permitted.*

[4.] A Bishop may, at his discretion, permit the transfer of such application to the Bishop of another Diocese, for reasons seeming to him to justify such transfer.<sup>b</sup>

*An Applicant previously refused admission not to be received without a Certificate.*

[5.] A Bishop may not receive such application from a person who has been refused admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterward ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have caused such person to produce a certificate from the Bishop in whose Dio-

<sup>a</sup> § II., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.<sup>b</sup> § IV., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

cese he has been refused admission, or has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal, or of cessation of Candidateship; and such certificate shall be laid before the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such second application shall be made.<sup>a</sup>

[6.] A Standing Committee, acting under canonical provision as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, in vacancy, or for other causes, shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in the foregoing clauses.<sup>b</sup>

§ III. [1.] The Postulant for admission to Candidateship may at any time, after application to the Bishop duly made, apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate.<sup>b</sup>

[2.] In order thereto, he shall, with his application, lay before the Committee *testimonials*, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify, from our personal knowledge and belief, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.<sup>c</sup>

[3.] Such testimonials shall be signed either by the Rector and a majority of the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation to which the Postulant may belong, said Vestry being duly convened, and this fact being explicitly stated on the face of the testi-

*Standing Committee.*

*Application of Postulant for Candidateship.*

*Testimonials for Standing Committee*

*to be signed by Rector and Vestry,*

<sup>a</sup> § II., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Added, 1871.

<sup>c</sup> § V., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.**or Presbyter and  
four Laymen.**Committee sole  
judge**Testimonials may  
be dispensed with.**Certificate from  
Standing Com-  
mittee.*

monials, or, in circumstances justifying such alternative, by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen, Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church.<sup>a</sup>

[4.] The Standing Committee shall be sole judge of the propriety of receiving testimonials signed by others than a Rector and Vestry.<sup>b</sup>

[5.] A majority of members of a Standing Committee having the requisite personal knowledge of a Postulant for recommendation, may, at the discretion of the Committee, dispense with the presentation of testimonials by a Rector and Vestry, or by others of the Clergy and Laity.<sup>b</sup>

[6.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt of such testimonials, or, in its discretion, on the personal knowledge of its members, being duly satisfied that there is not sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a certificate bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify that (from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before us, as the case may be) we believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> § V., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Added, 1871.

<sup>c</sup> § III., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

[7.] In the action of the Bishop on the first application of any Postulant for admission to Candidateship, and in that of the Standing Committee on application for its recommendatory certificate, it is always understood, and it is also at proper opportunities to be made known to every Candidate, for whatever Order of the Ministry, and enforced upon his consideration, that the Church expects of all such Candidates what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.<sup>a</sup>

§ IV. [1.] Upon receipt of a certificate from the Standing Committee, recommending a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, the Bishop shall require such Postulant to make signification of his intention, whether it be to become a Candidate for the office and ministration of a *Deacon only*, or to be a Candidate for the *Priesthood also*.<sup>b</sup>

[2.] If the Postulant desires to be *Candidate for Priesthood*, as well as for the Diaconate, he must lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in arts of some university or college in which the learned languages are duly studied; and if the Bishop be not fully satisfied of the sufficiency of such diploma, he may remit the same, for considera-

*A cultivation of the fruits of the Spirit expected of Postulants and Candidates.*

*Postulant to signify intention.*

*Diploma,*

<sup>a</sup> § V., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Section adopted, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

*or Examination.*

*Admission and Record as Candidate for Priest's Orders*

*sufficient for Candidature for the Diaconate.*

*Texts to be assigned by Bishop.*

*Certificates of personal qualifications.*

tion and advice, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese.<sup>a</sup>

[3.] But if the Postulant desiring to be Candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examiners of Candidates for Priesthood, for examination as prescribed in the Canon of Examinations. In a case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.<sup>a</sup>

[4.] On satisfactory evidence of a degree in arts, or report of satisfaction by examiners, the Bishop may, after personal conference with the Postulant, admit him to be a *Candidate for Priest's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and such other particulars as may be deemed expedient, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and forthwith give the Candidate written notice of such record.<sup>b</sup>

[5.] Such admission and notification of a Candidate for Priesthood is his sufficient admission as *Candidate for the Diaconate*, from the date of such admission and record.<sup>b</sup>

[6.] With the notification of his admission, every Candidate for Priest's Orders shall also receive from the Bishop the assignment of texts of Scripture, upon which he is expected to prepare discourses for presentation at his examinations.<sup>b</sup>

§ V. [1.] A Postulant for admission to Candidature desiring to become *Candidate for the office and ministrations of a Deacon only*, must present to the Bishop, at the time of signification of such desire,

<sup>a</sup> Sections adopted, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Subsections enacted, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

certificates from two or more learned Presbyters, that on their personal knowledge of him, and actual examination for further satisfaction, they deem him to possess such personal qualifications, and to have attained such proficiency in the English language and learning, and in particular in the art of reading aloud, and such general acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, as justify the expectation of his usefulness in the office of Deacon, when thereto admitted, after due trial and preparation in his Candidateship: *Provided*, always, that in the case of a Postulant proposing to minister in a congregation worshipping in a language other than English, testimony of proficiency in the English language may be dispensed with.<sup>a</sup>

[2.] The Bishop, on receipt of such certificates, may admit a Postulant recommended by the Standing Committee as a *Candidate for Deacon's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and the names of the Presbyters signing such Certificate, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record.<sup>a</sup>

[3.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders may become a *Candidate for Priest's Orders* by signifying to the Bishop his desire to be admitted such Candidate, complying with the provisions of § IV. of this Canon, and obtaining from the Bishop admission and entry in the proper record. His Candidateship shall then date from the time of such admission and entry, as notified by the Bishop.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Subsections enacted, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § I., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

*Proviso.*

*Admission and Record as Candidate for the Diaconate.*

*Candidates for the Diaconate may become Candidates for the Priesthood.*

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.**So may Deacons.*

[4.] A Deacon may be admitted Candidate for Priest's Orders in the same manner.<sup>a</sup>

*Dispensation from Latin, etc.*

§ VI. [1.] When a Postulant for admission as a Candidate for Priest's Orders wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he shall communicate his wish to the Bishop.<sup>b</sup>

*Testimonial required.*

[2.] If the Bishop, on consideration of the circumstances of his case, encourage him to proceed, he shall procure and lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that in their opinion the Postulant possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence, and adding any other reason for dispensation which they may believe to exist.<sup>b</sup>

*Standing Committee may recommend.*

[3.] On the receipt of such testimonial, the Standing Committee, by a vote of two thirds of all the members thereof, may proceed to recommend the applicant to the Bishop for the dispensation asked.<sup>b</sup>

*Certificate.*

[4.] The Bishop may thereupon grant to the applicant a certificate of the dispensation required, for exhibition to his examiners.<sup>b</sup>

*Hebren.*

[5.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in the case of any Candidate satisfactorily showing that its attainment by him is impracticable, and the Bishop's certificate of such dispensation

<sup>a</sup> § I., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Subsections enacted, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

shall exempt the bearer from examination on that subject only.<sup>a</sup>

§ VII. [1.] A person not having had Episcopal Ordination, but acknowledged as an Ordained Minister or Licentiate in any other denomination of Christians, may become a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church.

*Application by a Minister of another denomination.*

[2.] Such person must give notice of his desire to become Candidate to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he may be resident, stating, 1st, whether he has applied for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese; and, 2d, the ground and reasons of his desire; and, 3d, furnishing sufficient evidence of his standing in the denomination in which he has been Minister or Licentiate.

*Notice to Diocesan.*

[3.] With the aforesaid notice of desire must be forwarded a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the Postulant, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

*Certificate.*

[4.] If, on receipt of such notice and certificate, the Bishop authorize further procedure, the Postulant may apply to the Standing Committee of the

*Application to Standing Committee.*

<sup>a</sup> Subsection enacted, 1871.



*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

Diocese for recommendation ; in order to which he must lay before the Committee,—

*Testimonial from twelve persons.*

(1) A testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he comes, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons—in part of the denomination from which he comes, and in part of this Church—satisfactory to the Committee, certifying that the Postulant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and

*Testimonial from two Presbyters.*

(2) A testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that they believe the Postulant to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church ; and that, in their opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for usefulness in this Church.

*Bishop and Standing Committee to proceed.*

[5.] The Standing Committee and Bishop may then proceed as provided for in § III. and § IV. of this Canon.<sup>a</sup>

*Application by one who is not a citizen.*

[6.] Should the Postulant, applying as an ordained Minister or Licentiate of another denomination, not be a citizen of the United States, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him, with the notice of his intent to become a Candidate, satisfactory evidence that he has at that time resided at least one year in the United States.<sup>b</sup>

*Testimonial and residence may be dispensed with.*

[7.] But should such Postulant apply on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, (1) the foregoing requisition may be dispensed with ; and (2) it shall be in the discretion of the Bishop and

<sup>a</sup> §§ VIII., IX., Canon 3, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § IX., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

Standing Committee to dispense with the testimonials required in § II. and § III. of this Canon, and to accept and act upon such other evidence as in the nature of the case may be obtainable, and shall seem to their judgment fully equivalent; and (3) in such case an unanimous vote of the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, shall be requisite: *Provided*, also, that the Postulant shall be required to produce to the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, testifying to the authenticity and credibility of the written evidences of his religious, moral, and literary qualifications; which certificate shall also be laid before the Standing Committee.<sup>a</sup>

§ VIII. In any case when the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, such Committee shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in § III., § IV., and § VI. of this Canon.

§ IX. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to Candidates and Ordinations, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify an Assistant Bishop, when so empowered under Canon 13, § V. of Title I., a Provisional Bishop, a Missionary Bishop, and any other Bishop canonically in charge of a Diocese, Missionary District, or Congregation in foreign parts.

§ X. [1.] The provisions of this and other Canons respecting Candidates for Holy Orders, extend to persons coming from places in the United States

*Proviso.**Standing Committee competent.**Definition.**Canons to apply generally.*

<sup>a</sup> A paragraph of Canon 24, of 1833, as amended, 1871.

*Of Admitted Candidates.*

in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, equally with others.

[2.] Any such person shall apply for recommendation (§ III.) to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

*To what Standing Committee application should be made.*

CANON 3.

*Of Admitted Candidates.*

§ I. [1.] The superintendence of a Candidate for Holy Orders, and direction of his theological studies, pertain to the Bishop of the Diocese.

[2.] In a Diocese, vacant or otherwise canonically under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Standing Committee, the Clerical Members of such Committee shall exercise said superintendence and direction.

[3.] Care shall be taken that the Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently, and under proper direction; and that he do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.<sup>a</sup>

*Supervision of Candidates.*

*In vacant Dioceses.*

*Care to be taken.*

§ II. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter provided

*No transfer allowed.*

<sup>a</sup> § XI., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

*Of Admitted Candidates.*

[2.] Letters of dismissal to the jurisdiction of any other Bishop of this Church may be given him by the Bishop, upon actual change of residence, or for other good and sufficient reasons, established as such to the satisfaction of the Bishop.

*save for sufficient cause.*

[3.] The convenience of attending any theological or other seminary shall not be held to be such sufficient reason or ground of change of residence.<sup>a</sup>

*What is not a sufficient reason.*

§ III. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.<sup>b</sup>

*Candidates not eligible in General Convention.*

§ IV. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed by the Bishop to perform the Service of the Church as a Lay Reader in his own Diocese, but in no other.

*Candidates may be licensed as Lay Readers.*

[2.] Without such license a Candidate may not take upon himself such functions.

*Restrictions and conditions.*

[3.] With the consent of his own Bishop, a Candidate may receive such license as a Lay Reader, for temporary use, from any other Bishop, for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[4.] A Candidate so licensed shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop licensing him may prescribe.

[5.] He shall also be bound to conformity to all the other restrictions and regulations of the Canon "of Lay Readers."<sup>c</sup>

§ V. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Bishop, personally or by letter,

*Candidates to make quarterly reports.*

<sup>a</sup> §§ XIV., XV., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § XIII., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

<sup>c</sup> § XII., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

*Of Examinations.*

once at least in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in theological studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not satisfactorily accounted for to the Bishop, shall be ground of refusal of admission to Holy Orders.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 4.

*Of Examinations.*<sup>b</sup>

§ I. In each Diocese there shall be two or more Examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion.

§ II. [1.] An *examination of the literary qualifications* of a Postulant or Candidate shall extend to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages.

[2.] A distinct report of the subjects of examination, and the satisfaction given in each, shall be made by the Examining Chaplains.

[3.] The examination may be adjourned, or repeated after an assigned period, at the discretion of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] Such examination shall be made as prescribed in Canon 2, § IV. [3.]

§ III. [1.] *The examination of a Candidate for the office and ministration of a Deacon only*, shall be

*Examining Chaplains.*

*Extent of literary examination.*

*Report to be made.*

*Examination may be adjourned.*

*To conform to previous requirements.*

*Examination for the Diaconate only.*

<sup>a</sup> Section enact. d 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Canon of 1871.

*Of Examinations.*

so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain the extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and the New Testaments—in every part of which he shall be required to be well versed—and also his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the Book of Articles.

[2.] The Candidate shall also be examined as to his sufficiency for the edifying performance of the Service of the Church, and for the ministration of the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other denomination of Christians, he shall also be examined on those points in which the denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[4.] This examination shall always be conducted by the Examining Chaplains, the Bishop being present at his discretion.

§ IV. [1.] There shall be assigned to every *Candidate for Priest's Orders* three different examinations, at such times and places as the Examining Chaplains shall appoint.

[2.] Except for extraordinary reasons of great urgency, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one, but shall each be assigned as the business of a separate day.

[3.] Each examination shall be conducted in part orally, and in part by questions or themes propounded in writing, to which written answers shall

*Performance of the Service.*

*Examination of a Candidate who has been a Minister in another denomination,*

*to be conducted by the Examining Chaplains.*

*Three Examinations for the Priesthood.*

*Not to be accumulated.*

*In part oral, in part in writing.*

*Of Examinations.*

be made, in presence of one or more of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] At the discretion of the Examining Chaplains, such written questions or themes may, or may not, be previously communicated to the Candidate.

[5.] At each examination the Candidate shall produce, and read, a Sermon or Discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture assigned to him for that purpose by the Bishop, and shall also hand in two other Sermons or Discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself; all which Sermons or Discourses shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Examining Chaplains.

[6.] At either or all of the examinations, the Examining Chaplains may, and at some one of them, at least, shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the Service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his Sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

[7.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other denomination of Christians, and be not yet admitted to Deacon's Orders, he shall, at the first examination, be also examined on those points in which the denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[8.] No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more Canonical examinations, or allowed

*Questions may be previously communicated.*

*Sermons to be produced.*

*Proof of ability as a reader, and speaker to be given.*

*Examination of one previously a member of any other denomination.*

*Examinations by Examining Chaplains not to be superseded.*

*Of Examinations.*

to supersede the same ; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

§ V. *The three examinations* shall be,—

[1.] *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

*The first examination.*

[2.] In cases of Candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, the *first examination* shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

*Dispensation.*

[3.] *The second examination* shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Systematic Divinity.

*The second.*

[4.] *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer—its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

*The third.*

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

*Course of study.*



*Of Examinations.*

*The Bishop may take part and preside at such examinations,*

*and may invite the presenting Presbyter to attend.*

*Must be present at one examination.*

*Reëxamination.*

*When examinations for the Priesthood may take place.*

*If passed, sufficient for Deacon's Orders.*

§ VI. [1.] The Bishop, at his discretion, may take part and preside in either or all of the examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[2.] The Bishop may also invite the presence and assistance, at any such examination, of any Presbyter to whom he may desire to assign the duty of presenting one or more of the Candidates for ordination.

[3.] If any Candidate for Priest's Orders be not examined by the Bishop in at least one of the examinations by the Examining Chaplains, he shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the subjects above prescribed.

[4.] A Candidate ordained for a Diocese vacant or canonically under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Standing Committee, shall, besides the examination by the Examining Chaplains, be again examined by the Bishop to whom he shall be recommended for ordination, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by this Canon.

§ VII. [1.] The examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders may take place either before or after ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] Their satisfactory passage by the Candidate shall be his sufficient examination for Deacon's Orders: *Provided*, that if the Bishop shall not have taken part in one or more of such examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the mode prescribed in § III. of this Canon.

[3.] The satisfactory passage of the *first* examination for Priest's Orders alone shall suffice for the

*Of Examinations.*

admission of the Candidate to Deacon's Orders: *Provided* as above, and *further provided* that, in any case, before ordination, he be examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters on his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the text of the Book of Articles; and that such examination on the Prayer Book be not held to have satisfied in his case the requisitions of the *third* examination for Priest's Orders.

*Proviso.*

§ VIII. Satisfaction given in any examination shall, in every case, be certified in writing to the Bishop, with the signatures of the examiners.

*Certificate required.*

§ IX. Violation of any of the provisions of this Canon shall disqualify for ordination the Candidate implicated, and shall also subject any other party concerned to canonical procedure and censure.

*Disqualification of Candidate.*

§ X. [1.] A Candidate for Priest's Orders must apply for at least his *first* and *second* examinations within three years, and his *third* within five years from his admission, or else assign, to the Bishop, causes which he shall deem satisfactory for failure so to do.

*Examinations must be passed within a certain period.*

[2.] For contravention of this rule the name of the offender shall be stricken from the list of Candidates, after due warning by the Bishop.

*Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination.*

CANON 5.

*Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination.*

*Previous application in another Diocese.*

§ I. [1.] No Candidate who may be refused Holy Orders, in any Diocese, shall be ordained in any other Diocese, except by renewal of Candidateship, under the provisions of Canon 2.

*Notice of rejection.*

[2.] A Bishop who shall finally reject the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall immediately notify such rejection to every Bishop and other Diocesan Ecclesiastical authority in this Church.<sup>a</sup>

*Candidates from vacant Dioceses.*

§ II. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders, recommended by a Standing Committee, canonically acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, if he have lately resided for a length of time, not less than one year, in any other Diocese, shall apply to the Bishop of such Diocese for ordination.

[2.] Such Candidate shall, besides his recommendation from his own Diocese, apply for recommendation from the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he seeks ordination.<sup>b</sup>

*Ordination of one to officiate without the jurisdiction of the United States.*

§ III. [1.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of the United States, except with the canonically prescribed testimonials and examinations.

*Special license.*

[2.] Should any person so ordained desire to settle in any Congregation or Parish of this Church,

<sup>a</sup> § XVI., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § VII., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

*Of the Ordination of Deacons.*

he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a Probationer for at least one year.<sup>a</sup>

§ IV. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.<sup>b</sup>

§ V. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, namely, the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesday following the 14th day of September and the 13th of December.

[2.] Occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.<sup>c</sup>

*Liability of presenting Clergymen.*

*Times of ordination.*

## CANON 6.

*Of the Ordination of Deacons.*

§ I. A Candidate for the Office and Ministration of a Deacon only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain him after the expiration of a shorter period, in no case to be less than six months.<sup>d</sup>

*Candidatship for the Diaconate only to continue one year.*

<sup>a</sup> § XV., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § XII., Canon 4, 1856.

<sup>c</sup> Canon 20, 1832. In 1789 the Canon was passed without the last subsection. In 1808 this was added, and the Canon has continued unchanged since that time.

<sup>d</sup> Enacted, 1871.

*Of the Ordination of Deacons.*

*Testimonial.*

§ II. Before the examination preceding ordination, such Candidate shall be required to present to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying the belief that he is well qualified to minister in the Office of a Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.<sup>a</sup>

*Candidates for the Priesthood not to be ordained within three years from admission.*

§ III. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained to the Diaconate within three years from his admission, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the consent of three fourths of the Standing Committee, shall admit him to the Diaconate while yet prosecuting his course of theological studies; in which case he may be ordained at any time after the expiration of one year from his admission.<sup>b</sup>

*Recommendation from Standing Committee.*

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

*Testimonials to Standing Committee,*

*from Minister and Vestry,*

*or twelve persons.*

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish or Congregation of which he is a member, or from the Vestry alone, if the Parish be vacant; or, if there be no organized Parish or Congregation where he has resided, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testifying to his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words:

<sup>a</sup> § II., Canon 4, 1856; as amended in 1862, and again in 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Enacted, 1871.

*Of the Ordination of Deacons.*

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials, of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

*Substitute for testimonials from Minister and Vestry.*

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least one respectable Presbyterian of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words:

*Personal testimonials.*

I [or we] do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as I [or we] know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I [or we] think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my [or our] personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and, for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me [or us]. In witness whereof, I [or we] have hereunto set my [or our] hand [or hands], this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a

*Testimonials from Standing Committee.*

*Of the Ordination of Deacons.*

majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, certify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.<sup>a</sup>

§ V. In the case of a Candidate not having had Episcopal ordination, but acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate by some other denomination of Christians the testimonials to be laid before the Standing Committee and the testimonial given by the Committee, shall be required to cover only the time since the admission of the person to a Candidateship.<sup>b</sup>

§ VI. The same provision shall apply to the case of a person to be ordained on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language.<sup>c</sup>

§ VII. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> §§ IV., V., Canon 4, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § III., Canon 4, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

<sup>c</sup> Sections enacted 1871.

*Testimonials of  
Candidates,  
Ministers in other  
denominations,*

*or to officiate in  
foreign languages.*

*Age for ordination.*

*Of Deacons.*

## CANON 7.

*Of Deacons.<sup>a</sup>*

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is ordained, until he receive letters of dismissal therefrom to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a Clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop, or the said Clerical Members, may direct.<sup>b</sup>

§ II. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted to accept of a Chaplaincy in the United States Army or Navy,<sup>c</sup> until he shall have satisfactorily passed the three examinations required for Priest's Orders.

[2.] No Deacon shall officiate in any Parish or Congregation without the express consent of the Rector for the time being, where there is a Rector; nor in any case without the assent of the Bishop; and when officiating in the Parish or Congregation of a Rector, he shall be entirely subject to the direction of such Rector, in all his ministrations.<sup>d</sup>

§ III. No Deacon, who shall not have passed the examinations required for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese without the written request of the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he is to be transferred.<sup>e</sup>

*Deacons subject to control of Bishop, etc.*

*Restrictions upon settlement,*

*and upon officiating.*

*Subject to the Rector,*

*without request of Bishop.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 6, 1859.

<sup>b</sup> § XI., Canon 4, 1856.

<sup>c</sup> This phrase touching Chaplaincies was added in 1862.

<sup>d</sup> § IX., Canon 4, 1856.

<sup>e</sup> § X., Canon 4, 1856.



*Of the Ordination of Priests.*

CANON 8.

*Of the Ordination of Priests.*

*Period of previous study allowed Candidates from other denominations.*

§ I. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been a Candidate for the Ministry of any other denomination of Christians, may be allowed as part of the duration of his Candidateship, by the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a Student of Theology, or Candidate in such other denomination: *Provided*, that the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.<sup>a</sup>

*Duration of Candidateship.*

§ II. A Candidate for Priesthood shall not be ordained within three years from his admission, nor, in any case, within one year from his reception of Deacon's Orders, except by the advice and consent of three fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, at a meeting duly convened.<sup>b</sup>

*Title for Orders.*

§ III. No person shall be ordained a Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister; or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belongs or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of youth in some College, Academy, or other Seminary of learning, duly

<sup>a</sup> § VI., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Section enacted 1871.

*Of the Ordination of Priests.*

incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.<sup>a</sup>

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

*Recommendation required.*

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides; or, if the Parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the Parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders), from the Vestry alone, in the following words:

*Testimonials to Standing Committee from Minister and Vestry.*

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case peculiar circumstances, not affecting his moral character, or the want of a Vestry where he is residing or ministering, should hinder the procurement of testimonials as above, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials, of the same tenor, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

*Substitution allowed.*

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial signed by at

*Personal testimonial.*

<sup>a</sup> § X., Canon 5, 1866; as amended in 1862.

*Of the Ordination of Priests.*

least one Presbyterian of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form :

I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, has lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

*Testimonial from  
Standing Com-  
mittee.*

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop, in the following words :

We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of —, do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.<sup>a</sup>

*Candidates  
from other  
denominations,*

§ V. Candidates for the Priesthood, ordained Deacons under § V. or § VI. of Canon 6, shall not be required to have testimonials covering more

<sup>a</sup> §§ V., VII., VIII., Canon 4, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

*Of Lay Readers.*

time than has elapsed since their admission to Candidateship.<sup>a</sup>

§ VI. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, ordained Deacon within three years preceding the time of his application for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood, shall only be required to have testimonials extending back to the time of his ordination: *Provided*, nothing shall have in the meanwhile occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained a Deacon.<sup>b</sup>

§ VII. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.<sup>c</sup>

*or those ordained Deacons.*

*Proviso.*

*Age of ordination.*

CANON 9.

*Of Lay Readers.<sup>d</sup>*

§ I. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the service of the Church in a Congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader.

§ II. [1.] Such appointment may be made by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission.

[2.] But where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop.

*Written license may be given.*

*Mode of appointment.*

<sup>a</sup> § III., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> § IX., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

<sup>c</sup> Section enacted 1871.      <sup>d</sup> Canon of 1871.

*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.*

*Restrictions.*

§ III. [1.] The Lay Reader so appointed shall be subject to any regulations prescribed by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

[2.] He shall not use the Absolution, nor the Benediction, nor the Offices of the Church, except those for the Burial of the Dead, and for Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners; omitting, in these last, the Absolutions and Benedictions.

[3.] He shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

[4.] He shall conform to the direction of the Bishop as to the Sermons or Homilies to be read; or, in the absence of such directions, if he is officiating in a Parish or Congregation having a Rector, then of such Rector.

[5.] He shall not deliver Sermons of his own composition.

[6.] He shall not, except in case of emergency, or peculiar expediency, perform any part of the Service when a Clergyman is present.

*License revocable.*

§ IV. The license authorized by this Canon may be revoked at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 10.

*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

*Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church.*

§ I. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a

*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.*

foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismissal from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section VII. of Canon 12 of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismissal was brought; to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church: *Provided*, that no such Clergyman shall be so received

*Certificate.**Letter dimissory.**Subscription.*

## Title I.

### CANON 11.

#### *Of Persons not Ministers in this Church, etc.*

into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided, also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismissal.

*One year's residence.*

*Foreign Deacons.*

§ II. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.<sup>a</sup>

### CANON 11.

#### *Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.*

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that

*Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church shall produce certificate.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 9, 1844; amende d, 1868.

CANON 12.

*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.*

his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such Minister.<sup>a</sup>

*Shall subscribe  
declaration in  
Art. 7.*

CANON 12.

*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.*

When a Clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and, on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister

*Ministers Officiating  
in a Foreign Lan-  
guage.*

*May settle.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 10, 1841.



*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church, etc.*

thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 13.

*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.*

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church: *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Canon 13, Title I., §§ I. and II., is hereby repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon 24, 1832.

<sup>b</sup> Canon as amended, 1833; renumbered, 1874.

*Evidence of being a Minister in this Church necessary for officiating.*

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

## CANON 14.

*General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.*

§ I. [1.] It is hereby required that, on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect :

*Election and  
institution of  
Ministers.*

We, the Churchwardens [*or, in case of an Assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Churchwardens*], do certify to the Right Rev. [*naming the Bishop*], or to the Rev. [*naming the President of the Standing Committee*], that [*naming the person*] has been duly chosen Rector [*or, Assistant Minister, as the case may be*] of [*naming the Parish or Church.*]

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.<sup>a</sup>

*Certificate to be  
transmitted for  
record.*

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that Office be used in the Diocese.

*Concerning  
institution.*

<sup>a</sup> § II., Canon 7, 1856.

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

But if he be a Deacon, the act of institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision concerning the use of the Office of Institution is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.<sup>a</sup>

*Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another.*

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in regular standing.<sup>b</sup>

*Alms and contributions.*

§ III. The Alms and Contributions at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.<sup>c</sup>

*Duty on Episcopal visitations.*

§ IV. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being

<sup>a</sup> § III., Canon 7, 1856.

<sup>b</sup> § IV., Canon 7, 1856.

<sup>c</sup> Canon 52, 1832.

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

*One month's notice.*

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

*List of names.*

*Duty to give information.*

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.<sup>a</sup>

*Parochial Reports.*

§ V. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a register:

*Parish Register to be kept.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 26, 1892.

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

*Register of Baptisms.*

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

*List of Families.*

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same Parish.<sup>a</sup>

*Officiating of Ministers within the cures of others.*

§ VI. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the parochial cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

*Parish boundaries not otherwise defined.*

[2.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under § II. of Canon 5 of Title III. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

*to be certain civil divisions of the State.*

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

*Recognized by the Bishop.*

*If but one Church*

If there be but one Church or Congregation

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers thereof, and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any Congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said Congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such Congregation; or, in his absence, of the Churchwardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such Congregation, or of a majority of them.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written

*If two or more Churches.*

*The consent necessary for officiating.*

*A new Parish.*

*Neglect of Minister.*

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.<sup>a</sup>

*Rights of property undisturbed.*

*Of Clerical residence and removal.*

§ VII. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The testimonial may be in the following words:

*Letter Dimissory.*

I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of —, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of —, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past.

*When to affect canonical residence.*

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. No such letter shall affect a Minister's canonical residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

*When void.*

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a Parish

<sup>a</sup> Canon as amended in 1859 and 1868.

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.*

or Congregation, shall present a testimonial in the form aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry, and presentment; in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the testimonial, unless, and until, the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all Ministers, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Professors and Tutors in any University or College which is maintained and governed by two or more Dioceses, associated for that purpose, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. But when a Diocese is divided into two or more Dioceses, any Professor in a Theological Seminary therein, which is governed by Trustees from every part of such original Diocese, may select to which of said Dioceses he shall belong, and shall not be obliged to obtain and present the above-mentioned letters of transfer.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Canon 6, 1856; amended and renumbered, 1874.

*When reception  
may be refused.*

*When Letters  
Dismissory are not  
required.*

*Theological Profes-  
sors may select their  
Diocese.*



*Of Bishops.*

## CANON 15.

*Of Bishops.**Election of Bishops.**Six Presbyters and six Parishes.**Two or more Dioceses uniting.**First proviso.**Second proviso.*

§ I. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: *Provided*, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and *Provided*, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

*Of Bishops.*

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.<sup>a</sup>

*What is a settlement.*

§ II. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration; and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

*Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect.*

*Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for consecration.*

*Testimony from Diocesan Convention.*

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency

<sup>a</sup> Canon 2, 1844.

*Of Bishops.*

in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

*Testimony from  
House of Clerical  
and Lay Deputies.*

*Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in  
General Convention.*

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony, on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

*Consecration.*

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.<sup>a</sup>

*Consecration  
during recess.*

§ III. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the

<sup>a</sup> Canon 3, 1832.

*Of Bishops.*

different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishops aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within six months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.<sup>a</sup>

§ IV. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.<sup>b</sup>

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese,

*Consent of Standing Committees.**Consent of Bishops.**Evidence of consent.**No consecration within six months of General Convention.**Age.**Assistant Bishop.*<sup>a</sup> Canon 5, 1832.<sup>b</sup> Canon 8, 1832.

*Of Bishops.*

to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and, in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.<sup>a</sup>

*No Suffragan Bishop.*

*Provisional Bishop.*

*Assistant, on restoration of suspended Bishop.*

§ VI. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a Provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop; and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop prescribed by § V. of this Canon; and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon 6, 1832; as amended, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 3, 1850.

*Of Bishops.*

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by § II. of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons

*Of Domestic Missionary Bishops.**Mode and evidence of election.**Exercise of Episcopal functions.**Extent of jurisdiction.**Vacancy.**Jurisdiction over Clergy, and mode of exercising it.*

*Of Bishops.*

belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the clergy in the district assigned him, and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee, in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. Or, if there be such a Standing Committee appointed by the Missionary Bishop as is hereinafter provided for, the Clerical Members thereof may make presentment, and the trial shall take place according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of such Standing Committee: *Provided*, that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee and the accused.

[5.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

[6.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary jurisdiction,

*Proviso.*

*Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.*

*Eligible as a Diocesan.*

*Power upon the organization of a Diocese.*

*Proviso.*

*Power to appoint a Standing Committee.*

*Of Bishops.*

to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed: *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.<sup>a</sup>

§ VIII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the place or country for which he has been

*Proviso.*

*Report to General Convention,*

*and to the Board of Missions.*

*Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.*

*Evidence of election.*

*Limitation of jurisdiction.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 10, 1856; as amended, 1871.



*Of Bishops.*

*Shall have a seat  
in the House  
of Bishops.*

*Restriction upon  
eligibility as a  
Diocesan.*

*Mode of presenting  
and trying.*

*Power to ordain  
Deacons or  
Presbyters.*

*Testimonials  
necessary in  
such case.*

elected and consecrated. He shall<sup>a</sup> be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, but shall not<sup>a</sup> become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three fourths of the Dioceses.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by

<sup>a</sup> These words were thus altered in 1865.

*Of Bishops.*

not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

*Provided*, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.<sup>a</sup>

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church: *Provided*, that no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach: and *Provided*, further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these

*Proviso.**Power of dispensation.**Proviso.**Proviso.**Restrictions.*

<sup>a</sup> This Section was thus amended in 1865.

*Of Bishops.*

United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

[7.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his missionary jurisdiction and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such Missionary Jurisdiction, upon all questions pertaining to the interests of such Missionary Jurisdiction; and, in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon 2 of Title II., *Of Offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished*; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of

*Jurisdiction over resident Missionaries or Clergymen.*

*May appoint Standing Committee.*

*Trial of Ministers.*

*Of Bishops.*

such Missionary Jurisdiction: *Provided*, that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

*Proviso.*

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary Jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

*The Court.*

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

*Sentence.*

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.<sup>a</sup>

*Report to be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.*

§ IX. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary

*Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 1, 1850.

*Of Bishops.*

Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.<sup>a</sup>

*Concurrence of General Convention.*

*Election during recess.*

*Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.*

*Notice of election.*

*Of Episcopal charges and Pastoral letters.*

§ X. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of

<sup>a</sup> Canon 9, 1856.

*Of Bishops.*

this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.<sup>a</sup>

§ XI. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge. And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or

*Of Episcopal visitations.**Declining to visit.**Council of Conciliation.*<sup>a</sup> Canon 26, 1832.

*Of Bishops.*

*Proviso.*

Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the Presiding Bishop, for a Council of Conciliation: *Provided*, that if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the establishment of a Council or Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named shall be referred to such general Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

*Clergy to supply the Bishop's Parish.*

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

*Expenses of visitation.*

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

*Register to be kept.*

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.<sup>a</sup>

*Of Episcopal residence.*

§ XII. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.<sup>b</sup>

*Of Bishops absent temporarily from their Dioceses.*

§ XIII. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the

<sup>a</sup> Canon 2, 1856.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 1, 1856.

*Of Bishops.*

---

Assistant Bishop, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Assistant Bishop or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: *Provided*, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.<sup>a</sup>

*Proviso.*

§ XIV. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.<sup>b</sup>

*Forms of prayer or thanksgiving for extraordinary occasions.*

§ XV. [1.] Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any

*Performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, etc.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 3, 1853.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 47, 1882.



*Of Bishops.*

Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

*Invitation, temporary and revocable.*

*Full charge of another Bishop.*

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled: until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

*No other Bishop to officiate during such charge.*

[3.] No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.<sup>a</sup>

*Of Episcopal resignations.*

§ XVI. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known, in writing, to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him

<sup>a</sup> Canon 4, 1847.

*Of Bishops.*

thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

[3.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereunto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all

*Investigation.**House of Bishops  
to accept or refuse.**Resignation  
during recess.**The Bishops  
to meet.*

*Of Bishops.*

the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

[4.] No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all mat-

*Notice.**Record.**If Presiding Bishop.**Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.**Bishops without charge subject to*

*Of Bishops.*

ters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.<sup>a</sup>

§ XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may

*General Convention.*

*Resignation of suspended Bishop.*

*Notice.*

*Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the recess.*

*The House of Bishops to meet, and elect.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 2. 1850.

*Of Bishops.*

exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers, and rights granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.<sup>a</sup>

*Majority of Standing Committees to consent.*

*Majority of Bishops to consent.  
Consecration.*

*Form of the consent of Standing Committees.*

*Rights of Missionary Bishops thus consecrated.*

*Subject to General Convention.*

<sup>a</sup> This Section was added in 1865, and the Canon was renumbered, 1874.

*Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.*

## CANON 16.

*Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.*

§ I. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner, that is to say: Every Bishop of this Church, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any colleges or other seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only; and also, with particulars of time and place, of all Ministers belonging to the Diocese, who have been ordained to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, or have been deposed, or have died, since the preceding General Convention; and the said list shall, from time to time, be published in the journals of the General Convention.<sup>a</sup>

§ II. And, further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them as, in their discretion, respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being

*Secretary of the Lower House to keep a register.*

*Notification of admitted Ministers.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 48, 1832; as amended, 1868.

*Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.*

imposed on by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.<sup>a</sup>

## CANON 17.

*Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.*

§ I. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary; it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church; also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his Parish; also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign, for Parochial Schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

*Statement by  
Ministers in  
Parochial  
Reports.*

*Clergymen not  
settled, to report  
services.*

<sup>a</sup>Canon 48, 1832; renumbered, 1874.

*Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.*

§ II. At every Annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an Address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

*Bishop's Address.*

§ III. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a view of the state of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

*Committee on the state of the Church.**Pastoral Letter,**To be read to every Congregation.*



*Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.*

*Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.*

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies, at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

*Recommendation of Bishop, etc.*

§ V. It shall be the duty of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee only, to prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report, and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying, as far as possible, the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund, and of all Benevolent and Missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and present the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies on or before the first Monday of the session, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies, in drafting their reports.<sup>a</sup>

*Condensed summary*

*To be presented to the Secretary.*

*Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums, to report annually.*

§ VI. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be dis-

<sup>a</sup> Canon 12, 1853; amended, 1874.

*Of Publishing Editions, etc.*

posed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the State of the Church shall include the results of such reports.<sup>a</sup>

*To be included  
in triennial  
tabular view.*

## CANON 18.

*Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.*

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.<sup>b</sup>

*Editions of the  
Bible to be corrected  
by the Standard.*

*Certificate.*

## CANON 19.

*Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ I. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Commit-

*Correct editions of  
the Prayer Book, etc.*

<sup>a</sup> This Section was added in 1862; and the Canon renumbered, 1874.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 44, 1833; renumbered, 1874.

*Of Publishing Editions, etc.**Certificate.*

tee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by a copy of the standard edition; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

*What is the standard edition.*

§ II. [1.] The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, set forth by the General Convention, in the year of our Lord 1871, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.

*Custodian to be appointed.*

[2.] The stereotype plates of the said edition shall be in the custody of a Presbyter appointed by the General Convention, and no alteration, correction, or emendation of any sort in the said plates shall be made except under the direction of the said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a Joint Committee, appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two Bishops and two Presbyters; and all alterations, corrections, and emendations thus made shall be reported by the said

CANON 21.

*Of Parochial Instruction.*

custodian, in writing, to the next General Convention, and entered upon the Journal of the House of Deputies.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 20.

*Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.*

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.<sup>b</sup>

*Observance of the  
Lord's Day.*

CANON 21.

*Of Parochial Instruction.*

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church.<sup>c</sup>

*Parochial  
Instruction.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 7, 1847; as amended, 1871; renumbered, 1874.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 41, 1832.

<sup>c</sup> Canon 23, 1832.

*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.*

CANON 22.

*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.*

*Use of the Book of  
Common Prayer.*

§ I. Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.<sup>a</sup>

*Introduction of  
ceremonies or  
practices not  
ordained or  
authorized in the  
Book of Common  
Prayer.*

§ II. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced, by any Minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as,

*Specifications.*

*a.* The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made.

*b.* Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections; and

*c.* All other like acts not authorized by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer:)

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.*

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and Standing Committee that ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister so offending to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow.

*Provided,* That nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of § I., Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation, shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred, and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee, shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> This Section enacted, 1874.

*The Minister to be admonished*

*and tried.*

*The accused Minister to be notified.*

*Record to be kept.*

*Of Church Music.*

## CANON 23.

*Of Church Music.*

*Psalms, Hymns,  
and Anthems which  
may be sung.*

§ I. The Selection of the Psalms in metre, and Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all Congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Psalms, Hymns, or Anthems as are to be sung.

*The Minister to give  
order concerning  
the tunes.*

§ II. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his church, and especially it shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance by which vain and ungodly persons profane the service of the sanctuary.

*Of the Consecration of Churches.*

## CANON 24.

*Of the Consecration of Churches.*

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practice the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon: *Provided*, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

*Building and ground to be paid for before consecration.*

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel be situated: *Provided*, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

*Bishop's consent necessary to the incumbrance or alienation of a consecrated church.*



*Of the Consecration of Churches.*

*Consent necessary  
in other instances.*

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1868; as amended, 1871.

# Title II.

## OF DISCIPLINE.

### CANON 1.

#### *Of Amenability and Citations.*

§ I. EVERY minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

*To whom Ministers are amenable.*

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear.<sup>a</sup>

*Mode of serving citations.*

§ III. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the

*Of notices in general.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 5, 1835.

*Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.*

United States; and if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.<sup>a</sup>

## CANON 2.

*Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.*

*Punishable offences.*

§ I. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

[1.] Crime or immorality.

[2.] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

And, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.<sup>b</sup>

*Proceedings on public rumor.*

§ II. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exer-

<sup>a</sup> Added, 1859.

<sup>b</sup> Canon of 1868.

*Misdemeanor in another Diocese.*

cise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the Offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in § I., it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And, in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.<sup>a</sup>

*Punishments.*

## CANON 3.

*Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.*

§ I. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 2, Title II., the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiasti-

*Offence committed in a different Diocese.**Notice to authority of offender's Diocese.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 37, 1832; as amended, 1868.

*Misdemeanor in another Diocese.*

cal Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the Convention thereof; and the decision given shall be conclusive.

§ II. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church: *Provided*, that in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdic-

*Proceedings on neglect to act.*

*Bishop may admonish and forbid officiating.*

*Notice of prohibition.*

*Prohibition, how long to continue.*

*Applicable to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries.*

*Notice of prohibition.*

*Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.*

tion the Clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.<sup>a</sup>

## CANON 4.

*Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.*

§ I. In case of a controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any Church or Parish and the Vestry or Congregation of such Church or Parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of three Presbyters of the Diocese. The Bishop shall add to them the names of three other Presbyters, and the whole number shall then be reduced to five, by striking off the names alternately by each of the contesting parties. Should either party refuse or neglect to name three Presbyters, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the parties so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid the Vestry or Congregation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some Layman of their number, duly selected by them for the purpose: *Provided*, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings.<sup>b</sup>

*Board of Reference,  
how chosen.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 6, 1850; amended, 1874.

<sup>b</sup> §§ I-V., inclusive, added, 1871.

*Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.**May recommend dissolution of Pastoral connection.*

§ II. The five Presbyters thus designated shall constitute a Board of Reference to consider such controversy; and if, after hearing such allegations and proofs as the parties may submit, a majority of the Presbyters shall be of opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister and his Parish or Congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the Church and promote its prosperity, such Presbyters shall recommend to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish his connection with such Church or Parish, on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable.<sup>a</sup>

*Penalties for refusal to comply with recommendation.*

§ III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters, the Bishop shall proceed to forbid him the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the Vestry or Congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.<sup>a</sup>

*President of Standing Committee to act.*

§ IV. When there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop: *Provided*, that he shall not exercise any power under the preceding third Section without the aid and consent of some Bishop of the Church.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> §§ I.-V., inclusive, added, 1871.

*Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.*

§ V. The preceding Sections of this Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.<sup>a</sup>

*When not obligatory.*

§ VI. In case a Minister who has been regularly instituted or settled in a Parish or Church be dismissed by such Parish or Church without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. And no Minister shall leave his Congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or Parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may require; but the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese.<sup>b</sup>

*Case of a dismissal of settled Minister without concurrence of Authority.*

*Minister not to leave without concurrence of Authority.*

§ VII. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no

*Record upon regular dissolution.*

<sup>a</sup> §§ I.-V., inclusive, added, 1871.

<sup>b</sup> This Section was thus amended in 1865.



*Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his Congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canons, laws, or charters it may interfere.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 5.

*Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical Authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

<sup>a</sup> Canon 33, 1832. The last Section was slightly altered in 1865.

*Submission to Convention in other cases.*

*When not obligatory.*

*Renunciation when no ecclesiastical proceeding is pending.*

*Bishop to depose.*

*Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

§ II. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose.

*When Bishop of another Diocese may sentence.*

§ III. If the Bishop, to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, shall have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application.

*Action may be suspended for six months.*

§ IV. If the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any canonical offence, he may, in his discretion, and with the consent of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration; and the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

*Renunciation under liability to presentment.*

*Trial may proceed.*

§ V. In the case of deposition from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.<sup>a</sup>

*Notice of deposition.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 5, 1850.

*Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.*

## CANON 6.

*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.*

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the Communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said Minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that, unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.<sup>a</sup>

§ II. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his dis-

*Abandonment without renunciation.**Certificate.**Notice**Deposition after six months.**Proviso, of retraction.*<sup>a</sup>This Section was amended, 1874.

CANON 6.

*Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.*

cretion, abstain from any further proceedings:<sup>a</sup> and *provided*, also, that such Minister, after having renounced the Ministry, and having been deposed, should he desire restoration thereto, may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the Ministry or communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself, from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline, and worship inconsistent with those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that, for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial, he has been living in lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon, the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops, to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist; and the Bishop shall have power, with the approbation of one or both of the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1859.

<sup>b</sup> This second *proviso* was added in 1862.

*Second proviso, of a deposed Minister asking restoration to the Ministry.*

*Consent of two other Bishops, and of the Standing Committee.*

*Restoration permitted.*

*Abandonment by a Bishop.*

CANON 7.

*Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.*

When a Clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs during five<sup>a</sup> years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.<sup>b</sup>

*Absence for five years, when ground of suspension.*

*Duration of sentence.*

*Notice to be given.*

CANON 8.

*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.*

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of § XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding

*Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.*

<sup>a</sup> This word was changed from *two* to *five* in 1862.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 2, 1841.

CANON 8.

*Abandonment by a Bishop.*

Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop; and the Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall consent or refuse to consent to his deposition; and in case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion of the Church be the senior Bishop, the Bishop next in the order of seniority shall be deemed to be and shall act as the Presiding Bishop under this Canon.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be deposed from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.<sup>a</sup>

*Notice to be given.*

*Deposition.*

*Proviso.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1859, amended 1874.

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

CANON 9.

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

*Offences for which a Bishop may be tried.*

§ I. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

*Charges in writing.*

§ II. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either

*By whom to be signed.*

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church, in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

*Action on rumors.*

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the

*If advised by two Bishops.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports, and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this Section.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

§ III. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinafter in this Canon; in either of which cases the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

§ IV. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz. :

*Accusers may choose a lay advocate and agent.*

*Reasonable certainty of charges.*

*To whom to be delivered.*

*Board of Inquiry.*



*Of the Trial of a Bishop.**How constituted.*

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two Laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two Laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoin that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically-resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall constitute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

*Notice to members.*

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend, at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

*Place of meeting.**Copy of charges to be sent.**Organization of the Board.**Office of Church Advocate.*

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

*Sittings to be private.*

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations, and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial; and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

*Duty of the Board.*

*Rules of evidence those of the State in which the trial is had.*

*Presentment.*

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed;

*Copies of presentment to be sent.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

*Refusal to present.*

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

*Certificate of refusal.*

*Bar to future presentment.*

*Exception.*

*Limitation of time.*

[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, at any time within one year after such conviction.

*Conviction in a State court.*

*Notice to accused upon presentment.*

§ V. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such selection.

*and to Church Advocate.*

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and, in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate, or of such person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused, or his agent, may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate, or his agent, another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven by striking off so many of the last drawn names as

*Formation of the Court.*

*Eleven names to be drawn.*

*Eleven reduced to seven.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

*Notice to members of the Court.*

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

*Appointment of time and place.*

*Certified copies.*

*Summons of the accused.*

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He, or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

*Power to summon witnesses.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

§ VI. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and, if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and *Provided*, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration

*Course of proceeding on the trial.**President.**Clerk.**Reading the presentment.**The call to plead.**Provisos.**Non-appearance.**Contumacy.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.**Three months' grace to appear.*

of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

*The common law the rule of proceeding.*

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

*Declaration of witness, in writing, before testifying.*

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ———, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!

*Depositions when attendance cannot be procured.*

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such

*Commissary.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read: *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have

*Cross-examination.**On what condition depositions to be read.**Proviso.**Service of notices and papers.**Certificate of service.**Mode of service.*



*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day on which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

*Accused may have counsel.*

*Counsel to be communicants.*

*Court to express opinion on each charge and specification.*

*Decision to be reduced to writing, and signed.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial; but, in such new trial, no Bishop shall sit who has already been a trier. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

[10.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced, and shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the existing Canons of this Church, or degradation, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Authority to cause such sentence to be made known to every Clergyman under his jurisdiction.

[11.] Every Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the whole evidence given before it. Should any Court refuse to insert in its

*Accused to be heard before sentence.*

*New trial.*

*Sentence*

*Sentence to be communicated, and to whom.*

*Record of proceedings.*

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.**Exceptions.*

record a statement of any testimony which has been received, or of any decision which the Court has made, or of any fact which has occurred in Court, or any paper which either party has produced, it shall be the right of either party to file an exception in writing, containing a statement of such evidence, decision, or fact, or referring to or describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

*How kept and attested.*

[12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

*Lay advisers may be appointed.*

[13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they shall all be advisers; if more

*Their office.*

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

§ VII. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in communion with this Church and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

§ VIII. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field;

*Presentment for erroneous doctrine,*

*to be made by a Bishop.*

*Church Advocate.*

*To whom addressed and delivered.*

*Court to be convened.*

*Of whom composed.*

*Quorum.*

*Number necessary to a conviction.*

*Case of charges against a Missionary Bishop.*

*Of Sentences.*

and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as, under this Canon, they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 10.

*Of Sentences.*<sup>b</sup>

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.<sup>c</sup>

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.<sup>d</sup>

[2.] Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and

*Case of a Bishop without jurisdiction.*

*Suspension.*

*Degradation.*

*What terms are synonymous.*

*Notice of degradation, to whom given.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 11, 1856.  
<sup>c</sup> Canon 3, 1847.

<sup>b</sup> See the Constitution, Article 6.

<sup>d</sup> This section was amended in 1862, and in 1871.

*Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.<sup>a</sup>

## CANON 11.

*Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

§ I. The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.<sup>b</sup>

*Remission of sentence,**or modification thereof,**to be made at General Convention,**or meeting specially convened.**Majority of whole number of Bishops must assent.*<sup>a</sup> Canon 39, 1832.<sup>b</sup> Canon 2, 1847.

*Remission of sentence or deposition.*

*Regulations respecting the Laity.*

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation judicially pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon, within his jurisdiction, if, upon reasons which, with unanimous advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, he shall deem sufficient, he shall receive from any five Bishops of this Church, to whose judgment he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons for the same, their unanimous consent and approval for the proposed remission.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 12.

*Regulations respecting the Laity.*

*Removal of communicants.*

§ I. A communicant removing from one parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.<sup>b</sup>

*Certificate.*

*Crimes and scandals to be censured.*

§ II. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

*Ordinary to be informed.*

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion

<sup>a</sup> § II., added, 1871.

Canon 13, 1853.

*Regulations respecting the Laity.*

shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.<sup>a</sup>

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> This clause was thus amended in 1865.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 42, 1832.

*Inquiry on complaint in writing.*

*Case of the absence of Diocesan Canon.*

*Deprivation of privileges of Church membership.*



*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

---

CANON 13.

*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

*No Minister shall unite in marriage those divorced save for the cause of adultery.*

No Minister of this Church shall solemnize matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1868.

# Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF  
THE CHURCH.

## CANON 1.

*Of the General Convention.<sup>a</sup>*

§ I. [1.] THE right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention: *Provided*, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

*Special meetings of  
General Convention.*

*Proviso.*

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

*Place of meeting.*

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.<sup>b</sup>

*Same Deputies.*

[4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention, until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.<sup>c</sup>

*Rules and Orders.*

<sup>a</sup> See Constitution, Articles 1, 2, and 3.    <sup>b</sup> Canon 49, 1832.    <sup>c</sup> Added 1874.

*Of the General Convention.*

*Registrar.*

§ II. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which, under Canon 15 of Title I., entitled, *Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, or in any other manner, shall become the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

*How appointed.*

*Duties of Registrar.*

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index, and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

*Record of consecrations of Bishops.*

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church, by securing in person, or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least

*How authenticated.*

*Of the General Convention.*

three of the consecrating Bishops in the said book of record.

[4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.<sup>a</sup>

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church in every Diocese.<sup>b</sup>

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.<sup>c</sup>

*Expenses.**Notice to Diocesan Conventions.**Treasurer.**His duties.**How vacancy to be filled.*<sup>a</sup> Canon 4, 1853; as amended, 1871.<sup>b</sup> Canon 1, 1832.<sup>c</sup> Canon 1, 1841.

*Expenses of General Convention.*

*Diocesan ratio.*

*Duties of Standing Committee.*

*President and Secretary.*

*To be a Council of Advice.*

*When the Ecclesiastical Authority.*

*Of Standing Committees.*

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.<sup>a</sup>

CANON 2.

*Of Standing Committees.*

§ I. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

§ II. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

§ III. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon 8, 1856; as amended, 1868.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 4, 1832.

*Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.*

## CANON 3.

*Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at each triennial session, on the nomination of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church, to appoint five laymen of this Church, to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

*Trustees, how appointed, and what number.*

§ II. It shall be the duty of such Trustees to take charge of all contributions of money or real estate which may be made to them, and accompanied by designation from the donors thereof, for any or either of the purposes herein specified, viz.:

*Their duties.*

[1.] For the present support of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

*Objects of the fund.*

[2.] For investment, the interest or proceeds to be applied to such present support.

[3.] For the support of Bishops of this Church in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not yet organized.

[4.] For the endowment of the Episcopate in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not organized.

§ III. All contributions, the disposition of which may not have been designated by the donors, shall be applied by the said Board of Trustees, according to their discretion, for the above-named objects, until the direction of the General Convention in the premises.

*Discretion allowed as to contributions.*

*Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.*

*Special donations  
to be paid over*

§ IV. All moneys received by either of the Missionary Committees of the Board of Missions specifically for either of the purposes designated in this Canon, shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees hereby constituted, accompanied by a statement of the directions of the donors.

*Treasurer of  
the Board.*

§ V. The Board of Trustees, hereby constituted, shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall keep fair accounts of all the receipts and expenditures of the Board. These accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of any Bishop of this Church, or of any accountant appointed for the purpose by any three Bishops of this Church. The Board shall have power to make all necessary disbursements in the discharge of their trust.

*Triennial report.*

§ VI. The Board shall make a triennial report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the third day of the session of the General Convention; and shall accompany their report with an account of their receipts and disbursements during the last three years. It shall be the duty of the House to refer such account to a committee to be audited.

*Incorporation.*

§ VII. Such Trustees are hereby empowered to procure an act of incorporation for the purposes and objects specified in this Canon.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon 2, 1853.

*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

## CANON 4.

*Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.*

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination, by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary; and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.<sup>a</sup>

*Certificate of nomination.*

## CANON 5.

*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

§ I. Whereas, a question may arise whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.<sup>b</sup>

*Union with Church in another Diocese.*

*No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 1, 1847.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 43, 1832.



*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

*Parish boundaries, and new Parishes.*

§ II. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

*Where power is vested.*

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

*Vested rights preserved.*

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.<sup>b</sup>

*Congregations in foreign lands.*

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Church or Congregation in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof), and not within the limits of any foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

*How organized.*

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them, within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church. Such Presbyter, having publicly

<sup>b</sup> Canon of 1859.

*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or Congregation. All male persons of full age belonging to this Church may take part in said meeting. And the said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[5.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Dep-

*Must recognize  
Constitution, etc.*

*Certificate of desire  
for reception.*

*Certificate of  
satisfaction.*

*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

uties of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name on the list of foreign Churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such Churches or Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: *Provided*, such commissions shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this Church, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each Church or Congregation thus in union with the General Convention, shall have the right to nominate, to the Bishop in charge, one person, who shall be a communicant, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and until their successors

*Jurisdiction of  
Presiding Bishop  
may be assigned.*

*Proviso.*

*Standing Com-  
mittee of Foreign  
Churches.*

*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

are elected, and together they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign Churches shall be the chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same. A majority of all the members resident in the United States shall be a quorum. This Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee, shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Pro-*

*Inquiry to be instituted.*

*Commission appointed.*

*Proviso.*

*Of Congregations and Parishes.*

*vided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman (as far as possible) according to the Canon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

[9.] If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city, under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

[10.] In cases of difference between the Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of any such Congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Bishop in charge, and

*Parochial cure  
of Minister.*

*Differences to be  
adjusted on  
principles of  
Ecclesiastical law.*

*Clergyman to be  
nominated by  
Bishop in charge,  
and transferred to  
his jurisdiction.*

*Of the Organization of New Dioceses.*

been approved by the Standing Committee, provided for by this Canon; and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Clergyman so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in charge.

[12.] The Bishop in charge may, at any time, with consent of a majority of the Standing Committee, dissolve the connection between the rector and any such Congregation. *Provided*, that three months' notice of such dissolution shall be given to the Clergyman and Congregation.<sup>a</sup>

*Dissolution of connection.*

## CANON 6.

*Of the Organization of New Dioceses.<sup>b</sup>*

§ I. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

*Organization of new Dioceses.*

*Primary Convention.*

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the fore-

*The call, by whom to be made.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1859, as amended 1871 and 1874.

<sup>b</sup> See the Constitution, Article 5, 1856.

## Title III.

### CANON 7.

#### *Of the Requisites of a Quorum.*

going provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.<sup>a</sup>

*When it must be made.*

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.<sup>b</sup>

*Division of a Diocese.*

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and the naming of the New Diocese shall be a part of its organization.<sup>c</sup>

*New Diocese admitted into union on organization.*

*Naming of new Diocese.*

### CANON 7.

#### *Of the Requisites of a Quorum.*

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a

*A majority is a quorum.*

<sup>a</sup> Amended 1874.

<sup>b</sup> Canon 8, 1838.

<sup>c</sup> § IV., added 1871.

CANON 8.

*Formation of a Federate Convention, etc.*

power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum ; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.<sup>a</sup>

*Majority of a quorum competent to act.*

CANON 8.

*Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council of the Dioceses within any State.*

It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention, or Council, representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid ; but before any determinate action of such Convention, or Council, shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised thereby shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

*The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention, or Council,*

*with the approval of the General Convention.*

Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.<sup>b</sup>

*Legislative action may be secured.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1855.

<sup>b</sup> Canon of 1868.



*Of the Board of Missions.*

---

CANON 9.

*Of the Board of Missions.*

*How appointed.*

§ I. [1.] It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at every triennial meeting, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses, designated for that purpose, to appoint a Board of Missions, for the management of the General Missions, Foreign and Domestic, of this Church.

*Members ex officio and elective.*

[2.] All the Bishops of this Church shall be *ex officio* members of said Board. The elective members shall be selected from the Presbyters and Laymen of the several organized Dioceses of this Church, in such numerical proportion as shall from time to time be determined.

*Constitution.*

§ II. The Board of Missions may adopt a Constitution, and modify the same as occasion shall require: *Provided*, that such Constitution and amendments shall be of no force until the same shall have been submitted to and approved by the General Convention.

*To make report to the General Convention.*

§ III. At every triennial Convention the Board of Missions shall make report of its doings to the General Convention.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Canon of 1871.

# Title IV.

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### CANON 1.

#### *Of Repealed Canons.*

WHENEVER there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a reënactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.<sup>a</sup>

*Repeal of repeal  
no reënactment.*

### CANON 2.

#### *Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.*

In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon \_\_\_\_\_ (or Section \_\_\_\_\_ of Canon \_\_\_\_\_, or Clause \_\_\_\_\_ of Section \_\_\_\_\_ of Canon \_\_\_\_\_) of Title \_\_\_\_\_, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering, of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained, until a new edition of the Canons be directed.

*Form of altering  
Canons.*

<sup>a</sup> Canon 11., 1838.

## Title IV.

### CANONS 3 AND 4.

*Who are to certify changes of Canons.*

#### *Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect*

The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.<sup>a</sup>

*Time of taking effect.*

*General repeal.*

#### CANON 3.

##### *Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.*

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.<sup>b</sup>

#### CANON 4.

##### *Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.*

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.<sup>c</sup>

*New Canons take effect January 1.*

<sup>a</sup> Added 1859.

<sup>b</sup> Canon of 1859.

<sup>c</sup> Canon of 1871.

Attestation for 1859.

WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., *Presiding in the House of Bishops.*

*Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.*

WILLIAM CREIGHTON, D.D., *President of the House of Deputies.*

*Attest, M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE, D.D., Secretary.*

Attestation for 1862.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding in the House of Bishops.*

*Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Deputies.*

*Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., Secretary.*

Attestation for 1865.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

*Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Deputies.*

*Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., Secretary.*

Attestation for 1868.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

*Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Deputies.*

*Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., Secretary.*

Attestation for 1871.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

*Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Deputies.*

*Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., Secretary.*

Attestation for 1874.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

*Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Deputies.*

*Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

Appendix.<sup>a</sup>

*Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms :*

*Resolved,* That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to bear arms.

*Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :*

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

Order.

*Of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the Duties of the Secretary.<sup>b</sup>*

(Adopted October 15, 1841; amended October 2, 1844, October 9, 1874, and October 26, 1874.)

§ I. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, or in the

<sup>a</sup> Appendix and Explanatory Note, ordered in 1865.

<sup>b</sup> Ordered to be printed as an appendix to the Digest, 1874.

*The Clergy not to bear arms ;*

*but may be Chaplains, Professors, or Instructors.*

*Record of membership.*

*Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.*

absence of both, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him; which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, the House shall at once proceed to the election of a Vice-President by ballot; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The Vice-President on being elected may take his seat by the President, to aid him in the discharge of his duties; and he shall preside in the absence of the President from the chair. But the President shall appoint all Committees, unless the House shall otherwise order. Before proceeding to other business, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House;

*Election of officers.**Their duties.**Duties of the Secretary.*

*Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.**Duration of office.**Vacancy during a recess.**Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.**Privileges of the Secretary and the Treasurer.*

deliver them to his successor; and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretary shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not—or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign—a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ II. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the Testimonials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ III. The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, AND WORSHIP.**

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.</i> .....	17.
CANON 2.— <i>Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders.</i>	
§ I.—Who are deemed Candidates, or Postulants.....	17
§ II.—Notice of Intention.....	17
[1.] Consultation with Rector.....	17
[2.] Notice to Bishop.....	18
[3.] To what Bishop the Application must be made.....	18
[4.] Transfer of Application permitted.....	18
[5.] An Applicant previously refused Admission not to be received without Certificate.....	18
[6.] Competency of Standing Committee acting as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	19
§ III.—Application of Postulant for Admission as a Candidate... ..	19
[1.] Postulant may Apply to Standing Committee after due Application to Bishop.....	19
[2.] Testimonials for Standing Committee.....	19
[3.] To be signed by Rector and Vestry, or Presbyter and four Laymen.....	19
[4.] Standing Committee Sole Judge of Testimonials.....	20
[5.] In case of Personal Knowledge, Committee may Dispense with Testimonials.....	20
[6.] Certificate from Standing Committee.....	20
[7.] A Cultivation of the Fruits of the Spirit expected of Postulants and Candidates.....	21
§ IV.—Postulant to Signify Intention.....	21
[1.] Whether to become a Candidate for the Diaconate only, or for the Priesthood also.....	21
[2.] If the latter, a Diploma required.....	21
[3.] Or an Examination.....	22
[4.] Admission and Record as Candidate for Priest's Orders, Sufficient for Candidatship for the Diaconate.....	22
[5.] The Bishop to assign to the Candidate Texts for Sermons.....	22
§ V.—A Postulant for Candidatship for the Diaconate only.....	22
[1.] Must present Certificates of Personal Qualifications..	22
[2.] On receipt of which, Admission and Record as Candidate may follow.....	23
[3.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders may become a Candidate for Priest's Orders.....	23
[4.] A Deacon may be admitted in the same manner.....	24
§ VI.—Dispensation from Latin, etc.....	24
[1.] Postulant shall Communicate wish for Dispensation to the Bishop.....	24
[2.] Testimonial of Extraordinary Ability required.....	24
[3.] On receipt of which Standing Committee may recommend a Dispensation.....	24
[4.] Bishop may thereupon grant Certificate.....	24
[5.] Bishop sole discretion of Dispensation of the Hebrew Language.....	24



INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).**

**CANON 2.—*Of the Admission of Persons, etc.*, (CONTINUED).**

	PAGE
§ VII.—Application of a Minister of another Denomination.....	25
[1.] An Ordained Minister, or Licentiate of another Denomination may become a Candidate.....	25
[2.] Notice of Desire to be given to Diocesan.....	25
[3.] Certificate from Presbyters.....	25
[4.] Application to Standing Committee with (1) Testimonial from Twelve Persons, (2) Testimonial from Two Presbyters.....	25
[5.] Bishop and Standing Committee may then proceed...	26
[6.] Application by one who is not a Citizen.....	26
[7.] Testimonial and Residence may be dispensed with...	26
§ VIII.—Standing Committee when the Ecclesiastical Authority competent to act.....	27
§ IX.—The “Bishop of the Diocese” defined for the purposes of these Canons.....	27
§ X.—Extent of the Application of these Canons.....	27
[1.] To Persons coming from places in the United States, when the Constitution of the Church has not been acceded to.....	27
[2.] To which Standing Committee such person shall apply,	28

**CANON 3.—*Of Admitted Candidates.***

§ I.—Supervision of Candidates.....	28
[1.] Pertains to the Bishop.....	28
[2.] In vacant Dioceses, to the Clerical Members of Standing Committee.....	28
[3.] Care to be Taken.....	28
§ II.—Admitted Candidates.....	28
[1.] Not to be Transferred.....	28
[2.] Save for Sufficient Cause.....	29
[3.] What is not a Sufficient Reason.....	29
§ III.—Candidates not eligible in General Convention.....	29
§ IV.—Candidates may be Licensed as Lay Readers.....	29
[1.] By the Bishop in his own Diocese.....	29
[2.] Without such License not to Lay Read.....	29
[3.] Temporary License may be granted by another Bishop,	29
[4.] Licensed Candidates to submit to Regulations.....	29

**CANON 4.—*Of Examinations.***

§ I.—Examining Chaplains.....	30
§ II.—Literary Qualifications of Postulant.....	30
[1.] Extent of Literary Examination.....	30
[2.] Report of Examination to be made.....	30
[3.] Examination may be Adjourned, or Repealed.....	30
[4.] To Conform to the Requirements of [3] of § IV. of Canon 2 of Title I.....	30
§ III.—Examination of Candidates for Diaconate only.....	30
[1.] On the Holy Scriptures and Book of Common Prayer,	31

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.**—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 4.—*Of Examinations* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ III.—( <i>Continued</i> ).	
[2.] Sufficiency for the Performance of the Services.....	31
[3.] A Candidate who has been a Minister of another Denomination, to be Examined on the Points of Difference between said Denomination and this Church.....	31
[4.] Examination to be Conducted by the Examining Chaplains.....	31
§ IV.—Examinations of Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	31
[1.] To be Three in Number.....	31
[2.] Not to be Accumulated.....	31
[3.] In part Oral, in part in Writing.....	31
[4.] Questions may be Previously Communicated.....	32
[5.] Sermons to be Produced.....	32
[6.] Proof of Ability as a Reader and Speaker to be given,.....	32
[7.] A Candidate who has been a Minister of another Denomination to be Examined on Points of Difference between the Denomination and this Church.....	32
[8.] Examination by the Examining Chaplains not to be Superseded.....	32
§ V.—The Three Examinations.....	33
[1.] The First Examination.....	33
[2.] In case of a Dispensation.....	33
[3.] The Second Examination.....	33
[4.] The Third Examination.....	33
[5.] Reference to be had to the Established Course of Study.....	33
§ VI.—Participation of the Bishop in Examinations for Priest's Orders.....	34
[1.] Bishop may be Present and Preside.....	34
[2.] May invite Presbyter who is to present the Candidate,.....	34
[3.] Must be Present at one Examination.....	34
[4.] Reëxamination.....	34
§ VII.—When Examinations for Priest's Orders may take place..	34
[1.] Before or after Ordination to Diaconate.....	34
[2.] If passed, Sufficient for Deacon's Orders.....	34
[3.] Satisfactory passage of First Examinations for Priest's Orders sufficient for Deacon's Orders.....	34
<i>Proviso</i> .....	35
§ VIII.—Certificate of Satisfaction to be given by Examiners.....	35
§ IX.—Violation of this Canon a Disqualification for Ordination,	35
§ X.—Limitation of Time.....	35
[1.] Examinations to be within Five Years.....	35
[2.] If not, a loss of Candidateship.....	35

CANON 5.—*Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination*.

§ I.—Previous Rejection of Application in another Diocese....	36
[1.] Renewal of Candidateship required.....	36
[2.] Notice of Rejection to be given.....	36

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (Continued).**

**CANON 5.—Provisions and Cautions, etc. (CONTINUED).**

	PAGE
§ II.—Candidates from Vacant Dioceses.....	36
[1.] To apply to Actual Diocesan for Ordination.....	36
[2.] And to the Standing Committee of said Diocese for Recommendation.....	36
§ III.—Ordination of persons to Officiate without the Jurisdiction of the United States.....	36
[1.] Not to be permitted without the Prescribed Testi- monials and Examinations.....	36
[2.] Special License required for Settlement.....	36
§ IV.—Liability of presenting Clergymen.....	37
§ V.—Times of Ordination.....	37
[1.] At the Ember Seasons.....	37
[2.] Occasional Ordinations permitted.....	37

**CANON 6.—Of the Ordination of Deacons.**

§ I.—Candidateship to continue One Year.....	37
§ II.—Testimonial from Rector.....	38
§ III.—Candidateship for Priest's Orders to continue Three Years.....	38
§ IV.—Testimonials Required.....	38
[1.] Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	38
[2.] Testimonial from Ministers and Vestry, or Twelve Persons.....	38
[3.] Substitute for Testimonial from Minister and Vestry.....	39
[4.] Personal Testimonial from Presbyter.....	39
[5.] Form of Testimonial from the Standing Committee..	39
§ V.—Testimonial of Candidates, Ministers in other Denomi- nations.....	40
§ VI.—Case of Person Ordained to Officiate in a Foreign Lan- guage.....	40
§ VII.—Age for Ordination to Diaconate.....	40

**CANON 7.—Of Deacons.**

§ I.—Deacons subject to Control of Bishop.....	41
§ II.—[1.] Restrictions upon Settlement.....	41
[2.] And upon Officiating.....	41
§ III.—No Transfer to another Diocese without Request of Bishop,	41

**CANON 8.—Of the Ordination of Priests.**

§ I.—Period of Previous Study allowed Candidates from other Denominations.....	42
§ II.—Duration of Candidateship.....	42
§ III.—Title for Orders.....	42
§ IV.—Recommendation Required.....	43
[1.] From the Standing Committee of Diocese for which the Applicant is to be Ordained.....	43
[2.] Testimonial from Minister and Vestry.....	43
[3.] Substitution Allowed.....	43

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.**—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 8.—*Of the Ordination of Priests* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ IV.—( <i>Continued</i> ).	
[4.] Personal Testimonial from Presbyter.....	43
[5.] Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee.....	44
§ V.—Case of Candidates from other Denominations.....	44
§ VI.—Case of Candidates Ordained Deacons within Three Years,	45
§ VII.—Age of Ordination to the Priesthood.....	45

CANON 9.—*Of Lay Readers.*

§ I.—Lay Communicants may be Licensed as Lay Readers.....	45
§ II.—Such Appointment to be made by Bishop.....	45
[1.] For Service in Vacant Parish or Mission.....	45
[2.] If a Rector is in Charge, his Request Necessary.....	45
§ III.—Restrictions.....	46
[1.] Prescribed by the Bishop.....	46
[2.] Of Certain Portions of the Service.....	46
[3.] Shall not Assume the Clerical Dress.....	46
[4.] As to Sermons or Homilies to be read.....	46
[5.] Shall not Deliver his own Sermons.....	46
[6.] Nor Minister when a Clergyman is Present.....	46
§ IV.—License may be Revoked.....	46

CANON 10.—*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

§ I.—Certificate Requisite before Officiating.....	46
Letter Dimissory.....	47
Subscription, and One Year's Residence.....	47
§ II.—Foreign Deacons.....	48

CANON 11.—*Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.*

Written certificate from two Presbyters to be produced .	48
Declaration in Art. 7 to be signed.....	49

CANON 12.—*Of Ministers officiating in a Foreign Language.*

With the approbation of the Bishop such Ministers may settle without a year's residence.....	49
--	----

CANON 13.—*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.*

Evidence of being a Minister.....	50
-----------------------------------	----

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.**—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 14.— <i>General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.</i>		PAGE.
§ I.—[1.]	Of Election and Institution.....	51
	Certificate of Election.....	51
	[2.] Certificate to be Transmitted for Record.....	51
	[3.] Concerning Institution.....	51
§ II.—	Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another.....	52
§ III.—	Alms and Contributions.....	52
§ IV.—	Duty on Episcopal Visitations.....	52
	[1.] One Month's Notice to be given.....	53
	List of names of Persons Confirmed.....	53
	[2.] Information to be Given of the State of the Congregation.....	53
	[3.] Parochial Reports.....	53
§ V.—	[1.] Parish Register to be kept.....	53
	[2.] Register of Baptisms.....	54
	[3.] List of Families.....	54
§ VI.—	[1.] Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.....	54
	[2.] Parish Boundaries not Otherwise Defined.....	54
	[3.] Neglect of Minister to officiate.....	55
	[4.] Rights of Property Undisturbed.....	56
§ VII.—	[1.] Of Clerical Residence and Removal.....	56
	Form of Letter Dimissory.....	56
	[2.] When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence..	56
	When void.....	56
	[3.] When the Bishop may Refuse to receive a Letter Dimissory.....	56
	[4.] When Letters Dimissory are not Required.....	57
CANON 15.— <i>Of Bishops.</i>		
§ I.—	[1.] Election of Bishops.....	58
	Six Presbyters and Six Parishes.....	58
	Two or more Dioceses Uniting.....	58
	[2.] What is a Settlement.....	59
§ II.—	[1.] Certificates to be Produced by the Bishop-Elect....	59
	Testimony from Diocesan Convention.....	59
	Testimony from House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.....	60
	[2.] Consecration.....	60
§ III.—	[1.] Consecration during Recess.....	60
	Consent of Standing Committees.....	61
	Consent of Bishops.....	61
	[2.] Evidence of such Consent.....	61
	No Consecration within Six Months of General Convention.....	61
§ IV.—	Canonical Age for Consecration.....	61
§ V.—	Assistant Bishop.....	61
	No Suffragan Bishop.....	62
§ VI.—	Provisional Bishop.....	62

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.**—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 15.—*Of Bishops* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE.
§ VI.—( <i>Continued</i> ).	
Provisional to become Assistant Bishop on the Restoration of Suspended Diocesan.....	62
§ VII.—Domestic Missionary Bishops.....	63
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election.....	63
[2.] Exercises of Episcopal Functions.....	63
Extent of Jurisdiction.....	63
[3.] Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy.....	63
[4.] Jurisdiction over Clergy.....	63
Mode of Presenting and Trying Clergy.....	64
[5.] Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops.....	64
Eligible as a Diocesan.....	64
Power upon the Organization of a Diocese.....	64
[6.] Power to appoint a Standing Committee.....	64
[7.] Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions.....	65
§ VIII.—Foreign Missionary Bishops.....	65
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election.....	65
[2.] Limitation of Jurisdiction.....	65
Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops.....	66
Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan.....	66
[3.] Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops.....	66
[4.] Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters.....	66
Testimonials Necessary in such Case.....	66
<i>Proviso</i> .....	67
[5.] Power of Dispensation.....	67
[6.]—Jurisdiction over Resident Missionaries or Clergy- men.....	68
[7.]—May Appoint a Standing Committee.....	68
[8.]—Trial of Ministers.....	68
[9.]—Constitution of the Court.....	69
[10.]—The Sentence.....	69
[11.]—Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.....	69
§ IX.—Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.....	69
[1.] Concurrence of General Convention.....	70
[2.] Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees during Recess.....	70
Notice of Election to be given.....	70
§ X.—Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	70
§ XI.—Episcopal Visitations.....	71
[1.] Visitation at least once in Three Years.....	71
Declining to visit.....	71
Council of Conciliation.....	71
[2.] Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector.....	72
[3.] Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese.....	72
[4.] Register of Episcopal Acts.....	72
§ XII.—Of Episcopal Residence.....	72
§ XIII.—Of Bishops temporarily absent from their Dioceses.....	72

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).**

CANON 15.—*Of Bishops* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ XIV.—Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions.....	73
§ XV.—Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, etc..	73
[1.] Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee.....	73
Invitation Temporary and Revocable.....	74
[2.] Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention.....	74
[3.] Only one such Bishop at a Time.....	74
§ XVI.—Episcopal Resignations.....	74
[1.] Desire to Resign, to be made known to the House of Bishops.....	74
Investigation may be made.....	75
[2.] House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation.....	75
[3.] Resignation during Recess.....	75
The Bishops to meet.....	75
Mode in which they are to Act.....	76
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.....	76
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention.....	76
[6.] Resignation of Suspended Bishop.....	77
§ XVII.—Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess..	77
[1.] House of Bishops to Meet and Elect.....	77
Standing Committees and Bishops to Consent.....	78
[2.] Form of the Consent of Standing Committees.....	78
[3.] Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated....	78

CANON 16.—*Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.*

§ I.—The Secretary of the House of Deputies to keep a Register. Diocesan Lists to be Delivered to him.....	79
§ II.—Notification of all Admitted Ministers.....	79

CANON 17.—*Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.*

§ I.—Parochial Reports to be Made.....	80
Clergymen not Settled shall Report.....	80
§ II.—The Bishop's Address at Convention.....	81
§ III.—Committee on the State of the Church.....	81
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops.....	81
To be read to every Congregation.....	81
§ IV.—Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents....	82
§ V.—Recommendation of a Tabular View of Parochial and Diocesan Statistics.....	82
§ VI.—Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to Report Annually.....	82
To be Included in Triennial Tabular View.....	83

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title I.**—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

	PAGE
CANON 18.— <i>Of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible</i> .....	83
CANON 19.— <i>Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.</i>	
§ I.—Certificate of Correction by one or More Presbyters.....	83
§ II.—[1.] What is the Standard Edition.....	84
[2.] Custodian to be Appointed.....	84
CANON 20.— <i>Of the Due Celebration of Sundays</i> .....	85
CANON 21.— <i>Of Parochial Instruction</i> .....	85
CANON 22.— <i>Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.</i>	
§ I.—Use of the Book of Common Prayer Required on all Occasions of Public Worship.....	86
§ II.—Introduction of Ceremonies or Practices not ordained or authorized not Allowed.....	86
[1.] Specifications of such Practices as Symbolize erroneous or Doubtful Doctrines.....	86
[2.] Offender to be Admonished and Tried.....	87
[3.] Provisions as to Mode of Trial.....	87
CANON 23.— <i>Of Church Music.</i>	
§ I.—Psalms, Hymns, and Anthems which may be Sung.....	88
§ II.—The Minister to give Order concerning Tunes.....	88
CANON 24.— <i>Of the Consecration of Churches.</i>	
§ I.—Building and Ground to be paid for before Consecration, and to be Secured to the Use of Members of this Church.....	89
§ II.—Bishop's Consent Necessary to the Incumbrance or Alienation of a Consecrated Church.....	89
§ III.—Consent Necessary in other Specified Instances.....	90



INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title II.**—OF DISCIPLINE.

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of Amenability and Citations.</i>	
§ I.—To whom Ministers are Amenable.....	91
§ II.—Mode of Serving Citations .....	91
§ III.—Of Notices in General.....	91
CANON 2.— <i>Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.</i>	
§ I.—Enumeration of Punishable Offences .....	92
§ II.—Proceedings on Public Rumor.....	92
Three Kinds of Punishment.....	93
CANON 3.— <i>Of a Clergyman in one Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.</i>	
§ I.—Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese.....	93
Proceedings on a Neglect to Act.....	94
§ II.—The Bishop may Admonish and Forbid Officiating.....	94
Notice of Prohibition to be Given.....	94
Prohibition to Continue until the Bishop be Satisfied, or the Clergyman Acquitted on Trial.....	94
§ III.—The Same Course to be Pursued with Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries.....	94
Notice of Prohibition to be Given.....	94
CANON 4.— <i>Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.</i>	
§ I.—Board of Reference, how Chosen.....	95
§ II.—May Recommend Dissolution of Pastoral Connection.....	96
§ III.—Penalties for Refusal to Comply with Recommendations..	96
§ IV.—President of Standing Committee to Act in case of Vacancy in the Episcopate.....	96
§ V.—The Provisions not Obligatory where Diocesan Canons upon the Subject Exist.....	97
§ VI.—No-Dismissal of Settled Minister without the Concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority.....	97
No Minister to Leave without such Concurrence.....	97
Deprivation of Seat in Convention in either Case.....	97
§ VII.—Record to be made of Regular Dissolution.....	97
Dissolutions not Regular, to be laid before Convention....	98
This Canon not Obligatory in Certain Dioceses.....	98
CANON 5.— <i>Of Renunciation of the Ministry.</i>	
§ I.—Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending.....	98
Renunciation to be Recorded.....	98
The Bishop to Depose, in Presence of Clergymen.....	98
§ II.—When the Bishop of another Diocese may Sentence.....	99
§ III.—The Bishop may Suspend Action for Six Months.....	99

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title II.**—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

	PAGE
<b>CANON 5.</b> — <i>Of Renunciation of the Ministry</i> (CONTINUED).	
§ IV.—Renunciation under Liability to Presentment.....	99
The Trial may Proceed.....	99
§ V.—Notice of Deposition to be sent to every Diocese.....	99
 <b>CANON 6.</b> — <i>Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.</i>	
§ I.—Abandonment without Renunciation.....	100
To be Certified by the Standing Committee.....	100
Notice to be given to the Minister Concerned.....	100
§ II.—Deposition after Six Months.....	100
Proviso, of Retraction.....	100
Second Proviso, of a deposed Minister asking Restoration to the Ministry.....	101
Consent of two other Bishops and the Standing Committee,	101
 <b>CANON 7.</b> — <i>Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.</i>	
Absence for Five Years, without Satisfactory Reason, Ground of Suspension.....	102
How long the Suspension shall Endure.....	102
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese.....	102
 <b>CANON 8.</b> — <i>Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.</i>	
Deposition.....	102
Proceedings may be Suspended on Retraction.....	103
 <b>CANON 9.</b> — <i>Of the Trial of a Bishop.</i>	
§ I.—Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be Tried,	104
§ II.—Commencement of Proceedings.....	104
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing.....	104
By whom Charges must be Signed.....	104
[2.] A Bishop May demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him.....	104
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select.....	104
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent.....	105
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance.....	105
§ III.—Charges shall be Delivered to the Presiding Bishop.....	105
§ IV.—A Board of Inquiry.....	105
[1.] How the Board shall be Constituted.....	106
[2.] Notice to the Members of the Board.....	106
Place of Meeting of the Board.....	106
Copy of Charges to be sent.....	106
[3.] Organization of the Board.....	106
Church Advocate to be Appointed.....	106
Duty of Church Advocate.....	106
Sittings of the Board to be Private.....	107

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title II.**—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

CANON 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ IV.—( <i>Continued</i> ).	
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry.....	107
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had.....	107
A Majority of the Board present may make Present- ment.....	107
[5.] Copies of Presentment to be sent.....	107
[6.] Certificate of Refusal to be Present.....	108
Such Certificate a Bar to future Presentment.....	108
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony.....	108
[7.] Offences more than Five Years old not Presentable..	108
Except on Conviction in a State Court.....	108
§ V.—Course of Action upon Presentment.....	108
[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court.....	108
[2.] Formation of the Court.....	109
Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately,	109
[3.] Notice to Members of the Court to attend.....	110
Appointment of Time and Place.....	110
Certified Copies of Presentment.....	110
[4.] Summons of the Accused.....	110
Any Bishop has Power to Summon Witnesses.....	110
§ VI.—Course of Proceeding on the Trial.....	111
[1.] Election of President and Clerk.....	111
Reading the Presentment.....	111
[2.] Calling on the Accused to Plead.....	111
Power to Adjourn.....	111
Rights of the Accused.....	111
[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused.....	111
Contumacy.....	111
Suspension or Degradation after Three Months' Con- tumacy.....	112
[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding.....	112
Declaration to be Signed by Witnesses before Testi- fying.....	112
Commission to take Testimony.....	112
Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions... ..	112
Cross-examination in such Cases.....	113
On what Conditions Depositions to be read.....	113
Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts.....	113
[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers.....	113
Certificate of Service.....	113
Mode of Service.....	113
[6.] The Accused may have Counsel.....	114
Counsel on either Side to be Communicants.....	114
[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification.....	114
[8.] The Decision to be Reduced to Writing, and Signed,	114
[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence.....	115
The Court may grant a new Trial.....	115

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title II.**—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

**CANON 9.**—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ VI.—( <i>Continued</i> ).	
[10.] Pronouncing Sentence.....	115
Sentence to be Communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese.....	115
[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence.....	115
Exceptions and Papers filed to be part of the Record,	115
[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk.....	116
Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk.....	116
Deposited with Registrar of General Convention...	116
Open to Inspection.....	116
[13.] Lay Advisers may be Appointed.....	116
Their Office.....	116
§ VII.—Proceedings on Charge of Erroneous Doctrine.....	117
[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop.....	117
The Presenter shall Appoint a Church Advocate....	117
[2.] How the Presentment shall be Signed, Addressed, and Delivered.....	117
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused.....	117
Two-thirds Vote Necessary to Convict.....	117
§ VIII.—[1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop.....	117
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction..	118

**CANON 10.**—*Of Sentences.*

§ I.—Suspension must be Limited by Specific Terms or Time...	118
§ II.—Degradation.....	118
[1.] Degradation not Partial, but Total.....	118
Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation...	118
[2.] Notice of Degradation to be given, and to whom....	118

**CANON 11.**—*Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

§ I.—The Bishops may altogether Remit or Modify.....	119
Such Action to take place only at General Convention, or Meeting Specially Convened.....	119
Majority of whole number of Bishops must Assent....	119
§ II.—A Bishop may Remit a Sentence of Deposition, Pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon....	120

**CANON 12.**—*Regulations Respecting the Laity.*

§ I.—Communicant Removing shall procure a Certificate of Good Standing.....	120
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such Certificate.....	120
§ II.—[1.] Scandalous Persons shall be Repelled from the Holy Communion.....	120

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title II.**—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

CANON 12.—*Regulations Respecting the Laity* (CONTINUED).

§ II—(*Continued*).

	PAGE
[2.] The Minister Repelling shall Inform the Ordinary . . . . .	120
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing . . . . .	121
Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon . . . . .	121
[3.] Case of great Heinousness . . . . .	121
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership, . . . . .	121

CANON 13.—*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the Cause of Adultery . . . . .	122
--	-----

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title III.**—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of the General Convention.</i>	
§ I.—Special Meetings of General Convention.....	123
[1.] To be Called by the Presiding Bishop.....	123
On Written Consent of a Majority of the Bishops....	123
[2.] Place of Meeting.....	123
[3.] Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting.....	123
[4.] Rules and Orders.....	123
§ II.—Registrar of General Convention.....	124
[1.] To be a Presbyter.....	124
How Nominated and Elected.....	124
Shall have Charge of all Papers and Documents be- longing to either House of General Convention..	124
[2.] Duties of Registrar.....	124
[3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops....	124
[4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for.....	125
§ III.—When Particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiasti- cal Authority of every Diocese.....	125
§ IV.—Treasurer of General Convention.....	125
His Duties.....	125
How a Vacancy shall be Filled.....	125
§ V.—How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met... Diocesan Ratio of Payment.....	126
CANON 2.— <i>Of Standing Committees.</i>	
§ I.—Standing Committee in every Diocese.....	126
Appointed by Diocesan Convention.....	126
Elect their own President and Secretary.....	126
The President to Summon Special Meetings.....	126
§ II.—To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice.....	126
§ III.—The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop... .....	126
CANON 3.— <i>Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishop's     Fund.</i>	
§ I.—How the Board of Trustees shall be Appointed.....	127
§ II.—Duties of the Trustees.....	127
Objects of the Fund:	
[1.] For Present Support of any Missionary Bishop.....	127
[2.] For Investment, the interest to be applied as above..	127
[3.] For Support of Bishops in New Dioceses.....	127
[4.] For Endowment of Episcopate in New Dioceses.....	127
§ III.—Application of Contributions not Designated.....	127
§ IV.—Special Donations for the above Objects to be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board.....	128
§ V.—The Board shall Appoint a Treasurer.....	128
His Accounts to be Open to Inspection of any Bishop....	128
§ VI.—Triennial Report to General Convention.....	128
To be Presented on the Third Day of the Session....	128
To be Referred to a Committee for Audit.....	128
§ VII.—Trustees empowered to procure an Act of Incorporation, .....	128

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title III.**—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES, ETC. (*Continued*).

	PAGE
CANON 4.— <i>Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.</i>	
Nomination of Trustees not to be Confirmed without Certificate.....	129
CANON 5.— <i>Of Congregations and Parishes.</i>	
§ I.—Unions of Congregations in Different Dioceses, Irregular and Void.....	129
No Clergyman to Sit in Two Diocesan Conventions.....	129
§ II.—Parish Boundaries and New Parishes.....	130
[1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions.....	130
[2.] Where Power is Vested until Diocesan Conventions Act.....	130
[3.] Vested Rights Preserved.....	130
§ III.—Congregations in Foreign Lands.....	130
[1.] Lawful to Organize.....	130
[2.] Mode of Procedure at Organization.....	130
[3.] Must Recognize Constitution, etc.....	131
[4.] Must Declare its Desire for Reception.....	131
[5.] Certificate of Desire to be Received under Direction of the General Convention, and Filed by the Registrar.....	131
[6.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be Assigned by Presiding Bishop.....	132
[7.] Standing Committees of Foreign Churches, how Constituted.....	132
[8.] Inquiry to be Instituted and Commission Appointed in case of Charges against Clergyman in Charge.....	133
[9.] Parochial Cure of Minister of a Church in a Foreign Land.....	134
[10.] Difference between Minister and Congregation to be adjusted by Bishop and Standing Committee....	134
[11.] Clergymen of Such Churches to be nominated by the Bishop in Charge and Subject to his Jurisdiction	134
[12.] Dissolution of Connection.....	135
CANON 6.— <i>Of the Organization of New Dioceses.</i>	
§ I.—Who shall call the Primary Convention.....	135
Where shall be the Place of Meeting.....	135
§ II.—Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop.....	135
When the Call shall be Made.....	136
§ III.—Case of the Division of the Diocese.....	136
Which Part shall be the New Diocese.....	136
§ IV.—Admission into Union with General Convention.....	136
Naming of such New Diocese.....	136
CANON 7.— <i>Of the Requisites of a Quorum.</i>	
A Majority is a Quorum.....	136
Majority of a Quorum Competent to Act.....	137

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title III.**—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES, ETC. (*Continued*).

	PAGE
CANON 8.— <i>Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.</i>	
The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council.....	137
With the Approval of the General Convention.....	137
Legislative Action may be Secured.....	137
CANON 9.— <i>Of the Board of Missions.</i>	
§ I.—Board of Missions.....	138
[1.] How Appointed.....	138
[2.] Members <i>ex officio</i> and Elective.....	138
§ II.—May Adopt a Constitution.....	138
§ III.—To Make Report to the General Convention.....	138



INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title IV.**—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of Repealed Canons.</i>	
Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment.....	139
CANON 2.— <i>Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment                   of New Canons.</i>	
Form of Altering Canons.....	139
Alterations in the Numbering of Canons.....	139
Who are to Certify Changes of Canons.....	140
CANON 3.— <i>Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.</i>	
January 1, 1860.....	140
General Repeal of all other Canons.....	140
CANON 4.— <i>Of the Time when New Canons shall Take                   Effect.</i>	
The First Day of January after the Adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made....	140

**Appendix.**

<i>Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention.</i>	
The Clergy not to bear Arms.....	142
But may be Chaplains, Professors, Instructors.....	142
<i>Order of the Organization of the House of Deputies and                   Prescribing the Duties of the Secretary...</i>	142

END OF INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

